

Enter our sweepstakes!
See page 130 for details

Power districts for Digital
Command Control

Train Master
reviewed



January 2005 • modelrailroader.com

Dream it. Plan it. Build it.

Model Railroader®

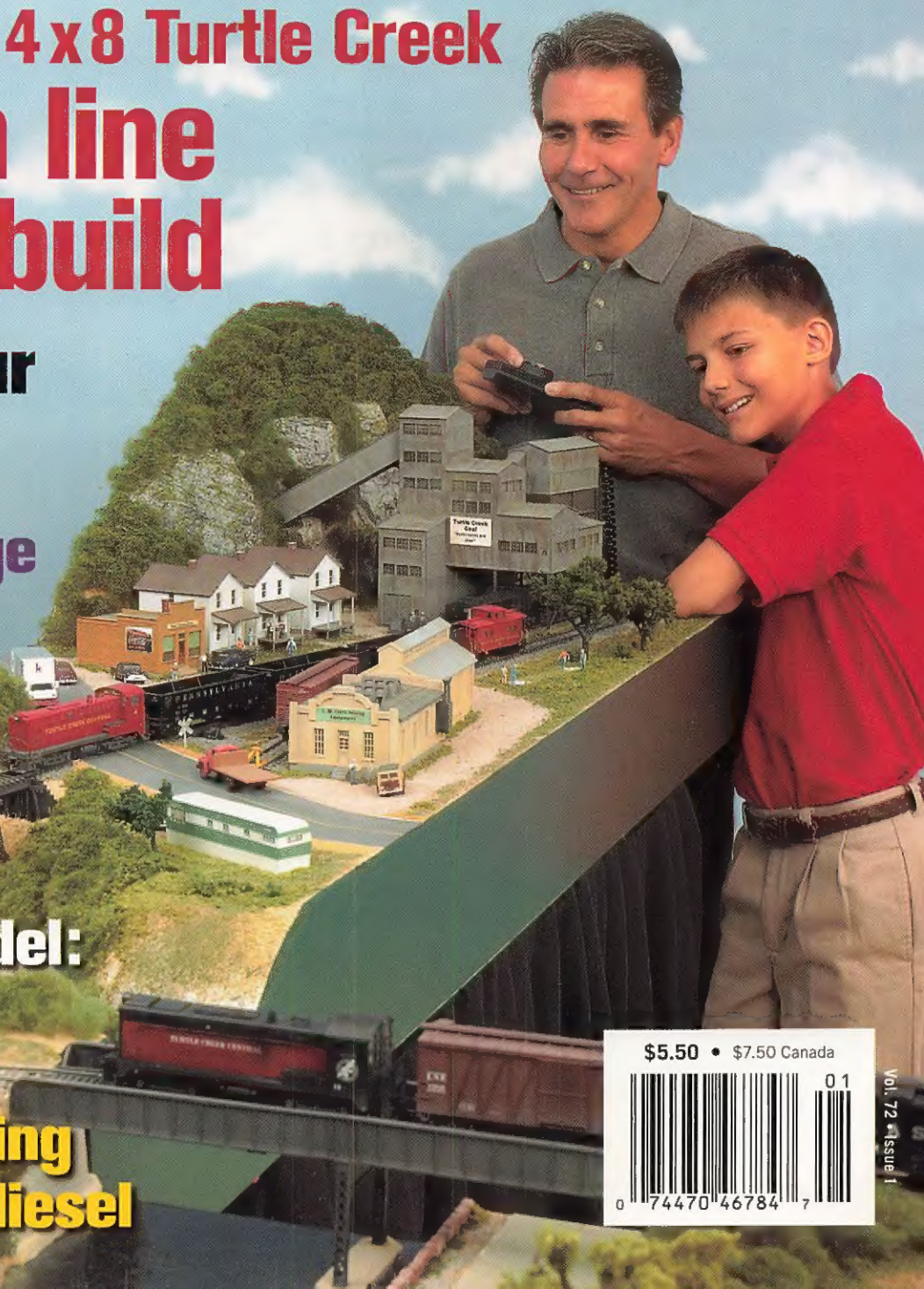
**Expanding the 4x8 Turtle Creek
A branch line
you can build**

**Choosing your
DCC system**

**Realistic O gauge
museum layout**

**Era you can model:
The 1900s**

**Basics of detailing
and painting a diesel**



\$5.50 • \$7.50 Canada



Vol. 72 • Issue 1

38 SPECIAL!

HO GP-38 LOCOMOTIVE - NEW PAINT SCHEMES & NEW FEATURES!

Heat up the rails this winter with the Atlas HO GP-38 Locomotive. Featuring New Paint Schemes and New Features, there's no reason why this fantastic engine shouldn't be on your layout.



(Item #9121)



(Item #9136)



(Item #9124)



(Item #9126)



(Item #9138)



(Item #9127)

ITEM# ROAD NAME/ROAD NUMBER AIR FILTER BOX TYPE

HO GP-38 LOCOMOTIVE - LOW HOOD - NEW PAINT SCHEMES!

8960	Undecorated (Late Version)	N/A
8982-8984	Santa Fe (Blue/Yellow) (Pre-1972 scheme) 3515, 3524, No#	N/A

HO GP-38 LOCOMOTIVE - LOW HOOD - NEW PAINT SCHEMES & NEW FEATURES!

9119	Undecorated (Early version w/paper air filter box & modified D/B blister)	Angled & Square
9120	Chessie System* (B&O) (Yellow/Blue/Vermillion) 3845	Angled
9121	Chessie System* (C&O) (Yellow/Blue/Vermillion) 3863	Square
9122	Chessie System* (No# or Sublettering) (Yellow/Blue/Vermillion)	Angled & Square
9123-9125	Maine Central (Harvest Gold/Green) 254, 258, No#	Angled
9126	Susquehanna (Yellow/Black) 2012	Angled
9127	Union Pacific** (Yellow/Gray/Red) 2410	Square
9128-9129	Union Pacific** (Yellow/Gray/Red) 2413, No#	Angled

HO GP-38 LOCOMOTIVE - HIGH HOOD - NEW ROAD NUMBERS & NEW FEATURES!

9134	Undecorated (Early version w/paper air filter box & modified D/B blister)	Angled & Square
9135-9137	Southern (Black/Imitation Aluminum/Gold) 2804, 2806, No#	Square
9138-9140	Norfolk Southern (Black/White) 2759, 2766, No#	Angled

*CSX licensed product **UP licensed product

NEW FEATURES!

FEATURES INCLUDE:


- **NEW!** Modified dynamic brake blister with paper air filter box. ("Early Version" GP-38 loco only, Item #s 9119-9140)
- 4-Function Dual-Mode® Decoder
- Realistic die-cast underframe • Directional lighting
- Five-pole skewed armature motor with dual flywheels for optimum performance at all speeds
- Factory-equipped with AccuMate® knuckle couplers
- Detailed cab interior with crew • And more!

(Please see www.atlasrr.com for more details)



VISIT YOUR LOCAL HOBBY STORE TODAY!

For the NEW 2004/2005 Atlas HO & N Scale Locomotive & Freight Car Catalog, please send \$5 (\$7 outside the US) to the address shown below.

 **ACCUMATE®** couplers are made under license from AccuRail, Inc.

Atlas Model Railroad Co. • 378 Florence Avenue • Hillside, NJ 07205 • www.atlasrr.com



It's Deere Season



JOHN DEERE
LICENSED PRODUCT

Pick up Athearn's officially licensed John Deere collectibles, now available at a retailer near you.



ALABAMA

- MAC Hobbies
Tuscaloosa, AL
(205) 247-5555
- HobbyTown USA
Huntsville, AL
(256) 971-5080

ARIZONA

- Train World
at the Park
Mesa, AZ
(480) 367-9007
- Roy's Train World
Mesa, AZ
(480) 833-4353

ARKANSAS

- One Track Mind
Little Rock, AR
(501) 455-5050
- Tractive Effort
Hobbies
Fayetteville, AR
(479) 571-8722

CALIFORNIA

- Hobby Central #2
Poway, CA
(858) 513-0373
- Tin Plate Junction
Oakland, CA
(510) 444-4780
- Internet Trains, Inc.
Brea, CA
(714) 256-0501
- Marty's Hobbies
Thousand Oaks, CA
(805) 497-3664
- Ultimate Hobbies
Orange, CA
(714) 921-0424
- Prestige Hobbies
Anaheim, CA
(714) 821-8320
- HobbyTown USA
Fresno, CA
(559) 435-3342
- The Train Shop
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 296-1050
- Arnie's Trains
Westminster, CA
(714) 893-1015
- Central Coast Trains
Atascadero, CA
(805) 466-1391
- Allied Model Trains
Culver City, CA
(310) 313-9353
- The Train Shack
Burbank, CA
(818) 842-3330
- Reed's Hobby Shop
La Mesa, CA
(619) 464-1672
- Just Trains
Concord, CA
(925) 685-6566

- Milepost 38
Model Trains
Anaheim Hills, CA
(714) 970-3751
- All Aboard
Model Railroad
Torrance, CA
(310) 791-2637
- Black Knight
Trains & Hobbies
Santa Rosa, CA
(707) 523-3522
- Trainquest
Moreno Valley, CA
(909) 656-5477

COLORADO

- Sunbird Train
Mart
Colorado Springs, CO
(719) 528-8811
- HobbyTown USA
Colorado Springs, CO
(719) 531-0404
- Mizzell Trains
Westminster, CO
(303) 429-4811
- Cabooses Hobbies
Denver, CO
(303) 777-6766
- Party Depot
Ridgefield, CT
(203) 778-6886
- Tom's Trains
Wethersfield, CT
(860) 529-6157

FLORIDA

- Tex N Rails
Miami, FL
(305) 255-8399
- The Train Depot
Winter Park, FL
(407) 647-2244
- Trains By Johnson
Pensacola, FL
(850) 478-5854
- Bob's Hobby House
Pensacola, FL
(850) 438-8367
- Family Hobby Center
Naples, FL
(239) 261-8545
- Warrick Custom
Hobbies, Inc.
Plantation, FL
(954) 424-6229
- Trains of Ocala
Ocala, FL
(352) 369-5152
- Trainmaster
Duluth, GA
(770) 622-1611
- HobbyTown USA
Augusta, GA
(706) 855-5003

- HobbyTown USA
Statesboro, GA
(912) 489-8700
- HobbyTown USA
Kennesaw, GA
(770) 428-8800
- HobbyTown USA
Columbus, GA
(706) 660-1793

IDAHO

- Dapco Hobbies
Pocatello, ID
(208) 233-8163

ILLINOIS

- Mainline Hobbies
Princeton, IL
(815) 872-4677
- America's Best
Train & Hobby
Nasca, IL
(630) 467-1102
- First Hobby
Decatur, IL
(217) 872-1733
- Chuck's Depot
Marion, IL
(618) 993-9179
- Reynolds Rail-
ways
Dupu, IL
(618) 286-3399
- Coryville Station
Windsor, IL
(217) 459-2787
- Bill's Englewood
Station
Orland Park, IL
(708) 460-4906

INDIANA

- Phil's Hobby Shop
Fort Wayne, IN
(260) 471-1340
- HobbyTown USA
Indianapolis, IN
(317) 845-4106
- Samuelson's
Train Shop
Valparaiso, IN
(219) 462-2706
- Train Central
Indianapolis, IN
(317) 375-0832
- Big Boy Hobbies
Indianapolis, IN
(317) 898-6284
- Big Four Hobbies
Plainfield, IN
(508) 336-5573
- Tolin K&K
Model RR Shop
Kokomo, IN
(765) 453-9793
- Fagan's Hobbies
Dubuque, IA
(563) 588-1426
- Cabooses Stop
Hobbies
Cedar Falls, IA
(319) 277-1754
- Midwest Trains
Bettendorf, IA
(309) 692-3002
- Eastside Trains
Mason City, IA
(641) 423-1748
- HobbyTown USA
Wichita, KS
(316) 683-7222
- R/C Hobbies
Junction City, KS
(785) 238-1877
- Rio Grande
Hobbies
Owensboro, KY
(270) 689-1337

- Chicagoland
Hobby
Chicago, IL
(773) 775-4848
- Leisure Hours
Hobbies
Joliet, IL
(815) 439-1477
- Bob's Hobby Shop
Lindenhurst, IL
(847) 356-0500
- B&G Train
Elgin, IL
(847) 888-2646
- Mike's Scale Rails
Peoria, IL
(309) 689-0656
- Destination Hobby
Center
Libertyville, IL
(847) 247-8787

MAINE

- The Hobbyist
Hobby Shop
Searsport, ME
(207) 548-2916

MARYLAND

- M.B. Klein, Inc.
Baltimore, MD
(410) 539-6207
- Moose Caboose
Sykesville, MD
(410) 795-4610

MASSACHUSETTS

- Trains, Planes &
Automobiles
Elkton, MD
(410) 620-5595
- Doug's Hobby
Shop
Waldorf, MD
(301) 843-7774
- Hobby Emporium
Tyngsboro, MA
(978) 649-5055
- Norton Prototypes
Brookton, MA
(508) 894-0011
- East Bay Hobbies
Seekonk, MA
(508) 336-5573
- HobbyTown USA
Bellingham, MA
(508) 966-3559
- Platinum Spikes
Cohasset Village, MA
(781) 383-2273
- Trackside Sales
Attleboro, MA
(508) 222-8724
- Light House
Hobbies
Townsend, MA
(978) 597-2600
- Pioneer Valley
Hobbies
West Springfield, MA
(413) 732-5531
- Charles R Supply
Malden, MA
(781) 321-0090

MINNESOTA

- Hub Hobby Center
Little Canada, MN
(612) 866-9575
- HobbyTown USA
Woodbury, MN
(651) 702-0355
- Hobby Hut
Moorhead, MN
(218) 233-5590
- Scale Model
Supplies
St. Paul, MN
(651) 646-7781
- North Hills Hobbies
Meridian, MS
(601) 696-9767
- J&L Hobby &
Trains
Buckner, MO
(816) 650-3531
- HobbyTown USA
Ozark, MO
(417) 581-3561
- Show Me Model
Railroad Company
Grandview, MO
(816) 966-1534
- Michigan Model
Train Center
Pinckney, MI
(734) 426-1651

- L&N Trains &
Things
Louisville, KY
(502) 897-9005
- Johnny's Toys
Covington, KY
(859) 261-6962
- Diecast Direct
Frankfort, KY
(502) 227-8697

MONTANA

- HobbyTown USA
Helena, MT
(406) 442-2568

NEBRASKA

- Grand Central Ltd.
Lincoln, NE
(402) 467-3738
- HobbyTown USA
Lincoln, NE
(402) 434-5040
- Eagle Auto Supply
Hebron, NE
(402) 768-7278
- Beir Air Hobby
Craft
Omaha, NE
(402) 691-0195
- HobbyTown USA
Omaha, NE
(402) 498-8888

NEVADA

- HobbyTown USA
Las Vegas, NV
(702) 889-9554
- High Sierra
Models
Reno, NV
(775) 825-5557
- The Model
Railroad Shop
Piscataway, NJ
(732) 968-5696
- Jackson Hobby
Shop
Jackson, NJ
(732) 364-3334
- Whistle Stop Trains
Portland, OR
(503) 761-1822
- Save-On Drug
Silver City, NM
(505) 538-2311
- Out West Hobbies
Albuquerque, NM
(505) 296-3013
- Hurley Country
Store
Hurley, NY
(845) 338-4843
- Island Trains
Staten Island, NY
(718) 317-0008
- Niagara Hobby &
Craft Mart
Cheektowaga, NY
(716) 681-1666
- Manhattan Train
& Hobby
New York, NY
(212) 840-8700
- Walt's Hobby
Syracuse, NY
(315) 453-2291
- Bayshore Hobby
Bayshore, NY
(631) 968-8547

NEW JERSEY

- Hub Hobby Center
Little Canada, MN
(612) 866-9575
- HobbyTown USA
Woodbury, MN
(651) 702-0355
- Hobby Hut
Moorhead, MN
(218) 233-5590
- Scale Model
Supplies
St. Paul, MN
(651) 646-7781
- North Hills Hobbies
Meridian, MS
(601) 696-9767
- J&L Hobby &
Trains
Buckner, MO
(816) 650-3531
- HobbyTown USA
Ozark, MO
(417) 581-3561
- Show Me Model
Railroad Company
Grandview, MO
(816) 966-1534
- Michigan Model
Train Center
Pinckney, MI
(734) 426-1651

- Gladwin Hobby
Shop
Gladwin, MI
(517) 654-7300
- Rider's Hobby of
Grand Rapids
Grand Rapids, MI
(616) 247-9961
- Mountain Town
Hobbies
Mt Pleasant, MI
(989) 779-7245
- Carlton Hobbies
White Lake
Twp, MI
(248) 360-4910
- Capitol Cities
Hobbies
Flint, MI
(810) 720-2503
- Mid Michigan
Coin & Hobby
Clio, MI
(810) 564-2646
- Joe's Hobby
Center
Farmington, MI
(248) 477-6267
- Nankin Hardware
&
Hobby
Westland, MI
(734) 722-5700
- P&D Hobby Shop
Fraser, MI
(586) 296-6116
- Pastime Hobbies
Port Huron, MI
(810) 982-2874
- Hub Hobby Center
Little Canada, MN
(612) 866-9575
- HobbyTown USA
Woodbury, MN
(651) 702-0355
- Hobby Hut
Moorhead, MN
(218) 233-5590
- Scale Model
Supplies
St. Paul, MN
(651) 646-7781
- North Hills Hobbies
Meridian, MS
(601) 696-9767
- J&L Hobby &
Trains
Buckner, MO
(816) 650-3531
- HobbyTown USA
Ozark, MO
(417) 581-3561
- Show Me Model
Railroad Company
Grandview, MO
(816) 966-1534
- Michigan Model
Train Center
Pinckney, MI
(734) 426-1651

NEBRASKA

- Grand Central Ltd.
Lincoln, NE
(402) 467-3738
- HobbyTown USA
Lincoln, NE
(402) 434-5040
- Eagle Auto Supply
Hebron, NE
(402) 768-7278
- Beir Air Hobby
Craft
Omaha, NE
(402) 691-0195
- HobbyTown USA
Omaha, NE
(402) 498-8888

NEVADA

- HobbyTown USA
Las Vegas, NV
(702) 889-9554
- High Sierra
Models
Reno, NV
(775) 825-5557

NEW JERSEY

- The Model
Railroad Shop
Piscataway, NJ
(732) 968-5696
- Jackson Hobby
Shop
Jackson, NJ
(732) 364-3334
- Whistle Stop Trains
Portland, OR
(503) 761-1822
- Save-On Drug
Silver City, NM
(505) 538-2311
- Out West Hobbies
Albuquerque, NM
(505) 296-3013
- Hurley Country
Store
Hurley, NY
(845) 338-4843
- Island Trains
Staten Island, NY
(718) 317-0008
- Niagara Hobby &
Craft Mart
Cheektowaga, NY
(716) 681-1666
- Manhattan Train
& Hobby
New York, NY
(212) 840-8700
- Walt's Hobby
Syracuse, NY
(315) 453-2291
- Bayshore Hobby
Bayshore, NY
(631) 968-8547

NEW MEXICO

- Hub Hobby Center
Little Canada, MN
(612) 866-9575
- HobbyTown USA
Woodbury, MN
(651) 702-0355
- Hobby Hut
Moorhead, MN
(218) 233-5590
- Scale Model
Supplies
St. Paul, MN
(651) 646-7781
- North Hills Hobbies
Meridian, MS
(601) 696-9767
- J&L Hobby &
Trains
Buckner, MO
(816) 650-3531
- HobbyTown USA
Ozark, MO
(417) 581-3561
- Show Me Model
Railroad Company
Grandview, MO
(816) 966-1534
- Michigan Model
Train Center
Pinckney, MI
(734) 426-1651

- TrainWorld
Brooklyn, NY
(718) 436-7072
- Hobby Barn
Jefferson, NC
(336) 846-2276
- Hobby House
New Bern, NC
(252) 636-3695
- Dry Bridge Station
Mount Airy, NC
(336) 786-9811
- Smoky Mountain
Trains
Bryson, NC
(828) 468-5200
- Fun & Funky
Toys & Hobby
Madison, NC
(336) 427-8697
- Thak's Games &
Hobbies
Sanford, NC
(919) 776-9002
- Hayes Hobby House
Fayetteville, NC
(910) 485-2337
- Sandy's Hobbies &
Collectibles
Vermilion, OH
(440) 365-9999
- The Train Station
Columbus, OH
(614) 262-9056
- Great Time Hobbies
New Philadelphia, OH
(330) 308-8880
- Trains-N-Things
North Canton, OH
(330) 499-1666
- HobbyTown USA
Holland, OH
(419) 867-9490
- Strongsville Hobby
Shop
Strongsville, OH
(440) 572-0430
- T&K Hobby Shop
Bridgeport, OH
(740) 633-6607
- HobbyTown USA
Strongsville, OH
(440) 846-1770
- Challenger N Scale
Hobbies
Tulsa, OK
(918) 749-1634
- Action Hobbies
Tulsa, OK
(918) 663-8998
- Tammie's Hobbies
Beaverton, OR
(503) 644-4535
- Quality Farm
Toys & Hobbies
Oregon City, OR
(503) 650-8023
- Hobby Tree
Medford, OR
(541) 773-7002
- Whistle Stop Trains
Portland, OR
(503) 761-1822
- Save-On Drug
Silver City, NM
(505) 538-2311
- Out West Hobbies
Albuquerque, NM
(505) 296-3013
- Hurley Country
Store
Hurley, NY
(845) 338-4843
- Island Trains
Staten Island, NY
(718) 317-0008
- Niagara Hobby &
Craft Mart
Cheektowaga, NY
(716) 681-1666
- Manhattan Train
& Hobby
New York, NY
(212) 840-8700
- Walt's Hobby
Syracuse, NY
(315) 453-2291
- Bayshore Hobby
Bayshore, NY
(631) 968-8547

NORTH CAROLINA

- Herb's Hobbies &
Crafts, Inc.
Doylestown, PA
(215) 345-7123
- Trains & Lanes
Easton, PA
(610) 253-8850
- Fischel's
Dubois, PA
(814) 371-1482
- Iron Horse Hobby
House
Reading, PA
(610) 373-6927
- Hobby Express
Cranberry Township, PA
(724) 779-2000
- Choo Choo Barn
Strasburg, PA
(717) 687-0464
- Tommy Gilbert's
Hobby Shop
Gettysburg, PA
(717) 337-1992
- J&M Hobbies
N Scituate, RI
(401) 647-7778
- Fillette Hobbies
Ridgeville, SC
(843) 871-8355
- Rail & Spike
Trains & Hobbies
Easley, SC
(864) 850-0237
- Who's Hobby House
Rapid City, SD
(605) 342-0875
- HobbyTown USA
Knoxville, TN
(865) 690-1099
- HobbyTown USA
Johnson City, TN
(423) 610-1010
- HobbyTown USA
Dallas, TX
(214) 987-4744
- The Collectible
Cabooses
Cedar Park, TX
(512) 259-9494
- Discount Model
Trains
Addison, TX
(972) 931-8135
- Larry's Hobbies
Houston, TX
(281) 443-7373
- Papa Ben's Train
Place
Houston, TX
(713) 523-5600
- Hobby Center
San Antonio, TX
(210) 735-4218
- HobbyTown USA
Ft. Worth, TX
(817) 263-5700
- AJ Model Trains
Houston, TX
(713) 467-9075
- King's Hobby
Austin, TX
(512) 834-7558
- The Station
New Cumberland, PA
(717) 774-7096
- English's Model
Railroad Supply
Montoursville, PA
(570) 368-2379
- Schuykill Flyer
Hobbies
Leesport, PA
(484) 248-2100
- HobbyTown USA
Reading, PA
(610) 916-4477
- Mainline Hobby
Supply
Blue Ridge Summit, PA
(717) 794-2860
- Frey's Trainworld
Willow Steet, PA
(717) 786-3974
- Rules Model Trains
Manheim, PA
(717) 664-5155

OHIO

- Herb's Hobbies &
Crafts, Inc.
Doylestown, PA
(215) 345-7123
- Trains & Lanes
Easton, PA
(610) 253-8850
- Fischel's
Dubois, PA
(814) 371-1482
- Iron Horse Hobby
House
Reading, PA
(610) 373-6927
- Hobby Express
Cranberry Township, PA
(724) 779-2000
- Choo Choo Barn
Strasburg, PA
(717) 687-0464
- Tommy Gilbert's
Hobby Shop
Gettysburg, PA
(717) 337-1992
- J&M Hobbies
N Scituate, RI
(401) 647-7778
- Fillette Hobbies
Ridgeville, SC
(843) 871-8355
- Rail & Spike
Trains & Hobbies
Easley, SC
(864) 850-0237
- Who's Hobby House
Rapid City, SD
(605) 342-0875
- HobbyTown USA
Knoxville, TN
(865) 690-1099
- HobbyTown USA
Johnson City, TN
(423) 610-1010
- HobbyTown USA
Dallas, TX
(214) 987-4744
- The Collectible
Cabooses
Cedar Park, TX
(512) 259-9494
- Discount Model
Trains
Addison, TX
(972) 931-8135
- Larry's Hobbies
Houston, TX
(281) 443-7373
- Papa Ben's Train
Place
Houston, TX
(713) 523-5600
- Hobby Center
San Antonio, TX
(210) 735-4218
- HobbyTown USA
Ft. Worth, TX
(817) 263-5700
- AJ Model Trains
Houston, TX
(713) 467-9075
- King's Hobby
Austin, TX
(512) 834-7558
- The Station
New Cumberland, PA
(717) 774-7096
- English's Model
Railroad Supply
Montoursville, PA
(570) 368-2379
- Schuykill Flyer
Hobbies
Leesport, PA
(484) 248-2100
- HobbyTown USA
Reading, PA
(610) 916-4477
- Mainline Hobby
Supply
Blue Ridge Summit, PA
(717) 794-2860
- Frey's Trainworld
Willow Steet, PA
(717) 786-3974
- Rules Model Trains
Manheim, PA
(717) 664-5155

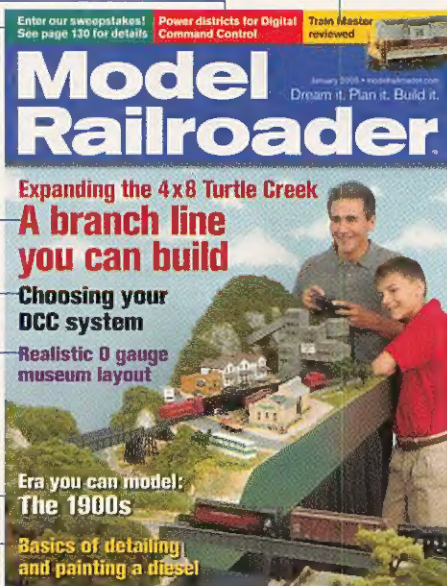
OKLAHOMA

- Herb's Hobbies &
Crafts, Inc.
Doylestown, PA
(215) 345-7123
- Trains & Lanes
Easton, PA
(610) 253-8850
- Fischel's
Dubois, PA
(814) 371-1482
- Iron Horse Hobby
House
Reading, PA
(610) 373-6927
- Hobby Express
Cranberry Township, PA
(724) 779-2000
- Choo Choo Barn
Strasburg, PA
(717) 687-0464
- Tommy Gilbert's
Hobby Shop
Gettysburg, PA
(717) 337-1992
- J&M Hobbies
N Scituate, RI
(401) 647-7778
- Fillette Hobbies
Ridgeville, SC
(843) 871-8355
- Rail & Spike
Trains & Hobbies
Easley, SC
(864) 850-0237
- Who's Hobby House
Rapid City, SD
(605) 342-0875
- HobbyTown USA
Knoxville, TN
(865) 690-1099
- HobbyTown USA
Johnson City, TN
(423) 610-1010
- HobbyTown USA
Dallas, TX
(214) 987-4744
- The Collectible
Cabooses
Cedar Park, TX
(512) 259-9494
- Discount Model
Trains
Addison, TX
(972) 931-8135
- Larry's Hobbies
Houston, TX
(281) 443-7373
- Papa Ben's Train
Place
Houston, TX
(713) 523-5600
- Hobby Center
San Antonio, TX
(210) 735-4218
- HobbyTown USA
Ft. Worth, TX
(817) 263-5700
- AJ Model Trains
Houston, TX
(713) 467-9075
- King's Hobby
Austin, TX
(512) 834-7558
- The Station
New Cumberland, PA
(717) 774-7096
- English's Model
Railroad Supply
Montoursville, PA
(570) 368-2379
- Schuykill Flyer
Hobbies
Leesport, PA
(484) 248-2100
- HobbyTown USA
Reading, PA
(610) 916-4477
- Mainline Hobby
Supply
Blue Ridge Summit, PA
(717) 794-2860
- Frey's Trainworld
Willow Steet, PA
(717) 786-3974
- Rules Model Trains
Manheim, PA
(717) 664-5155

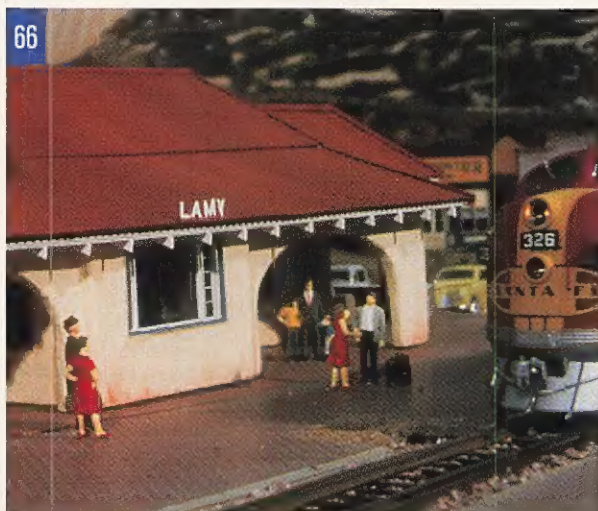
OREGON

- Herb's Hobbies &
Crafts, Inc.
Doylestown, PA
(215) 345-7123
- Trains & Lanes
Easton, PA
(610) 253-8850
- Fischel's
Dubois, PA
(814) 371-1482
- Iron Horse Hobby
House
Reading, PA
(610) 373-6927
- Hobby Express
Cranberry Township, PA
(724) 779-2000
- Choo Ch

114
90
130



On the cover: Jim Kelly begins a four-part series explaining how to add a branch line to a 4 x 8 – the Turtle Creek, in Jim's case. Bill Zuback photo



6 From the Editor

Guest editorial: Manageable model railroads
by David Popp

10 News & Products

Special: iHobbyExpo show report

22 Railway Post Office

Letters from our readers

28 Workin' on the Railroad

Building a yard in a tunnel
by Lionel Strang

32 Workshop

Q's & A's and helpful modeling tips

40 Coming Events

Upcoming shows, conventions, and meets

52 Step by Step

A fistful of details
by David Popp

60 Branch line for the Turtle Creek Central

Add it to an existing railroad or use it as the start of something new
by Jim Kelly ▶ Online bonus modelrailroader.com

66 How to model a stucco depot

Santa Fe's Lamy, N.M., station is a typical Southwestern structure
by Bob Foltz

74 Right from the start

A smooth-running railroad built by the book(s)
by Dave Roeder

ERA YOU CAN MODEL

80 Different time, different look

The turn of the 20th century is full of modeling opportunities
by Paul J. Dolkos ▶ Online bonus modelrailroader.com

84 Build an upgraded SD40-2

Basic techniques for detailing and painting an MR&T workhorse
by Erik Bergstrom

90 Power districts for Digital Command Control

Wiring your DCC layout to limit operating interruptions
by Paul Chandler ▶ Online bonus modelrailroader.com

94 Keeping track of history

Museum's layout brings California's railroad heritage to life
by George Hall

100 Trains of Thought

The graceful imposition of order
by Tony Koester

104 Information Desk

New life for an old boxcar
by Carl Swanson

108 DCC Corner

10 steps to choosing a DCC system
by Mike Polsgrove

112 Product Reviews

HO scale Athearn Union Pacific 4-6-6-4 Challenger
▶ Online bonus modelrailroader.com
Atlas HO Fairbanks-Morse H-24-66 Train Master
N scale Con-Cor Santa Fe-type USRA Heavy 2-10-2

123 Statement of ownership

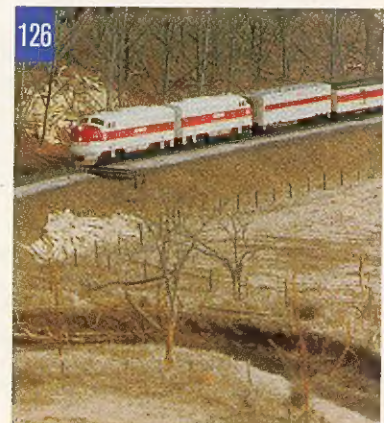
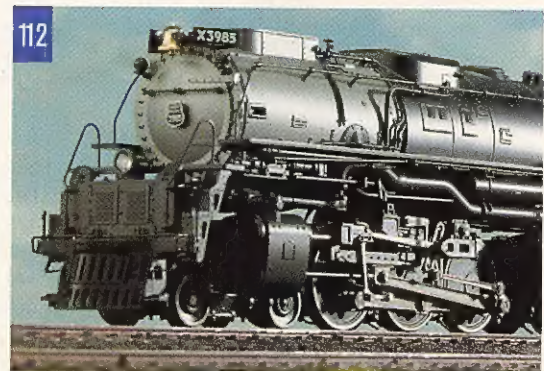
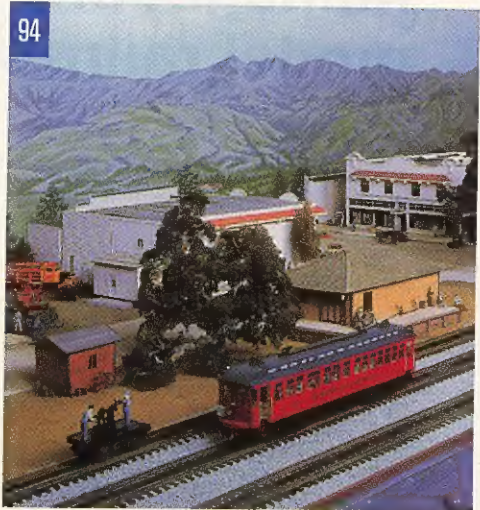
126 Trackside Photos

130 MR Sweepstakes rules

145 Index of advertisers

146 Model Railroading is Fun

A light look at our hobby
by David Popp

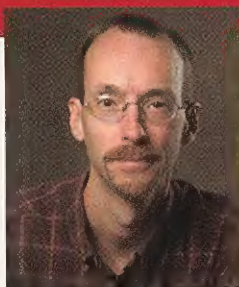


Model Railroader (USPS 529-810, ISSN 0026-7341) is published monthly by Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Periodicals postage paid at Waukesha, Wis., and additional offices. POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to *Model Railroader*, Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612. Printed in USA. Canada Publication Mail Agreement #40010760.

Contributing to *Model Railroader*: We welcome contributions from our readers, including articles, photographs, and prototype drawings. For detailed information on submitting material to MR, write or call our editorial assistant. *Model Railroader* assumes no responsibility for the safe return of unsolicited material. We assume unsolicited material is intended for publication by Kalmbach Publishing Co. unless otherwise noted. We assume letters, questions, news releases, and club news items are contributed gratis.

Coming next issue: It's the summer of 1947 and big steam rules on Andy Schnur's HO Allegheny Subdivision of the Chesapeake & Ohio.

Guest editorial: Manageable model railroads



The longer I'm in the hobby, the more I favor building smaller layouts. There's a lot to be said for the enjoyment and sense of accomplishment a smaller model railroad can offer.

Many of the layouts we feature in the pages of *Model Railroader* are fairly large home empires or club railroads. Their complex designs, long main lines, and impressive scenic vistas are all very exciting and awe-inspiring. However, majestic layouts can seem downright overwhelming, especially to beginners.

The truth is that nearly all big model railroads are built over many years by people who were all once beginners themselves. And, most of them didn't start by tackling their "dream layouts" first.

Work small, dream big. I think that Iain Rice put it best in his book *Mid-sized & Manageable Track Plans* when he touched on the idea of "smaller railroads with a bigger scope." Iain suggests that you start with a realistic understanding of just how much model railroad you really have the time and money to build. A very wise set of words.

Though this approach may not immediately yield 10 miles of HO scale Rocky Mountain main line, there's a good chance that you may actually see trains running on your layout before you've paid off the mortgage on the house and find yourself moving to one of those warmer states where they don't have basements.

After having taken down three unfinished large model railroads of my own in the last 12 years (all because of moves), I was ready for a change. My new layout wasn't much bigger than a 7 x 7-foot L when I started it, but I'm amazed at how much fun it was to build and operate. And because of its size, I finally had time to do all those scenery and detailing projects I'd always planned for but

had never gotten around to on my big layouts. (For a few examples, see Step-by-step on page 52.)

I completed what I now call "phase one" in 16 months. The end result is that the finished and detailed scenes on this layout add so much life and depth to the model railroad that it seems twice as big as it really is.

This "work smaller" philosophy doesn't have to limit your dreams for expansion either. As a case in point, on page 60 of this issue we begin a four-part series that revisits our 4 x 8-foot HO scale project railroad, the Turtle Creek Central.

The original layout was featured in the January through April 2003 issues of MR, and this time around, author and former MR managing editor Jim Kelly expands it with a 2 x 6-foot branch line and coal mine. The cool part is that you could add something like this to just about any existing model railroad if you have the space, and it's a very focused project.

Following the rule of "manageable expansion," I've since added an extension to my own New Haven-themed N scale layout, which is now roughly a 10 x 10-foot U. During the expansion process I still have the finished portion of the layout I can enjoy and operate, but I also have new territory to work with. Moving at this pace, the entire project remains within reach each time I walk into the layout room.

David Popp, associate editor

Dream it. Plan it. Build it.

Founder	A.C. Kalmbach 1910-1981
Editor	Terry D. Thompson
Executive Editor	Andy Sperandio
Art Director	Thomas G. Danneman
Managing Editor	Dick Christianson
Senior Editor	Jim Hediger
Senior Editor	Carl Swanson
Associate Editor	David Popp
Associate Editor	Kent Johnson
Assistant Editor	Cody Grivno
Editorial Assistant	Barb Packenham
Editorial Intern	Jackie Palank
Contributing Editor	Tony Koester
Senior Graphic Designer	Patti L. Keipe
Graphic Designer	Tony Belli
Graphic Designer	Kate Malloy
Graphic Designer	Alison Mackey
Senior Technical Illustrator	Robert Wegner
Senior Technical Illustrator	Rick Johnson
Senior Technical Illustrator	Jay W. Smith
Technical Illustrator	Roan Kelly
Technical Illustrator	Kellie Jaeger
Photography Supervisor	William Zuback
Photographer	Jim Forbes
Librarian	Nancy L. Bartol

President	Gerald B. Boettcher
VP, Editorial; Publisher	James J. Slocum
VP, Marketing	Michael R. Stephens
VP, Advertising	Scott Stollberg
Corporate Art Director	Maureen M. Schimmel
Managing Art Director	Lisa A. Bergman
Advertising Director	Scott Bong
Ad Sales Manager	Mike Brickl
Ad Sales Representative	Dennis Hamilton
Ad Services Manager	Sara Everts
Ad Services Representative	Christy Niewolny
Production Manager	Annette Wall
Production Coordinator	Cindy Barder
Corporate Circulation Director	Michael Barbee
Group Circulation Manager	Catherine Daniels
Circulation Specialist	Lori Pahl
Circulation Coordinator	Kristin Gasper
Single Copy Sales Director	Jerry Burstein

Editorial offices

Phone:	262-796-8776
Fax:	262-796-1142
E-mail:	mrmmag@mrmmag.com
Web site:	www.modelrailroader.com

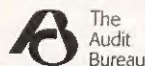
Advertising and Trade Sales

Advertising inquiries:	888-558-1544, ex. 533
Retail trade orders:	800-558-1544, ex. 818
Fax:	262-796-0126
Advertising e-mail:	adsales@mrmmag.com
Dealer e-mail:	tradesales@kalmbach.com

Customer Sales and Service

Phone:	800-533-6644
(Weekdays 8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. CT)	
Outside U. S. and Canada:	262-796-8776
Fax:	262-796-1615
E-mail:	customerservice@kalmbach.com

SUBSCRIPTION RATE: U.S.: 1 year \$39.95; 2 years \$74.95; 3 years \$106.95. Canadian and foreign: 1 year \$50; 2 years \$95; 3 years \$137, payable in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank (Canadian price includes GST). BN 12271 3209 RT. Expedited delivery available for additional \$40 domestic first class, Canadian air; \$75 foreign air. © 2004, Kalmbach Publishing Co. Title registered as trademark. All rights reserved. Periodicals postage paid at Waukegan, Wis., and additional offices. Canadian second-class postal permit no. 9507. Microfilms of *Model Railroader* are available from ProQuest Information and Learning, 800-521-0600; www.lib.umi.com/sim/.



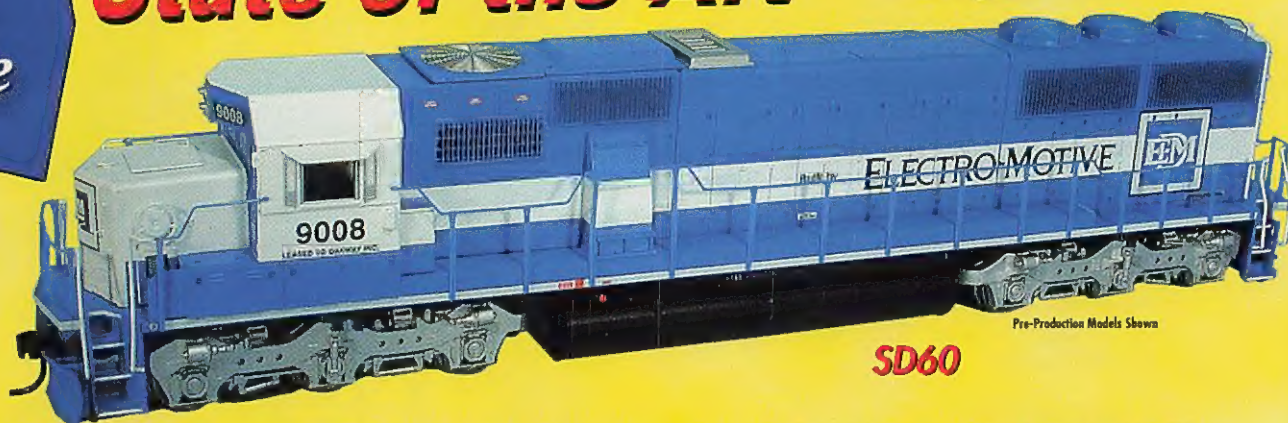


SD45T-2



HO
Scale

State of the Art



SD60

Pre-Production Models Shown

The SD45T-2 and the SD60 were developed to meet the operating challenges of the railroads using the best technology of their time. Although introduced by EMD over a decade apart, their goal was to provide cutting edge performance with the maximum possible horsepower. Athearn's Ready-To-Roll™ locomotive models prove once again why this line is the operator's choice in HO scale motive power. The SD45T-2 and SD60 HO scale locomotives are unsurpassed in their category. Each incorporates unrivaled execution of finish and detail. These new locomotives provide the model railroad hobbyist with the quality, reliability, robust performance and value that have been the cornerstones of Athearn locomotives for over fifty years.



□ 91600 - Undecorated

SD45T-2



- 91602 - Southern Pacific #9173
- 91603 - Southern Pacific #9191

- 91604 - Southern Pacific #9224
- 91605 - Southern Pacific - no road #

- 91606 - Cotton Belt #9158
- 91607 - Cotton Belt #9261

- 91608 - Cotton Belt #9290
- 91609 - Cotton Belt - no road #



SD60



- 91652 - Conrail #6853

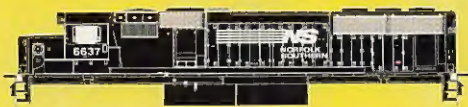
- 91653 - Conrail #6865

- 91654 - Conrail #6841

- 91655 - CSX - YN3 - #8701

- 91656 - CSX - YN3 - #8704

- 91657 - CSX - YN3 - #8707



- 91650 - Std Cab - Undecorated
- 91651 - Std Cab - Undecorated - Conrail version



- 91658 - Norfolk Southern #6637

- 91659 - Norfolk Southern #6564

- 91660 - Norfolk Southern #6696

- 91661 - Oakway Leasing #9090

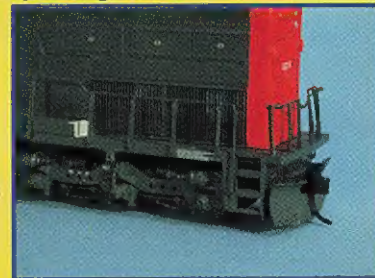
- 91662 - Oakway Leasing #9008

- 91663 - Oakway Leasing #9058



Athearn Ready to Roll™ HO Scale SD45T-2 & SD60 features:

- See through radiator intake grills (SD45T-2)
- Prototype specific lost wax brass air horns
- Five pole skew wound armature
- Hex drive line
- Nylon worm gear for whisper quiet operation
- Machined wheels
- DCC Quick Plug Technology
- Directional pre-wired head lights
- Separately applied metal grab irons & detail parts
- Molded Celcon handrails
- Flush mounted clear window glazing
- HTC truck side frames



Visit your favorite hobby retailer for the latest Ready-To-Roll releases and information on the availability of your favorite road names.

Athearn • 1550 Glenn Curtiss St. • Carson, CA 90746
(310) 763-7140 • FAX (310) 763-7449 • www.athearn.com

© 2004 Athearn Trains

WALTHERS

A Universal Steam-Era Industry for your HO Railroad

Long before natural gas and electricity were common, the gas works generated "coal gas," or manufactured gas, to power street lamps, home appliances and industrial machinery. With their huge gas storage tanks, spindly bridge cranes and tall coke works, these impressive rail-dependent facilities were key elements in the industrial fabric of most cities.

Now, the coal gas industry comes to HO Scale with a brand-new collection of HO Scale Cornerstone Series® kits and accessories.

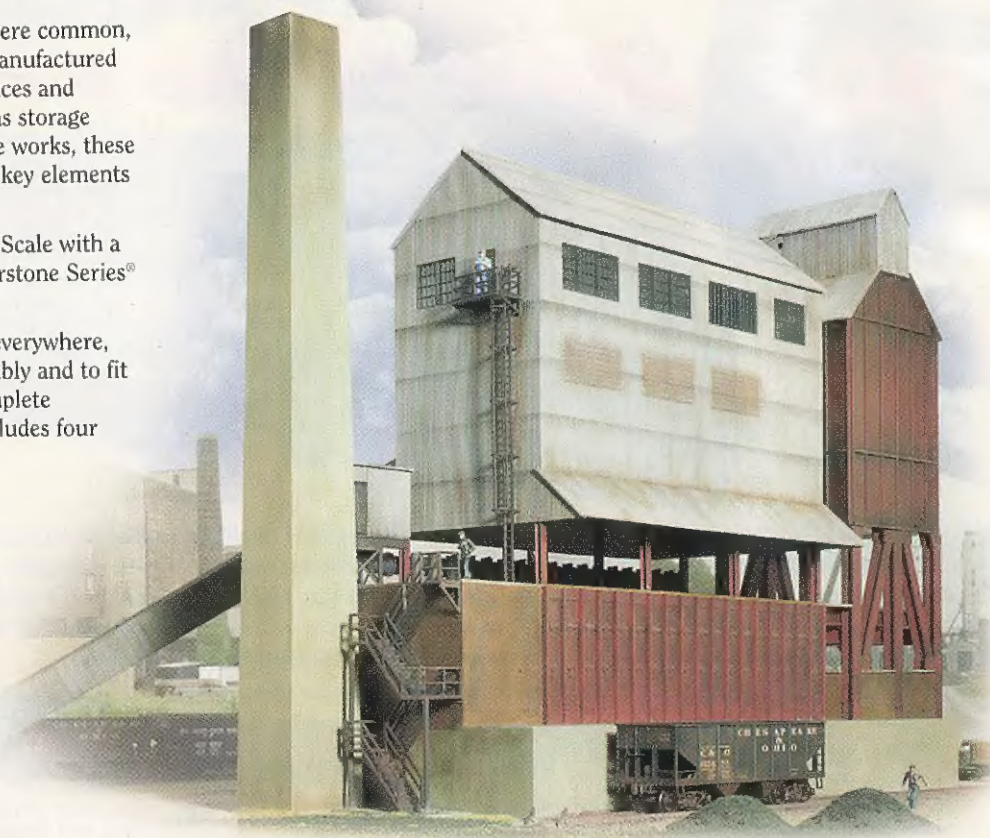
Typical of buildings found at gas works everywhere, each has been engineered for easy assembly and to fit most layouts. Appropriate signs and complete instructions are included. The series includes four major structures:



Coke Retort

To produce gas, coal was baked at high temperatures in huge vertical ovens. A large metal structure above housed conveyors and coal bins. With its detailed brick and steel parts, this unique structure says "heavy industry" in any scene. The kit includes ovens, the overhead building, covered conveyor and additional details.

933-2910 \$79.98, January 2005 delivery



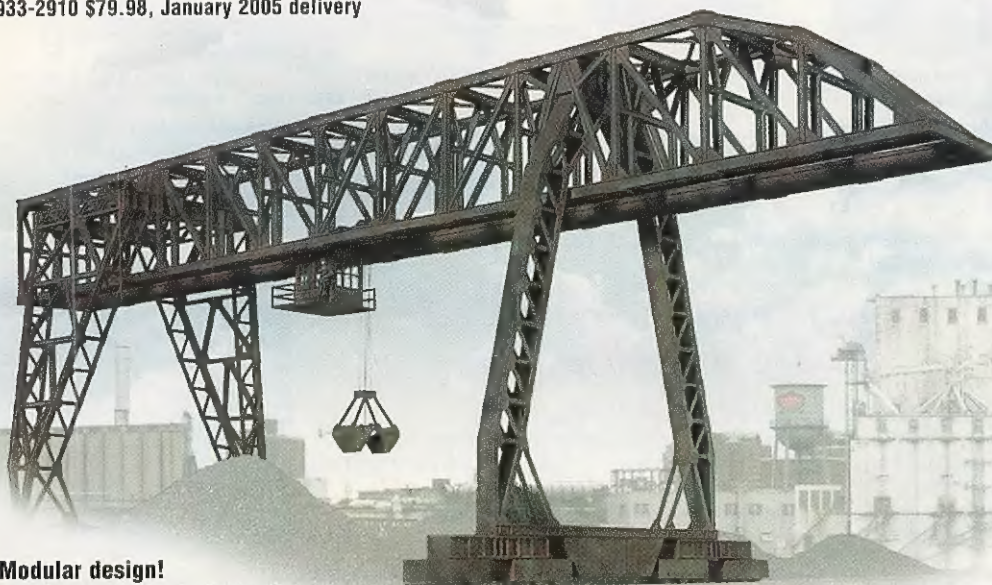
Bridge Crane

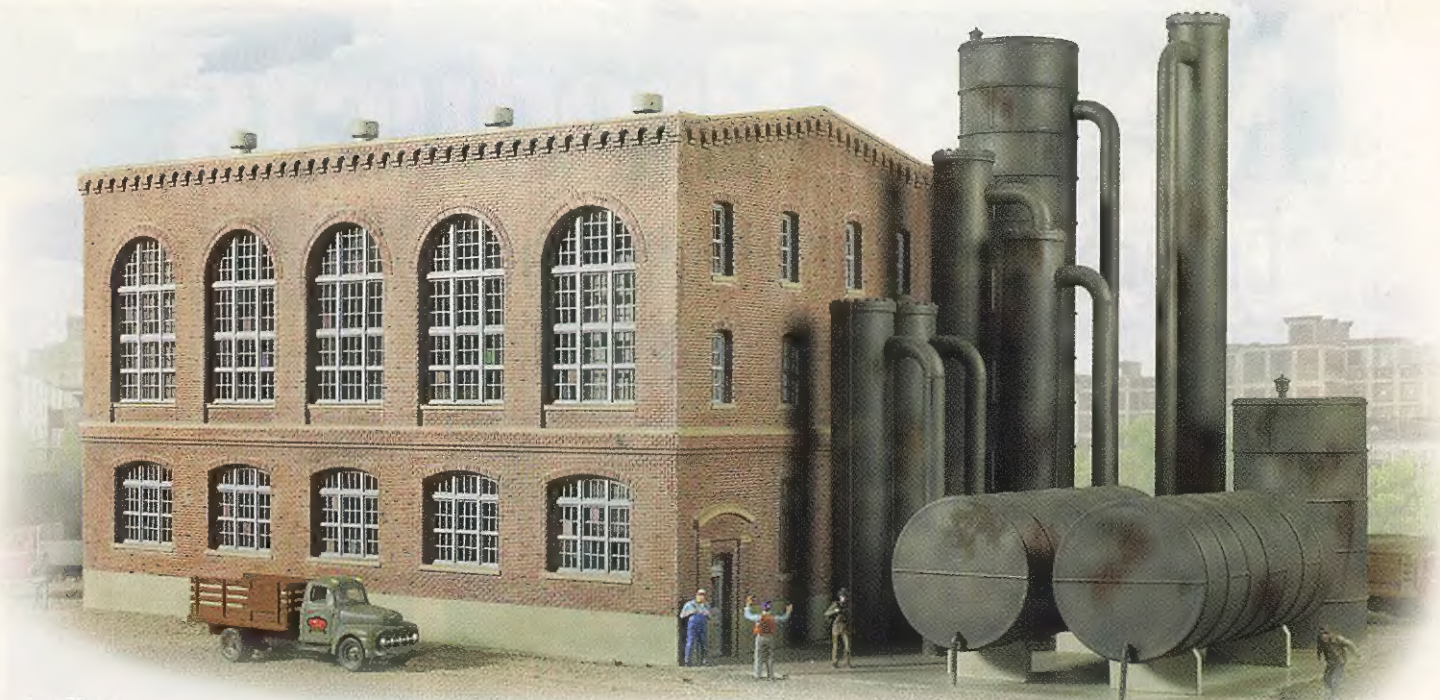
Many gas plants were located along waterways, which allowed coal to be delivered by ship. To reach into their holds, special bridge cranes with booms extending beyond the dock were used. These made quick work of unloading using a large clamshell bucket to stockpile coal nearby. This impressive kit has a modular design and additional parts so you can build a longer or shorter version to fit your available space. With its superbly detailed steel truss work, operator's cab, clamshell bucket, trolley and more, it will be a focal point of any scene. On the waterfront, it makes a great stand-alone coal dock fixture, and it's a natural at a steel works handling iron ore, coal and stone.

933-2906 \$59.98,
February 2005 delivery

Modular design!

Lengthen or shorten the Bridge Crane to fit your gas works or steel mill scenes!





Gas Plant

The new Gas Plant kit is a realistic blend of old and new. Cooling and cleaning of raw gas took place in pressurized steel tanks inside the brick structure—modernized plants had additional tanks outside. The kit is complete with a large brick main building with older-style arched windows with realistic thin frames. Alongside you'll find steel tanks that give the plant its unique identity.

933-2905 \$59.98, December 2004 delivery

Gas Storage Tank

The final stop in the gas-making process, these black giants dominated the city skyline and were the signature structures of any gas works. Intricately detailed and easy to build, this model is the first North American-prototype gas storage tank kit. A must-have for period city scenes, one or two can be used where space is limited to suggest a larger plant nearby.

933-2907 \$49.98, March 2005 delivery



USRA 55-Ton 2-Bay Hoppers

Coal was the life-blood of gas plants; even small operations used tons of it each day. These new ready-to-run Walther's Gold Line™ cars are perfect for building your coal-hauling fleet. The cars are complete with turned metal wheels and McHenry® knuckle couplers.

Six Car Sets, \$74.98, December 2004 delivery

932-970 Virginian
932-971 ATSF
932-972 WM
932-973 C&O
932-974 N&W
932-975 B&O
932-976 PRR
932-977 IC
932-978 NKP



Can't find a hobby shop near you? Call 1-800-4TRAINS (1-800-487-2467) or visit walthers.com

Delivery dates were accurate at press time. Preproduction models shown; some details may vary. Figures, vehicles and other accessories sold separately. ©2004 Wm. K. Walther's, Inc.

News & Products

Cool new stuff at iHobbyExpo



Kato was just one of many manufacturers announcing exciting new railroad products at this year's iHobbyExpo in Rosemont, Ill. Fred Jandt photo

The 20th annual iHobbyExpo was held October 14 through 17 at the Donald E. Stephens Convention Center in Rosemont, Ill. On display at the four-day event were an assortment of new model railroad products, several of which can be seen beginning on page 12. Many of the industry's leading companies used the event to showcase upcoming product releases.

► Highlighted in this issue

13 InterMountain N scale SD45T-2 diesel locomotives

14 Rapido Trains HO scale Bombardier LRC coaches

14 Athearn 1:50-proportion die-cast metal vehicles

16 List of manufacturers featured in News & Products

20 Overland Models HO scale EMD SD70ACe

- Kato USA Inc. announced a commitment to the future production of HO scale Electro-Motive Division F40PH diesel locomotives and will be releasing HO Pullman-Standard bi-level commuter cars.

- Woodland Scenics introduced new product lines, among them were AutoScene HO scale vehicles with drivers and passengers, Built-N-Ready HO structures from its Design Preservation Models line of kits (page 15), and Mod-U-Rail Modular System.

Atlas signs agreements with UP and CSX

Atlas Model Railroad Co. and Atlas O, LLC, have signed a licensing agreement with Union Pacific. The agreement covers current UP trademarks as well as those of predecessor railroads, such as Chicago & North Western, Missouri Pacific, and Southern Pacific.

"This agreement launches a new relationship between the Atlas companies and Union Pacific – a significant step forward that allows for

Bowser buys Stewart Hobbies

Model train manufacturer Stewart Hobbies, Inc., of Chalfont, Pa., has been purchased by Bowser Manufacturing Co., Inc., of Montoursville, Pa. The sale was announced jointly by the two companies on October 19, 2004. Stewart Hobbies was founded in 1984 by Steve and Terry Stewart and offered HO scale locomotives and freight cars.

Bowser announced that it plans to continue producing Stewart's extensive product line under the original brand name. For more information, contact Bowser Manufacturing, 1502 Jordan Avenue, P.O. Box 322, Montoursville, PA 17754, or visit its Web site at www.bowser-trains.com.

- Athearn displayed samples of its new 1:50-proportion die-cast metal vehicle line. Models included fire pumper trucks, tractors, and delivery trucks, all based on the Ford C cab-over-engine design (page 14).

- InterMountain showed pre-production samples of its N scale SD45T-2 diesel locomotives. The new models will be offered with two cab styles (page 13).

Next year's iHobbyExpo will be held October 20 through 23 at the Los Angeles Convention Center in Los Angeles, Calif.

cooperation while preserving company brand identity," said Dick Maddox, chief executive officer of Atlas. "We are pleased to report that we were able to negotiate a positive agreement with Union Pacific."

Atlas and Atlas O also signed a licensing agreement with CSX Corp. Two of the railroad trademarks protected under the CSX licensing program include Baltimore & Ohio and New York Central.



HO scale Electro-Motive Division SD60 diesel locomotives: Athearn Trains displayed preproduction samples of its new Electro-Motive Division SD60 diesels at the iHobbyExpo. The model, made from new tooling (not an upgraded Rail Power Products shell) will feature a Digital Command Control-decoder quick plug, five-pole skew-wound motor, and directional lighting. Road names will include Electro-Motive Division/Oakway Leasing, Conrail, Conrail Quality, CSX, and Norfolk Southern. The Ready-to-Roll models will sell for \$99.98 each.

Hornby acquires Lima/Rivarossi

In March 2004 Hornby PLC, U.K., offered eight million Euros (approximately \$10 million) to acquire assets from Lima, a model railroad manufacturer based in Vicenza and Brescia, Italy. The Court of Brescia in Italy recently signed a decree that will allow the liquidators of Lima's assets to accept Hornby's offer.

Hornby intends to maintain Lima's current product lines, which include Rivarossi (HO scale based on North American and Italian prototypes), Arnold (N scale with an emphasis on European prototypes), Jouef (HO scale with a focus on French prototypes), and Pocher (die-cast metal automobile kits). Hornby also announced that it will concentrate on improving sales and distribution in European markets, and the firm plans to outsource manufacturing to China to help reduce production costs. For more information visit Hornby's Web site at www.hornbyrailways.com

New online product at MR

Getting the model railroading information you need has never been easier thanks to Information Station, a new online service at modelrailroader.com.

Taking some of the best information, how-to, and track plan articles from *Model Railroader* magazine, we've bundled them into PDF documents that you can purchase and download directly to your computer. You can then use the information to start working on your model railroad right away!

Information Station contains content from all facets of our hobby, including track plans, painting and decaling techniques, weathering and much more.

To see the complete list of PDF documents available, visit our Web site today.



GC Laser Innovations announces exclusive distributor

Manufacturer of N and HO scale laser-cut wood structure kits, GC Laser Innovations has named Destination Hobby Center, 525 N. Milwaukee Ave., Libertyville, IL 60048, its exclusive distributor. To see GC Laser Innovations' product line, visit the firm's Web site at www.gclaserinnovations.com.

Athearn kit-production schedule

Athearn Trains has announced the production schedule for its line of easy-to-build HO scale kits. To view the list of upcoming kits, visit Athearn's Web site at www.athearn.com/Media/NewKits.pdf

Zimo decoder upgrade feature

Zimo has announced that as of September 2004, the firm's new Digital Command Control (DCC) decoders will include a user-activated software-upgrade feature. Modelers using Zimo DCC systems will be able to update decoder software simply by downloading the information from the firm's Web site. The update is then completed on the DCC programming track

without having to remove the decoder from the locomotive.

To take advantage of the new program, Zimo users need a PC with a serial port, internet access, and a Zimo MXDECUP decoder update module. Prices haven't been set. For more information contact Model Railroad Solutions, 1195 Velrose Dr., Kelowna, B.C., Canada V1X 6R7, or visit www.mrsonline.net.

iHobbyExpo show report



HO scale locomotives

Electro-Motive Division SD45T-2 diesel locomotives. Southern Pacific, St. Louis Southwestern (Cotton Belt), and undecorated. Digital Command Control-decoder quick plug, five-pole skew-wound

armature motor, and see-through radiator intake grills. \$104.98 each (undecorated \$99.98 each). Ready-to-Roll. Athearn Trains

Electro-Motive Division E6 and E3 diesel locomotives. E6s: Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe A-B set; Atlantic



HO scale Electro-Motive Division SD40-2 diesel locomotives: Broadway Limited Imports displayed samples of its new HO scale SD40-2 diesel locomotives. The models will feature a QSI Quantum sound system, five-pole can motor with flywheel, and die-cast metal frame. Road names will include Kansas City Southern, Burlington Northern, Burlington Northern Santa Fe (BN unit with BNSF patch), CSX, Helm Leasing (patched out BN and Milwaukee Road units), Milwaukee Road, Norfolk & Western, Union Pacific, and undecorated. The models will sell for \$249.99 each.

Atlas O to release GP60M and GP60B

Atlas O will be releasing Electro-Motive Division GP60M and GP60B diesel locomotives beginning in January 2005. The ready-to-run models will feature a die-cast metal chassis, fuel tank, trucks, and pilots; metal handrails and grab irons; dual motor with flywheels; and prototype-specific details. Road names will include Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe; Burlington Northern Santa Fe (warbonnet and Heritage I); and undecorated. Two-rail DC models with internal connections for a Digital Command Control (DCC) decoder, \$439.95; two-rail models with Lionel TrainMaster command control, \$479.95; and two-rail unpowered models, \$229.95. Atlas O LLC, 378 Florence Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205; www.atlaso.com

Coast Line A-B set; Baltimore & Ohio A-B set; Chicago & North Western A unit; Illinois Central A-A set; Louisville & Nashville A unit; Milwaukee Road A-A set; Rock Island A unit; Seaboard Air Line A unit; Southern Ry. A-B set; Union Pacific A-A set; and UP A-B-B set. E3s: Kansas City Southern and Rock Island A units. Five-pole can motor with flywheel, QSI Quantum sound system, and die-cast metal frame. Powered E6A and B chassis with QSI Quantum sound system also available. A units \$259.99, A-A sets \$499.99, A-B sets \$329.99, and A-B-B sets \$549.99. Broadway Limited Imports

Pennsylvania RR K4 4-6-2 steam locomotives. With slatted and cast pilots. Die-cast metal construction, extra pair of drivers with traction tires, and separately applied detail parts. Without sound \$299, with QSI Quantum sound system \$450. Paragon Series Platinum. Broadway Limited Imports

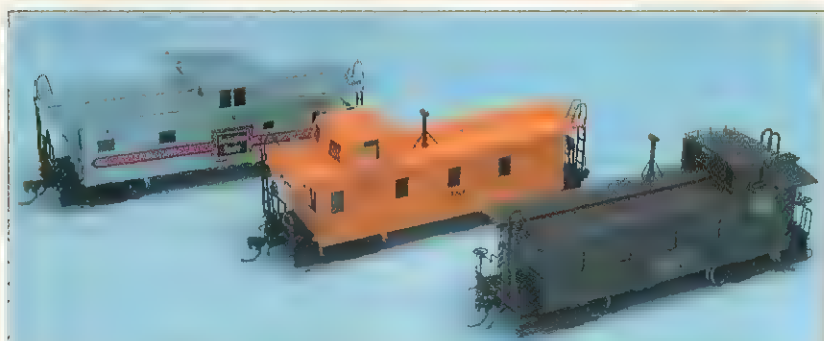
Electro-Motive Division FP7A diesel locomotives. Phase I models include Atlantic Coast Line, Canadian Pacific, Chicago & Eastern



N scale Electro-Motive Division SD45T-2 diesel locomotives: InterMountain Railway Co. had preproduction samples of its new Electro-Motive Division SD45T-2 diesel locomotives on display. The models will be offered with either a standard cab or an L-window cab and will feature etched-metal radiator air intake screens and fan covers. Price and road names will be announced at a later date.



HO scale Electro-Motive Division SD60M diesel locomotives: Overland Models had a wide range of new brass models at its booth, including Electro-Motive Division SD60M diesel locomotives decorated for Burlington Northern. The factory-painted models are available with two- and three-window cabs and feature headlights and small strobe lights on the front pilot. The SD60M models are offered in multiple road numbers and are priced at \$920 each.



HO scale Chicago, Burlington & Quincy waycars: New from Railway Classics are these HO scale Chicago, Burlington & Quincy waycars. The brass models include an NE13 waycar, silver with red stripes (\$290); an NE12 waycar, orange (\$290); and an NE10 waycar, mineral red (\$285).

KINGMILL™
ENTERPRISES
LASER - CUT MODEL KITS
WWW.KINGMILL.COM - 434.979.7280
MADE IN THE USA

FRUSTRATED?



Space for a Great Model Railroad
and No Time to Build It?

RailDreams, Inc. Can Design and
Build Your Layout. Any Scale, Z to G,
to YOUR Specifications!

For more information contact
Richard E. Taylor MMR



PO Box 125 • Lake Linden, MI 49945
906-296-0462 • Fax 906-296-0862
Email: richard@railydreams.com
Website: www.railydreams.com

Mitchell's

Trains
Toys &
Hobbies

BRASS! BOOKS!

OVER 1000 MODELS! OVER 1000 TRAIN BOOKS!

BUY, SELL & TRADE!

SEE US ON THE INTERNET

• Our entire inventory of brass & train books is on our
WWW home page! You can search our database for
specific scales, type of model, roadnames, whatever!

Reach us by:

FAX: (302) 888-1859
Phone: (800) 726-2119
e-mail: trains@mitchells.com
WWW: <http://mitchells.com>

OPEN M-SAT 9:30-9, SUN 12-5

Fairfax Shopping Center • 2303 Concord Pike (Route 202) • Wilmington, DE 19803
From I-95, 2 miles North on US Rt. 202 (Concord Pike)

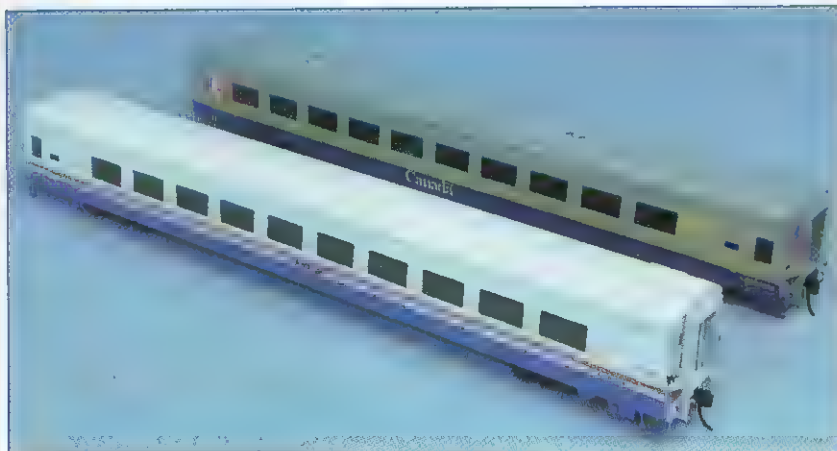


**PENNSYLVANIA
RAILROAD HOBBY
HEADQUARTERS**

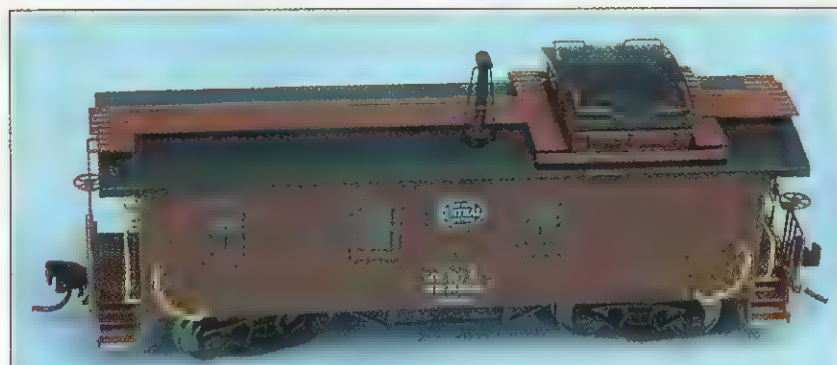
(in scales from N to G)

Purchase online at
strasburgrailroadstore.com
or by calling toll-free 877-475-8990

**STRASBURG
Rail Road Shops**



HO scale Bombardier LRC coaches: Rapido Trains offers these Bombardier LRC coaches in HO scale. The models feature a one-piece thin-wall resin body; metal wheelsets; etched-metal doors, louvers, loudspeakers, marker-light housings, stirrup steps, and underbody vents; toilet retention-tank castings; and operating diaphragms. The coaches are offered as unpainted kits; decals for Amtrak and VIA Rail are available separately.



HO scale New York Central 19000-series cabooses: New from Trix Trains are New York Central 19000-series cabooses. The HO scale models feature a die-cast metal floor, RP-25 metal wheels, and Kadee-compatible knuckle couplers. The ready-to-run models have a manufacturer's suggested retail price of \$44 each.



1:50-proportion die-cast metal vehicles: Athearn Trains now offers a line of 1:50-proportion die-cast metal vehicles. The models include a delivery truck, tractor, and pumper fire truck based on the Ford C prototypes. The ready-to-run models are each offered in four paint schemes and are priced between \$24.98 and \$34.98.

Illinois, Florida East Coast, Louisville & Nashville, Milwaukee Road, Northern Pacific, and Southern Ry. Phase II models decorated for Amtrak, Pennsylvania RR, and Southern Pacific. Without sound \$129.95, with sound \$199.95. Inter-Mountain Railway Co.

HO scale passenger cars

Bi-level commuter cars. Four-window cab-coaches decorated for Amtrak and Chicago & North Western. Six-window coach painted for C&NW and Chicago Regional Transit Authority. Four-window coach lettered for Amtrak and C&NW. Mid-year 2005. Kato USA Inc.

Passenger trains. New York Central 1948 and 1950s *20th Century Limited*. Factory-painted brass models with detailed interiors. Eight-car sets. \$3,660 each. Railway Classics

United Aircraft TurboTrain. Amtrak (two paint schemes); Canadian National; New York, New Haven & Hartford/Department of Transportation; Penn Central; and VIA Rail. Two power dome cars and one intermediate car. Both power dome cars feature five-pole skew-wound motors with flywheels. Other features include prototype-specific details, sprung single-axle intermediate trucks, full-width operating diaphragms, detailed interiors, and flush-fitting tinted windows. \$399.95 per three-car set. Ready-to-run. Rapido Trains

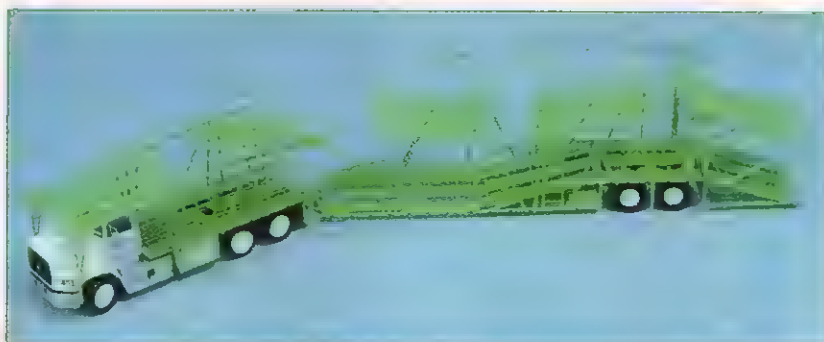
HO scale structures

Laser-cut wood structures. Section tool house, material house for signal maintainer (without motor-car stall), and outhouse, \$29.95; material house for signal maintainer (with motor-car stall) and outhouse, \$29.95; and four-room section house and outhouse, \$34.95. Kits feature interlocking parts, doors, windows, and peel-and-stick trim. Based on Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe prototypes. InterMountain Railway Co.

Depot kit. Injection-molded plastic kit. Features agent's bay window, covered end platform, and attached baggage room. Measures 4 7/8" x 5 7/8" x 17". \$39.98. Cornerstone Series. Wm. K. Walther, Inc.

HO scale details and accessories

Fire and rescue vehicles. Ford C Telesqurt and Ford C rescue truck.



HO scale automobile carrier: New at the Lonestar Models booth was this HO scale automobile carrier. The ready-to-run vehicle features a Ford L9000 tractor produced by Herpa and an automobile carrier capable of holding up to nine vehicles. The plastic-and-brass model is decorated for Allied Systems and is offered in two numbers. Only 400 models will be produced.



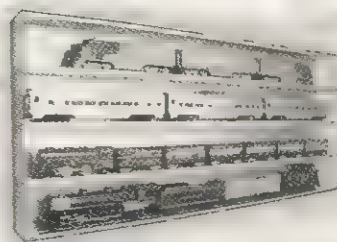
HO scale lightweight passenger trains: The Coach Yard displayed samples of its HO lightweight passenger trains. The firm's new factory-painted brass trains are decorated for Missouri Pacific and Denver & Rio Grande Western's *Colorado Eagle* and Union Pacific's *City of Portland*. A ten-car set decorated for the *Colorado Eagle* sells for \$4,450; the price for the ten car *City of Portland* has yet to be announced. Individual models are also available.



HO scale assembled structures: Woodland Scenics now offers a line of assembled structures in HO scale. The buildings, part of the firm's Built-N-Ready line, are Design Preservation Models structures that come fully painted and detailed. The first models offered in the new line include the Dansbury Depot, Lubener's General Store, and Harrison's Hardware (not shown).

SHOWCASE-EXPRESS

EXPANDABLE DISPLAY SYSTEM



O, S, HO, N and Z gauges available

For more info call 714-842-5564 x:29,

or visit our website:

www.showcase-express.com

Perfect Pines



Blue Spruce
4"-11"

Fantastic
Palms

Coming Soon.....Oak Trees

Pines
Cedars
& Firs 4"-15"

21460 Walnut Drive
Wildomar, CA 92595
951-303-4483

www.perfectpines.com

STEWART PRODUCTS

HO & N SCALE

**SUPER TRACTION TIRES
for DIESELS & STEAM**

* Increase Traction & Pulling Power

* Easy Installation

ONLY \$ 5.95 PER PACK

- 505 HO Diesels (20 pcs.)
- 510 HO Sml. Steam- AHM/IHC/Riv. Switcher, Mallet, GG1 (18 pcs.)
- 511 HO Med. Steam- AHM/IHC/Riv. Mikado, Berkshire, Bowker, Reno, Challenger (18 pcs.)
- 512 HO Lg. Steam- AHM/IHC/Riv. Hudson, Heavy Pacific (18 pcs.)
- 513 HO Steam Assortment- (6 ea. of 510, 511, 512)
- 515 HO Tyco "Chattanooga" & O-8-O Tender Drives (20 pcs.)
- 1505 N Diesels (20 pcs.)
- 1513 N Steam Assortment (18 pcs.)

plus

SUPER TRACTION TIRES for O 27 DIESELS
2505 O 27 Diesels (10 pcs.) \$ 6.95

Install Traction Tires in Seconds
with our:

**TRACTION TIRE TOOLS
for HO & N DIESELS
\$ 9.95 each**



- 504 HO Diesels- includes 10 tires
- 1504 N Diesels- includes 10 tires

At Your Favorite Hobby Dealer
or add \$3.00 Shipping & Handling

VIRNEX INDUSTRIES

P.O. BOX 613
LAKE DELTON, WI 53940

(608) 254-4382

BH
BRILLIANT HOBBIES

THE CMK CLEAN MACHINE
WHEN USED AS DIRECTED CMK+ WILL CLEAN YOUR TRACK BETTER THAN ANY OTHER METHOD AVAILABLE OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

ONLY \$74.95 + SHIPPING! HO & N AVAILABLE!



CALL US AT (949) 306-8527 OR VISIT
WWW.BRILLIANTHOBBIES.COM

Animals for your layout



Cast metal, hand painted, made in USA. \$7.99/set. Add \$4 S&H. Orders over \$50 shipped for free.

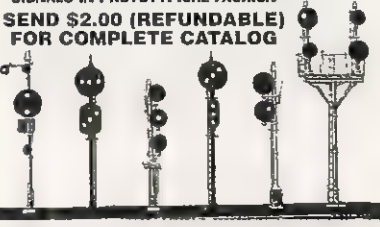
Visit our website or send \$2 for catalog, refundable with first order.

Scale University
196 Cedar Hill Rd • Exeter, ME 04435
207-379-4731 • www.scaleuniversity.com

HO SCALE 3 COLOR BLOCK SIGNALS

- THE MOST COMPLETE ASSORTMENT OF BLOCK SIGNALS IN ONE CATALOG
- CUSTOM DESIGNED FOR YOUR RAILROAD AND AVAILABLE IN KITS OR ASSEMBLED
- BRASS CONSTRUCTION WITH LED LIGHTS
- SIGNAL CONTROLLERS AND COMPATIBLE BLOCK OCCUPANCY DETECTORS TO OPERATE MULTI-HEAD SIGNALS IN PROTOTYPICAL FASHION


SEND \$2.00 (REFUNDABLE) FOR COMPLETE CATALOG



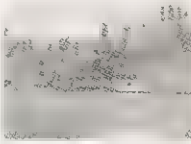
Integrated Signal Systems
P.O. Box 577-MR
HENRIETTA, NY 14467
Phone: 585-334-3614
E-mail: ISS@netacc.net
www.integratedsignalsystems.com

== 3DTRAINSTUFF.COM ==
add-ons for Microsoft® Train Simulator

3D Train Stuff, leading the way in developing high quality add-ons for Microsoft Train Simulator. Like our 100 mile Tehachapi Pass route "California Gateway Edition"...

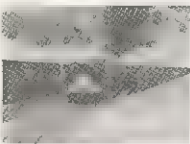


EMD FP45 Cabview




West Marcel on Tehachapi

now you can feel the power of taking a 11,000 ton grain train over the famous Tehachapi Loop in full dynamics...or maybe you prefer operating one of Southern Pacific's big AC Cab Forwards over the pass, pulling a long fruit block.



Cab Forward meet at Walong



AC Cab Forward Cabview

To learn more about our exciting add ons please visit our web site at www.3dtrainstuff.com or you can call us at **1-760-728-1787**

3D TRAIN STUFF, LLC - 777 KNOLL PARK LN - FALLBROOK - CA 92028
DEALER INQUIRIES ARE WELCOME

News&Products

Assorted paint schemes. Ready-to-Roll. Athearn Inc.

Assorted vehicles. 1940s and '50s cars, pickup trucks, milk delivery truck, tow-behind trailer, and wrecker. Vehicles include drivers and figures. January 2005. Auto-Scenes. Woodland Scenics



Caterpillar industrial equipment. Cat 730 articulated truck with Klein water tank and Cat 966G series II forest machine. Die-cast metal construction. Ready-to-run. Norscot Scale Models

N scale locomotives



Electro-Motive Division F3 A and B diesel locomotives. Models with passenger pilot are Chicago, Burlington & Quincy; New York Central; and Pennsylvania RR. Models with freight pilot include Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe; Central of Georgia (A unit only); Northern Pacific; Southern Pacific; and Western Pacific. A units \$89.95, B units \$84.95. Split-frame mechanism and operating knuckle couplers. Ready-to-run. InterMountain Railway Co.

Manufacturer listing

Athearn Trains
1550 Glenn Curtiss St.
Carson, CA 90746
www.athearn.com
310-763-7140

Atlas Model Railroad Co.
378 Florence Ave.
Hillside, NJ 07205
www.atlasrr.com
908-687-0880

Atlas O LLC
378 Florence Ave.
Hillside, NJ 07205
www.atlaso.com
908-687-9590

Bowser
P.O. Box 322
Montoursville, PA 17754
www.bowser-trains.com
570-368-2379

Broadway Limited Imports
601 Shenandoah Village Dr.,
Ste. 9E
Waynesboro, VA 22980
www.broadway-limited.com
540-949-8300

The Coach Yard
P.O. Box 593
Del Mar, CA 92014
www.thecoachyard.com
626-796-7566 (fax)

GC Laser Innovations
P.O. Box 621
Genoa City, WI 53128
www.gclaserinnovations.com
815-354-6627

Hornby PLC
Westwood Industrial Estate
Margate, Kent CT9 4JX
www.hornbyrailways.com
+44 01843 233525

InterMountain Railway Co.
P.O. Box 839
Longmont, CO 80502
intermountain-railway.com
303-772-1901

Kato USA Inc.
100 Remington Rd.
Schaumburg, IL 60173
www.katousa.com
847-781-9500

Lonestar Models
2808 Cibola Dr.
Irving, TX 75062
www.lonestarmodelsinc.com
972-252-4716 (fax)

Micro-Trains Line Co.
P.O. Box 1200
Talent, OR 97540
www.micro-trains.com
541-535-1755

Norscot Scale Models
10510 N. Port Washington Rd.
Mequon, WI 53092
www.norscot.com
800-653-3313

Overland Models
3808 W. Kilgore Ave.
Muncie, IN 47304
www.overlandmodels.com
765-289-4257

Railway Classics
P.O. Box 22011
Eagan, MN 55122
www.railwayclassics.com
314-846-4391

Rapido Trains
14 Finlayson Ct.
Thornhill, ON, Canada
L4J 3B8
www.rapidotrains.com
905-763-7962

Stewart Hobbies
140 New Britain Blvd.
Chalfont, PA 18914
www.stewarthobbies.com
215-822-6968

Trix Trains
P.O. Box 510559
New Berlin, WI 53151
www.trixtrains.com
262-784-8854

Wm. K. Walther's, Inc.
P.O. Box 3039
Milwaukee, WI 53201
www.walther's.com
414-527-0770

Woodland Scenics
P.O. Box 98
Linn Creek, MO 65052
www.woodlandscenics.com
573-346-5555

Model Railroad Solutions
1195 Velrose Dr
Kelowna, B.C., Canada
V1X 6R7
www.mrsonline.net
250-765-7017

Make Your Dreams A Reality
Museum Quality
Custom Model Railroad Builders
Catering to the Discriminating Enthusiast

We Do It All
Scale Models, Arts, &
Technologies, Inc.

P.O. Box 690505 N. Miami Beach, FL 33169

Home Page - www.smarttinc.com
Train Layouts - www.smarttRR.com
Tel. 305-949-1706 Fax 305-947-7458

The #1 choice for model trains on the Internet™

InternetTrains
www.internettrains.com

The Original Internet Model Train Superstore®

Am I the item for every modeler?
Get the choice model for headwag
wagons for FREE with any \$50 purchase.
A \$14.99 link to a low for details.
Or any item from as anytime.

FREE

You must use the following link to receive the
free magnifier offer.
www.internettrains.com/freevisor.html
or call 18001369-0878 and ask for offer MR Free Visor

The Model Train Expo
Southern California
largest train show
All Gauge Selling Show
See Leading
Manufacturers, Retailers,
Running Layouts & Demos

NEW DATE
NEW LOCATION
January 15 & 16, 2005
Aboard the Queen Mary
Long Beach, CA

G-O-S-HO-N-Z
Visit our web site for discount
coupon. Tickets sold at the gate.

3rd Annual
Open to the public.

For more details visit:
www.modeltrainexpo.com

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW

Portland, OR - Nov. 13 & 14 - Oregon Conv. Center
Atlanta, GA - Nov. 20 & 21 - Cobb Galleria Centre
Ft. Worth, TX - Nov. 20 & 21 - Ft. Worth Conv. Center
Puyallup, WA - Nov. 20 & 21 - Western Wash. Fair
Collinsville, IL - Nov. 27 & 28 - Gateway Center
Pleasanton, CA - Nov. 27 & 28 - Alameda County Fair
San Diego, CA - Dec. 4 & 5 - Del Mar Fair
Louisville, KY - Dec. 11 & 12 - Kentucky Fair & Expo
Anaheim, CA - Dec. 11 & 12 - Anaheim Conv. Center
Tampa, FL - Dec. 18 & 19 - Florida State Fair
Indianapolis, IN - Jan. 8 & 9 - Indiana State Fair
Sacramento, CA - Jan. 8 & 9 - Cal Expo and Fair
Kansas City, MO - Jan. 15 & 16 - American Royal
Salt Lake City, UT - Jan. 15 & 16 - Utah State Fair
Winston-Salem, NC - Jan. 22 & 23 - Dixie Classic Fair

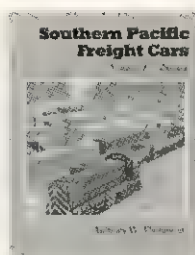
11 am to 5 pm SATURDAY & SUNDAY
Kids under 12 are FREE!!
*Operating Layouts *Workshops
*200-600 selling tables
Phone: 818/957-2767 Email: info@gats.com
Discount Coupon - www.gats.com

More Shows:
Jan 22 - Tucson, AZ
Jan 29 - Mobile, AL
Jan 29 - Pomona, CA
Feb 5 - Arlington, TX
Feb 5 - Omaha, NE
Feb 12 - Columbus OH
Feb 12 - San Francisco

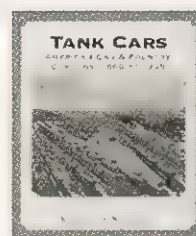
Feb 19 - Collinsville
Feb 19 - Portland, OR
Feb 26 - Albuquerque
Feb 26 - Memphis, TN
Mar 5 - Detroit, MI
Mar 12 - Costa Mesa
Mar 12 - Nashville, TN
Mar 19 - Little Rock

GREAT WESTERN TRAIN SHOW
SAN RAFAEL, CA - MARIN CENTER
DECEMBER 18 & 19 - 10am - 4pm

Outstanding Books on Freight Car History



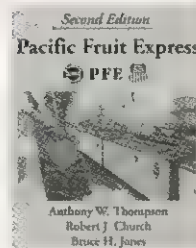
Southern Pacific Freight Cars: Vol. 2, Cabooses, Anthony W. Thompson
The second volume in the SP freight series presents cabooses from 1871 to the last ones built in 1980. 392 pages, 681 photos, 17 drawings. Price: \$70



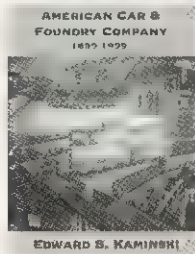
Tank Cars from AC&F, 1865-1955, Edward S. Kaminski
This fine book covers the history of tank car production at the largest builder in the world, from 1865 to 1955. 272 pages, 514 photographs, 31 drawings. Price: \$65



SP Freight Cars: Vol. 1, Gondolas and Stock Cars, Anthony W. Thompson
The first volume in a definitive history of SP freight cars into the 1960s covers gondolas and stock cars. 320 pages, 537 photographs, 30 drawings. Price: \$65



Pacific Fruit Express (2nd Edition), Thompson, Church & Jones
The world's largest refrigerator car owner and operator is the subject of this fascinating, complete history. Detailed coverage of company shops and facilities, and particularly the car fleet, is featured. 472 pages, 744 photos (56 color). Price: \$75



American Car & Foundry Company, 1899-1999, Edward S. Kaminski
A complete history of the largest car builder in the world, with extensive builder photo coverage. 376 pages, 1263 photos (260 color). Price: \$68

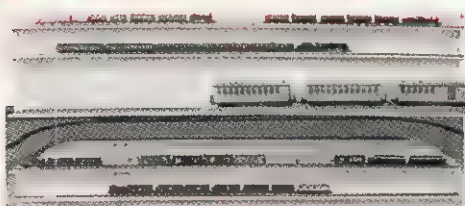
Free shipping, domestic individual orders
(\$10 shipping for foreign individual orders)
California residents add 7.75% sales tax per book.

SIGNATURE PRESS

Order direct: 11508 Green Rd, Wilton, CA 95693
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
1-800-305-7942 • www.signaturepress.com

RO-RO Train Elevator

Roll On/Roll Off for staging-display
Nine 3" wide shelves
Modules in 4' or 6', can be combined



RO-RO integrates into your layout. Electrically lift or lower trains from staging or display. Each shelf automatically stops at layout level and becomes powered.

4' elevator — \$379.⁰⁰ + shipping
4' display cover — \$49.⁰⁰ + shipping
6' elevator — \$424.⁰⁰ + shipping
6' display cover — \$89.⁰⁰ + shipping
— Shipped as a kit —

Call **1-800-388-6026**

to order yours today.

Visa or MC

We reserve the right to modify specifications and pricing without notice. Patent pending.

www.ro-ro.net • info@ro-ro.net • F 1-206-782-3966

News&Products

N scale freight cars

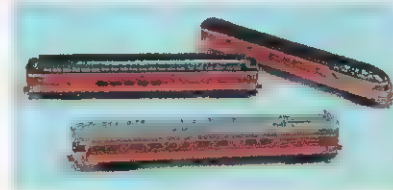


Ortner three-bay rapid-discharge open-top hopper. Internal bracing, etched-metal end platforms, and Magne-Matic couplers. Road names to be announced. \$20.30 each. Ready-to-run. Micro-Trains Line Co.

N scale passenger cars



Lightweight passenger train. 1949 *California Zephyr*. Cars feature fluted sides, blackened low-profile metal wheels, and semi-automatic couplers. Includes Kato Unitrack for display. 11-car set \$250. Kato USA Inc.



Lightweight passenger trains. Milwaukee Road *Olympian Hiawatha*. Brass models for 1948 and 1952 consists. 10-car sets \$2,685 each. Four-car add-on set for 1952 *Olympian Hiawatha*, \$1,055. Railway Classics

O scale details and accessories



Figures. Bystanders, checkers, players, dock workers, dogs and

FOR ORDERS CALL
800-859-9271



See Complete Listing
www.allenkeller.com

New! GREAT MODEL RAILROADS™ VOL. 48

From the Original Producer of Model Railroad Videos



Allen Keller & Ed Lorence

Ed Lorence's Baltimore & Ohio has some of the best running trains you'll ever find. His trackwork is flawless, and his equipment is adjusted until 50 car trains with semi-scale wheels run perfectly.

This HO railroad runs through West Virginia in 1954 with late steam and first generation diesels that Ed has detailed and improved. Cars on the layout are beautifully weathered even though he doesn't use an airbrush. Because of the layout Ed has learned that he loves to share the hobby with others. He believes everyone has something to contribute.

Ed will SHOW you how to lay flextrack, close-couple freight cars, make trees from weeds and build inexpensive signals. The B&O was featured in the April 2004 MR.

Keep your collection current! Order your copy now! VHS \$39.95, DVD \$45.00 plus \$5 S&H. Shows run approximately 1 hour.

See your dealer or order direct from:

Allen Keller Productions

7410 Lebanon Church Rd. • Talbott, TN 37877 • (423) 586-7928

FAX (423) 581-6582 • www.allenkeller.com

Checks, VISA, MC, DS/M. • VHS or DVD. To Order Call 800-859-9271

TN. residents add 9.5% sales tax. Shipping & Handling, U.S. and Canada

\$5.00 (1-2 tapes). For each additional tape please add \$1 shipping.

Other countries 10% of total order (\$7.50 minimum).

Other Great Model Railroads™ \$39.95 VHS each plus shipping

Vol.1 Rensselaer Model RR Soc., Vol.2 George Sellios, Vol.3 Dean Freytag and C.J. Riley, Vol.4 Al Lindop, Vol.5 Don Cassler, Vol.6 Dick Elwell, Vol.7 Harry Clark, Vol.8 Doug Geiger, Vol.10 The Reid Brothers, Vol.11 W. Allen McClelland, Vol.12 Howard Zane, Vol.13 Gill Freitag, Vol.14 Tony Koester, Vol.15 Jack Burgess, Vol.16 Bob Brown, Vol.17 David Barrow, Vol.18 Harold Werthwein, Vol.19 Bill Henderson, Vol.20 Norm Stenzel, Vol.21 Ron Kuykendall, Vol.22 Roger Russell, Vol.23 Lou Sassi, Vol.24 George Sellios Pt.2, Vol.25 Rensselaer Model RR Soc. Pt.2, Vol.26 Bob Hayden, Vol.27 Lee Nicholas, Vol.28 John Armstrong, Vol.29 Chuck Hitchcock, Vol.30 Monroe Stewart, Vol.31 Ray & Renee Grosser, Vol.32 The Model RR Club-Union NJ, Vol.33 Doug Tagsold, Vol.34 Gary Hoover, Vol.35 Jim Providenza, Vol.36 John Gray, Vol.37 W.Pa. Model RR Museum, Vol.38 Allen Keller, Vol.39 George Sellios Pt.3, Vol.40 Bill Aldrich, Vol.41 Cal Winter, Vol.42 Bruce Carpenter, Vol.43 John Pryke, Vol.44 Howard Zane Pt.2, Vol.45 Bob Lawson, Vol.46 Paul Dolkos, Vol.47 Lance Mindheim, Vol.48 Ed Lorence.

Great Model Railroads™ Volume 1 thru 48. VHS \$39.95 each plus S&H.

DEALERS



WELCOME

Plan and build a great layout!

The ALL-NEW *Model Railroad Planning 2005* will help you build your first or next layout.

It's LOADED with:

10 all-new track plans
in N, HO and O Scales

Expert tips and techniques
for all skill levels

Tips for solving space
and lighting problems

Computer-aided
layout design

How-to articles on increasing
the realism of your layout

And much more!

To order:

Order online at www.modelrailroader.com

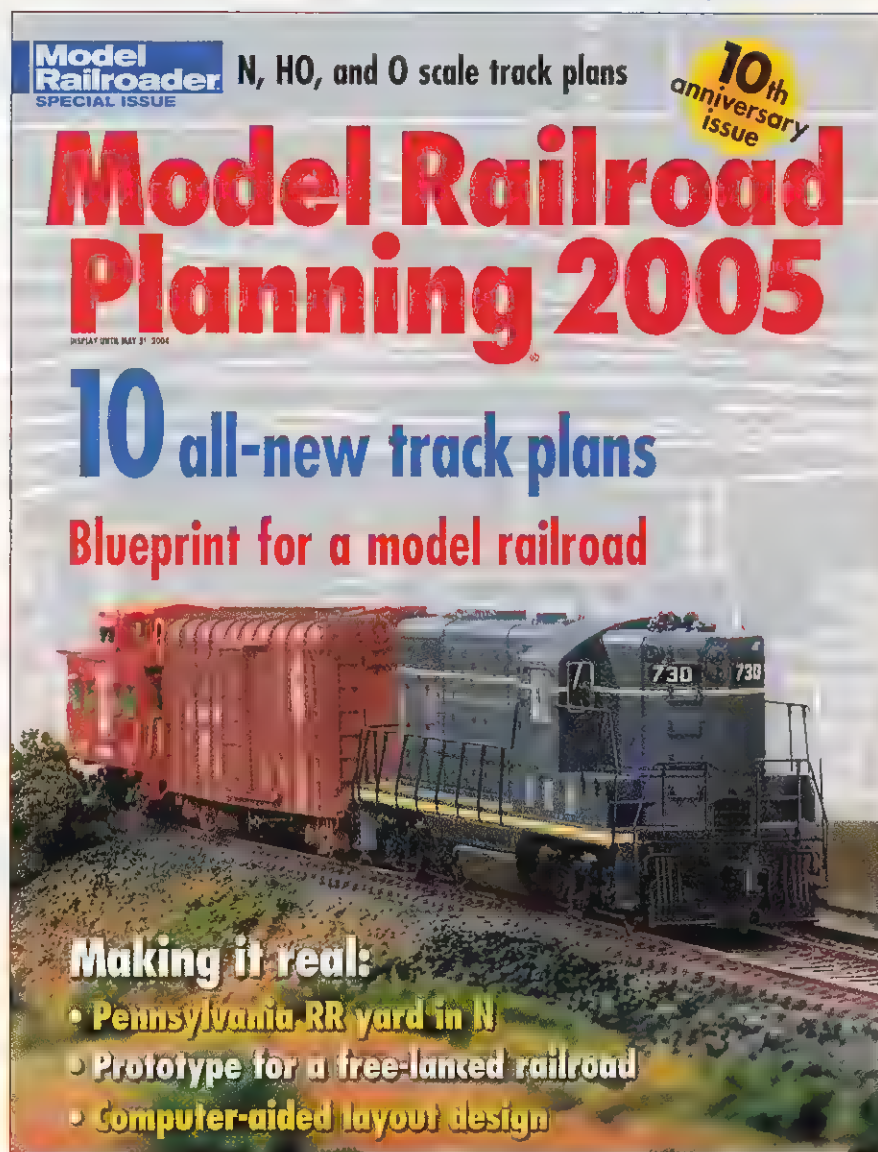
Call 800-533-6644 weekdays 8:30 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Central Time

Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776 ext. 661

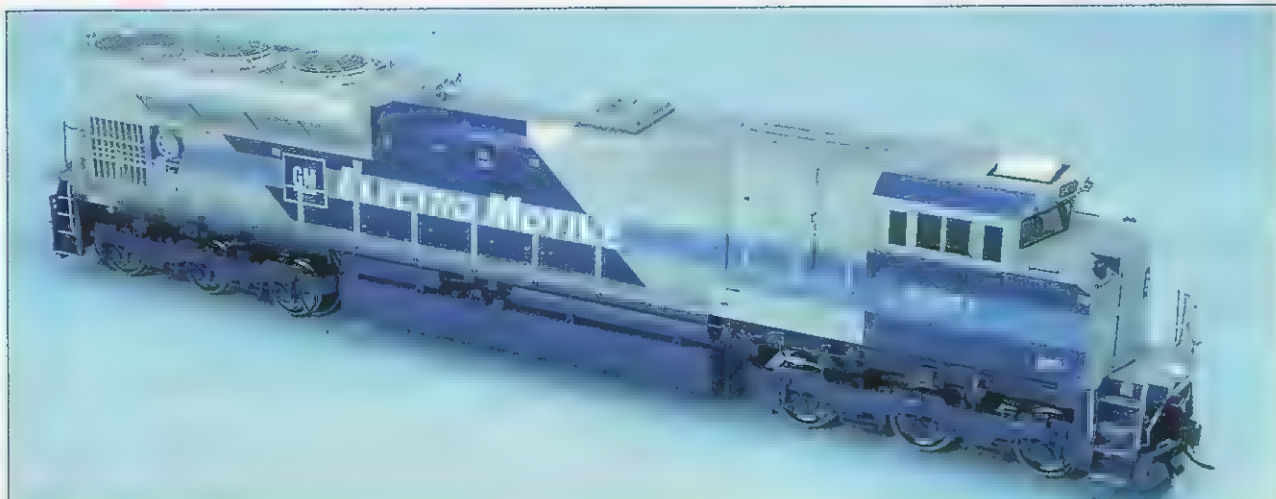
Fill out and mail the attached card

Or pick up a copy at your favorite hobby shop or newsstand

ON SALE MARCH 1, 2005



**Model
Railroader**
SPECIAL ISSUE



HO scale Electro-Motive Division SD70ACe diesel locomotives: Electro-Motive Division's SD70ACe diesel locomotives (featured in the November 2004 issue of *Model Railroader*) are new from Overland Models. The brass HO scale models are factory painted and have operating lights. The ready-to-run models will be offered in three road numbers.

cats, full-figured folks, general public, cows, passengers, tombstones, train mechanics, and train personnel. Hand-painted figures. Scenic Accents line. Woodland Scenics

Multiple scales

Module kits. Includes materials for making trees, ballast, various colors of turf and foliage, and bolts for connecting modules. Straight

(18" x 34") and corner (36" x 36") modules available. For N and HO scales; can be adapted to O. Mod-U-Rail Modular System. Woodland Scenics **MR**

Exclusively from the National Model Railroad Association®

Get A Load Of This!

The NEWEST BOOK from the NMRA®

Find new revenue for your model railroad between the covers of our latest book, *Modeling Open Loads*. This 110 page book is a compilation of the popular, long running series from the *NMRA Bulletin*, now *SCALE Rails*.

Unusual freight car loads are among the most eye-catching subjects on any model railroad. The book features **many great ideas** for your flat cars, gondolas and hopper cars, a **photo gallery of prototype loads and reprints of the American Association of Railroads rules and diagrams for loading and blocking open top cars.**

\$17.95

NMRA® Members

\$24.95

Non-members

Shipping: \$5.95 in the U.S., \$6.95 to Canada, and \$8.95 to all other countries (TN residents add 9.25% sales tax)
AMEX, VISA MC and DC accepted
All funds in U.S. Dollars
Dealer Inquiries Invited

Order By:

Online: www.nmra.org

Mail: 4121 Cromwell Rd.

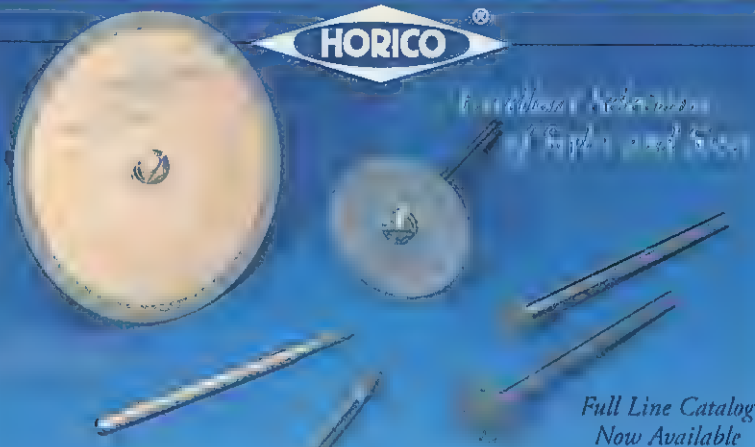
Chattanooga, TN. 37421

Phone: (423) 892-2846

Fax: (423) 899-4869



The National Model Railroad Association



Horico Diamond Instruments

Still Made From The Finest Natural Materials.

For Decades, Horico Diamond Instruments have enjoyed a reputation for quality and long-term durability. Their excellent concentricity assures even cutting with little or no vibration. Optimal diamond density, combined with Horico's stainless steel alloy shafts and unique bonding process, assures that each instrument will withstand the highest thermal and mechanical stresses without chipping.

Pfingst
& Company, Inc.

A Trusted Name Since 1905

105 Snyder Road, South Plainfield, NJ 07080 • Phone: (908) 561-6400 • Fax: (908) 561-3213

BJSCH BURS • MICRO SANDERS • SANDING DISKS • FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES

Solo Horico distributor for the U.S. and Canada

Easy to Make SuperSage

NEW!



SuperSage Our complete Starter Kit combines the details of SuperTrees with the natural textures of Western Sage Brush. The HO kit contains 6 sage armatures, SuperTree foliage, leaf flake, 6 colors of Flock & Turf, glues, tools and instructions. Order #EX0243 HO-Scale SuperSage Starter Kit **Complete Kit Only \$38⁰⁰** A \$55 Value!

Sceneic EXPRESS
Model Landscaping Supplies, Inc.

175 Shelfeld Drive #100 De Mont, PA 15626-1723
Order (724) 468-3106 • FAX (724) 468-3879
Visit our Web Site www.sceneicexpress.com
Please add \$6.95 Shipping PA res add 6% tax

FREE 168 page catalog with order

Demar Electronics Inc.

P.O. Box 7215, Algonquin, IL 60102

Toll Free 877-655-6433—FAX 847-854-4434

We accept most major credit cards

Write for FREE catalog

Shipping Add \$4.95 for first pound or less.

DC VOLT METERS			DC AMP METERS		
PART No.	RANGE	COST	Part No	Range	Cost
DCAM03	0-3	\$6.25	DCVM05	0-5	\$6.50
DCVM10	0-10	\$6.50	DCAM10	0-10	\$6.50
DCVM15	0-15	\$6.50	DCAM15	0-15	\$6.50
DCVM20	0-20	\$6.50	DCAM20	0-20	\$6.50
DCVM5X5	5-0-5	\$7.50	DCAM1X1	1-0-1	\$6.50
DCVM10X10	10-0-10	\$7.50	DCAM3X3	3-0-3	\$6.75
DCVM15X15	15-0-15	\$7.50	DCAM5X5	5-0-5	\$6.75
DCVM20X20	20-0-20	\$7.50	DCAM10X10	10-0-10	\$6.75
AC VOLT METER 0 to 25 VOLT # ACVN-25		\$7.50			
AC AMP METERS # ACAM05 0 to 5 AMP		\$8.00			
AC AMP METERS # ACAM03 0 to 3 AMP		\$8.00			

TRANSFORMERS SPECIAL

18 V. C/TAP 2 AMP \$9.55 3 AMP \$12.95 4 AMP \$16.20
24 V. C/TAP 3 AMP \$18.00 4 AMP \$22.50

Terminal Strips 140 type at 15 Amp.

# 140-2.....\$0.95	# 140-3.....\$1.27	# 140-4.....\$1.37
# 140-5.....\$1.67	# 140-6.....\$1.98	# 140-7.....\$2.14
# 140-8.....\$2.44	# 140-9.....\$2.80	# 140-10.....\$3.01
# 140-11.....\$3.52	# 140-12.....\$3.76	# 140-13.....\$4.07
# 140-14.....\$4.30	# 140-15.....\$4.38	# 140-16.....\$4.68
# 140-17.....\$4.96	# 140-18.....\$5.29	# 140-19.....\$5.59
# 140-20.....\$5.75	# 140-21.....\$6.00	# 140-22.....\$6.35
# 140-23.....\$6.80	# 140-24.....\$7.70	# 140-25.....\$7.26
# 40J1.....\$0.15	Shorting Jumper for 140 units.	

12 Volt 3MM LED's Red \$0.35 Yellow \$0.37 Green \$0.40 ea.

Selectable Desk Top Power Supply 3AMP
Voltages 3/4.5/6/7.5/12

Part # FCF-0071\$19.95 EACH

Special WHITE LED's in all sizes, 1.6MM, 1.8MM, 2MM, 3MM & 5MM \$0.85 ea. or 10 for \$8.00.
White 10 MM led with holder 10,000 MCD 12 volt \$1.75 ea.
12 Volt 5MM LED's Red \$0.35 Yellow \$0.37 Green \$0.40 ea.

The following Miniature Switches are Commercial

Grade. @ 6 amps	
MTS-101 .. SPST	\$0.71 ea
MTS-102 .. SPDT	\$0.83 ea
MTS-103 .. SPDT C/OFF	\$0.90 ea
MTS-123 .. SPDT C/OFF (MOM)	\$1.14 ea
MTS-201 .. DPST	\$0.86 ea
MTS-202 .. DPDT	\$0.90 ea
MTS-203 .. DPDP C/OFF	\$0.96 ea
MTS-223 .. DPDP C/OFF (MOM)	\$1.34 ea
MTS-302 .. 3PDP	\$1.46 ea
MTS-303 .. 3PDP C/OFF	\$1.60 ea

Miniature Push button comes in 4 standard colors @ \$0.65 each Normally Open
Contacts
R1829-() R=RED B=Black Y=Yellow
G=Green

Standard size switches @ 10 amps

# KN3C-101	SPST	\$1.11 ea
# KN3C-102	SPDT	\$1.15 ea
# KN3C-103	SPDT C/OFF	\$1.19 ea
# KN3C-123	SPDT C/OFF MOM	\$1.39 ea
# KN3C-201	DPST	\$1.39 ea
# KN3C-202	DPDT	\$1.60 ea
# KN3C-203	DPDP C/OFF	\$1.62 ea
# KN3C-123	SPDT C/OFF MOM	\$1.93 ea

Miniature Twin Coil Latching Relay

# RL2C	Package of One.....	\$4.95 each
# RL2C-5	Package of Five	\$22.00 Pack

4000 Series DIODES

IN4001	1 Amp 50 Volt Package of 10	\$0.45
IN4002	1 Amp 100 Volt Package of 10	\$0.50
IN4003	1 Amp 200 Volt Package of 10	\$0.55
IN4004	1 Amp 300 Volt Package of 10	\$0.60

Wire 25 & 100 ft Rolls All Colors,
Gauges 26 to 18

	25 Ft Rolls	100 Ft Rolls
	Solid	Stranded
26 Gauge	\$4.29	\$4.59
24 Gauge	\$4.49	\$4.69
22 Gauge	\$4.19	\$4.39
20 Gauge	\$5.29	\$5.49
18 Gauge	\$5.79	\$5.99

NEW ITEMS

Lamps With 12 inch leads

Part NO.	Size	Amps	Color	Volts	Price
FC-0015A ..	3 mm .....	.06	Red	3	\$0.35 ea
FC-0015B ..	3 mm .....	.06	Green	3	\$0.35 ea
FC-0015C ..	3 mm .....	.06	Yellow	3	\$0.35 ea
FC-0015D ..	3 mm .....	.06	Clear	3	\$0.35 ea
FC-0015F ..	3 mm .....	.06	Clear ..	1.5	\$0.35 ea
FC-0015G ..	3 mm .....	.06	Clear ..	6	\$0.35 ea
FC-0015H ..	3 mm .....	.06	Clear ..	12	\$0.35 ea
FC-0018A ..	1x2.75 mm .....	.006	Clear ..	1.3V	\$0.85 ea
FC-0018B ..	1x2.75 mm .....	.006	Clear ..	1.5V	\$0.85 ea
FC-0018C ..	1x2.75 mm .....	.027	Clear ..	3V	\$0.85 ea
FC-0021A ..	3x7 mm .....	.06	Clear ..	1 to 3	\$0.50 ea
FC-0021B ..	3x7 mm .....	.06	Clear ..	3 to 6	\$0.50 ea
FC-0021C ..	3x7 mm .....	.06	Clear ..	6 to 9	\$0.50 ea
FC-0021D ..	3x7 mm .....	.06	Clear ..	9 to 12	\$0.50 ea
FC-0019A ..	75x3.5 mm Radial lead		Clear 1.3 & 1.5 volt		\$0.45 each

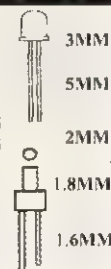
128 LED's 3MM Package of 10 \$1.00
129 LED's 5MM Package of 10 \$1.00
Specify color Red, Green, Yellow or Orange

LED Holders for the above LED's only.

220 LED 3MM 2 lead Package of 10 \$2.75
225 LED 5MM Package of 10 \$2.75

The following list of LED's are RED/GREEN

# 320	LED 3MM 3 lead	Pack of 10	\$2.20
# 325	LED 3MM 2 lead	Pack of 10	\$2.40
# 520	LED 5MM 2 lead	Pack of 10	\$2.60
# 525	LED 5MM 3 lead	Pack of 10	\$2.40



NEW LOCATION

atlanta trains LLC
www.atlantatrain.com

Located at the intersection of Hwy 92 and Sandy Plains Rd.
Mon-Fri: 10:00 to 6:00 Sat: 10:00 to 5:00
4765 Alabama Rd. NE (Hwy 92) Suite 120 Roswell GA
770-992-2785 GREAT TRAINS GREAT PRICES

Lionel
LGB
Marklin
MTH
Thomas
Woodland-Scenics
And much More!

TEEN-AGERS

The Teen Association of Model Railroaders is dedicated to helping teens with the hobby. For information write.

TAMR
c/o Newton Vezina
76 Roy Street, Springfield, MA 01104
http://www.tamr.org Email: info@tamr.org

TEMAGAMI STATION
ENTERPRISES LIMITED

JANUARY MODEL RAILROADER SPECIAL! TEL US YOU SAW OUR AD & RECEIVE 10% DISCOUNT

PRECISION LASER MODEL KITS
CHECK OUT OUR LATEST MODEL OF THE HISTORIC TEMAGAMI TRAIN STATION
www.temagamistation.com

MODEL RAILROAD CLIP-ART CD COLLECTION
OVER 6000 IMAGES!

Our CD CONTAINS:
• Billboards • Business Signs • Vintage Posters • Soda Pop • Circus Posters & Signs • Window Signs • Advertisements on Buildings • Street Signs • Heralds • Patriotic & Travel Posters • Vintage Cigarette & Cigar • Vintage Beer • Gas Station Products • Service Station Signs • Vintage Calendar Pin-ups • Texture Papers • Engineering Drawings of Steam Engines • RR Photos • Original RR Art • Scratch-Building Plans • MORE!

All Scales, All Eras!

"I was astounded at the fabulous collection of original art, and the reproductions of famous art works, prototype signs and posters in this CD."
— Bob Brown, editor, the Narrow Gauge & Short Line Gazette.

Mac or PC compatible!
30-Day Money-Back GUARANTEE!
Send check for **ONLY \$24.95**
PLUS \$3.95 shipping & handling
Made out to: J. ANTON
PO Box 2038, Natick MA. 01760-0015
Use PayPal to Get
FREE Shipping & Handling
Go to: www.modelbuilder.info for information.

MODEL BUILDER.INFO

Railway Post Office



Steve Crise

A ninety-nine

The picture of the Rio Grande Southern way freight switching Butterfly Mill on page 60 of the November issue [and above] is drop-dead beautiful, and in my opinion one of the best you've ever published. Congratulations to layout builder Steve Harris and photographer Steve Crise. The grades, curves, tight spaces, equipment, structures, scenery, and lighting are all outstanding and in the league of master photographer Allen McClelland. On a scale of one to one hundred, this RGS shot deserves a ninety-nine.

Dave Chornell

Edmonton, Alta., Canada

Bigger than he thinks

Jeffrey MacHan's article "A layout built to travel" in the November issue was fascinating. But when he said that his Z scale spread was "the equivalent of a 32-square-foot HO layout," a bell clanged in my head. There is no way the amazing Val Ease Central could be crammed into the equivalent of a 4 x 8-foot HO layout.

The proportion of Z scale is 220:1, while HO scale is 87.1:1. Dividing 220 by 87.1 gives 2.53. Therefore HO requires 2.53 times as much area for the equivalent of a Z scale layout. Multiplying the dimensions of Jeffrey's layout by 2.53, a width of 2.25 feet x 2.53 = 5.69 feet, and a length of 8 feet x 2.53 = 20.24 feet. Multiplying 5.69 x 20.24, we find that the equivalent HO layout would require about 115 square feet.

Can anyone tell me where to find three suitcases measuring about 6 x 6½ feet?

Keith Kunde

Independence, Ohio

Passenger possibilities

Terry Thompson's November editorial on the possibilities of passenger operation reminded me of some less-publicized passenger train practices. In their later years some banner passenger trains had a Flexi-Van car among the head-end equipment or a piggyback flat bobtailed on the rear end. Lesser trains were tasked to pull a few cars of high-priority overnight freight such as produce, meat, or sealed mail.

I also enjoyed Robert Warren's article "Ahead of its time." Having grown up in the Midwest and actually operated into Albert Lea as a trainman reminded me of a unique operating feature from that locale. The Illinois Central local that ran from Waterloo to Albert Lea in the '60s always had a Minneapolis & St. Louis locomotive in its consist. I was told this practice was to satisfy a very old Minnesota law which forbid the ICRR from operating in that state.

Mike Porter, Parkville, Mo.

Empty nester

May I add another reason for passenger train modeling becoming more popular than in the past. Our kids are grown and living on their own, so as "empty-nesters," we moved into a new home with a full basement. In our previous home, I didn't have space to model passenger service. Now I have room for those 30" or larger curves and long enough runs to feel like a train is actually going somewhere.

I bought my Stewart Warbonnet F7s (A-B-B-A, all powered) more than 14 years before I had the space to operate them prototypically with a correct passenger train consist. The desire has always been there. Now that I have the space, I can make it happen.

Steve Moore

Salt Lake City, Utah

Modeling what he rode

I agree with your editorial on passenger operations. I've always had a soft spot for passenger

N&W J Class 4-8-4



Broadway Limited's second N&W steam release will be available in:

N&W J Class 4-8-4

Item Description

- 075 #611 Reg. Serv., ptd., HO
- 076 #611 as today, ptd., HO
- 077 #612, ptd., HO
- 078 #613, ptd., HO

Early 2005

The much anticipated PRR K4s is now also offered without sound! It is DC operable and DCC-ready. The K4s is available in:

PRR K4s 4-6-2 WITH SOUND:

stk#	Item Description
321	SOUND #646 w/slatted pilot, headlight on smokebox front, short lettering, HO
322	SOUND #1453 w/slatted pilot, headlight on smokebox front, short lettering, HO
323	SOUND Slatted pilot, headlight on smokebox front, unlettered, HO
324	SOUND #5451 w/slatted pilot, generator on smokebox front, HO
325	SOUND #7279 w/slatted pilot, generator on smokebox front, HO
326	SOUND Slatted pilot, generator on smokebox front, unlettered, HO
327	SOUND #5418 w/cast pilot, generator on smokebox front, HO
328	SOUND #1361 w/cast pilot, generator on smokebox front, HO
329	SOUND Cast pilot, generator on smokebox front, unlettered, HO



PRR K4s 4-6-2 NO SOUND

stk#	Item Description
335	NO SOUND, same decal as #321, HO
336	NO SOUND, same decal as #322, HO
337	NO SOUND, same decal as #323, HO
338	NO SOUND, same decal as #324, HO
339	NO SOUND, same decal as #325, HO
340	NO SOUND, same decal as #326, HO
341	NO SOUND, same decal as #327, HO
342	NO SOUND, same decal as #328, HO
343	NO SOUND, same decal as #329, HO

the PRR K4s



MSRP - Sound Units \$450.00 / NO SOUND Units \$299.99

Sidekick HO, DC

For push-button sound activation in DC on all QSI sound-equipped products from BLI, Lionel®, Life-Like, Atlas and others!

Wire BLI's Sidekick HO, DC inline with your DC power pack for easy push-button sound activation of your QSI sound-equipped locomotives! The Sidekick HO, DC also allows for easy programming of your locomotives in analog! Also great for non-standard direction switch equipped power packs. **Get yours today.**



stk# 1001; MSRP - \$29.99



GE C30-7

General Electric introduced the first "Dash" line of diesels with the C30-7. Equipped with a 3,000 hp 16-cylinder diesel, it quickly found favor with several railroads and became a success for General Electric. The C30-7's are still in service today, though several have found their way to leasing companies from their first owners. The early production units had four windows on each side of the cab, but rules in 1980 for making windows "projectile resistant" eliminated the outer windows in later production and those same windows were filled in with sheet metal on the early units.

BLI's C30-7's will be offered with two road numbers in each of the following road names: AT&SF, BN, SCL, UP, Conrail, NS, N&W, L&N, CSX and Unpainted. Offered in 2 and 4 window configurations depending on prototypical accuracy.



GRAND SCALE RAILROAD SIGNALS, INC.
 www.grandscalemodelrailroadsignals.com 1-866-315-GSRS (4777)
 1/3 Scale railroad signals - Metal Construction
 Desk, Wall, Floor, Outdoor versions
 Many common signal heads available
 We also carry railroad signs - Crossbucks, Speed, etc.
Great gift idea for the railfan who has everything!
 Contact us for your miniature railroad signal system needs.
 Dealer inquiries welcome

www.mailcarhobbies.com
 Your neighborhood hobby store...online
1-800-990-9421
HO TRAINS • DIECAST • MILITARY
DISCOUNT PRICES • WEEKLY SPECIALS

Railway Post Office

trains, even to the point of enduring jabs from fellow modelers, but I always reply by asking, "How many hours have you spent riding freight trains?" That usually puts an end to the quips.

I also appreciated John Pryke's article on improving freight cars, on page 67. Some other suggestions would be to replace thick, out-of-scale running boards and brake steps, and to replace any clunky kit brake wheels with some of the finer parts now available.

*Gary L. Gross
 Groveport, Ohio*

Eloquent

Sometimes I have difficulty reading Tony Koester's rambling columns to the finish. Such was not the case with the November issue where he did such a good job of summarizing the virtues of John Allen and John Armstrong. His column was truly a masterpiece of eloquence. I wonder if such pillars as the two Johns he speaks of only come along once in a generation? Both Armstrong and Allen were masters at their craft.

Ramon Lora, Salem, Ohio

Corrections

Our December review of the East Stroudsburg tower kit from the N Scale Architect said that \$5 would be donated to the preservation of the prototype tower for every kit sold. In fact this applies only to kits purchased directly from the manufacturer. — *Andy Sperandio, executive editor*

Last month's review of Märklin's American HO starter set incorrectly stated that the Alco PA-1 locomotive has truck-mounted couplers. Actually, the coupler pocket is neither part of the truck nor of the locomotive frame, but floats between the two. — *Kent Johnson, associate editor*

Comments, suggestions, and additional information on MR articles and departments are welcome in this column. Every comment will be read, but not all can be printed or answered. Make your statement in 300 words or less, and send it to Railway Post Office, *Model Railroader* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail rpo@mrmmag.com. Please include your name, city, and state.

Not all Couplers are Created Equal

Kadee® METAL COUPLERS
Last & Last & Last & Last!!

Kadee® Quality Products Co.
 673 Avenue D • White City, OH 45785-1878 U.S.A.
 Tel: (614) 826-2863 • Fax: (614) 826-4813
 www.kadee.com • mail@kadee.com

Made entirely in the U.S.A.

- **ALL Metal Couplers**
 Will Couple on a Radius, Will Not Droop
- **Metal Knuckle Springs**
 Won't fatigue, relax or take set
- **Metal Centering Springs**
 Won't fatigue, relax or take set.
- **Insulated Draft Gear Boxes**

WOLDS BEST COUPLERS FOR OVER 60 YEARS!

The Saddle goes AC with the 50 Series!

Only 1 AC adapter is required; picture displays possible positions.

30 - 40 - 50 Series for DC, DCC & AC, 2 or 3 rail
 Gauge adjustable, from 6mm - 23mm
FROM Z TO S, WE'RE ALL UNDER IT!

Bachrus®
 www.bachrus.com

See our website for the dealer closest to you
 tel: 905-337-9592 fax: 905-337-0181
 1289 Hillview Cres., Oakville, ON L6H 2C6
STARTING FROM \$39 USD

Larger Than Life

Scenic Accents™

- 72 HO scale sets available (24 new)
- 36 N scale sets available (12 new)
- 18 G scale individual packages available (6 new)
- Superbly sculpted and hand painted

NEW

N Scale
 Bystanders A2156

G Scale
 Peter Pipe Puffer A2537

HO Scale
 Painters A1890

Available at your local hobby shop.

WOODLAND SCENICS®
 P.O. Box 98, Linn Creek, MO 65052
 www.woodlandscenics.com

TimeMachine
Home of New England
Hobby Supply

71 Hilliard St., Manchester, Ct. 06040
1-860-646-0610 fax 1-860-645-0504
Z, N, HO, O, O-27, #1, G Scales

PREMIER DEALER

5M-39579 \$435.00
5M-37554 \$325.00
5M-76550 \$550.00
Special Sale Ends 02/15/05

NOCH
...wie im Original

DCC Sales, Training and Installation
got a question, come to the experts

Viessmann

Catenary, Lights and
Signals HO & N

Visit The Largest Hobby Shop In
New England. On the Web
www.nehobby.com or in person.

4Nscale.com
BIG DISCOUNTS on
1000's of N-scale Products
Secure On-Line Ordering

RELIABLE EXPRESS COMPANY
BRASS FOR LESS
www.reliableexpress.com

547 S. 20th St. W. #4 406-652-7032 Telephone
Billings, MT 59102 406-651-4546 Fax

RED CABOOSE

**HO Scale 100 Ton
Coil Cars**

RR-32511 Burlington Northern

RR-32526 DT&I

Item	Description
RR-32503	CB&Q "as built" scheme Dec., 5 road #s
RR-32505	Southern "as built" scheme, Jan., 9 road #s
RR-32508	Grand Trunk blue, Dec., 12 road #s
RR-32510	Norfolk Southern, blk, Jan., 9 road #s
RR-32511	BN Green, in stock 5 road #s
RR-32523	Southern Pacific, gray Jan., 9 road #s
RR-32525	EJ&E "as built" scheme Nov., 12 road #s
RR-32526	DT&I "yel & blk" Jan., 6 road #s
RR-32529	Iowa Interstate, Jan., 9 road #s

Please Visit Your
Local Dealer or Visit
Our WebSite For
Complete Information
on These and All Red
Caboose Products.

www.red-caboose.com

P.O. Box 250 • Mead, CO 80542 • Ph: (970) 535-4601 • stacktalk@aol.com

CABOOSE HOBBIES INC. "The World's Largest Model Train Store"

Toll Free (Orders Only): (800) 886-1813
Phone: (303) 777-6766 ~ Fax (303) 777-0028
500 S. BROADWAY, DENVER, CO 80209-4002

Open Monday through Friday: 9:30am to 6pm; Saturday: 9am to 5:30pm; Sunday 11am to 5pm
Most Shipping: Fed-Ex Ground; Continental USA: \$7.95 ~ International Orders Encouraged, Actual Cost

HO Scale ALCO PA/PB Power at Fantastic Savings

List Price: \$200.00 **Sale Price: \$126.35**

PROTO 2000 SERIES

043330953 D&RGW #6001/6002
043330954 D&RGW #6003/6012
043330961 Union Pacific #602/604B
043330962 Union Pacific #607/607B
043330963 ALCO Demonstrator
043330964 Undecorated

Sale prices limited to stock on hand. Hurry, some quantities are extremely limited! Sorry, no substitutions

Now you too can have advanced DCC features, without all the complexity!

**MRC Prodigy
Advance DCC**
Our price: **\$266.98**
SKU# 05000001406

**MRC Synchro
Sound Box**
\$69.98 each
For DC or
DCC systems

**For steam
locomotives**
SKU# 05000001022

**For diesel
locomotives**
SKU# 05000001023

Check us out at www.caboosehobbies.com!

American Legends

Classic Models – Unsurpassed Quality



T22801 NYC Mikado Steam Locomotive with Tender

"The new TRIX 2-8-2 Mikado is the best-looking mass-produced H0 scale steam locomotive I've ever seen. Plus, it runs like a precision instrument."

Review by Terry Thompson
Editor, *Model Railroader*, July 2004

LOCOMOTIVES

- **All Metal Construction**
Metal frame and body
- **State-of-the-Art Electronics**
Built-in DCC decoder
- **High-efficiency Motor**
ALCO PA-1 has two 5-pole high-efficiency motors
- **Authentic Designs**
- **Many Separately Applied Details**
- **RP 25 Wheel Flanges**
- **Kadee® Compatible Couplers**
- **Steam Locomotives Factory-ready for Seuthe Smoke Generator**
Big Boy (2 generators)



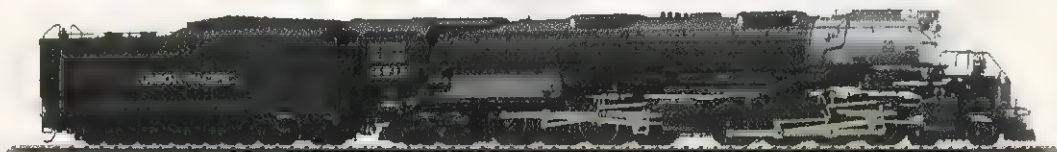
T22802 NYC Mikado Steam Locomotive with Tender



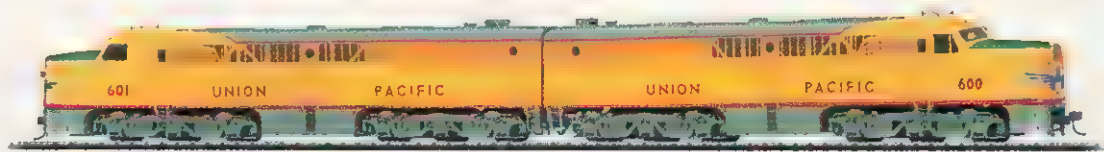
T22803 UP Mikado Steam Locomotive with Tender



T22804 PRR Mikado Steam Locomotive with Tender



T22599 UP Big Boy Heavy Freight Locomotive



T22805 UP ALCO PA-1 Double Unit Diesel Locomotive

TRIX HO American Legends are German engineered and built with the same level of craftsmanship as Märklin trains.

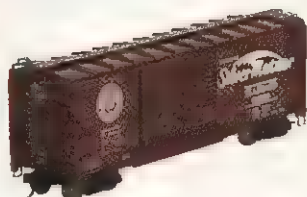
See your local dealer for pricing.



T24900 UP 20-Car Set
20 UP 40' boxcars with different slogans and car numbers.
Goes well with the UP Big Boy, UP Mikado and UP ALCO PA-1.

ROLLING STOCK

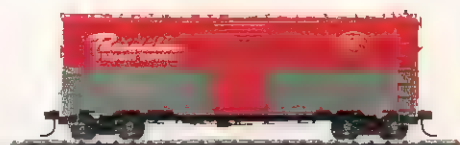
- Interior Details
- Tooling Designed from Original Blueprints
- Chassis and Floor Made of Die-cast Metal
- Kadee® Compatible Special Couplers
- RP 25 Wheel Flanges



T24902 Freight 20-Car Set
20 freight cars – single and double-door boxcars, reefers and hoppers – perfect for the UP Big Boy, the Mikados and UP ALCO PA-1.



T24904 UP type CA-3 Caboose



T24907 NYC type XM 40' Freight 3-Car Set



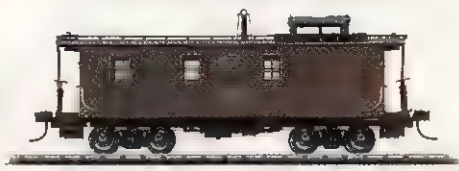
T24905 UP type S-40-12 Livestock 3-Car Set



T24908 ACF type 105A Tank 3-Car Set



T24906 PFE type R-40-14 Reefer 3-Car Set




T24909 NYC type 19000 Caboose



T24910 Torpedo Ladle Car
Used in American steel mills.

The finest in gifts for the railroad enthusiast




RAILROAD GIFTS

Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd., Dept. MR
Fairview, Michigan 48621
SEND \$2.00 FOR CATALOG
Phone 989 848-2225

RAILWAY OPERATION AND CONTROL \$39.95
ELEMENTS OF TRAIN DISPATCHING VOL 1 \$44.95
ELEMENTS OF TRAIN DISPATCHING VOL 2 \$41.95
plus shipping
See website or write for details
VTD Rail Publishing
www.vtd.net
3604 220th Pl SE
Mountlake Terrace WA 98043

HOTIP!
THE PROFESSIONAL'S CHOICE IN
RESISTANCE SOLDERING TOOLS!

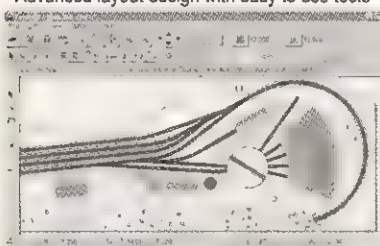
Complete
300 Watt
outfit shown.
Available in both
200 Watt and
300 Watt systems!
Send a SASE for
descriptive
brochure, fact
sheet and price list.




VISA PBL MasterCard

P.O. BOX 769M U K IAH, CALIFORNIA - 95482
PHONE: (707) 462-7680

The Railroad Design Program
Advanced layout design with easy to use tools



Plan, Profile, 3D and Section views. Its not just for
Track! Draw buildings, bridges, bench work or
anything else you need. Even run a train on your
drawing. Trace photos. Includes track libraries,
samples. Any size or scale. Import/Export BMP, DXF.



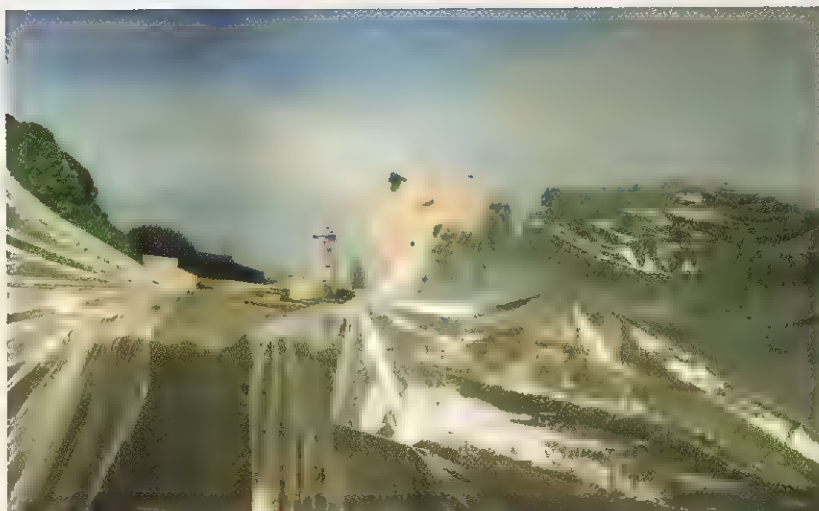
See it at: **cadrail.com**

Internet Download...\$59.95 Parcel Post with manual & CD...\$99.95
US & Canada add \$5.00 S&H. Overseas add \$12.00 S&H.
Check, MC, Visa, Discover, M.O. Prices subject to change.
Requires Windows 95 or higher

Sandia Software 7421 Vista del Arroyo NE
505-821-0014 Albuquerque, NM 87109

Workin' on the Railroad

Building a yard in a tunnel



Last month, I described how I decided to tear down and rebuild sections of my HO scale Allegheny & Lackawanna Southern RR layout. Ripping out nicely finished scenery is not something to be taken lightly, but when I'm done, I'll have a layout that better represents West Virginia railroading.

I started by removing a coal mine loader and surrounding scenery from an area called Coalton Junction. Then I installed new benchwork with a plywood and Homasote base, and I extended the three original mine tracks toward a corner of the room where a mountain once stood.

With the early stages of the project complete, I could now turn my attention to painting my newly installed track. My airbrush would make short work of this project, but first I took the precaution of covering the surrounding area with plastic sheeting to protect the track, structures, and scenery from airbrush overspray. Any stray droplets of paint would settle harmlessly on the plastic.

At the suggestion of a reader, I used a small foam brush to apply a thin coat of Wahl's Clipper Oil on top of each rail before I sprayed on the paint. The layer of oil keeps the paint from sticking to the tops of the rails and makes cleanup much easier. After painting the track, I moved in with a clean rag wrapped around my index finger. To be

When you're making a major alteration to part of an existing layout, it pays to be careful. Before using his airbrush Lionel covered surrounding areas of finished scenery with plastic sheeting. Lionel Strang photos

honest, I wasn't sure this suggestion would work as well as the reader had claimed, but after a couple of feet I concluded this was just about the slickest way I'd found to clean up painted rail.

I ran my rag down each rail, and the paint came off without any problems. I then gave each rail a couple of more swipes with another clean rag to produce ready-to-use track with realistically colored rail. I'm sorry to say I don't remember the name of the fellow who passed along this excellent suggestion, but thanks very much whomever you are!

After the rail was installed and painted, I needed to figure out how to create scenery that would give the impression that this small three-track yard continued down a valley and up another small branch of the railroad. I didn't have much room to work with, and I really struggled with this problem until, as often happens in these situations, I was forced to seek advice from my wife, the lovely and very sensible Anne.

She asked me why I didn't simply have the tracks disappear into a tunnel. Feeling I had an opportunity to show off my superior knowledge of model railroading, I



Before airbrushing newly laid track, Lionel tried a tip from a *Model Railroader* reader and brushed oil on the railheads. The result? Cleaning paint from the rail tops was a snap.

grandly explained that having the tracks of a small junction yard disappear into a tunnel would seem very unrealistic.

Unimpressed, Anne said it would be unique to have the tracks disappear into a tunnel. Plus, she said, there are so many railroad anomalies in the Appalachians that three tracks disappearing into a very short tunnel might be plausible and would certainly be visually interesting. She also suggested a mirror at the end of the tunnel, just as Allen McClelland had installed a mirror in the passenger terminal of his original Virginian & Ohio RR.

I'm not sure how Anne acquired so much knowledge of the V&O, but the more I thought about Anne's idea, the better I liked it. I began making sketches of how the area might appear with large mountains on either side and the tracks following the natural gap between them as far as possible before resorting to a short tunnel blasted through a low hill of hard rock.

When I was satisfied with my sketches, I constructed the inside of the tunnel from 1 x 2 pine and plywood. I then modeled the angled concrete wing walls at the tunnel's entrance using pieces of 1 x 4 pine.

After gluing all of the tunnel pieces into place with yellow carpenter's glue, I covered the three tunnel tracks with masking tape and then painted the inside of the new tunnel and part of the wall behind it with flat black paint from a spray can.

FREE SHIPPING to the Continental U.S.!

The Broadway Limited Imports PRR Ks 4-6-2 Call for pricing on this beauty! Quantities limited!

Available for Reservation and Purchase:

- UP MT-73 4-8-2 (BLI).....\$280
- N&W Class J (BLI).....\$324
- AT&SF 2-10-4/2 (BLI).....\$298
- RSD 15 (BLI).....\$213



- NYC Niagara (BLI).....\$280
- GE AC6000CW (BLI).....\$213
- N&W Class J (BLI).....\$322
- E3/6 (BLI).....\$CALL
- SP Cab-Forward w/ smoke (BLI).....\$454
- C&O Texas (Broadway).....\$322

--Dash Railroaders--

www.dash-railroaders.com

(434) 227-0220

email: info@dash-railroaders.com

Dash Railroaders is your one-stop resource for Broadway Limited products and other railroading items!

Try us.

Your Satisfaction is Guaranteed.

Turn your PC into a Centralized Traffic Control Facility!

Monitor and control the operation of your entire model railroad from a state-of-the-art control console displayed in full-color on your PC screen:

- All gauges, Z to G
- DCC or conventional
- Just plug and play
- Easy-to-use software
- Works on any PC

Automate signals, turnouts, reversing loops, sound, lighting, collision avoidance, and much more.

Make your trains obey signals, make station stops, or run according to time tables. Configure routes and dispatch trains with a single click of the mouse.

All automatically from your PC...

Introducing the "Train-Brain," the fast, affordable way to add computer control to your model railroad.

Think computer control is too expensive? Our starter kit with all the hardware and software needed to get into model railroad computer control costs just \$99.

www.cti-electronics.com

Tin Plate Junction

681 4th St. - Oakland, CA 94607 (510) 444-4780

12-6 M-F, 10-6 Sat., 12-5 Sun. PST

www.tinplatejn.com • toytrains@msn.com

New N Gauge Microtrain BLOWOUT SALE

Manuf.	Cat. #	Description	Condition	MSRP	Sale
Microtrain	20090	SP BOXCAR	NEW	\$13.65	\$10.92
Microtrain	20110	D&RG BOX CAR	NEW	\$13.15	\$10.52
Microtrain	21372	ALABAMA STATE BOXCAR	NEW	\$19.85	\$15.88
Microtrain	29030	NP BOX CAR	NEW	\$12.85	\$10.28
Microtrain	32090	EXPRESS BOX CAR	NEW	\$11.15	\$8.92
Microtrain	34310	CP BOX CAR	NEW	\$27.30	\$21.84
Microtrain	38360	HOL DAY BOX CAR 03	NEW	\$25.95	\$20.76
Microtrain	39140	NWP BOX CAR	NEW	\$16.80	\$13.44
Microtrain	50110	D&RGW CABOOSE	NEW	\$17.70	\$14.16
Microtrain	51220	WP CABOOSE	NEW	\$33.00	\$26.40
Microtrain	52020	REA EXPRESS BOX	NEW	\$14.95	\$11.96
Microtrain	52050	ATSF BOX CAR	NEW	\$18.50	\$14.80
Microtrain	53510	DONTOR GYPSUM	NEW	\$25.50	\$20.40
Microtrain	54120	ACL FLAT W/TRAILER	NEW	\$15.00	\$12.00
Microtrain	57020	C&Q HOPPER	NEW	\$15.10	\$12.08
Microtrain	59010	POPSICLES REEFER	NEW	\$29.95	\$20.76
Microtrain	64024	C&NW FLAT W/TRAILER	NEW	\$33.10	\$26.48
Microtrain	65370	US ARMY TANK CAR	NEW	\$19.15	\$15.32
Microtrain	65550	WP SD TANK CAR	NEW	\$18.50	\$14.80
Microtrain	67160	BN INTERMODAL FT. WORTH	NEW	\$20.30	\$16.24
Microtrain	67180	BN INTERMODAL DALLAS/NEW	NEW	\$20.30	\$16.24
Microtrain	67190	BN INTERMODAL	NEW	\$20.30	\$16.24
Microtrain	67210	BN INTERMODAL PORTLAND	NEW	\$22.50	\$18.00
Microtrain	71530	D&RG FLAT CAR	NEW	\$21.45	\$17.16
Microtrain	73040	SANTA FE BOX CAR	NEW	\$21.85	\$17.48
Microtrain	92160	C&O BOX CAR	NEW	\$25.50	\$20.40
Microtrain	105010	READING GONDOLA	NEW	\$14.15	\$11.32
Microtrain	109040	ATSF DEPRESSED FLAT CAR	NEW	\$16.60	\$13.28

Orders over \$200.00 ship UPS free, under \$200.00, \$9.95 S&H fee



777-531-5275 Orders Only
352-688-5630 Information
 fax: 352-683-2566
 Mon.-Fri. 9-6, Sat. 12-6
 email: Digistardcc@netacc.net
 P.O. Box 3337 • Spring Hill, FL 34611
www.digistardcc.com

Holiday Gift Certificates Call for Information

DCC	Zephyr	\$155.00	Power House Pro	\$389.97
	Super Empire Builder	\$269.00	Power House Pro Radio	\$569.95
	Radio Super Empire Builder	\$429.00	R801 Radio Base Station	\$116.95
	Super Chief	\$345.00	PRO CAB.....\$124.75	PRO CAB Radio.....\$194.50
	Radio Super Chief	\$484.00	CAB 04E \$93.50	CAB 04P \$70.25
	DT 400 (Super Throttle)	\$136.00	PB 105	\$124.75
	DT 400R (Super Throttle)	\$174.50	EB3	\$35.00
	UT-1 Throttle	\$57.50	Prodigy Advanced	\$199.99
			Prodigy DCC	\$128.00
			Prodigy Handheld	\$39.00
Lenz	Set 90	\$223.00	Atlas Commander Duo Pack	\$119.00
	LH90	\$75.00	Universal Panel Connector	\$21.50
	XPA	\$46.75		
	Set 100	\$272.00		
	LH100	\$144.00		
	LS150	\$36.00		

Books: "DCC Made Easy" - \$9.99 • "Big Book of DCC" - \$19.99

DIGITRAX	NCE CORP	TCS	SOUNDTRAXX	LENZ
DZ 123 ....NEW..\$15.50	DASH	M1	DSO-990 Series \$127.00	LE1000W ..NEW..\$11.99
DZ 123PS ..NEW..\$19.00	D13SR	T1	DSX	LE5011
DZ 143 ....NEW..\$27.50	N14IP	T1 5-Pack	DSO 100-LC	LE1014W
DH 123D	N12SR	A-1	DSO-B280LC	LE1024W
DH 163AD	N12A	T1500DP	DSO-LL110LC	LE1025JST
DH 163 AD	DASHR-4-Pack	T-2	DSO-B31SLC	LE1035JST
DN 163A1A	D13SR-4-Pack			LE0521W

Additional discounts are available for multiple decoder orders. Please call or email for info. The decoders listed above are only a small sample of the decoders we stock.

NEW! RESIST-A-PACK: 7 DIFFERENT VALUES OF DROPPING RESISTORS FOR 1.5 VOLT BULBS-70 PIECES IN ALL-\$5.00

We now carry: Oregon Rail Supply, NJ International, Tomar and Integrated Signal Systems



Show Hours
Saturday and Sunday
10:00am to 4:00pm

Admission
Adults - \$7.00
(good for both days)
Kids 11 & Under Are FREE

More Info
www.Greenbergshows.com
(The website offers specific show information as well as directions)

Phone: 630/279-4087
Fax: 630/214-4113
P.O. Box 1192
Lombard, IL 60148

- Operating layouts on display
- 200-500 Tables
- Huge selection
- How-to hobby clinics
- Free admission for kids

GEORGIA

November 6 & 7, 2004
April 9 & 10, 2005
North Atlanta Trade Center, Norcross

KENTUCKY

January 29 & 30, 2005
Kentucky Intl. Conv. Ctr., Louisville

MARYLAND

December 4 & 5, 2004
March 19 & 20, 2005
Maryland State Fairgrounds, Timonium
February 26 & 27, 2005
Prince Georges Equestrian Center
Upper Marlboro

MASSACHUSETTS

December 18 & 19, 2004
April 2 & 3, 2005
Shriners Auditorium, Wilmington

NEW JERSEY

November 27 & 28, 2004
March 5 & 6, 2005
New Jersey Convention & Expo, Edison

OHIO

February 19 & 20, 2005
Hara Arena, Dayton
March 12 & 13, 2005
Cincinnati Convention Ctr. Cincinnati

PENNSYLVANIA

November 13 & 14, 2004
January 22 & 23, 2005
Pittsburgh Expo Mart, Monroeville
December 11 & 12, 2004
February 12 & 13, 2005
Fort Washington Expo Center, Fort Washington
January 15 & 16, 2005
York Expo Center, York

VIRGINIA

November 20 & 21, 2004
Dulles Expo & Conference Center, Chantilly
January 8 & 9, 2005
Virginia Beach Pavilion Conv. Center,
Virginia Beach

CHICAGO

World's LARGEST monthly train show

2004 Show Dates:

Oct 10 Nov 14 Dec 12

2005 Show Dates:

Jan 9 Feb 13 Mar 13 Apr 10 May 1
4 Buildings Over 550 tables - Thousands Attend!
9:30 am to 3:00 pm - Adults \$7 Kids are Free
For over 30 years the best place to buy, sell or trade trains
Limited table space available starting at \$40
DuPage County Fairgrounds, Wheaton, IL
Great Midwest Train Show
PO Box 1192 Lombard, IL 60148
Phone: 630-290-1962 Fax: 240-597-4482
Discount Coupon:
www.GreatMidwestTrainShow.com

**A model railroad
show like
never before!**



**A 100,000 sqft.
First Class Exhibition
devoted to Model Trains**

Manufacturers - Hobby Shops

Operating Layouts - Entertainment

Dates & Locations

New York: Dec 11-12, 2004
New Jersey Convention and Expo Center
97 Sunfield Avenue
Edison, New Jersey

St. Louis: Jan 8-9, 2005
America's Center
701 Convention Plaza
St. Louis, Missouri

Los Angeles: Feb 19-20, 2005
Long Beach Convention Center
300 East Ocean Boulevard
Long Beach, California

Denver: Feb 26-27, 2005
Denver Convention Center
700 14th Street
Denver, Colorado

Hours: Saturday 10am-8pm
Sunday 10am-5pm

Admission: \$9.00 for adults.
16 and under FREE

The Model Railroad Industry is proud to present a train show designed to showcase model railroading. The show is exciting for model railroaders and fun for the whole family. It features:

- **Huge operating model railroads**
- **See the Walt Disney Railroad Story Exhibition**
- **300 booths of manufacturers and retailers**
- **100 trains for kids to operate**
- **Choo Choo Charlie the Railroad Robot**
- **Demonstrations, seminars, and new products**
- **Live music and much much more!**

Never before has the Model Railroad Industry created an exhibition that demonstrates why Model Railroading is the World's Greatest Hobby. Don't miss this special one time opportunity when it comes to your region.



World's Greatest Hobby on Tour
105 S. Villa Avenue,
Villa Park, IL 60181
Phone: (630) 279-5094

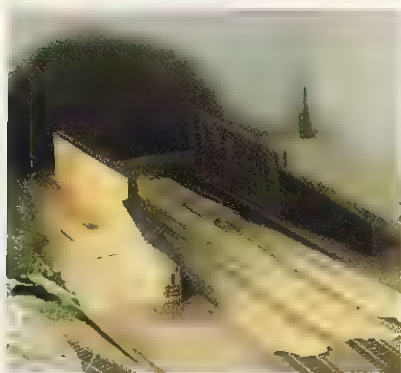
www.wghshow.com



World's Greatest Hobby Sponsors



Workin' on the Railroad



Lionel used plywood and pine boards to model the new tunnel's interior and its concrete wing walls.

You should never use spray paint in your train room unless it's well ventilated and you should always wear a protective mask. I use a respirator with replaceable filters and change the filters after three or four uses. The filters are reasonably inexpensive, and it's smart to protect yourself from potentially harmful fumes.

Next I placed a small mirror behind the tunnel and held it in place with another piece of pine glued to the Homasote subroad-bed. I discovered that getting the mirror perfectly straight is a bit tricky. After a few tries, I was happy with the result.

After I had the mirror in place, I ballasted the track using a mixture of Woodland Scenics fine- and medium-size cinders. I mixed the cinders in a small plastic tub and dumped them on the track with a spoon, spreading it out with a 1" brush. I fiddled with the ballast for awhile until I was happy with its appearance. Then I wet it down with a fine mist of water from a spray bottle with a couple drops of isopropyl alcohol added to help the water soak into the ballast. When the ballast was good and wet, I dribbled on a 50-50 mix of white glue and water. I let my ballast dry overnight and then rolled a car over the track to locate any wayward pieces of ballast.

This project has been progressing nicely. Next month I'll explain how I made my new mountain. But first I'm going to find out how much Anne knows about the V&O and, more important, figure out if she knows more about it than I do! **MR**

Chopper II: The Cutting Edge

- Replaceable cutting mat for continuing clean cuts
- Mitres any angle, comes with 30°, 45° & 60° guides
- Compact 7"x7" size
- Handle safety stop for safe operation
- Cuts styrene and wood strip materials up to 1/8" thick
- Rigid aluminum construction assures high accuracy & repeatability



NorthWest Short Line

P. O. Box 423 • Seattle, Washington 98111-0423
206-932-1087 • See our full product line at www.nwsl.com



HOBBYRETAILER.COM



The **LARGEST** hobby shop locator service on the web!

Brought to you by Kalmbach Publishing Co

Click it. Find it. Now.

Post your hobby shop online. Call 1-888-558-1544 ext.303 for details.

x 0901040

Building Trackwork hand by can be **HARD** >>>

"If you thought that building your own turnouts would be just too hard, then I recommend that you try the Fast Tracks system. The results are simply amazing!"

- Clark Kooning, MMR

Now modelers of all skill levels can build trackwork that:

- > is accurate
- > performs perfectly
- > is DC & DCC compatible
- > can be built in comfort at your workbench
- > is an inexpensive alternative to store bought track
- > conforms to NMRA standards
- > is fast & easy to construct



Available in all popular scales and gauges



FAST TRACKS

it makes EASY

ASSEMBLY FIXTURES

Create **rock solid** trackwork that never goes out of gauge.



POINTFORM FILING JIG

Build **perfect frog and switch points** in minutes.



QUICKSTICKS LASER CUT TIES

Ready to use **laser cut ties** completes your trackwork in one easy step.



FAST TRACKS

Helping You Build Better Railroads

service@fast-tracks.net
2208 17th St SW Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2T 5Y9

Learn More & Order Online Now At:
www.fast-tracks.net

Chooch Enterprises Inc.
HO & N Scale
Scenery Products
HO Loads

www.ChoochEnterprises.com
Chooch Ent. PO Box 1200 Maple Valley WA 98038

Mid-South's Last BIG 2004 SHOW!
Electric Trains & Collectible Toys!
GREAT Dealer Space available for private collectors & retailers at GREAT end of year rates!
Featuring TN Central Museum 30x20 modular HO layout

Join us at the **Factory of Franklin**
December 18th & 19th near Nashville, TN
Hours: Saturday, 10-5 & Sunday, 12-5
<http://www.factoryatfranklin.com/Events.asp>

Email inquiries: jim@southboundtrains.com
Fax/Call: (615) 599-5204 for space availability.
Dixie Union Station® DIV Tunnel Hill, LLC

Over 340 sheets in 7 Areas
Paper, clear or white Plastic or as Decals
Sheets are 5x8" or 8x11"

Custom work is also available
52 sheets of Railroads, 82 sheets of Business
15 sheets of Billboards, 37 sheets of Interiors
8 sheets of Streets, 125 sheets of Windows
& 22 sheets of Window/Interiors

Please send \$2 for a Catalog & Order Form to:
After 1/06: the picture Catalog costs \$4
the Order Form costs \$1

SignsGalore
109 Saligugi Way, Dept M, Loudon, TN 37774
Voice: 865 408 0343 FAX: Voice: 865 408 0703
email: signsgalore@aol.com web: www.ttrains.com/signsgalore

PARKADE HOBBIES
Enjoy Hobbies Not Habits!

Parkade Hobbies Feature
8 Position Edge Connector for
Tortoise® Slow Motion Switch
Machine. No more soldering
directly to the switch machine.
10 for \$22.50 + shipping
Tel: 509-585-2510
www.parkadehobbies.com

We sell planes, trains
automobiles and more!
223 W. Kennewick Ave
Kennewick WA 99336
Hours (PDT) Mon-Fri: 10 a.m.-5:30 p.m.
Sat: 10 a.m.-4 p.m. Sun: noon-4 p.m.

ALL BRASS

Model Train Show
January 30, 2005
Sunday - 10:00 AM to 2:00 PM
Admission \$10

DoubleTree Hotel
Ontario CA
222 N. Vineyard
10 Freeway to Vineyard South
The Hotel is 1/4 mile south of the freeway

For information please contact:
Salim Noujaim (818) 241-1785 (phone/fax)
Brass Railroaders Association
P.O. Box 128
Glendale, CA 91209-0128

All Sales are subject to sales tax.

Workshop Jim Hediger

Heavier cast-metal weights replace the original stamped-steel parts beneath the slope sheets

Additional weights fit under the center sill

Added weight improves HO hopper operation

Whether in a yard or on the main of a model railroad, empty hoppers seem to derail more than most other types of cars. Assuming the wheels and coupler heights meet the National Model Railroad Association's standards, these problems can usually be traced to under-weight cars. Inevitably, these light cars wind up near the locomotive where the pressures of switching movements or a hard pull cause them to tip over.

The NMRA has established recommendations for optimal car weights that result in good operation without creating excessive drag. For HO cars, Recommended Practice 20.1 suggests using an initial weight of 1 ounce plus 1/2 ounce per inch of length. For best results, the weight should be kept as low as possible in the car.

Open-top cars like flatcars, gondolas, and hoppers are the greatest challenge since they have relatively

few places where weight can be concealed. Manufacturers commonly provide stamped-steel weights that fit into the floors or under hoppers' slope sheets, but they're seldom heavy enough. Replacing these weights with heavier metal is a good alternative.

Several manufacturers make weighting materials, but Adair Shops makes it especially easy to add weight with an extensive line of Rite-Wey Weight Kits. These weights are heavier than the originals but fit into the same locations on hopper cars and many other models. A list of these HO kits, along with some new additions for N scale cars and Bachmann's On2½ cars, are on the firm's Web site at www.adairshops.com.

Installation is an easy substitution. Adair also sells a special water-based Weight Bond glue to secure the weights. — *Jim Hediger, senior editor*

Lamps with ballasts. I enjoyed Tony Koester's article on multi-deck layout lighting in the June 2004 issue of *Model Railroader* and Clint Fries' follow-up letter on color rendition in the August 2004 Railway Post Office. Clint is absolutely correct about the Color Rendering Index (CRI) of fluorescent lamps. The high-CRI fluorescent lamps are sometimes harder to find, but they're worth the search. An electrical distributor who carries General Electric, Osram, or Philips

products will have these lamps.

To identify them, you need the following codes:

- GE lamps in the SPX series are 85 CRI. For example, GE F40/SPX41: the 41 means it has a Color Temperature of 4,100 Kelvin, or "Cool White."
- Osram's D8 series lamps are 80 CRI. For example, the Osram F40/D841.
- Philips has the Ultralume lamps, which are 85 CRI, such as the Philips F40/U841.

EXPERIENCE MORE FEATURES & BETTER SOUND HO LOCOMOTIVES THAT DO MORE



**DIE-CAST
CONSTRUCTION**

HO model railroading is about to enter a revolution of sight and sound that surpasses everything you thought HO locomotives could do. From quality all-die cast construction, to intricate details to never-before-seen operating features to unsurpassed sound variety and quality, your next HO locomotive operating experience may convince you that M.T.H. locomotives are the most exciting thing to ever happen to model railroading.

The revolution starts with the Pennsylvania K-4s steam locomotive, the first of many engines to come from legendary innovator M.T.H. Electric Trains. Fully outfitted with the power and performance of Proto-Sound® 3.0 - the most advanced onboard digital sound and train control system ever produced for HO locomotives - the M.T.H. K-4s will astound you with its features. This is the first HO locomotive to come fully equipped with synchronized puffing smoke, Proto-Speed Control™ for incredible 1 scale miles per hour performance and the industry's most realistic digital sound system. Capable of operating with any DC power supply, DCC controller or M.T.H.'s own DCS command system, your M.T.H. HO K-4s will make locomotives without Proto-Sound® 3.0 pale in comparison!

- Synchronized puffing smoke & chuffing sounds - timed to driver revolutions at a rate of 4chuffs/puffs per wheel revolution
- Locomotive speed control in 1 scale miles per hour speed settings
- Wireless tether between locomotive and tender
- DCC command control operation with any DCC controller and any DC transformer
- Unique digital sound features including, whistle, bell, chuffing, squeaking brakes, authentic Doppler, passenger station announcements, air let-off, air pump, blow down, pop-off, injector and dozens more
- All die-cast metal construction, (2) Kadee® couplers, powerful 5-pole precision motor w/fly wheel, prototypical Rule 21 lighting, interchangeable RP25 wheel set w/traction tires for added pulling strength

www.mthHOtrains.com



Pennsylvania 4-6-2 K-4s Steam Locomotive w/Proto-Sound® 3.0	
80-3101-1 Cab # 1737	\$399.95
Pennsylvania 4-6-2 K-4s Steam Locomotive w/Proto-Sound® 3.0	
80-3102-1 Cab # 1546	\$399.95
Unlettered 4-6-2 K-4s Steam Locomotive w/Proto-Sound® 3.0	
80-3103-1	\$399.95

Pennsylvania 4-6-2 K-4s Modern Steam Locomotive w/Proto-Sound® 3.0	
80-3104 Cab # 1361	\$399.95
Pennsylvania 4-6-2 K-4s Modern Steam Locomotive w/Proto-Sound® 3.0	
80-3105 Cab # 518	\$399.95
Unlettered 4-6-2 K-4s Modern Steam Locomotive w/Proto-Sound® 3.0	
80-3106-1	\$399.95

M.T.H.
ELECTRIC TRAINS
HO TRAINS THAT DO MORE

FIND YOUR NEAREST DEALER AT
www.mthHOtrains.com

**DCC
ONBOARD**

DCS

MEGA STATION

Our New Buggy

Highway Miniatures

HO scale steam-era vehicle kits

JORDAN PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 644
BRIGHTON, MICHIGAN 48116

Send For Free Info.



Discounts UP TO 65%

www.HobbySurplus.com

OR: Send For Our Catalogs \$4.00 each
Train & Hobby Catalog • Repair Parts Catalog
Hobby Surplus, PO Box 2170R, New Britain, CT 06050

Workshop

Clint mentions T8 lamps with electronic ballasts. The lamp color is a little easier here, since all the 800-series lamps are CRI 85, regardless of manufacturer. So the number will be something like F32/T8/841. The lamps numbered 741 have a CRI of only 70.

Finally, if you're considering electronic ballast and T8 lamp fixtures, be aware that most of the electronic ballasts on the market are not approved by the Federal Communication Commission for residential use. Many of the fluorescent fixtures sold by the big home improvement stores contain ballasts which are approved only for commercial use.

These ballasts cause radio frequency interference (RFI) which may interfere with TV signals (non-cable systems), AM radios, and the signals used by some model railroad control systems. Make sure your electronic fluorescent ballasts are approved for residential use.

Gerry Cornwell
Toronto, Ont., Canada

Visual inventory. As I packed things away in preparation for some recent remodeling, I realized that I needed some easy way to keep track of my modeling supplies. I've accumulated a lot of materials in more than 100 cartons awaiting use on my "ultimate" railroad. I also spent a lot of time searching for some item to finish a project. To reduce this search time, I've started using my digital camera to create a visual inventory system.

Every time I open a box, I spread the contents out on the workbench and take several pictures of the contents as well as a 3" x 5" card that has the carton's identification number on it. I keep this inventory on file in my computer, and I make extra copies on floppy disks that I keep at various other locations.

Finding something is now a matter of scrolling through a slide show to identify the carton it's in, or at least to narrow the search to the uninventoried cartons. Another benefit of this inventory would be proof of value for insurance purposes and tax write-off in case of a fire or a natural disaster.

Lewis Matt, Holbrook, Pa.

Digital Sound Modules

Trains, Animals, Nature, City, Industrial

These are just a few of over 100 sounds

HQ300 Grade Bell
HQ420 Barnyard
HQ600 Machine Shop
HQ610 Saw Mill
HQ640 Honkytonk Bar
HQ642 Callopie
HQ646 Hobo Campfire
HQ650 Blacksmith
HQ651 Church Bell
HQ670 Haunted House
HQ676 Circus Music
HQ703 Track Crew

HQ Series

Place these modules around the layout or on trains. Add power, a speaker, a switch & wow!

HQ series \$29.95 ea.

2 inch speaker add \$3 ea. - 4 inch speaker add \$5 ea.

IR Train Detector/Timer

NEW! Turn accessories ON or OFF anywhere you want when the train passes.

- Activate Sounds, Animations, Grade Crossing,
- Simple train auto reverse (back & forth)
- Detect trains in a block or tunnel etc.

DT-1 \$29.95 ea.

Works in bright light or dark with no false triggering.
Timer adj. 1 sec to 60 sec For in door use

Sensitivity adj. IR reflects off Train

9 to 18 volts AC or DC Connect to accessories

Make check or M/O to: ITTC or send or call in Visa / MC order or use our Online Shopping Cart / S & H add \$6 per order (USA)
ITTC P.O. Box 5042 West Hills, CA 91308 / (818) 992-6124

www.ittsound.com

Dealers Welcome

Precision Square Corners with: "The Right Clamp"

Rubber Clamp pads protect surfaces
Access Slot to apply glue at inside corner

"Mini"	AC-2-2	1" Jaw x 5/16" max open	\$17.50 ea
"Original"	AC-1-1	1.5" Jaw x 5/16" max open	\$19.50 ea
"Long"	AC-3-2	2.75" Jaw x 5/16" max open	\$21.50 ea
"Large"	AC-4-2	2.75" Jaw x 5/8" max open	\$22.50 ea

"Original" with HO car kit
US Patent #6,318,712

Please add \$3.00 N. Am. or \$9.00 Over-seas shipping per order
Kentucky residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquires welcome
Check Money Order or Visa & MasterCard accepted
Ask your local retailer or order direct from:

Coffman Graphic Solutions Company
1500 River Circle Drive, Richmond, KY 40475-7907
Phone/Fax: 859-527-0485, Home Ph: 859-527-0476
www.coffmaneng.com randy@coffmaneng.com

NEW! How-to Book STYRENE MODELING

88 Pages
of Time Saving Tips & Techniques
for Building All Types of Styrene Models

SCRATCHBUILDING • DECALS • TOOLS
CONVERSIONS • WEATHERING • AIRBRUSHING
ADHESIVES • DETAILING

\$14.95
Plus \$3.00 S&H

NOW AT YOUR HOBBY SHOP

EVERGREEN SCALE MODELS, INC.
18620-F 141st Ave. NE • Woodinville, WA 98072
1-877-376-9099

McHenry Leads in HO Scale Coupler Development

#41 #21 #71

Our Couplers Feature:

- ✓ Metal Knuckle Springs
- ✓ Outstanding Quality
- ✓ Prototypical Detail
- ✓ Economical

McHenry Couplers, 1207 Pebble Point, Goshen, KY 40026 www.mchenrycouplers.com

Edge connector sources. My note about a source for eight-pin edge connectors for use with Tortoise switch machines in the November 2004 Workshop column brought in two other sources.

Greenway Products, 139 Ramsey Rd., Ligonier, PA 15658, 724-238-6268, or see the Web site at www.greenwayproducts.com.

Parkade Hobbies, 223 W. Kennewick Ave., Kennewick, WA 99336, phone 509-585-2510. Web site at www.parkadehobbies.com. — J.D.H.

Patching styrene holes. After drilling 15 out of 16 grab iron mounting holes with a pin vise, I managed to botch the last one. It was located right on the corner of the caboose, and my drill bit had slipped off that edge a couple times leaving an irregular hole.

I didn't have any styrene compatible body filler on hand, but I realized that the styrene sprues that once held the caboose's body parts remained on my bench. Using a fine razor saw, I cut off little chunks of the sprue to create an accumulation of tiny styrene shavings. [Scraping the sprue with a sharp hobby knife also works well. — Ed.] Then I brushed the pile of shavings into a little paper cup.

I straightened out one leg of a paper clip to use as an applicator and picked up a blob of Testor's non-toxic glue for plastic models. Then I dunked the blob of glue into the styrene shavings and worked them on the side of the cup until it became a styrene paste.

Continuing with the paper clip tool, I worked the blob of paste into the ugly hole and let it harden overnight. (Glue alone would probably leave a concave meniscus over the patched hole.) Once the patch had hardened, I sanded it even and smooth before finishing my caboose project. — Sam Mackey, Charlottesville, Va.

Workshop will pay \$25 for published tips. Send your modeling and layout-building questions and ideas to Workshop, *Model Railroader* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail workshop@mrmag.com. We regret we can't answer all the questions we receive. There is no payment for questions; tips are paid for upon publication.

For Any Gauge Track For Any Size Layout Easy to Assemble

Modular units intermix for unlimited layout designs. Assemble an 8' x 12' layout in less than 3 hours.

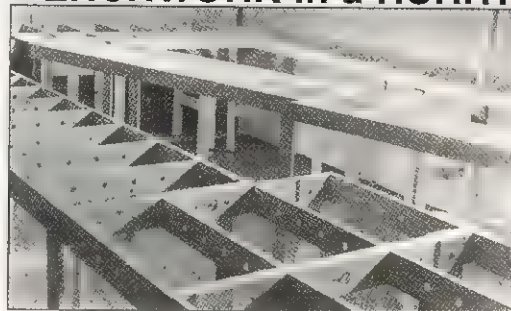
\$1 brings all the details of this solid, rigid benchwork with templates so you can design your layout.

Sievers

BENCHWORK

PO Box 100
Washington Island, WI 54246

Phone: 920-847-2264
Fax: 920-847-2676
www.sieversbenchwork.com



WALTHERS

Standing Tall for Realism

Detail any industry along your railroad with this new set of smokestacks.

Typical of the stacks used at all kinds of industries that burned coal for power, they're ideal for steam- and transition-era scenes and many still stand today.

One-piece construction means there are no seams to hide, making installation at your favorite industry quick and easy. For added authenticity, parts are molded in realistic colors and feature finer detailing. Baseplates and concrete trim rings are also included for customizing.



NEW HO KIT

One-Piece Brick Smokestack
2-Pack, 933-3728 \$15.98

Cornerstone Series Details add Authenticity to any structure

From rooftop vents and air conditioners to dumpsters and caged ladders, Cornerstone Series details make adding a slice of the real world to your pike quick and easy. Check out the Walther's Reference Books and Web site to see the entire detail line.



Can't find a hobby shop near you?
Call 1-800-4TRAINS (1-800-487-2467)
or visit walthers.com

Preproduction model shown; some details may vary
Figures, vehicles and other accessories sold separately
©2004 Wm. K. Walther's, Inc



After Christmas Specials for Model Railroaders!

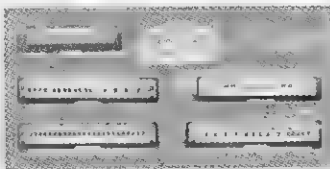
Loco can be ordered in various roadnames. Call for available roadnames. All product subject to availability.

HO Scale Strates Carnival Train Set

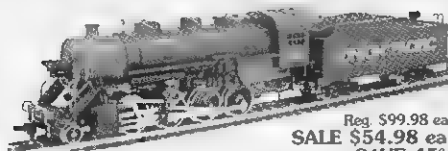
SD-24 LOCO WITH 4 PASSENGER CARS

No Track
or Pack

Stock #318
Set Value
\$98.83 ea.
\$49.98 ea.
SAVE 49%



HO Scale 2-8-0 Consolidation



Reg. \$99.98 ea.
SALE \$54.98 ea.
SAVE 45%

HO Scale 0-8-0 Shifter



Reg. \$89.98 ea.
SALE \$44.98 ea. **SAVE 50%**

HO Scale Mikado



Reg. \$109.98 ea.
SALE \$59.98 ea. **SAVE 45%**

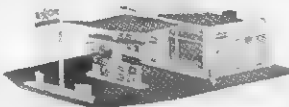
HO Scale Society Town House Kit

Stock #809
Reg. \$23.98 ea.
SALE \$11.98 ea.
SAVE 52%



HO Scale Exxon Station Kit With Lights

Stock #4-7757
Reg. \$21.98 ea.
SALE \$11.98 ea.
SAVE 45%



HO Scale Freight Station Kit With Lights

Stock #4-7785
Reg. \$23.98 ea.
SALE \$11.98 ea.
SAVE 50%



HO Scale Auto Showroom Kit



With Lighting & Interior

Stock #814 Reg. \$28.98 ea.
SALE \$9.98 ea.
SAVE 65%

HO Scale Ranch House Kit



Stock #4944
Reg. \$17.98 ea.
SALE \$6.98 ea.
SAVE 64%

4 Premier Locomotive Train Sets

Reg. \$99.98 ea. **SALE \$69.98 ea.** **SAVE 30%**



SET COMPONENT VALUE \$158.70
MOGUL TRAIN SETS WITH 5 FREIGHT CARS
311 Southern Pacific
313 Southern

ALL SETS INCLUDE:
• Premier Locomotive • Oval of Track
• UL approved Power Pack



SET COMPONENT VALUE \$142.72
GG-1 TRAIN SETS WITH 4 FREIGHT CARS
309 Pennsylvania, (Green 5 Stripe GG-1)
312 Pennsylvania, (Red 5 Stripe GG-1)

HO Scale 4-4-0 Americans



Reg. \$87.98 ea. **SALE \$49.98 ea.** **SAVE 43%**

HO Scale Pacific



Reg. \$109.98 ea.
SALE \$59.98 ea. **SAVE 45%**

HO Scale Brill Trolley



Reg. \$41.98 ea.
SALE \$29.98 ea. **SAVE 28%**

HO Scale Trackside Stockyard with Pump House & Water Mill Kit



Stock #4-7781
Reg. \$19.98 ea.
SALE \$7.98 ea.
SAVE 63%

HO Scale County Court House Kit

Stock #805 Reg. \$25.98 ea.
SALE \$11.98 ea.
SAVE 56%



HO Scale Joe's Fruit Store & Dentist Office Kit With Lights & Interior



Stock #4-7797
Reg. \$22.98 ea.
SALE \$11.98 ea.
SAVE 50%

HO Scale General Store & Ritter Finance Kit With Lights & Interior

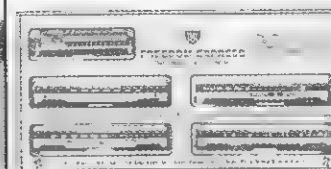


Stock #4-7798
Reg. \$22.98 ea.
SALE \$11.98 ea.
SAVE 50%

HO Scale Freedom Express Train Set

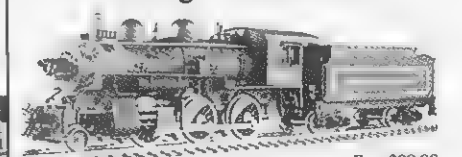
SD-24 LOCO WITH 4 PASSENGER CARS

No Track
or Pack



Stock #330
Set Value
\$98.83 ea.
\$49.98 ea.
SAVE 49%

HO Scale Mogul Oil or Coal Tender



Reg. \$98.98 ea.
SALE \$49.98 ea. **SAVE 50%**

HO Scale Mother Hubbard



Reg. \$91.98 ea. **SALE \$49.98 ea.** **SAVE 46%**

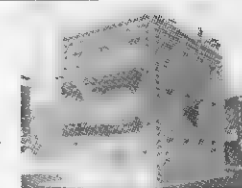
HO Scale Alco C-415



Reg. \$35.98 ea.
SALE \$22.98 ea.
SAVE 36%

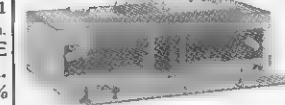
HO Scale Storefront Apartment Building Kit

Stock #708 Reg. \$19.98 ea.
SALE \$10.98 ea.
SAVE 45%



HO Scale Furniture Store Kit With Lighting & Interior

Stock #4-7774
Reg. \$22.98 ea.
SALE \$10.98 ea.
SAVE 47%



HO Scale Rico Station Kit

Stock #807
Reg. \$25.98 ea.
SALE \$11.98 ea.
SAVE 53%



HO Scale Factory Kit

With Machinery, Crates & Workers

Stock #4940
Reg. \$18.98 ea.
SALE \$6.98 ea.
SAVE 63%



HO Scale Colonial House Kit

Stock #4945
Reg. \$19.98 ea.
SALE \$6.98 ea.
SAVE 65%



★ Save Up to 68%! ★ Visit Your Favorite Hobby Shop! ★

International Hobby Corp.

Prices subject to change without notice.

413 E. Allegheny Ave. • Phila., PA 19134 • (215) 426-2873 • FAX: (215) 634-2122 • (Orders ONLY)

RELIABLE, COURTEOUS SERVICE

(Orders ONLY)

800-875-1600

★ Save Up to 65%! Visit Your Favorite Hobby Shop! ★

VISIT ONE OF THESE FINE HOBBY SHOPS TO FIND THE SPECIAL SALE ITEMS SHOWN ABOVE!

ARIZONA

Roy's Train World
Phone: 480-833-4353
Mesa, AZ 85210

CALIFORNIA

Loose Caboose Hobbies
Phone: 1-800-99TRAIN
Napa, CA 94558

Pacific Trains
Phone: 209-473-3410
Stockton, CA 95207

Pegasus Hobbies
5515 Moreno St.
Montclair, CA 91763

Riverside Hobbies
5141 Folsom Blvd
Sacramento, CA 95819-4534

Sierra Western Trains
132 Main Street
Placerville, CA 95667

Trainco
3765 Laurel Way
Redwood, CA 94062

Toys N' Trains
1974 E. Main St.
Ventura, CA 93001

FLORIDA

Bob's Hobby House
Phone: 850-433-2187
Pensacola, FL 32505

Hollash's Trains
Phone: 813-671-0422
Riverview, FL 33569

Trains By Johnson
Phone: 850-478-8584
Pensacola, FL 32534

GEORGIA

Atlanta Trains
4765 Alabama RD NE
Roswell, GA 30075

Hobbytown USA
800 Ernest Barrett PKY
Kennesaw, GA 30144

Lagacy Station
251 F Hurrican Shoals
Lawrenceville, GA 30045

Myriad Marketplace
39 Hudson Plaza
Fayetteville, GA 30214

HAWAII

The Hobby Company
Phone: 808-487-2473
Honolulu, HI 96701

ILLINOIS

Destination Hobby CTR.
Phone: 866-794-6229
Libertyville, IL 60048-2018

INDIANA

C & B Trains
Phone: 812-849-0000
Mitchell, IN 47446

IOWA

Box-Kar Hobbies
Phone: 319-362-1291
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

Caboose Stop Hobbies
Phone: 800-642-7012
Cedar Falls, IA 50613

Fagan's Hobby Store
Phone: 563-588-0846
Dubuque, IA 52001

Hobby Craft Shop
21 West Main St.
Marshalltown, IA 50158

Hobby Haven
Phone: 515-276-8785
Urbandale, IA 50322

Patch Craft Hobby Store
Phone: 712-258-1010
Sioux City, IA 51105

The Hobby Corner
Phone: 319-338-1788
Iowa City, IA 52240

KANSAS

Dee & Mee Hobbies
5331 S.W. 22nd Plaza
Topeka, KS 66614

Fun For All
2023 S.W. Gage Blvd
Topeka, KS 66604

Hobby Country
9040 Metcalf Ave
Overland Park, KS 66212

Hobby Haven LLC
Phone: 913-381-3111
Overland Park, KS 66212

J's Hobby Haven
Phone: 913-432-8820
Mission, KS 66205

R/C Hobbies
115 West 7th Street
Junction City, KS 66441

KENTUCKY

Roundhouse
4870 Brownsboro Road
Louisville, KY 40207

MASSACHUSETTS
Northeast Train & Model
Phone: 781-544-2094
Scituate, MA 02066

MISSOURI

All Aboard Trains
Phone: 636-375-3133
House Springs, MO 63051

Battlefield Station
Phone: 417-887-5592
Battlefield, MO 65807

Flora's Electric Trains
Phone: 636-677-4276
High Ridge, MO 63049

Rosebud & Southern
Phone: 573-764-5700
Rosebud, MO 63091

Show Me Model Railroad
810 Main Street
Grandview, MO 64060

MONTANA

The Electric Train Shop
Phone: 406-442-8172
Helena, MT 59601

NEBRASKA

Bel-Air Hobby Crafts
Phone: 402-691-0195
Omaha, NE 68144

Hobby Town USA
3404 W. 13th Street
Conastoga Mall
Grand Island, NE 68803

Train Cellar
E-mail: traincellaronline.com
Lincoln, NE 68504

Trainman's Trading Post
4344 Leavenworth St.
Omaha, NE 68105

Train Time Hobby
7566 South 84th Street
Lavista, NE

NEW JERSEY

Tonys Train Town
Phone: 973-857-2337
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009

Toy Train Emporium
Phone: 888-80-track
Mount Laurel, NJ 08054

Zeppelin Hobbies
Phone: 973-831-7717
Riverdale, NJ 07457

NEW YORK

Besser Whistle Stop
791 Brundage Road
Baldwinsville, NY 13027

Family Hobby & Crafts
Phone: 607-748-0324
Vestal, NY 13850

Train Magic
Phone: 585-749-7130
Rochester, New York 14612

Trainville Hobby Depot
535 South Broadway
Hicksville, NY 11801

NORTH CAROLINA

Hungates
Cary Towne Center
Cary, NC 27511

Hungates
University Mall
Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Hungates
Northgate Mall
Durham, NC 27701

Hungates
Four Seasons Town CTR
Greensboro, NC 27401

Hungates
Colonial Mall
Greenville, NC 27858

Hungates
Triangle Town Center
Raleigh, NC 27616

Hungates
Independence Mall
Wilmington, NC 28403
Hungates
Hanes Mall
Winston Salem, NC 27103

OHIO

Hobby's Etc.
Phone: 440-979-1900
N. Olmsted, OH 44070
Strongville Hobby Shop
13325 prospect Road
Strongsville, OH 44136

PENNSYLVANIA

Allentown Toy Train
125 1/2 N. 11th Street
Allentown, PA 18102

CS and M
45 E Harrison St
Tunkhannock, PA 18657

Englers Train Depot
2733 West Emmaus Ave.
Allentown, PA 18103

Hobby Express Inc.
Phone: 724-779-2000
Cranberry TWP, PA 16066

Niedzalkoskis Trains
Phone: 724-523-8035
Jeannette, PA 15644

Winkie's Toys & Hobby
Phone: 717-625-3661
Lititz, PA 17543

SOUTH DAKOTA

Donovan's Hobby Center
3813 S. Western Blvd
Sioux Falls, SD 57105

TENNESSEE

Hobbytown USA
Phone: 423-610-1010
Johnson City, TN 37601

Hobbytown USA
Phone: 865-690-1089
Knoxville, TN 37923

Smoky MTN Model Trains
Phone: 865-428-8595
Sevierville, TN 37876

TEXAS

Midlothian Hobbies
Phone: 972-723-0171
Midlothian, TX 76065

The TrainCellar
Phone: 409-935-8029
Lamarque, TX 77568

VIRGINIA

Hungates
Greenbrier Mall
Chesapeake, VA 23320

Hungates
Patrick Henry Mall
Newport News, VA 23602

Hungates
Chesterfield Towne CTR
Richmond, VA 23235

Hungates
Regency Square Mall
Richmond, VA 23229

Hungates
Valley View Mall UG145
Roanoke, VA 24012

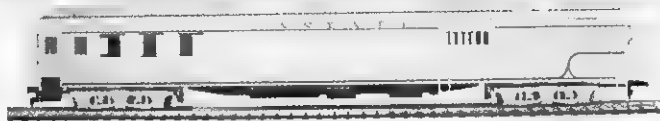
Hungates
Pembroke Mall
Virginia Beach, VA 23462

TSG Hobbies
1-88-TRAINS-88
Warrenton, VA 20186

Be Sure to Visit Our Website at www.ihc-hobby.com



B-1-2 Sleeper — #49752 James Strates Shows



Combine — #49032 Santa Fe

HO Scale Heavyweight Passenger Cars

by IHC

ORDER NOW!

SALE \$9.98

EACH

LIST PRICE \$15.98 each

Body Styles

Baggage
Coach
Combine
Diner
Observation
RPO
Sleeper 8-1-2
Sleeper 12-1

HEAVYWEIGHT ROADNAMES

Acheson, Topeka & Santa Fe
(Pull. Grn.) Valley Flyer
Atlantic Coast Line (purple)
Baltimore & Ohio, (blue & gray)
Canadian National,
Western Star
Canadian Pacific
CB&Q, Green
Central of New Jersey,
Blue Comet
Chesapeake & Ohio
Chicago & Alton

Chicago & North Western,
The North Western Ltd.
Delaware & Hudson
Denver & Rio Grande Western
Erie
Frisco, Firefly
Great Northern
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio
Kansas City Southern
Lackawanna, Gray & Maroon
Lehigh Valley, Red
Lehigh Valley, Asa Packer
Long Island

Louisville & Nashville
Milwaukee Road
MONON
New Haven
New York Central, 2-Tone Gray
Norfolk & Western
Northern Pacific
Pennsylvania,
Tuscan with Yellow Stripes

Reading
Rock Island, Green NEW!
Royal American Shows
Seaboard Air Line,
Orange Blossom Special
Spokane, Portland & Seattle
Southern, Crescent Limited
Southern Pacific, LARK
Union Pacific, Yellow & Gray
Union Pacific, 2-Tone Gray

Build-up scale length models, with trucks and couplers will operate on 18" radius track. A package of detailed accessories is supplied that can be easily applied to these cars. RPO has the mail catcher. Some cars have strap steps, some cars except the coach have grab irons. IHC's usual attention to correct color and lettering will give you models you can be very proud of, at super low sale prices.

HEAVYWEIGHT ROADNAMES

JAMES E. STRATES SHOWS
49750 Diner, #12
49751 Observation, The Hamburg
49752 8-1-2 Sleeper, The Savannah
49753 12-1 Sleeper, The Philadelphia
49754 Car Set - \$39.92/set

HEAVYWEIGHT ROADNAMES

PRESIDENTIAL SERIES

49730 Observation, Ferdinand Magellan (Ronald Reagan)
49731 Observation, David Livingston (Thomas E. Dewey)
49732 Observation, Roald Amundsen (Franklin D. Roosevelt)
49737 Combine, 1401 (Communications)
49738 Sleeper 12-1, Imperator (Presidential Staff)
49739 Sleeper 8-1-2, Conneaut (Secret Service)

PASSENGER CARS ALSO AVAILABLE IN COMPLETE 8 CAR SETS OF EACH ROADNAME **SALE \$79.84 LIST \$127.84**

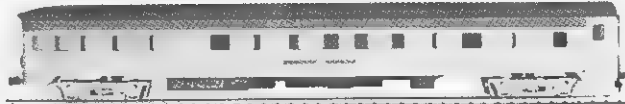
HO Scale Smooth Side and Corrugated Side Passenger Cars by IHC

PRICE INCREASE EFFECTIVE 1-1-05!



Smooth Side — # 48245 Rock Island RPO

ORDER NOW!



Corrugated Side — #47753 Atlantic Coast Line Observation

SALE \$9.98 EACH LIST PRICE \$15.98 each

SMOOTH SIDE ROADNAMES

Antrak
Santa Fe
Baltimore & Ohio
Burlington Northern
Chicago & North Western
Chessie, Steam Special
Canadian National
Denver & Rio Grande Western
Erie
Erie Lackawanna
Gulf Mobile & Ohio
Great Northern

SP/RI, Golden State
Illinois Central
IC, City of Miami
Kansas City Southern
Louisville & Nashville
Lackawanna
Lehigh Valley
MoPac, The Eagle
Norfolk & Western
New Jersey Transit
Northern Pacific
New York Central
NYC, Mercury

PRR, Fleet of Modernism
PRR, East Wind
PRR, Tuscan Red
Reading
Richmond Fredericksburg & Potomac
Rock Island
Southern Pacific
Spokane Portland & Seattle
Undecorated
Union Pacific
Via

Body Styles

Baggage
RPO
Combine
Coach
Sleeper
Vista Dome
Dining Car
Observation

CORRUGATED SIDE ROADNAMES

Atlantic Coast Line
Algoma Central
Antrak
Santa Fe
Boston & Maine
Baltimore & Ohio
Chesapeake & Ohio
C&O, Chessie
California Zephyr
Burlington
Canadian Pacific

PRR, Tuscan Red
Reading
Rock Island
RI, Rocky Mtn. Rocket
Seaboard Airline
Seaboard Coast Line
Southern
Southern Pacific
SP, Sunbeam
Texas Special
Texas Zephyr (CB&Q)
Union Pacific
Wabash

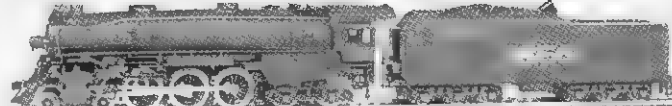
PASSENGER CARS ALSO AVAILABLE IN COMPLETE 8 CAR SETS OF EACH ROADNAME **SALE \$79.84 LIST \$127.84**

HO Scale 4-6-4 Hudson by IHC WITH 3 FREE PASSENGER CARS or *1 FREE 0-8-0 LOCOMOTIVE WITH EACH HUDSON ORDERED

We now have in stock a new and exciting addition to our Premier line of locomotives. A new 4-6-4 Hudson, combining the look and elegance of this universally popular loco, will be available for the super low introductory price of \$149.98. To make this great price even more outstanding, we will ship you three of our popular passenger cars or one 0-8-0 locomotive AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO YOU. You can choose any three cars from our eight car consists in the Corrugated, Smoothside or Heavyweight series. We would recommend as a compliment to your Hudson loco that you select a Heavyweight Coach, Diner and Observation in the same road name as the Hudson you choose. The selection of cars is at your discretion and you do not have to conform to the road name of the Hudson you purchase.

Keep in mind that an additional five distinct body styles are available in each of the passenger car series and these can be purchased with your initial order or after that at only \$8.98 per passenger car.

We will also include coupons in with each Hudson locomotive providing savings up to \$51.92 on additional passenger cars and passenger car accessories. Passenger Cars Subject to Availability



PREMIER SERIES

RECTANGULAR TENDER

23000 ATSF, #3456
23001 B&O #5047
23005 C&O, #301
23004 CANDIAN PACIFIC
23006 CB&Q, #3011
23007 MILWAUKEE, #6400
23008 C&NW, #4001
23009 DL&W (LACKAWANNA), #1151
23010 ILLINOIS CENTRAL, #2499
23011 MAINE CENTRAL, #702

List 159.98

INTRODUCTORY SALE
\$149.98 ea.

23013 NEW YORK CENTRAL, #5200
23014 NYC&STL (NICKEL PLATE ROAD), #172
23015 NEW HAVEN, #1400
23016 ST LOUIS-SAN FRANCISCO (FRISCO), #1060
23017 TORONTO HAMILTON & BUFFALO, #501
23019 PENNSYLVANIA, #2003

VANDEBILT TENDER

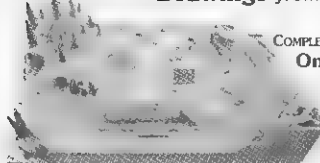
23020 UNION PACIFIC, #2003
23021 GREAT NORTHERN, #2003

Locomotives in this block are available only from IHC in North, Central, and South America

NEW!

Railroad In A Box Full Size

Drawings from IHC



Stock No. 5141
COMPLETE SET OF DRAWINGS
Only \$59.98 ea.

NEW!

These are a complete set of FULL SIZE drawings that guide you through the steps necessary to create a 61 x41 x14 HO layout out of foam core material. The easy to follow instructions take you from purchasing the material to a final layout that includes areas for scenery and track bed, plus the layout folds in half for easy storage. This is the easiest, most exciting way to get started in either HO or N scale modeling.

HO Scale IHC CS & SS Passenger

Car Deluxe Interior KITS by IHC



20150 Baggage
20151 Coach
20152 Dining Car
20153 Observation
20154 Combine
20155 RPO
20156 Sleeper
20157 Vista Dome
SALE \$4.98 ea.
Reg. Price \$5.98 ea.

Universal Smoke Generator

Can be adapted to use with most non-smoking locos.

Stock #410-008 Reg. \$17.98

SALE \$9.98

HW Passenger Car Deluxe Interiors

for IHC Heavyweight Style Passenger Cars

20170 Baggage
20171 Coach
20172 Combine
20173 Diner
20174 Observation
20175 BPO
20176 8-1-2 Sleeper
20177 12-1 Sleeper
SALE \$4.98 ea.
Reg. Price \$5.98 ea.

Stock no. 20178 Set of 8 Interior for HW Cars
Reg. \$47.84 **SALE \$39.84**

Brass Track BLOWOUT! Top Quality!

1381 LH Brass Automatic Spur Switch ... 3.98
301 Brass RH Manual Switch ... 6.50
302 Brass LH Manual Switch ... 6.50
12555 LH Remote Switch, Brass ... 12.98

IHC Catalogs

IHC14 IHC Products plus all current catalog supplements ... \$ 4.98 ppd.
IHC16 (Our most current supplement alone) ... 3.98 ppd.
PC6001 Parts Catalog (price list included) ... 14.98 ppd.
PC6002 Price List for PC6001 ... 1.98 ppd.

International Hobby Corp.

Dept. 1-2005 MRR • 413 E. Allegheny Ave. • Phila., PA 19134 • (215) 426-2873 • FAX (215) 634-2122 • (800) 875-1600 (Orders ONLY)
RELIABLE, COURTEOUS SERVICE

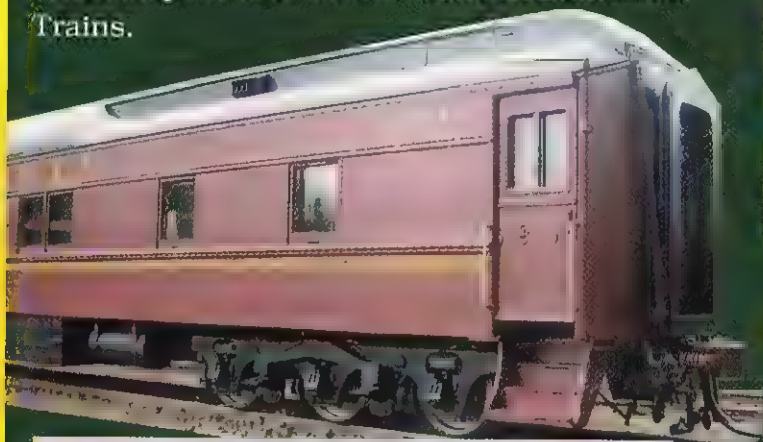
INQUIRIES WELCOME FROM WHOLESALE AND RETAILERS IN SOUTH AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA AND CANADA.

If you request for service or adjustment has not been taken care of promptly, write to:
BOSS • 1240 Gilbert Rd. • Meadowbrook, PA 19046
Please give your phone number for fast reply.

WE HAVE YOUR TICKET

Nobody has a bigger variety of HO heavyweight passenger cars than Branchline Trains. We offer four body styles (with four more on the way), all completely decorated in many accurate schemes. Each car includes correct trucks and air conditioning components. We've done the research so you don't have to.

When only the best will do, insist on Branchline Trains.



BLUEPRINT SERIES
by **BRANCHLINE TRAINS**



AVAILABLE NOW

Single Window Coach, 8-1-2, 10-1-2
and 12-1 Pullman Sleepers

COMING SOON

Paired Window Coach, 14 Section,
6-3 AND 10-1-1 Pullman Sleepers

Only \$39.⁹⁵

For a complete list of available road names
and paint schemes see our web site at
<http://www.branchline-trains.com>

NOW AVAILABLE IN N SCALE!



HO models shown

Branchline Trains is now offering some of its most popular HO kits in N scale. The first release in this series are the Creamery and Ice House.

Prior to WWII the railroads hauled nearly all of the milk that was consumed in the larger cities. Local farmers would deliver cans of Bessie's best to the local creamery where it would be stored, chilled and from there shipped to the city in railroad-hauled milk cars. Most creameries also had associated ice houses built nearby to store large blocks of ice to keep the milk cold.

The prototypes for our kits were built in Campbell Hall, NY. Similar designs could be found throughout the Northeast. Our model includes track side loading docks and delivery shed. The ice house also includes loading docks, large vertical loading doors and roof top ventilator. The kits feature laser-cut wood components, peel-and-stick trim and resin details. Available now, see your dealer...

See our web site www.branchline-trains.com for more N scale releases!

- | | | |
|-------|--------------------------|----------|
| # 880 | THE CREAMERY | \$ 42.98 |
| | 5" x 4" x 2 1/2" | |
| # 881 | THE ICE HOUSE | \$ 19.98 |
| | 4 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" | |

Laser-Art
Structures by **BRANCHLINE TRAINS**

Dealers contact Hobby Stores Distributing 800-289-4000 for information.

HELIX
Fits Most Scales * Two Sizes: 28"/30.75" or 44"/46.75" Radii (HO)
Sturdy * Quick Build * Solid, High-Impact Plastic * EZ Grade
2.5 or 4.5 Turns * Expandable * 4" Rise Per Turn (HO)

Easy-Build 2.5
\$199.95
Easy-Build 4.5
\$379.95

Plus Shipping
Track/Roadbed Not Included

TrainStyles.com
1-262-241-9987 9-4 CST

**FLORIDA'S LARGEST
TRAIN STORE**
A Model Railroader's Paradise



H&R TRAINS
One of the most unique
stores in the world!

<http://www.hrtrains.com>

6901 U.S. 19 North, Pinellas Park,
FL 33781 "Tampa Bay Area"
Phone: (727) 526-4682 Fax: (727) 526-3439

DAVID'S DEPOT
Selection
Service
Satisfaction

Auctions/Fixed Price Listings Daily
Reliable, Trusted Source for...

HO Scale
N Scale
Die Cast

Visit our eBay Store
www.stores.ebay.com/davidsdepot
Visit our Web Site
www.davidsdepot.com

818-841-2685
www.davidsdepot.com

Visit our eBay Store:
www.stores.ebay.com/davidsdepot

The goods and/or services described above are those of an eBay Store seller, not eBay Inc. eBay and the eBay Store logo are trademarks of eBay Inc.

Coming Events

Nancy Bartol

Show dates, times, and locations occasionally change. Confirming a show's details before driving any distance is recommended.

Notices of model railroading events are published at no charge on a space-available basis. Information must be in our office 90 days before the event. To be published, notices must include all the following information:

1. State 2. City 3. Sponsor or organization and name of the event 4. Meet show, auction or open house 4. Date 5. Location 6. Time 7. Admission 8. Name and phone number of person to contact for information 9. Name and phone number of person sending the information

Mail to: Coming Events, Model Railroader magazine, P.O. Box 1612 Waukesha, WI 53187, fax 262-796-1142, or e-mail: over to: mrmag.com

Mobile, AL: Great American Train Show - Jan. 29-30. Greater Gulf State Fairgrounds. Cody Rd. and Zeigler Blvd. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$8 under 12 free. 818-957-2031

Tucson, AZ: Gadsden-Pacific Division Toy Train Operating Museum Toy Train Show - Jan. 15. Roadway Inn Event Center, W. Grant Rd. and I-10. 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$3. Bob Grassi, 520-797-1184

Tucson, AZ: Great American Train Show - Jan. 22-23. Pima County Fairgrounds. 11300 S. Houghton Rd. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$8 under 12 free. 818-957-2031

Bakersfield, CA: Golden Empire Historical and Modeling Society Model Train Show and Swap Meet - Jan. 15-16. Kern County Fairgrounds, 1142 South P St. Sat. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$5 under 13 free w/adult. Doug Wagner, 661-331-6695, carldw@aol.com

Danville, CA: European Train Enthusiasts Operating Exhibit - through Jan. 9. Blackhawk Automotive Museum, 3700 Blackhawk Plaza Cir. Wednesdays to Sundays 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$8, 925-736-2277

Fremont, CA: Niles Depot Museum and Model Railroad Open House - First and third Sundays of each month. Niles Depot, 36977 Mission Blvd. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Free. Niles Depot Historical Society, 510-797-4449

Glendale, CA: Glendale Model Railroad Club Open House - Jan. 3. Fremont Park, 619 Hahn Ave. 7:30 to 10 p.m. Free. Milt Harker, 818-248-2281

Hayward, CA: Golden Gate Lionel Railroad Club Train Show and Sale - Jan. 30. 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. Centennial Hall, 22292 Foothill Blvd. \$5 under 12 free. G. McClellan, 650-315-9930

Ontario, CA: All Brass Model Train Show - Jan. 30. Double Tree Hotel, 222 N. Vineyard. 10 a.m. to 2 p.m. \$10. Salim, 818-241-1785

Pomona, CA: Great American Train Show - Jan. 29-30. Fairplex, White and McKinley Aves. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$8 under 12 free. 818-957-2031

Sacramento, CA: Great American Train Show - Jan. 8-9. California Exposition and Fairgrounds, 1600 Exposition Blvd. 1 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$8 under 12 free. 818-957-2031

Lakewood, CO: Foothills Society of Model Railroaders MR and Toy Train Swap Meet - Jan. 15. Christ on the Mountain Church, 13922 W. Utah Ave. 9 a.m. to noon, \$2.50. Maynard Rorman, 303-985-4362

Wallingford, CT: Classic Shows LLC Train Show - Jan. 9. Zandra's Stillwood Inn, 1074 S. Colony Rd. Rt. 5, I-91 exit 13. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. \$4 under 13 free w/adult. Classic Shows LLC, 203-926-1427

Delmar, DE: DelMarVa Model Railroad Club Open House - Jan. 8-9. 15:16, 103 E. State, Camelot Hall, second floor. Sat. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. noon to 5 p.m. Free. Bill Shehan, 410-742-9325

Cocoa Beach, FL: Florida East Coast Railway Society Convention - Jan. 14-16. Holiday Inn, 1300 N. Atlantic Ave. Chuck Holthoff, 904-829-3060, chuckh@earthlink.net

Cocoa Beach, FL: Prototype Rails Prototype Modeling Meet - Jan. 7-9. Hilton Hotel Oceanfront, 1550 N. Atlantic Ave. Fri. 10 a.m. to midnight, Sat. 9 a.m. to midnight, Sun. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$25. Mike Brock, 321-453-4140

Deland, FL: Florida Railroad Model Train and Railroad Artifacts Show - Jan. 22. Volusia County Fairgrounds, SR 44 and I-4 exit 56. 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$6 under 13 free. Charles W. Miller, 703-536-2954, rshshows@aol.com

Ocala, FL: Ocala Model Railroaders Historic Preservation Society Train Show - through Jan. 1. Central Florida Community College. Webber Center, 3001 S.W. College Rd. Mon-Fri. 11 a.m. to 6 p.m., Sat-Sun. noon to 5 p.m. Free. Jim Manaway, 352-301-0747, omrte@nash.com

Atlanta, GA: Model Train and Railroad Artifacts Show - Jan. 15. North Atlanta Trade Center, 1700 Leurgans Ct. 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$6 under 12 free. Phil Cross, 407-656-5056, crossra@earthlink.net

Atlanta, GA: NMRA Piedmont Division Meet - Jan. 11. Elks Lodge 1775 Montreal Rd. 7 to 9:30 p.m. Free. Ed Johns, 678-428-8505, administrators@piedmontdivisionlibrary.com

Savannah, GA: Coastal Rail Buffs Model Railroad and Train Show - Jan. 15-16. National Guard Armory, 1248 Eisenhower Dr. Sat. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$4 senior citizens and students \$3, 12 and under free w/adult. Ken Hoffman, 912-927-4976, railbuffs@sabrelink.com

Council Bluffs, IA: Railswest Railroad Museum Show - Weekends through Dec. 26. Railswest Railroad

Museum, 16th Ave. and S. Main St. 1 to 5 p.m. \$5; 6-12 \$3, under 5 free. Railswest Museum, 712-323-2509

Davenport, IA: CM&S Train and Toy Show - Jan. 15. Mississippi Valley Fairgrounds Expo Center. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$4 under 11 free. Ed Simmering, 319-653-6249, midtrade@rowatelecom.net

Glenview, IL: NMRA Midwest Region North Shore & Western Division Meet - Jan. 30. Glenview Public Library, 1930 Glenview Rd. 1:30 to 4 p.m. Free. Ingrid Drorak, 773-545-5936, ingridreelad@aol.com

Middleton, IL: South Suburban Model Train Show - Jan. 16. Middleton Park District Bldg., 14500 S. Kostner. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. \$3.50 under 13 free. Butch Becker, 815-458-6301

Rockford, IL: Rock Valley Division Meet - Jan. 5. Midway Village and Museum Center, 6799 Gaillard Rd. 1 p.m. \$2. Joe Whinnery, 815-398-8973, jfwhinnery@aol.com

Greenwood, IN: Greenwood Train Show - Jan. 15. Greenwood Knights of Columbus, 695 Pushville Rd. 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$3 under 12 free w/adult. Robert Kanter, 317-888-1096, locomotol@earthlink.net

Highland, IN: Illiana Train Club Open Meet - Jan. 11. Bridges, 9600 Kennedy Ave. 7 to 8:30 p.m. \$2.219-924-5534

Indianapolis, IN: Great American Train Show - Jan. 8-9. Indiana State Fairgrounds, 1202 E. 38th St. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$8 under 12 free. 818-957-2031

Noblesville, IN: NMRA Midwest Region Central Indiana Division Train Show and Meet - Jan. 30. Hamilton County 4-H Expo Center, 2003 Pleasant St. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$3 under 13 free w/adult. Larry Gilbert, 765-779-4039

Louisville, KY: Greenberg's Train, Toy, and Hobby Show - Jan. 29-30. Kentucky International Convention Center, 221 Fourth Ave. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$7 under 12 free. Greenberg Shows, 630-279-4087, stall@greenbergs.com

Fall River, MA: Old Colony and Fall River Railroad Museum Railroad Show - Jan. 16. B.M.C. Durfee High School Gym, 360 Elsbree St. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$4, 2-12 \$2 under 2 free w/adult. Jay Chatterton, 508-674-9340, railroadjc@aol.com

Leominster, MA: Leominster Model Train Show - Jan. 23. Sheraton Hotel, Rts. 2 and 12, 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$3 under 19 free. Peter Der Sarkisian, 781-944-0038, tedale@comcast.net

Wenham, MA: Wenham Museum Model Railroad and Railroad Meet and Hobby Show - Jan. 8. Baker School, School St. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$4; 6-14 \$1 under 6 free; family \$9. Ben Merry, 978-468-2377

Baltimore, MD: Baltimore Society of Model Engineers Open House - Dec. 26. Jan. 1 and Sundays in Jan. uary. 225 W. Saratoga St., third floor. 1 to 5 p.m. Donation. James Berg, 410-837-2763, jberg@bepi.net

Baltimore, MD: Triangle & Western Model Railroad Club Open House - Jan. 1-2, 8-9, 8622 Belair Rd. Noon to 5 p.m. Free. Joe Discher, 410-665-5662

Frederick, MD: Frederick County Society of Model Engineers Open House - Sundays in January. 423 E. Patrick St. (rear of Wayside TV-Video Radio). 1 to 4 p.m. Donation. Tom, 301-696-9662, fredrickcjc@hotmail.com

Hagerstown, MD: Hagerstown Roundhouse Museum Trains of Christmas Shows - through Feb. 27 (closed Dec. 24-25 and Jan. 1). Hagerstown Roundhouse Museum, 300 S. Burhans Blvd. Fri. to Sun. 1 to 5 p.m. \$4 under 13 50 cents. Bill Knode, 301-739-4665

Detroit, MI: Glancy Trains Show and Appraisal - Jan. 8. Detroit Historical Museum, 5401 Woodward Ave. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Free w/ \$5 museum admission. Bob Cosgrove, 313-499-3466

Grand Rapids, MI: Riverbend MR Club Show - Jan. 8. Lincoln Country Club, 3485 Lake Michigan Dr. 10 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. \$3. Jerry Frye, 616-538-6069

Redford, MI: St. Robert's Men's Club Old Toy and Train Show - Jan. 30. St. Robert Bellarmine School Gym, Inkster Rd. at W. Chicago. 11:30 a.m. to 3:30 p.m. \$3; family \$6. Ray Nikolai, 313-277-2419

Maplewood, MN: NMRA TLR Twin Cities Division Meet - Jan. 13. Maplewood Moose Lodge, 1946 English St. 7 p.m. Free. Lynn McCall, 612-597-8077

Minneapolis, MN: Hennepin Overland Railway Open House - Dec. 28, Jan. 2, 4, 6 to 9 p.m. Saturdays and Sundays in January. 2501 E. 38th St. 1:30 to 4 p.m. \$2; family \$5. S. Efron, 612-276-9034

St. Paul, MN: Twin City MR Museum Exhibition - through Feb. 26 (closed Dec. 25 and Jan. 1). Bandana Square, 1021 Bandana Blvd. E. Suite 222. 6 to 8:30 p.m. \$4 under 5 free; family \$10. TCMMR, 651-647-9628

St. Paul, MN: Twin City MR Museum Holiday Express Exhibition - Dec. 27-30. Bandana Square, 1021 Bandana Blvd. E. Suite 222. 11 a.m. to 7 p.m. \$3 under 5 free. TCMMR, 651-647-9628

Woodbury, MN: Newport Model Railroad Club Model Railroad Flea Market - Jan. 22. Woodbury High School. 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$4 under 12 free. Stan Whittingham, 952-200-9729

Kansas City, MO: Great American Train Show - Jan. 15-16. American Royal Complex, 19th and Wyoming. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$8 under 12 free. 818-957-2031

St. Louis, MO: World's Greatest Hobby on Tour Show - Jan. 8-9. America's Center, 701 Convention Plaza. Sat. 10 a.m. to 8 p.m., Sun. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$9 under 16 free. 630-279-5094, stall@wghs.com



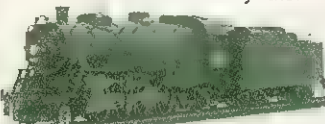
www.firsthobby.com

First Hobby, 2495 E. Federal Drive, Decatur, IL 62526
Phone: 866-240-0252 (toll-free) or 217-872-1733
Email: sales@firsthobby.com, Fax: 217-872-1737



Broadway Limited HO

Locos Have Sound & DCC—for conventional or DCC layouts.



• **USRA Light Mikado** \$249.99
B&O, L&N, NYC, PRR, UP, SOU, L&HR

• **C&O T-1 2-10-4** -- \$319.99

• **UP Mountain 4-8-2** -- \$274.99

• **EMD SD40-2** -- \$204.99

• **GE AC6000CW** -- \$209.99

• **NW2/SW7** \$159.99
B&O, BN, GN, PRR, SP, UP,
C&O, NYC, NP, CB&Q, Undec

• **E-3 & E-6**

E3A \$219.99 (RI, KCS)

E6A \$219.99 (CNW, LN, RI, SAL)

E6 AB \$274.99 (SF, ACL, B&O, SOU)

E6 AA Set \$279.99 (IC, MILW, UP)

E6 ABB Set \$449.99 (UP)

• **California Zephyr Passenger Cars** \$57.99 to \$61.99
Burlington, Rio Grande, Western Pacific

• **EMD F7**

AB Sets \$329.99 - \$344.99
ATSF, B&O, CB&Q, DRGW, GN, L&N,
NYC, PRR, SOU, SP, UP, WM, NP, WP
A or B Unit \$167.49 - \$174.99
ABB Set \$389.99 (Santa Fe)

• **Norfolk & Western J** \$314.99

• **GE C30-7** \$209.99 - \$219.99
SF, BN, UP, N&W, CSX & more

• **EMD E8 & E9**

AB Sets \$289.99

Santa Fe, Illinois Central

A Unit \$209.99 - \$229.99

SF, UP, PRR, SP, NYC & more!

• **ATSF 2-10-2/2-10-4** \$289.99

• **K7A Stock Cars** (Sound) \$84.99

• **Stock Car 4-Pack** (No Sound) \$84.99

Latest Announcements!

• **ALCo RSD15** \$209.99-\$221.99

ATSF, SP, PRR, SSW, BLE, DMIR

• **PRR 4-6-2 K4s** \$284.99

• **PRR K4s** (No Sound) \$194.99

• **General American Reefers** \$23.99

• **NYC S1b Niagara 4-8-4** \$274.99

• **Santa Fe Northern** \$274.99

Limited Quantities

From Previous Releases!

N&W Class A 2-6-6-4 \$409.99

PRR T-1 \$339.99

PRR M1a & M1b \$249.99

PRR J1 2-10-4 \$319.99

SP Cab Forward 4-8-8-2 \$429.99

USRA Heavy 2-8-2 \$199.99

GG-1 Electric \$239.99

NYC 4-6-4 Hudson \$274.99

E7A, E7B, E7AB Sets Also!

Kato HO

• **SD38-2**

DM&IR, EJ&E, USS \$94.99!
UP, C&NW \$97.99

• **SD70MAC** BN, BNSF \$101.99

Atlas HO



• **SD24** \$74.99: BN, SF, SOU, UP
(w/Sound & Decoder \$189.99)

• **SD26** \$74.99: SF, Spfld Trmnl
(w/Sound & Decoder \$189.99)

• **GP-7** \$67.49 -- RI, TA&G
CR, GN, MEC, NC&SIL, DRGW

• **GP40 w/Decoder** \$87.99
AMT, BN, MEC, IC, KCS, NYC, R&S, WC

• **Dash 8-40CW** \$94.99
CR, CSX, ATSF, UP
(w/Sound & Decoder \$166.99)

• **NE-6 Caboose** \$20.89
CRR, NH, NKP, N&W, PC

• **33,000 Gal. Tank Car** \$17.79
ACFX, Shell, Pyrofax & More

• **Kim's Classic American Home**
Assembled \$26.99

• **Trinity Corn Syrup Tank Car** \$19.29
ADM, Cargill, Corn Products, Liquid
Sugars, Tru-Sweet, Minnesota Corn Prod.

• **36' Wood Reefers** \$23.49
Page Milk, Pearl Brand, Peter Fox Beer,
Pluto Water, Southern Star, Wescott Winks

• **Evans Box Cars** \$13.89
BC Rail, WC, Georgia-Pacific, Virginia
Central, Willamette, LNA&C, More

• **17,360 Gallon Tank Car** \$17.79
SHPX, Hooker, GATX, HOKX, PPGX

• **H24-66 Train Master** \$94.99
With Decoder & Sound \$204.99

EL, F-M Demo, Wabash, SP, RDG

Life-Like HO



• **Heritage 2-8-8-2** \$279.99
(W/Decoder & Sound \$339.99)

DRGW, N&W, NP, VGN, CRR

• **Proto 2000 GP38-2** \$91.99

• **Proto 1000 RS-2** \$64.99

• **E6A** \$101.99

E6A (DCC & Sound) \$166.99
C&NW, L&N, MILW, RI

E6 AB Set \$147.99

E6 AB Set (DCC & Snd) \$212.99
ACL, SF, B&O, SOU, UP

• **Heritage 2-8-4 Berkshire**
\$249.99 NKP, PM, C&O

• **Proto 2000 U28B** \$94.49
BN, CR, CSX, PC, SBD
(w/ Sound & DCC \$159.99)

• **Proto 2000 Mather Stock Car** \$23.19
C&A, C&IM, C&NW, CB&Q, GM&O, NISX

• **Proto 1000 Newsprint Car** \$23.19
CP, CV, MD&W

Trix HO



• **4-8-8-4**
Union Pacific Big Boy
With Decoder & Sound \$699.99!

• **2-8-2 Mikado** \$464.99 With
Decoder & Sound; UP, NYC, PRR

• **UP Alco PA-1 AA Set** \$474.99

Athearn Genesis HO



• **4-6-6-4 Challenger**
New! With Sound!
Traditional & DCC Control \$399.99

• **SD70MAC**
Fully assembled! \$99.99!
BNSF, BN, CSX, CR, Alaska, TFM

• **F Units**
AB Sets \$139.99 to \$192.99
Separate A's \$81.99 to \$96.99

• **50' NACC Box Car** \$20.39

• **Auto-Max Auto Rack** \$39.99

• **Trinity Covered Hopper** \$27.99

MTH HO



New! HO From MTH!
Pennsylvania K-4s \$294.99

Expected Spring 2005
With Proto-Sound 3.0

DC, DCC and DCS compatible

Athearn Ready-To-Roll HO

Locomotives

• **AC4400** \$64.99 - \$67.49

• **CF7** \$54.99 - \$60.99

• **F59PHI, AMD103** \$49.99 - \$54.99

• **F7 AB Set** \$49.99 - \$54.99

• **GP35** \$57.49

• **GP38-2** \$49.99 - \$54.99

• **GP60M/B** \$67.49

• **SD40-2** \$54.99

• **SD45T-2** \$70.89

• **SD50** \$67.49 - \$70.99

• **SD60** \$54.99 - \$67.49

Freight Cars

• **Tank Cars** \$9.99 - \$11.99

• **Reefers** \$9.99 - \$12.39

• **Hopper 5/6-Pack** \$59.99 - \$64.99

• **Flat Cars** \$10.09 - \$16.99

• **Cranes** \$22.99 - \$25.49

• **Covered Hoppers** \$9.99 - \$13.19

• **Caboosees** \$9.99 - \$13.19

• **Box Cars** \$9.99 - \$13.99

Passenger Cars

• **Standard/Streamlined** \$12.99

Train Sets



Visit www.firsthobby.com for a large
selection of train sets by Arnold, Athearn,

Bachmann, Aristo-Craft, Model Power,
Life-Like, LGB, Lionel, MTH, K-Line,

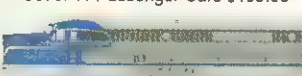
Kato, New Bright and others!
Scales G, O, HO and N!

Kato N

• **California Zephyr**
Burlington F3 AB Set \$109.99

Burlington F3A \$54.99

Set of 11 Passenger Cars \$159.99



• **PA/PB**
D&H PA/PA Set \$122.99

ATSF PA/PB Set \$122.99

DRGW PA/PB Set \$127.99

ATSF PA \$61.99

DRGW PA \$63.99

Life-Like N



• **GP60** \$64.99
ATSF, BNSF, DRGW, NS, SP, UP & More

• **GP20** \$65.49
ATSF, BN, CBQ, NYC, SP, CP, UP, SPSF

• **Heritage 2-8-4 Berkshire**
\$168.79 NKP, PM, C&O

• **GP18** \$60.99
C&NW, ICG, LV, N&W, SCL

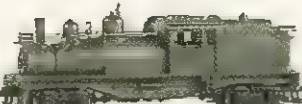
Athearn N



• **SD70M/75M/75I** \$67.49
ATSF, CSX, SP, NS, BNSF, CN

• **Ford Firetruck** \$13.89-\$14.69
Various color/city versions.

Atlas N



• **2-Truck Shay** \$134.99

• **2-6-0 Mogul** \$87.99

DRG, V&T, PRR, ATSF, NYLEW, NYNE

• **Dash 8** \$67.49 GE, P&W, SP,

BNSF, SF, Amtrak (w/DCC \$87.99)

• **B23-7** \$67.99 SF, BNSF, CR, MP,

NS, SCL-L&N (w/DCC \$91.99)

• **C628, C630** \$70.99 ALCo, Monon,

LV, CR, L&N, PRR (w/DCC \$91.99)

• **U25B** \$64.99 C&O, N&W, UP,

BN, CR, NH (w/decoder \$94.99)

• **SD50, SD60** \$67.49

SD50: CR, CSX, DRGW, RBMN

SD60: Soo, UP, BNSF, NS

(with DCC decoder \$91.99)

• **SD35** \$62.79 B&O, SCL, WC,

MRL, WM, CG (w/DCC \$86.39)

Freight Cars

• **Auto Carriers** \$30.99

• **Flat Cars w/Trailers** \$8.49 - \$9.29

• **40' Wood Reefers** \$12.99 - \$13.49

• **Evans Box Cars** \$8.49

• **'Beer Can' Tank Cars** \$5.69 - \$6.59

• **Single Sheathed Box Cars** \$9.99

Digitrax DCC

• **Zephyr Starter Set** \$159.99

• **Super Empire Builder Set** \$259.99

• **Super Chief Set** \$329.99

Back by popular demand!

State of the art electronics contained
in the Electrak Clean II car

NEW
version
Awesome
Cleaning
Power!

Miniatronics' ELECTRACK CLEAN

Don't let grime or dirt slow down
your trains! Using electrostatic
impulses, Miniatronics' Electrak Clean II
is the most effective and easiest way to
keep your tracks clean! Plus, it will not
damage tracks (it just cleans them!).

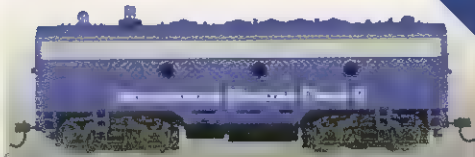
• Coming Electrak Clean for O Scale

Miniatronics
"electronics for the hobbyist"

561-K Acorn Street
Deer Park, NY 11729

1-800-942-9439 • 631-242-6464 • www.miniatronics.com
Fax: 631-242-7796 • e-mail: miniatronics@miniatronics.com

Patent
Pending



HO PEC2-1/\$119.95

Available at authorized Miniatronics Hobby Stores or order direct.
NYS residents add appropriate sales tax Shipping & Packaging fee
minimum: Contiguous USA \$8.00, Foreign \$14.00-US Funds

NICHOLAS SMITH TRAINS

2343 West Chester Pike • Broomall, PA 19008
(610) 353-8585 • ESTABLISHED 1909

MINIMUM ORDER: \$30.00 • 10% Restocking charge on returns.

For orders only, dial (800) 848-9119 • Fax (610) 359-9846

All orders under \$100.00, add \$7.00 for shipping & handling.

All orders from this ad over \$100.00 shipped free (except track) in the continental USA.

No P.O. Box #'s, PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.



STORE HOURS: M, W, F 10-10 • Tu, Th 10-7 • Sat, 10-5 • Sun, 10-5 (Nov. & Dec. only)
www.nstrains.com

LIONEL (O SCALE)

21781	Congressional Set	899.95	18311	Disney Electric Loco	199.95
29271	Udon: Cola Trailer	12.95	19723	Disney Ext. Vision Caboose	49.95
18423	Step Van Motor Unit	39.95	16760	Pluto & Cats An. Gondola	44.95
18424	Pickup Truck Motor Unit	39.95	19060	NYC H-W Pass Set	279.95
16677	Flat w/ RN SUB	24.95	22915	Municipal Building	9.95
16726	Amy Firecar	29.95	18567	PRR GP9	199.95
16738	Pepe & Penelope Boxcar	16.95	11743	C&O Set	175.00
16955	Dep. Flat w/ Challenger	19.95	19423	Circle L Flat w/2 Cars	34.95
16957	Dep. Flat w/ Tractor	19.95	19676	Federal Mint Car	37.95
16968	Aviation Flat w/ Helicopter	19.95			
18434	Parky & Petunia Handcar	29.95			
19286	"All Aboard" Boxcar	19.95			
9289	G454 Monon Boxcar	19.95			
8550	C&W 4-6-2	299.95	6738	RK J-P 60" 1-2 Car Set	74.95
12932	Lumber Pkg Trac/Trail	8.95	6739	RK UP 60 Ft Coach	39.95
16718	Marine Corp Missile Car	28.95	80002A	DAP Clear Body SF F3 ABA 4 Motors	399.00
16652	Radar Car	19.95	3042	Premiere C&O M. Steam Turbine	595.95
16318	Dep. Flat w/ Reel	18.95	2115-1	RK SF Dash 8 w/Proto	239.95
38022	WM Challenger	694.95	2131-1	RK SF F3 AA w/Proto	239.95
39203	6464 Maine Central	23.95	2124	RK PRR Rotary Snowplow	49.95
9496	Wastside Log Car 3 Pack	79.95	2009-1	RK UP 3 PC Gas Turbine w/Proto	349.95
29281	6464 Post Merger o/Stamp	59.95	2130-1	RK PRR F3 AA w/Proto	229.95
28038	UP 2-8-0	399.95	2125-1	RK D&H ALCO PA AA w/Proto	219.95
28034	UP 4-6-2	299.95	2126-1	RK D&RG ALCO PA AA w/Proto	219.95
19107	SP Full Dome	69.95	2126A	RK D&RG ALCO PA B Jnt	49.95
19130	Lackawanna 4 Car Set	249.95	2138-1	RK LP NW2 Switcher w/Proto	174.95
14000	264 Fork Lift Platform	164.95	2139	RK CN&W NW2 Switcher w/Proto	174.95
12835	Fueling Station	64.95	2218	RK LP PA w/Proto 2.0	199.95
21752	Conrail Frt Set	395.00	2218-3	RK UP PA 6 Unit	49.95
18580	PRR GP-9 Dummy	149.95	2115	RK SF Dash 8 w/Horn	99.95
18573	SF GP-9	149.95	2114	RK N&S Dash 8 w/Horn	99.95
18569	CB&Q GP-9	249.95	2114-1	RK N&S Dash 8 w/Proto	199.95
28016	Southern 4-6-2 Loco	389.95	2154	RK D&RG Galloping Goose w/Horn	129.95
18653	B&A 4-6-2 Loco	199.95	2154-1	RK D&RG Galloping Goose w/Proto	239.95
18054	NYC D-4-0 Switcher	199.95	1159-1	RK PRR 2-8-0 w/Proto 2.0	199.95
11839	Hooker Train Set	299.95	1136-1	RK SF 2-6-0 w/Proto	179.95
19303	Lionel Junes Hopper	19.95	1137-1	RK B&O 2-6-0 w/Proto	179.95
16958	Flat w/Holland Tractor	17.00	2158-1	RK PRR Doodlebug w/Proto	199.95
19733	NYC Caboose	29.95	2515-1	RK PRR GG-1 w/Proto	299.95
19734	SP Caboose	29.95	2516-1	RK Conrail GG-1 w/Proto 2.0	299.95
19824	Target Launcher Car	22.95	2516	RK Conrail GG-1 w/Horn	199.95
16710	Missile Car	59.95	2517	RK PENN Central GG-1 w/Horn	199.95
19282	6464-196 Santa Fe	23.95	6737	RK UP 60 Ft 4 Car Pass Set	149.95
19285	6464-275 Bar	23.95	7611	RK Flat w/Tractor	24.95
16245	Contadina Boxcar	19.95	7614	RK Flat w/Dump Truck	24.95
16360	N&W Maxi-Stack Flatcar	64.95	3047-1	PM NYC Niagara w/Proto	874.95
16904	NYC TTUX Flatcar	64.95	3056-1	PM SF Texas 2-10-4 Steam w/Proto	975.95
15000.3	Wastside Boxcars (ea)	19.95	6532	PM SEPTA AM Fleet 4 Car Set	169.95
12916	Oper. Water Tower	69.95	6514	PM N&W Streamline Pass Set	225.00
16970	LA County Flat w/Boat	19.95	1029	PM #57 Orange Lamp Set	12.95
16969	Flat w/Plane	28.95			
19732	SF B/W Caboose	46.95			
17127	D-H Hopper	32.95			
17223	MR Dbl-Door Box	33.95			

MTH (O SCALE)

Coming Events

Wilmington, NC: Cape Fear MR Club Show and
Sale - Jan. 29-30, American Legion Post 10, 702 Pine
Grove Dr. Sat. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m.
\$4, children \$2, under 6 free. Ben Jackson, 910-270-2696

Winston-Salem, NC: Great American Train Show
- Jan. 22-23, Drive Classic Fairgrounds, 421 W. 27 St. 11
a.m. to 5 p.m. \$8, under 12 free. 818-957-2031

Brooklawn, NJ: The Great Brooklawn Scale
Train and Railroadiana Meet - Jan. 2, American Legion
Post 72, Railroad Ave. 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$4; under 12 free
w/adult. Bill Powell, 856-728-1327

Cinnaminson, NJ: Burlington County Model Rail-
road Club Open House - Jan. 8-9, 15-16, Footlighter's
Playhouse (basement), 808 Pomona Rd. Noon to 5 p.m.
\$2, John Loesch, 856-234-5047

Wayne, NJ: Wayne Train Show - Dec. 26, Wayne
P.A. Hall 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. \$5, under 10 free w/adult
John LaLima, 732-845-5906

Babylon, NY: Train Masters of Babylon Train,
Toy, and Die Cast Meet - Jan. 23, Knights of Columbus
Hall, 175 Park Ave. 8:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. \$3; under 12
free w/adult. Les Livingston, 631-587-5183

Bethpage, NY: Northrop Grumman Model RR
Society and Bethpage High School PTSA Show - Jan.
22, Bethpage High School, Stewart and Cherry Aves. 11
a.m. to 3:30 p.m. \$3; children \$1, 516-346-9071

Binghamton, NY: Roberson Model Train Show
and Sale - Jan. 9, Roberson Museum and Science Center,
30 Front St. 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$4, sr. citizen and students \$3,
under 5 free; family \$14. Howard Lott, 607-724-5247

Bohemia, NY: Central Operating Lines All-Gauge
Swap Meet - Jan. 16, Bingo Hall, 1644 Locust Ave. 7:30
to 11:30 a.m. \$3, under 12 free w/adult. Michael Iorio,
516-314-6499 (days)

East Islip, NY: TMB Model Railroad Club Train,
Toy, and Die Cast Swap Meet - Jan. 30, Amvets Post 18
Hall, 141 Carleton Ave. 8:30 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. \$3; under
12 free w/adult. Les Livingston, 631-587-5183

Elmont, NY: St. Vincent DePaul's Model Train and
Toy Show - Jan. 9, 1510 DePaul St. 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$5,
under 12 free w/adult. Frank Deorio, 516-352-2127

Franklin Square, NY: RR Lines Model Train and
Toy Show - Dec. 26, VFW Hall, 68 Lincoln Rd. 8 a.m.
to noon. \$3; under 12 free w/adult. Rae R., 516-486-6658

Freeport, NY: The Great South Bay MR Club
Train Show and Exhibition - Jan. 9, Freeport Recre-
ation Center, 130 E. Merrick Rd. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$5,
under 12 free w/adult. Kevin R. McKay, 516-223-9357

Hudson, NY: The Mountain Toy and Railroad
Club Toy and Train Swap Meet - Jan. 2, American
Legion Hall, 7 Fairview Ave. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. \$3. George
Washburn, 518-828-7902

Lindenhurst, NY: Northern Spur Train and Toy
Meet - Jan. 2, Knights of Columbus Hall, 400 S. Broad-
way. 8:30 a.m. to 1 p.m. \$3; under 12 free w/adult.
Carmelo Saccetta, 631-666-6855

Ronkonkoma, NY: Central Operating Lines O
High-Rail Railroad Club Open House - Jan. 8-9, 29
90F Raynor Ave. Noon to 5 p.m. Free. John A. Cardona,
631-472-3395 (eve.)

Dayton, OH: All Trains Swap Meet - Jan. 16,
Montgomery Co. Fairgrounds, 1043 S. Main St. Rt. 48. 11
a.m. to 4 p.m. \$3; under 12 free w/adult. Larry Zeller,
937-773-7186; alltrains@aol.com

Olmsted Township, OH: TCA Lake Erie Chapter
All Gauge Train Meet - Jan. 23, German American Cul-
tural Center, Lenau Park, 7370 Columbia Rd. Rt. 252. 11
a.m. to 3 p.m. \$5, sr. citizens \$2; under 14 free. Perce
Wolford, 440-247-8485

Portland, OR: Mount Hood Model Engineers Train
Day - Jan. 15, 5500 S.E. Belmont Ave. Noon to 4 p.m.
Donation. Chuck M., 503-236-7042; mhmceng@aol.com

Adamsburg, PA: Adamsburg Train Show - Jan. 9,
Adamsburg Volunteer Fire Dept., 1 mile east of PA
Thrup. exit 67 (Irwin). 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$3; under 12 free
w/adult. Train Show Committee, 724-527-6250

Ambridge, PA: Ohio Valley Lines Open House -
Jan. 7-8, 1225 Merchant St. Noon to 5 p.m. \$3; 6-12 \$1,
under 6 free. John Gallagher, 724-266-4787

Bethlehem, PA: Black Diamond Society of Model
Engineers Open House - Jan. 8-9, 900 E. Macada Rd.
Fri. 7 to 9 p.m., Sat.-Sun. 2 to 5 p.m. \$3 students \$1;
preschool free. Stan Price, 610-258-6079. bd-900@aol.com

Bethlehem, PA: Lehigh & Keystone Valley Model
Railroad Club Open House - Dec. 26-Jan. 2, 705 Linden
St. Fri. 5 to 9 p.m., Sat.-Sun. 2 to 9 p.m. \$3 family \$5
Tracey Friz, 610-974-9590

Bowmansville, PA: Carbon Model Railroad Soci-
ety Open House - Jan. 8-9, 529 Ore St. 1 to 5 p.m. Dona-
tion. Gary, 610-826-6636

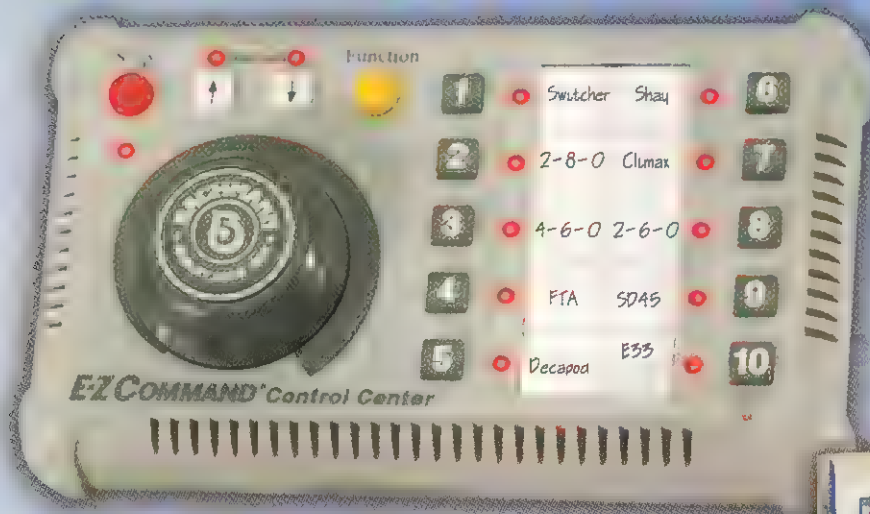
Butler, PA: SM&BR Railroad Model Train and
Toy Show - Jan. 8-9, Sat. 9 a.m. to 9:30 p.m., Sun. 11
a.m. to 6 p.m. Clearview Mall, 101 Clearview Cir. Free
Robert G. Frederick, 724-775-1886

Castanea, PA: Clinton Central Model Railroad
Club Open House - Dec. 28, Jan. 7-8, 15 Logan Ave. 5:30
to 9 p.m. (noon to 5 p.m. Jan. 8). 50 cents; family \$2. Jim
Hill, 570-726-6826 (eve.)

Chambersburg, PA: Cumberland Valley Model
Railroad Club Open House - Dec. 26, Jan. 2, 940 Nel-
son St. Noon to 5 p.m. Free. Bill Robinson, 717-264-3081

Dunmore, PA: Miniature Memories Train Village
Display - through Jan. 8, Gertrude Hawk Chocolates,

E-Z and AFFORDABLE DCC



EZ COMMAND®

HO, N, and On30 Digital Command Control System

Unsure about DCC? Bachmann invites you to put your mind at ease with *E-Z Command*, the next step in digital command control. In partnership with Lenz Elektronik GmbH, Bachmann incorporates the latest digital technology to bring modelers a DCC system that is both easy to use and affordable. With a simplified programming process and intuitive controls, *E-Z Command* gives modelers digital mastery of speed, lighting, direction, and sound activation functions of multiple locomotives, employing plug-and-play compatibility with both existing DC systems and NMRA-compliant DCC railroads.

Also available are *E-Z Command Controller with DCC-Equipped Locomotive* sets that allow you to get your digital railroad up and running in no time. And an assortment of separate-sale HO scale *DCC On Board™* locomotives round out Bachmann's digital line, with total lighting control, all-wheel drive, and 28-speed step decoders for smooth operation. So take it easy! Visit your local hobby retailer today to learn more about Bachmann's *E-Z Command* and *DCC On Board™* locomotives.

E-Z Command® DCC System

Item No. 44902

MSRP: \$95.00 • SHIPPING NOW

- *E-Z Command®* control center
- 1 amp AC wall pack power supply
- connects to any track system
- DVD format video instructions



- ✓ Easy and Affordable DCC
- ✓ Control Speed, Direction, Lighting, and Sound Activation
- ✓ 1 Amp Power Supply
- ✓ Plug-and-Play Compatibility
- ✓ Simple Programming on the Main
- ✓ Conforms to NMRA Standards
- ✓ DCC-Equipped Locomotives

E-Z Command® DCC System

with DCC-Equipped Locomotive

MSRP: \$140.00 each • SHIPPING NOW

- DCC-equipped diesel locomotive
- *E-Z Command®* control center
- 1 amp AC wall pack power supply
- connects to any track system
- DVD format video instructions



EMD GP40 SANTA FE
Item No. 44904



EMD GP40 CHESSIE
Item No. 44905



EMD GP50 NORFOLK SOUTHERN
Item No. 44906



Amherst Railway Society
sponsoring



Mark These Dates
Jan. 29 & 30 – West Springfield, Mass.

BIG 2005 RAILROAD HOBBY SHOW

Eastern States Exposition Grounds
Better Living Center, Young Building, Stroh Building
1305 Memorial Avenue, West Springfield, MA 01089



Eastern States Exposition
Parking \$5.00

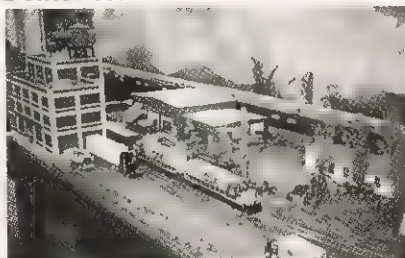
Saturday, January 29, 2005
9 AM to 5 PM
Sunday, January 30, 2005
10 AM to 5 PM

DAILY ADMISSION:
\$8.00 Adults
\$1.00 Children under 12
Children under 5 Free



Our Big Railroad Hobby Show Features:

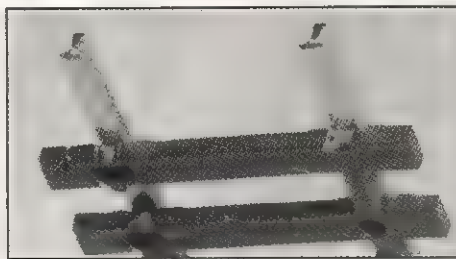
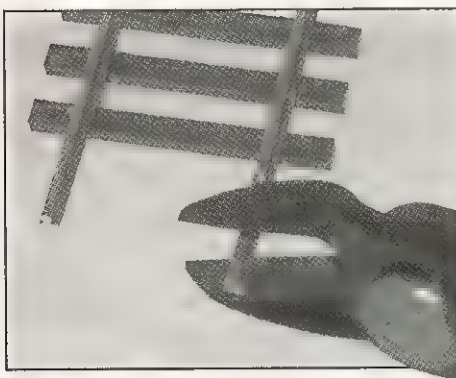
- More than 35 operating layouts.
- G, O, S, HO, N & Z Scale.
- Manufacturers, displays, dealers, flea market and Live Steam Feature.
- Nearly 5½ acres of Railroading.
- Quaboag Valley Layout at Reception Center
- Model Railroad Clinics Both Days



Special Hotel/Motel Rates - SASE (3 stamps) to Amherst Railway Show • P.O. Box 718 • Warren, MA 01083-0718
Visit us at: www.AmherstRail.org

Get on track with the world's best track cutting tool!

The Xuron Track Cutter's
Micro-Shear® cutting action leaves
clean, square cuts that
minimize finish filing, and the
exclusive Xuron Rubber grips and
"light touch" return spring
optimizes hand comfort
and convenience



For prices or our product catalog
call 207/283-1401

Made in the USA



US & Canadian Sales Xuron Corporation, 62 Industrial Park Road, Saco ME 04072 TEL. 207 / 283-1401 sales@xuron.com
International Sales IMC Box 6475, Chelsea, MA 02150 TEL. 617 / 889-2220 international.sales@verizon.net

Coming Events

1325 E. Drinker St. Sun.-Wed. noon to 5 p.m., Thu.-Sat. noon to 7 p.m. Donation. Don Clark, 570-346-2829 (days)

Elkins Park, PA: Cheltenham Model Railroad Club Open House – Jan. 8-9, 22-23. 8000 Old York Rd. at Railroad Bridge. Noon to 4 p.m. Donation. 215-635-9747

Fort Washington, PA: GATSMC Model Railroad Club Open House – Jan. 8-9, 22-23 Prospect and Madison Aves. (basement of New Horizons Montessori School). Noon to 4 p.m. Donation. GATSMC, 215 646-2033 (Thu. eve.)

Hazleton, PA: Anthracite Model Railroad Society Open House – Jan. 7-8. 1057 Hanover Ct. Fri. 6 to 8 p.m., Sat. noon to 8 p.m. Donation. John Simkovich, 570-454-2399; jps2102@intergate.com

Hudson, PA: Hudson MR Club Open House – Jan. 1. Martin and Gibbons Sts. Noon to 5 p.m. Donation. Eugene Mones, 570-325 8955

Huntingdon, PA: Huntingdon Area Model Train Show – Jan. 30. Smithfield Fire Hall. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$3, under 12 free w/adult. 814-643-5497, ext. 300

Kulpsville, PA: Keystone Ntrak Model Railroad Club Open House – Jan. 8-9, 15-16, 22-23, 29-30. Kulpsville Antique and Flea Market (basement), 1375 Forty Foot Rd. Noon to 4 p.m. Donation. Stan Houpt, 610-246-2998

Manheim, PA: Stiegel Valley Model Railroad Open House – Sundays in December, Jan. 2, 230 S. Charlotte St. 1 to 4 p.m. Donation 717-299-0687

Monroeville, PA: Greenberg's Train, Toy, and Hobby Show – Jan. 22-23. The Pittsburgh ExpoMart, 105 Mall Blvd. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$7; under 12 free. Greenberg Shows, 630-279-4087, staff@greenbergshows.com

New Eagle, PA: Mid-Mon Valley Model Railroad Club Open House – weekends in December (except Dec. 25). 159 Main St. (second floor Borough Bldg.) Noon to 5 p.m. Donation. S. Werner, 724-379-8584

Newton Square, PA: Saint Alban's Railroad Fellowship-SIARR Open House – through Jan. 16 (except Dec. 25, Jan. 1, 2005). Saint Alban's Episcopal Church, 3625 Chapel Rd. (under Thrift Shop). 1 to 5 p.m. Donation. Pam Lounsbury, 610-356-0459

Phoenixville, PA: Schuylkill Valley Model Railroad Club Open House – Jan. 8-9, 15-16, 22 23 400 S. Main St. (rear). 1 to 5 p.m. Donation Ron Natale, 610-469 1114; kln_c58@netzero.com

Pittsburgh, PA: Western Pennsylvania Model Railroad Museum Train Display – through Jan. 16 (closed Dec. 24-25, and Jan. 1) WPMRM, Rt. 910 and Hardt Rd. Fri. 6 to 9 p.m. Sat. Sun. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$5; under 13 \$3. Raymond Mueser 724-444-6944, wpmrm@fyi.net

Royersford, PA: Royersford Modular Model Railroaders Open House – Jan. 8, 15 350 Main St. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Donation. 610-917-9366

Shamokin, PA: Lower Anthracite Model Railroad Club Open House – Dec. 26, 210 E. Independence St. (second floor, Shamokin Public Library). Fri. 6:30 to 9 p.m., Sat.-Sun. 3 to 9 p.m. Donation Tim Gilbert 570-339 1550, lamrc@yahoo.com

Stockertown, PA: Nazareth Area Society of Model Engineers Open House – Dec. 27-29 212 Main St. 7 to 9 p.m. \$3 children under 12 \$1 Nelson Saxe, 570-839-8215

York, PA: Greater York All Train Show – Sundays in December. Old Mann Bldg., York Expo Center 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$3; under 12 free. Craig Holler, 717-848 1180, deadplasti@aol.com

York, PA: Greenberg's Train, Toy, and Hobby Show – Jan. 15-16 York Expo Center, 334 Carlisle Ave. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$7; under 12 free. Greenberg Shows, 630-279-4087; staff@greenbergshows.com

York, PA: Miniature Railroad Club of York Open House – Sundays in December 381 Wheatfield St. 1 to 5 p.m. \$2, 6-12 50 cents Ivan Frantz 717-225-5470

Zuillinger, PA: Waynesboro Model Railroad Club Open House – Jan. 22, 29 and Sundays in January Waynesboro Rd. and PA-16. 1 to 5 p.m. Donation Jim Fisher, 717-762-7787

Myrtle Beach, SC: Grand Strand Model Railroaders Open House – Saturdays and Mondays in December. Ed's Hobby Shop (second floor), Hwy. 501 Mon. 5 to 8 p.m., Sat. 1 to 5 p.m. Free James Reiner 843-215-7925

Plano, TX: Dallas Area Train Show – Jan. 15-16. Plano Centre 2000 E. Spring Creek Pkwy. Sat. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$7 under 12 free Bart Bartholomew, 972-733-4998

San Antonio, TX: San Antonio Model Railroad Assn. Train Show – Jan. 29-30 Live Oak Civic Center, 8101 Pat Booker Rd. Sat. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$6, family \$9. Paul Lawler, 210-218-4872

Waco, TX: Waco Train Show – Jan. 8-9, Fine Arts Bldg., HOI Fairgrounds, 4601 Bosque Blvd. Sat. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m., Sun. 11 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$4; under 12 \$2 Valliant Enterprises, 405-810-1010; toys@onet.net

Salt Lake City, UT: Great American Train Show – Jan. 15-16 Utah State Fairpark, 155 North 1000 West. 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. \$8, under 12 free. 818-957-2031

Suffolk, VA: Virginia Train Collectors Train Meet – Jan. 16. Nansemond Suffolk Academy, 3373 Pruden Blvd. Rt. 460, 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. \$6; under 17 free. Russ Dolbear, 804 748-2101

Virginia Beach, VA: Greenberg's Train, Toy, and Hobby Show – Jan. 8-9 Virginia Beach Pavilion Conven-

Aspen Model

Fine Modeltrains and Accessories

NEW - Nn3 Scale



Pre-Production Sample

General Electric class 90 diesels
Mechanism machined from solid brass using Faulhaber
Coreless Motor with Flywheel

Aspen Model Inc., 305 J. Aspen Business Center, Aspen, Colorado 81611 - Phone: (970) 544-8270
Fax: (970) 544-8275 - <http://www.aspenmodel.com> - e-mail: mail@aspenmodel.com

HOBBYLAND

Super Deals!

Tortoise™



**Circuitron HO
Tortoise Switch
Machine**

Super Deal \$10.99 ea.

Pre-Order Deals!



**Proto 2000 HO
GE U28B**

Due April, 2005!

**W/O Decoder & Sound
Pre-Order Price \$89.99**

**With Decoder & Sound
Pre-Order Price \$169.99**

Undecorated
Burlington Northern (2 #'s)
Milwaukee Road (2 #'s)
Penn Central (2 #'s)
Seaboard System (2 #'s)
Conrail
CSX

Hobbyland On-Line!

E-mail Address:
sales@hobbylandinc.com
Visit our Websites:
www.hobbylandinc.com
www.e-hobbyland.com

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-225-6509!

1810 E. 12th Street, Unit C • Mishawaka, Indiana 46544

Outside US: 574-256-1364 • Fax: 574-256-1213 • Add \$6.99 for Shipping
Limited Quantities, Prices may change. Not responsible for typographical errors.

VISIT OUR STORES!

Mishawaka, Indiana • 2564 Miracle Lane
Fort Wayne, Indiana • 416 W. Coliseum Blvd.
Bartlett, Tennessee • 5985 Stage Road

Pre-Order Deals!



**Athearn HO
Ready-To-Roll!**

EMD SD45T-2

Due December, '04 - January, '05!

List \$105.00

**Pre-Order Price:
\$73.99**

91602 SP Early #9173
91603 SP Early #9191
91604 SP Early #9224
91605 SP Early No #
91606 Cotton Belt Early #9158
91607 Cotton Belt Early #9261
91608 Cotton Belt Early #9290
91609 Cotton Belt No #

EMD SD60

Due December, '04 - January, '05!

List \$100.00

**Pre-Order Price
\$71.99**

Undecorated
Conrail (3 #'s)
CSX YN2 (3 #'s)
Norfolk Southern (3 #'s)
Oakway (3 #'s)

Coming Events

tion Center, 1000 19th St. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$7; under 12 free. Greenberg Shows, 630-279-4087; staff@greenbergs.com

Kennelworth, WA: Tri-City Model Railroaders Open House - Jan. 29. Benton County P.U.D. Auditorium, 2721 W. 10th Ave. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. Free. Bob Jekel, 509-585-2510

La Crosse, WI: The 4000 Foundation Tri-State Rail Sale, Railroad Flea Market, and Swap Meet - Jan. 29. La Crosse Center, 300 Harborview Plaza. 9 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$3; under 12 free. The 4000 Foundation, 608-582-4761

Madison, WI: NMRA Midwest Region South Central Wisconsin Division Model Railroad School - Jan. 9. Fitchburg Community Center, 1101 Lacy Rd. 1 to 4 p.m. Free. Radleigh Becker, 608-231-1817, rbecker@merr.com

Racine, WI: Tri-City Train Show and Swap Meet - Jan. 2. South Hills Country Club, 1-94 E. Frontage Rd. 8 a.m. to noon \$3; children free. Ron Solberg, 262-488-0193 (eve. before 8 p.m.)

West Allis, WI: Lionel Railroad Club All Gauge Swap Meet - Jan. 16. Knights of Columbus Hall, 1800 S. 92nd St. 8 a.m. to noon \$3, under 12 free w/adult. Roman W. Berdes, 414-282-4904

Wheeling, WV: Oglebay Model Railroad Show - Jan. 15-16. Glessner Auditorium, Wilson Lodge, Oglebay Park. Sat. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m., Sun. 10 a.m. to 3 p.m. \$5; under 13 free. Steven Mitch, 304-243-4034, srmitch@oglebay-resort.com

CANADA

Paris, ON: NMRA NFR Western Ontario Division Paris Junction Model Train Show - Jan. 16. Paris Fairgrounds, Silver St. 10 a.m. to 4 p.m. \$3. Gord King, 519-583-0975, slnt@cablerocket.com

OVERSEAS

Melbourne, Victoria, Australia: Australian Model Railway Association Victorian Branch Model Railway Exhibition - Mar. 12-14. Aqualink Box Hill, Surrey Dr. Sat. - Sun. 10 a.m. to 6 p.m., Mon. 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. John J. Harry, +61 3 9570 4406; amra.exhibition@optusnet.com.au

Club Memberships

Tuscaloosa, AL: Black Warrior Model Railroad Society - HO. O Meets Saturdays 9 a.m. to noon and Mondays 5 to 9 p.m. at 709 25th Ave. Contact: Bob Way, 205-556-3073

Fremont, CA: Tri-City Society of Model Railroad Club - N. HO. Meets Fridays 7:30 to 10 p.m. in Niles Depot, 36977 Mission Blvd. Contact: Stanley Keiser, 510-791-1504

Colorado Springs, CO: Pikes Peak O Gaugers - O, 2- and 3-rail. Meets Fridays and Saturdays 7 to 9:30 p.m. Contact: 719-380-0766

Wallingford, CT: New Haven Society of Model Engineers - HO. Meets Fridays 7:30 p.m. at Wallingford Train Station, 37 Hall Ave. Contact: Blaise Vece, 203-239-9367

Hanover Park, IL: Apache Pass & Western Model Railroad Club - HO. Meets Saturdays 12:30 p.m. at 2000 Poplar Ave. Contact: Ron Nelson, 630-837-4789; dcrrco@aol.com

Belmont, NC: Metrolina Model Railroaders - HO. Meets at members' homes on most Sunday afternoons and Tuesday evenings. Contact: Rick Beam, 704-867-2566; mmr_belmont@aatt.net

Freehold, NJ: Jersey Central Ntrak - N. Meets second Saturdays 7:30 p.m. at Moors Landing Clubhouse, 4 Mariners Cove. Contact: Bill Brandenburg, 732-409-6413; bulinj@hotmail.com

Freeport, NY: The Great South Bay Model Railroad Club - HO. Meets first Mondays, second Tuesdays, third Wednesdays, and fourth Thursdays 8 p.m. at Freeport Exempt Firemen's Hall, 9 N. Long Beach Ave. Contact: Kevin R. McKay, 516-223-9357

Walden, NY: The Olde Newburgh Model Railroad Club - N. HO. Meets Wednesdays 7 to 9 p.m. at 4-8 Oak St. Contact: Scott Meyer, 845-294-3708

Youngstown, OH: Youngstown Model Railroad Assn. - HO, O. Meets Tuesdays and Fridays 7:30 p.m. at 751 N. Four Mile Run Rd. Contact: Tony Ramunno, 330-788-5250; yomodelclub@yahoo.com

Connellsville, PA: Hobo Model Railroad Club - HO. Meets Fridays 7 p.m. at Greater Connellsville Community Center, 201 E. Fairview Ave., third floor. Contact: Jason Lowe, 724 569 9518; jasonlowe@csys.net

Duncanville, TX: Southwest Dallas County Model Railroaders - HO. Meets Fridays 7 p.m. at 1233 S. Alexander St., Ste. G. Contact: Shane Craig, 972-296 7177, mrcraig84@aol.com

Essex Junction, VT: Northwestern Vermont Model Railroad Society - N. HO. Meets Wednesdays 7 to 10:30 p.m. at 57 River Rd., Ste. 1011. Contact: Ric Keeler, 802 865 0429; rc@keeler.org

Bellingham, WA: Bellingham Society of Model Engineers - N. HO. Meets Thursdays 7 to 11 p.m. at 1469 Silver Run Ln. Monthly dues \$10 first year, \$20 per month thereafter. Contact: David Cohn, 360-733-0711, david@bsme.org **MR**

WALTHERS

Sleeping Accommodations for Every Budget

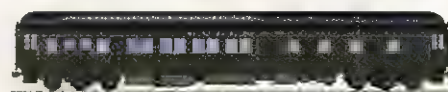


Whether passengers simply needed a bed, wanted plenty of room to stretch out, or desired privacy, the Pullman 8-1-2 Sleeper was the car for them! Based on cars built to plan #3979-A, hundreds of these cars offered passengers a choice of affordable upper or lower berths, a spacious drawing room or private compartments. Assigned to railroads across the land, these cars operated into the 1960s.

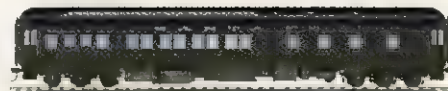
Authentically painted and lettered, new Walther's Pullman 8-1-2 sleepers bring these popular cars to your HO Scale railroad. Incredible features like scale rivets, factory-applied door handrails (plus additional grab irons and cut levers you can install if desired), car name and number decals, and a complete interior in various colors make these models the most detailed ready-to-run Pullman sleepers available. Performance is first class: each car has McHenry™ knuckle couplers mounted in a swinging drawbar, correct trucks and RP-25 metal wheels.

For added authenticity, the removable roof and built-in electrical contacts allow quick and easy installation of DC (#933-1087, \$10.98) or DCC (#933-1088, \$7.98) Interior Lighting Kits, each available separately.

Pullman 8-1-2 Sleepers \$41.98 Each
December 2004-January 2005 Delivery*



Pullman 932-10051



Santa Fe 932-10052



Chicago Burlington & Quincy 932-10053



Pennsylvania 932-10054



Union Pacific - Gray 932-10055



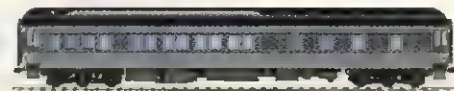
Chicago & North Western 932-10056



New York Central 932-10057



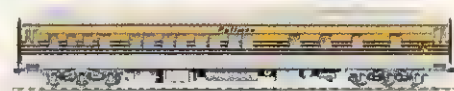
Union Pacific - Yellow 932-10058



Southern Pacific 932-10059



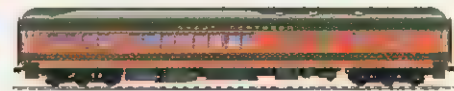
Baltimore & Ohio 932-10060



Denver & Rio Grande Western 932-10061



Milwaukee Road 932-10062



Great Northern 932-10063

Undecorated 932-10050

**Can't find a hobby shop near you? Call 1-800-4TRAINS
(1-800-487-2467) or visit walthers.com**

*Delivery dates shown were accurate at press time; for current delivery information, please see walthers.com. Early preproduction models shown, details will vary.

©2004 Wm. K. Walther's, Inc.

#00650 HOGWARTS EXPRESS SET with TRACK AND TRANSFORMER \$69.99

SUPER SALE!

ARTICULATED LOCOMOTIVES

82601 USRA 2-6-6-2 ARTICULATED 195.00
82603WE USRA WEATHERED 2-6-6-2 229.99

#83201 2-8-2 MIKADO, UNDECORATED \$129.99

One of the Most Detailed Engines Ever Produced

#84013 SPECTRUM PENNSY K4 PACIFIC POST-WAR 2 Diff Cab Numbers SALE \$79.99

#84113 SPECTRUM PRE-WAR PENNSY K4 PACIFIC SALE \$79.99 EA.

#81901 SPECTRUM 3-TRUCK SHAY \$129.99

SUPER SALE!

#82801 50 TON 2-TRUCK CLIMAX \$159.99

#11410 SPECTRUM 2-8-0 CONSOLIDATION \$79.99 EA.

#11315 N&W CLASS J 4-8-4 SALE \$59.95

#82102 NEW SPECTRUM CLASS J 4-8-4 DCC READY SALE \$99.99

#82104 NEW SPECTRUM CLASS J 4-8-4 N&W FREIGHT VERSION W/DOGHOUSE SALE \$119.99

#11322, #11323 GS4 SP WARBABIES \$59.95 EA.

#511 AMERICAN \$39.99 EA. UP CP

#82301 SPECTRUM BALDWIN 4-6-0 (DIECAST PARTS) ASSORTED ROADS \$99.99 EA.

SUPER SALE!

SPECTRUM PASSENGER CARS W/EASY MATE COUPLERS, LIGHTS, INTERIOR

#89200 4 CAR SET \$69.99

#89200 ADD ON CARS \$17.99 EA.

#13002 FULL DOME LIGHTED, SF, AMTRAK, MCKINLEY \$14.99 EA.

#72205 AMTRAK AMFLEET LIGHTED COACH \$15.99

#13105 AMTRAK AMFLEET LIGHTED COACH \$15.99

18332 LOG CAR W/LOGS 18849 LOG CAR W/LOGS (FOR SHAY), EA. \$18.99

46202 MOTORIZED GANDY DANCERS \$14.99

18412 BOBBER CABOOSE (FOR SHAY) ASST. RDS \$6.99

NEW - THOMAS THE TANK ELECTRIC TRAINS

00642 THOMAS W/ANNIE & CLARABEL TRAIN SET \$49.99
00643 PERCY & TROUBLESONE TRUCKS SET \$49.99
00644 DELUXE THOMAS W/ANNIE & CLARABEL SET \$99.99
42441 HAROLD THE HELICOPTER 7.99
42442 BERTIE THE BUS 7.99
42443 SIR TOPHAM HAT 4.50
42444 CRAFTY THE CRANE 15.99
58741 THOMAS THE TANK ENGINE W/MOVING EYES 22.99
58742 PERCY THE SMALL ENGINE W/MOVING EYES 22.99
58743 JAMES THE RED ENGINE W/MOVING EYES 27.99
76044 ANNIE COACH 7.99
76045 CLARABEL COACH 7.99
77046 TROUBLESONE TRUCK #1 7.99
77047 TROUBLESONE TRUCK #2 7.99

TENDERS

89831 USRA LONG TENDER, DCC READY EA 23.99
89841 VANDERBILT LONG TENDER DCC READYEA 25.99
89901 VANDERBILT MEDIUM TENDER, DCC READY EA 21.99
89911 VANDERBILT MEDIUM TENDER DCC READY EA 23.99
89921 AUXILIARY WATER TENDER, ASST. RDS EA 18.99

CHINA NATIONAL RAILWAY

62038 DF 4B DIESEL EA \$9.99
62040 DD4 D DIESEL EA \$9.99
62043 SS8 ELECTRIC DIESEL 79.99
89801 CHINA DOUBLE DECKER COACHES ASS'TO 57.99

#81701 SPECTRUM 2-10-0 DECAPOD \$89.99 EA.

#81801 SPECTRUM 0-6-0 SADDLE TANK SWITCHER \$44.99 EA.

#81601 SPECTRUM USRA LIGHT 4-8-2 MOUNTAIN ASSORTED ROADS \$89.99 EACH

82501 SPECTRUM USRA HEAVY 4-8-2 MOUNTAIN ASSORTED ROADS \$109.99 EACH

#506 USRA 0-6-0 w/SMOKE UP, SF, PRR, NYC, SMOKEY MTN

#11301 or #11302 GS-4 DAYLITES SALE \$9.95

#11306 NYC NIAGARA SALE \$9.95 EA.

18332 LOG CAR W/LOGS 18849 LOG CAR W/LOGS (FOR SHAY), EA. \$18.99

46202 MOTORIZED GANDY DANCERS \$14.99

18412 BOBBER CABOOSE (FOR SHAY) ASST. RDS \$6.99

18332 LOG CAR W/LOGS 18849 LOG CAR W/LOGS (FOR SHAY), EA. \$18.99

46202 MOTORIZED GANDY DANCERS \$14.99

18412 BOBBER CABOOSE (FOR SHAY) ASST. RDS \$6.99

18332 LOG CAR W/LOGS 18849 LOG CAR W/LOGS (FOR SHAY), EA. \$18.99

46202 MOTORIZED GANDY DANCERS \$14.99

18412 BOBBER CABOOSE (FOR SHAY) ASST. RDS \$6.99

#00655 TENSODO BULLET TRAIN SET \$325.00

#80034 SPECTRUM 44 TONNER SWITCHER \$44.99 EA.

SALE #11601 SD-45s EA. \$24.99
#82701 SD45 DIESEL, DCC READY \$49.99

SPECTRUM ASSORTED ROADS

BLOWOUT! #87001 SPECTRUM F40PH \$29.99 EA.

NEW DETAILING! #87023 SPECTRUM F40PH ASSTD. RDS. \$49.95 EA.

#85001 GE DASH 8-40C DIESEL, DCC READY \$69.99

#86001 GE DASH 8-40CW DIESEL, DCC READY \$69.99

#515 2-6-2 PRAIRIE UP, B&O, WP, NYC EA. \$39.99

#56508 2-6-0 MOGUL RI, CN, PRR, NYC EA. \$39.99

#64102 H16-44 BABY TRAINMASTER \$29.99 EA.

CABLE CARS

60530 #11 RED 19.99
60531 #3 Green 19.99
60541 P&H \$21.99
60542 P&M \$21.99

#610 BRILL TROLLEY \$16.99 EA.

#629 STREAMLINE TROLLEY \$18.95 EA.

BACHMANN ON30 TRAINS

25002 Colorado & Southern Passenger Set 137.99

25006 North Pole Express Pass Set 137.99

25009 Christmas Street Car Set 74.99

25010 Silverton Flyer Freight Set 137.99

25011 United Traction Street Car Set 74.99

25012 Jingle Bell Express Freight Set 137.99

25013 Ohio River & Western Passenger Set 137.99

25127 Christmas Trolley 26.99

25128 United Traction Trolley 26.99

25155 Hershey Trolley 26.99

25214 2-6-0 Steam Loco & Tender Asst. Ea 79.99

25314 0-4-0 Porter Steam Loco 43.99

25559 0-4-2 Porter Steam Loco 49.99

25657 Two Truck Shay Asst. Roads NEW 159.99

25757 28 Ton 2-Truck Climax Loco NEW 159.99

25857 0-4-0 Side Rod Gas Mechanical NEW 49.99

25960 Consolidation 2-8-0 Locomotive NEW 129.99

26114 Comb. n Car Assorted Roads NEW 21.99

26311 Passenger Cars, Lighted, Assorted Ea. 21.99

26414 Baggage Car, Assorted Roads NEW Ea. 21.99

27014 Freight Cars, Assorted Roads Ea. 14.99

27014 Caboose w/Lights, Assorted Ea. 18.99

27391 Skeleton Log Cars, 3 Pack 44.99

29801 Dump Cars (3) 32.99

#01202 ACELA AMTRAK HIGH SPEED PASSENGER SET \$175.00

#89941 ACELA PASSENGER CARS \$22.99 EA.

#81949 ACELA POWERED & DUMMY \$89.99

#83003 AMTRAK ACELA HHP LOCO \$79.99

#82402 GE E33 ELECTRIC ASST. RDS \$74.99 EA.

#00628 LAFAYETTE SET \$49.99

#00640 JOHN BULL SET 49.99

#00641 DE WITT CLINTON SET 39.99

MOTORIZED TRACK WORK VEHICLES

1234 EQUIPMENT TRUCK AMTRAK SALE 14.95

16946 SPEEDER W/Crane & CART 34.99

16947 TRACK BALLAST REGULATOR 34.99

16948 BALLAST VEHICLE W/Crane 34.99

BACHMANN HO TRAIN SETS with EZ TRACK

00609 White Christmas Freight Set 69.99

00614 Overland Limited Freight Set 99.99

00621 The Challenger Freight Set 34.99

00624 McKinley Express Passenger Set 69.99

00634 Silver Star Freight Set 69.99

00636 The Superchief Freight Set 39.99

00637 The American Freight Set 59.99

00647 Santa Fe Flyer Freight Set 39.99

00648 Old Time Village Freight Set 69.99

00649 Old Time Village Passenger Set 69.99

00651 Fish Bay Passenger Set, Green 139.99

00652 Forces Military Set, Olive Camouflage 59.99

00654 Desert Forces Military Set, Desert Camouflage 59.99

01101 Mountaineer Freight Set Silver Series 69.99

01102 Trail Blazer Freight Set Silver Series 74.99

01103 Pioneer Freight Set Silver Series 79.99

01104 Patriot Amtrak Pass Set Spectrum 106.99

01121 Frontiersman Freight Set Spectrum 139.99

01126 Explorer Pass Set Spectrum 159.99

BACHMANN 8-WHEEL DRIVE DIESELS

ASSORTED ROADS

DCC EQUIPPED

#60102 FT-A or FT-B \$24.99 EA.

#61204 GP-50 \$19.99 EA.

#11702 FT-A (shown) or FT-B \$19.99 EA.

#60002 MDT PL/MOUTH DIESEL \$15.99

44932 E Z COMMAND DCC SYSTEM 69.99

BACHMANN HO CLOSEOUTS

2304 RAILROAD & STREET SIGNS 2.99

15124 LOCOMOTIVE AND CAR MAINTENANCE SHED 9.99

42201 ANIMAL SET #1 3.99

42204 RAILROAD & STREET SIGNS 3.99

46208 DIESEL HORN IN OIL STORAGE TANK 15.99

46212 OIL TANK W/BLINKING LIGHT 9.99

46313 FLOOD LIGHT CAR EL 6.99

46315 FLOOD LIGHT CAR AMTRAK 6.99

MAGNETIC COUPLERS WITH COIL SPRING

78025 CENTER SHANK - MEDIUM (12 PR/CARD) 9.99

78125 CENTER SHANK - MEDIUM (25 PR/CARD) 17.99

NICKEL SILVER (GRAY) E-Z TRACK STEEL TRACK (BLACK)

44501 6.55 18" RAD. S.C. TRACK (4 CARD) 44401 4.95

44502 4.95 18" RAD. S.C. TRACK (4 CARD) 44402 4.50

44503 7.95 22" RAD. S.C. TRACK (4 CARD) 44403 5.95

44504 4.95 9" STRAIGHT TRACK (4 CARD) 44404 4.50

44505 6.95 9" STRAIGHT TRACK (4 CARD) 44405 4.95

44506 10.95 9" STRAIGHT TRACK (4 CARD) 44406 8.95

WE CARRY THE FULL E-Z TRACK LINE

SEND MAIL ORDER TO:
TRAINWORLD
751 McDONALD AVE.
BROOKLYN, NY 11218
TRAINLAND
293 SUNRISE HIGHWAY
LYNBROOK LONG ISLAND, NY 11563



MASTERCARD-VISA-DISCOVER-AMEX
NY residents add applicable sales tax
Minimum Order \$25.00 plus shipping
UPS Shipping & Handling, Min. \$7.95
Parcel Post, Canada & Overseas, Min. \$24.95
For Larger Orders, Estimate Additional Shipping.
MONDAY - SATURDAY 10-6 SUNDAY 10-5

Prices subject to change.
Limited quantities, all rights reserved.
Not responsible for typographic errors.
These prices are valid by mail order only.

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-541-7010
For prices & info Call: (718) 436-7072
10 DAY EXCHANGE POLICY MUST BE NEW!
15% RESTOCKING SERVICE CHARGE ON ALL RETURNS.
SHIPPING CHARGES ARE NON-REFUNDABLE!
24 HR. FAX ORDERS 1-718-972-8514

LIONEL



RIVAROSS



BROADWAY LIMITED



MANTUA

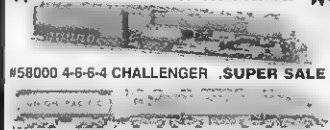


WALTHERS CARS & BUILDINGS



BLOWOUT LIONEL HO

ALL METAL - ANALOG - DCC - SOUND EQUIPPED



#58000 4-6-4 CHALLENGER SUPER SALE

#58100 UP VERANDA GAS TURBINE SALE

RIVAROSS

4-6-4 HUDSON



SUPER SALE!



5447 New York Central #5442 SALE 49.99

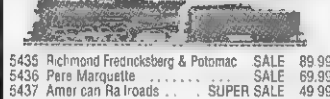
5446 New York Central #5405 SALE 59.95

5449 Boston & Albany SALE 59.95

2-8-4 BERKSHIRE



SUPER SALE!



5435 Richmond Fredricksberg & Potomac SALE 89.99

5436 Pere Marquette SALE 69.99

5437 American Railroads SUPER SALE 49.99

4-8-4 FEF NORTH UNION PACIFIC



And Matching 6-Car Set!



5470 FEF 2-TONE GRAY List 199.99 149.99

6994 SET A - BAGGAGE, DOME, DOME, PULLMAN 89.99

6993 SET B - COACH, COACH, DINER, DOME OBS 89.99

5471 FEF BLACK/DARK GRAPHITE List 199.99 149.99

6998 SET A - BAGGAGE, DINER, DOME, DOME 89.99

6997 SET B - COACH, COACH, COACH, DOME OBS 89.99

5473 FEF BLACK/LIGHT GRAPHITE List 199.99 149.99

6996 SET A - BAGGAGE, DOME, DOME, PULLMAN 89.99

0-8-0



5433 Missouri Pacific BLOWOUT 59.99

4-6-2 HEAVY PACIFIC



5102 Milwaukee Road SALE 79.99

HEISLERS



BLOW OUT!



5460 2-Truck Heislrs, Assorted Roads SALE 89.99

5467 3-Truck Heislrs, Assorted Roads SALE 179.99

SKELETON LOG CARS, 2/PK.



2293 Skeleton Log Cars, Assorted Roads SALE 19.99

RIVAROSS CLOSEOUT

1920L Rivarossi/AHM Lighted H.W. Combine 9.99

1930L Rivarossi/AHM Lighted S.S. Observation 9.99

6900 Old Time V&T Passenger Cars (4) 45.00

6902 Freight Cars (6-Car Set) 39.94



RIVAROSS 4-CAR SETS Starting At \$29.99

1920's HEAVYWEIGHT 4-CAR SET

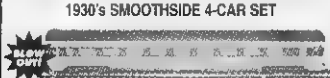


6902 SET A - BAGG, COMB, PULL, DINER SALE

6903 SET B - RPO COACH D SLEEPER OBS SALE



1930's SMOOTHSIDE 4-CAR SET



6932 SET A - BAGG, COACH, DINER, DOME SALE

6933 SET B - RPO, RIVETTE, D SLEEPER, L CAR SALE



RIVAROSS

600221 60" HEAVYWEIGHTS 4-CAR SETS

NEW! \$89.99



18000 HO MODEL POWER

DCC TRAINED PASSENGER CARS WITH

METAL WHEELS AND INTERIORS

\$4.99 EA. AMTRAK SANTA FE PENNSYLVANIA



SUPER HOT!

800 N&W/PRR 6-CAR HOPPER SETS... Ea, Set SALE

820 STOCK CARS W/CATTLE OR HOG SOUNDS... SALE

850 STOCK CAR 4/PK, NO SOUND... SALE

869 53' WOOD REEFER... SINGLE SALE 2/PK. SALE



1001 HO DC SOUND ACTIVATOR (SIDE KICK) SALE

BROADWAY LIMITED

W/QUANTUM SOUND SYSTEM

ANALOG & DCC EQUIPPED

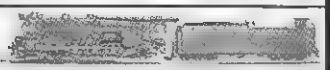
CALL FOR BEST PRICES

045 AT&SF 4-8-4 NORTHERN NEW SALE

075 N&W CLASS J 4-8-4 NEW SALE

321 PRR K-4 PACIFIC 4-6-2 NEW SALE

540 NYC NIAGARA 4-8-4 NEW SALE

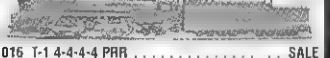


001 NYC HUDSON 4-6-4 SALE



004 M1A OR M1B 4-8-2 PRR MOUNTAIN SALE

037 UP MT-73 4-8-2 MOUNTAIN SALE



012 CLASS A 2-6-6-4 N&W SALE



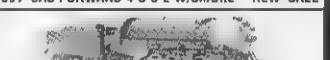
016 T-1 4-4-4-4 PRR SALE



023 PRR J1 2-10-4 SALE



033 C&O T-1 2-10-4 SALE



081 SANTA FE 2-10-2 OR 2-10-4 NEW EA SALE



091 CAB FORWARD 4-8-8-2 W/SMOKE NEW SALE



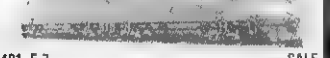
101 USRA 2-8-2 LIGHT MIKADO SALE

201 USRA 2-8-2 MIKADO, ASSTD. RDS. SALE



624 GG-1 ASSTD. STYLES SALE

699 GG-1 DOUBLE SET, RED & GREEN 5-STRIFE SALE



900 ON3 2-8-0 CONSOLIDATION SALE



401 F-7 SALE



441 E-8/E-9 NEW SALE

601 E-7A, ASSTD. RDS. SALE

668 E6/7 DUMMY B, NO SOUND SALE

678 E7B/E6B POWERED SALE

722 E-7 A-B-B SALE

722 E-7 A-B SALE

735 E-7 A, NEW ROADS SALE

760 E-3/E-6 SALE



701 EMD SD-40-2 SALE

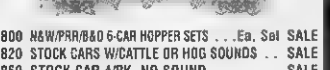
301 ALCO RSD-15 SALE

471 C-30-7 NEW SALE

632 NW2 DIESEL SALE

645 SW7 DIESEL SALE

685 AC 600D CW SALE



501 CAL ZEPHYR CHROME PLATED PASS CARS CALL



800 N&W/PRR 6-CAR HOPPER SETS... Ea, Set SALE

820 STOCK CARS W/CATTLE OR HOG SOUNDS... SALE

850 STOCK CAR 4/PK, NO SOUND... SALE

869 53' WOOD REEFER... SINGLE SALE 2/PK. SALE

1001 HO DC SOUND ACTIVATOR (SIDE KICK) SALE

MANTUA CLASSICS

NEW LOWER PRICING



NOW TAKING BACK ORDERS - DCC READY - ASSTD RDS

323001 4-6-2 CAMEL BACK W/TENDER 54.99

340001 4-6-2 PACIFIC W/VANDY TENDER 74.99

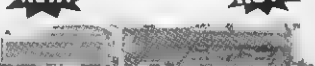
345001 2-6-6-2 ARTICULATED LOGGER W/TENDER 84.99

349001 4-6-2 PACIFIC W/TENDER 74.99

351600 2-6-6-2T ARTICULATED LOGGER 79.99

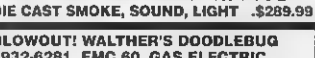
389001 0-6-0 GOAT SWITCHER W/TENDER 49.99

393001 0-6-0 TANK SWITCHER 34.99



80-3101-1 PENNSYLVANIA K-4 4-6-2

DIE CAST SMOKE, SOUND, LIGHT \$289.99



BLOWOUT! WALTHER'S DOODLEBUG

#932-6281 EMC 60 GAS ELECTRIC,

POWERED \$21.99 EA.



#931 HO TRACK CLEANING BOXCAR

UP, CSX \$12.99

EACH



WALTHER'S TANK CARS

R-T-R

932-7200 40 16K GAL FUNNEL FLOW ASSTD RDS 14.99

932-7250 54 23K GAL FLOW FLOW ASSTD RDS 14.99

932-7300 65 33K GAL FLOW FLOW ASSTD RDS 14.99

ORE CARS \$49.99 EA/12 PK

932-4472 DULUTH MISSISSA & RON RANGE

932-4422 UNION PACIFIC



WALTHER'S STEAM ERA

85', HEAVY

WEIGHT

PASSENGER

CARS

\$32.99 EA.

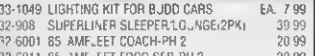
NOW TAKING ORDERS LISTING ON OUR WEBSITE



WALTHER'S HO PASSENGER CARS

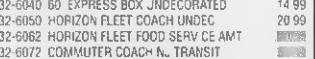
AMTRAK

AMFLEET

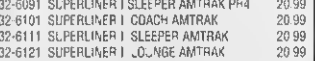


HORIZON

FLEET



SUPERLINER



BUDD CARS

(Super Detailed)

933-1049 LIGHTING KIT FOR BUDD CARS EA. 7.99

932-908 SUPERLINER SLEEPER (LO, NGE, 2PK) 39.99

917-6001 85 AMFLEET COACH-PH 2 20.99

932-6011 85 AMFLEET FOOD SER-PH 2 20.99

932-6015 85 AMT 1 FD SV PH4 NED 20.99

932-6020 60 MAT HAND CAR UNDECORATED 15.99

932-6040 60 EXPRESS BOX UNDECORATED 14.99

932-6050 HORIZON FLEET COACH UNDEC 20.99

932-6062 HORIZON FLEET FOOD SERV CE AMT 20.99

932-6072 COMMUTER COACH N. TRANSIT 20.99

932-6083 COMMUTER CAB MBTA 20.99

932-6091 SUPERLINER I SLEEPER AMTRAK PH4 20.99

932-6101 SUPERLINER I COACH AMTRAK 20.99

932-6111 SUPERLINER I SLEEPER AMTRAK 20.99

932-6121 SUPERLINER I JO, NGE AMTRAK 20.99

932-6131 SUPERLINER I DINER AMTRAK 20.99

932-6141 SUPERLINER I CREW SLEEPER AMTRAK 20.99

932-6150 SUPERLINER I COACH-VBAG UNDEC 20.99

932-6161 SUPERLINER I COACH PH2 20.99

932-6173 SUPERLINER I SLEEPER PH4 20.99

932-6182 SUPERLINER I DINER PH3 20.99

932-6191 SUPERLINER I LOUNGE PH2 20.99

932-6202 85 AMFLEET COACH PH3 20.99

932-6213 85 AMFLEET FD-SV PH4 17.99

932-6221 75 AUTO TRAN AMTRAK PH3 20.99

932-6232 1700 BAGGAGE CAR AMTRAK US MAIL 25.99

932-6301 BUDD COACH AMTRAK PH I 23.99

932-6321 BUDD DINER AMTRAK PH I 23.99

MORE COMPLETE LISTING ON OUR WEBSITE

NEW PRODUCTS LISTED ON OUR WEBSITE

CALL WITH STOCK NUMBER

WE STOCK OVER 5,000 PASSENGER CARS

905-45 METRO NORTH PASSENGER SET,

NEW Limited \$129.99

KITS!

#1 SELLING BUILDINGS!



WALTHER'S CORNERSTONE HO BUILDING KITS

933-1042 ABUTMENT WINGS (2) 5.99

933-1050 MOTOR ZING K.T. 15.99

933-2800 TS STRUCTURE (VEL. C/W/BROWN) B.U. 23.99

933-2801 TRACK SPEEDER, SHED BUMPER B.U. 15.99

933-2802 CROSSING GATE, SHANTY POLE B.U. 11.99

933-2803 TS STRUCTURE (CREAM/GREEN) B.U. 23.99

933-2804 TRACK SPEEDER, SHED BUMPER (CREAM) B.U. 15.99

933-2805 CROSSING GATE & SHANTY (CREAM/POLE) B.U. 11.99

933-2806 GOLDEN VALLEY DEPOT - YELLOW B.U. 23.99

933-2807 GOLDEN VALLEY DEPOT - CREAM B.U. 23.99

933-2808 GOLDEN VALLEY DEPOT - GREY B.U. 23.99

933-2809 FIREHOUSE B.U. 31.99

933-2814 WATER STREET B.U. 31.99

933-3000 DON S SHOE STORE 9.99

933-3001 GEMINI BUILDING 9.99

933-3002 BILL S GLASS SHOP 9.99

933-3004 WALLS-CLAGER MOTORS 9.99

933-3005 UNITED TRUCKING TERMINAL 9.99

933-3006 INTERSTATE FUEL & OIL COMPANY 20.99

933-3007 2 STAL ENGINE HOUSE 22.69

933-3012 DOB.E. TRACK TRUSS BR DGE 17.99

933-3015 OL KNG & SONS COAL YARD 17.99

933-3016 A.L.IED RAIL REB.L.DERS 21.99

933-3017 NEW RIVER MINING COMPANY 29.99

933-3018 GOLDEN VALLEY CANN NG COMPANY 21.99

933-3019 MEDUSA CEMENT COMPANY 26.99

933-3021 NORTHERN LIGHT & POWER 26.99

933-3022 ADM GRAIN ELEVATOR 26.99

933-3024 M.L.WAUKEE BEER & ALE 55.99

933-3025 N.L.P. SUBSTATION 21.99

933-3026 F.O.R. MILL 23.99

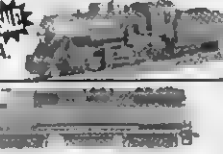
933-3028 MERCHANTS ROW 23.99

933-3029 MERCHANTS ROW II 23.99

N GAUGE SUPERSALE

N SCALE #81152 SPECTRUM CONSOLIDATION 2-8-0

\$74.99 EA.



N SCALE SUPERSALE

N 10010	Athearn F-59 Modern Diesel	NEW	59.99
N 10120	Athearn Bombardier Pass. or Coach	NEW	17.99
N 10160	Athearn Bombardier Pass. 3/Pk	NEW	49.99
N 10701	Athearn SD70/S75	NEW	64.99
N 32550	Atlas Track Cleaning Car	NEW	39.99
N 11601	Atlas 2-6-0 Mogul, Engine & Tender	NEW	69.99
N 41620	At as Shay Loco VERY HOT	NEW	124.99
N 42000	Atlas RS-3 ASST RDS	NEW	54.95
N 44014	Atlas RS-1 ASST RDS	NEW	59.99
N 44500	Atlas U-25B	NEW	59.99
N 46500	Atlas GP-35 Classic ASST RDS	NEW	54.95
N 47502	Atlas GP-35 Classic ASST RDS	NEW	54.95
N 48000	Atlas GP-7 ASSORTED RDS	NEW	54.95
N 48100	Atlas GP-7 TORPEDO TUBE	NEW	54.95
N 48300	Atlas GP9 ASST. RDS	NEW	54.95
N 48400	Atlas SD-70 Torpedo Assorted Rds	NEW	54.99
N 48500	Atlas GP-40 Asst. Rds.	NEW	54.99
N 48700	Atlas Dash 8-40B Asst. Rds.	NEW	59.99
N 48800	Atlas 8-40B/W-32 B-HW Asst. Rds	NEW	59.99
N 49000	Atlas SD-60 Asst. Rds.	NEW	59.99
N 49200	Atlas SD-60M	NEW	59.99
N 49300	Atlas SD-50, Asst. Rds.	NEW	59.99
N 49400	Atlas SD-35, Asst. Rds.	NEW	59.99
N 49500	Atlas TrainMaster DCC Ready	NEW	59.99
N 49700	Atlas B23-7	NEW	59.99
N 49800	Atlas GP-38's Classic Asst. Rds	NEW	59.99
N 50001	Atlas H-1000 SW "E" Asst. Rds	NEW	69.99
N 52000	Atlas H15/16-44	NEW	69.99
N 53500	Atlas SD-9, Asst. Rds.	NEW	59.99
N 53602	Atlas SD-7 Assorted Roads	NEW	59.99
N 54000	Atlas C-628 Asst. Rds.	NEW	64.99
N 54200	Atlas C-630 Diesel, Asst. Rds	NEW	64.99
N 54400	Atlas SD-24, Asst. Rds	NEW	59.99
N 130	Bachmann Lined Passenger Cars	SALE	3.99
N 580	Bachmann Northern 4-8-4 SF, RDS, or Burl.	NEW	54.95
N 610	Bachmann Brill Trolleys - Asst. Roads	NEW	19.99
N 11751	Bachmann 4-4-0 American Asst. Rds.	NEW	35.99
N 58161	Bachmann Northern w/ Vandy Tender	NEW	54.99
N 60052	Bachmann MDT Plymouth Diesel	NEW	15.99
N 62995	Bachmann Streamlined Trolleys Asst. Rds	NEW	19.99
N 65869	Bachmann N&W Cass J	NEW	54.99
N 11152	Bach/Spect Consolidation 2-8-0	NEW	74.99
N 81252	Bachmann F7A & F7B Pwr. Asst.	NEW	49.99
N 81352	Bachmann Shark Nose A+B NEW	NEW	69.99
N 81651	Bach/Spectrum 4-8-2 Mountain	NEW	99.99
N 82651	Bach/Spectrum 2-6-6-2 Articulated	NEW	159.99
N 82751	Bach/Spect. SD-45 DCC Ready	NEW	49.99
N 85051	Bach/Spect. 8-40C DCC Ready	NEW	69.99
N 86051	Bach/Spect. 8-40CW DCC Ready	NEW	69.99
N 106	Kato PAs	STARTING AT	59.99
N 4701	Kato SD40-2 ASSORTED RDS	NEW	69.99
N 4901	Kato SD40-2 Snotot Nose	NEW	69.99
N 1060011	Kato F-3 Train Set of J.P. No. 100	NEW	119.99
N 106055	Kato California Zephyr 11-Car Set	NEW	175.00
N 106100	Kato 4-Car Smooth Side Pass. Set	NEW	74.99
N 106300	Kato RDC 2-Car Set, Asst. Rds	NEW	109.99
N 1063507	Kato Amtrak Superliner Cars	NEW	74.99
N 14070	Kato Hiroshima Tram, Powered NEW	NEW	25.99
N 176000	Kato E-8 (A, AA, AB)	CALL	
N 176001	Kato P42 Genesis Amtrak Diesel	NEW	CALL
N 176100	Kato 4-Car Corrugated Passenger Sets	NEW	74.99
N 1761101	Kato F3A, 65 00 F-3 AB	NEW	125.00
N 176500	Kato SD-80/SD-90 NEW RDS	NEW	69.99
N 1766300	Kato SD-70 Mac VERY LIMITED CALL	NEW	
N 1767000	Kato AC4400 CW VERY LIMITED CALL	NEW	
N 7067	Life Like Alco PA Powered ASST RDS	NEW	34.99
N 7105	Life Like Alco PA Powered ASST RDS	NEW	34.99
N 7110	Life Like GP-18 Rock Island or N Pacific	NEW	19.99
N 7222	Life Like C-Liner A&B Pwr. Asst. Rds	NEW	64.99
N 7344	Life Like E6 AB, ASST RDS	NEW	39.99
N 7402	Life Like Proto GP-60	NEW	59.99
N 7415	Life Like FA1/FB1, ASST. RDS	NEW	74.95
N 7465	Life Like 2-8-4 Berkshire	NEW	169.99
N 7484	Life Like FM Erie Bu 1 A/B Pwr	NEW	89.95
N 7485	Life Like FM Erie Bu 1 A Powered NEW	NEW	44.99
N 7525	Life Like USRA 2-8-2 SF, NW LP PR	NEW	NEW SALE
N 7587	Life Like Alco C424.425	NEW	54.99
N 7641	Life Like F40PH AMTRAK	NEW	19.99
N 7629	Life Like FA2 & FB2 Asst. Rds	NEW	74.95
N 7710	Life Like Caboose Asst. Rds	NEW	4.99
N 7739	Life Like SD-7	STARTING AT	19.99
N 7752	Life Like F-7 UP	NEW	19.99
N 7764	Life Like GP-20	NEW	59.99
N 7791	Life Like 0-6-0 Santa Fe Saddle Tank	NEW	16.99
N 7825	Life Like EB9 AB SALE STARTING AT	NEW	59.99
N 7825	Life Like EB9 A	NEW	59.99
N 7841	Life Like GP-38	STARTING AT	19.99
N 7844	Life Like SW 8/900/600	NEW	49.99
N 8000	MDC 2-8-0 Consolidation Under Only BLOWOUT	NEW	59.99
N 8050	MDC 2-6-0, Assorted Rds. BLOWOUT	NEW	59.99
N 80304	MDC 2-6-0, Assorted Rds. BLOWOUT	NEW	59.99
N 3153	Model Power Track Cleaning Boxcar	NEW	10.99
N 7400	Model Power 4-6-2 Die-Cast Pacific	NEW	99.95
N 7420	Model Power 4-6-2 Semi-Streamline Die-Cast	NEW	99.95
N 7440	Model Power FP-7 Diesel Die-Cast	NEW	99.95
N 7570	Model Power 2-8-2 Die-Cast M&W	NEW	99.95
N 7600	Model Power 2-8-0 Die-Cast M&W	NEW	99.95
N 86144	Model Power 4-Car H.W. Passenger Set	NEW	34.99
N 5134	Rivaros GG1's	STARTING AT	79.99

WE CARRY THE FULL KATO N SCALE TRACK LINE
WE CARRY WALTHERS N SCALE BUILDINGS
MORE N SCALE PAGES ON OUR WEBSITE

WE ALSO CARRY WOODLAND
SCENES, O GAUGE & G GAUGE

ATLAS

KATO

MODEL POWER

KADEE

MRC

ATLAS HO ROLLING STOCK SUPERSALE - R-T-R

1000	Coalveyor Bathub Gondola	EA.	13.95
1030	11,000Gal Tank Car	EA.	15.95
1150	70 Ton Hart Ballast Hopper	EA.	13.95
1300	Cupola Caboose	EA.	19.95
1330	50' Smooth Side Boxcar	EA.	16.95
1350	Rib Side Boxcar	EA.	16.99
1400	3-Bay Center Flow Hopper	EA.	17.95
1500	Pressurized Center Flow Hopper	EA.	17.95
1550	17,360 Gal Tank Car	EA.	16.95
1600	Pulpwood Flat Car	EA.	16.95
1620	23 500 Gal Tank Car	EA.	14.95
1650	60' Single Door Auto Box Car	EA.	13.95
1670	60' Double Door Auto Box Car	EA.	13.95
1700	Kaolin Tank Cars	EA.	12.95
1720	33,000 GAL Tank Car	EA.	14.95
1750	53' Double Door Plug Boxcars	EA.	13.95
1800	PS-2 Covered Hopper	EA.	11.95
1851	2 Bay Offset Hopper Flat End	EA.	9.95
1900	Extended Vision Caboose	EA.	19.95
1931	3-BAY Cyindrical Hopper	EA.	13.95
6101	36' Wood Reefer	EA.	19.95
6230	Trinity 17,800 Gal on Tank Car	EA.	16.95
6301	NE-6 Caboose	NEW	EA. 17.95

ATLAS HO LOCOMOTIVES SUPERSALE - R-T-R

7100	RS-1	EA.	64.99
7300	U30C Analog	EA.	69.99
7401	U30C Digital	EA.	89.99
7501	SD-24 DCC Ready	EA.	69.99
7560	SD-24 DCC Equipped	EA.	89.99
8270	U23B	EA.	69.99
8402	GP-7	EA.	64.99
8570	AEM7 Electric	EA.	39.99
8700	S-2, New Roadnames	EA.	59.99
8750	S-4, New Roadnames	EA.	59.99
8900	GP-40	EA.	95.99
8960	GP-38	EA.	85.99
9030	Dash 8-40B	EA.	89.99
9100	GP-38	EA.	85.99
9189	GP-40	EA.	85.99
9200	SD-35 or SDP-35	EA.	85.99
9500	H-15/16-44 DCC Equipped	EA.	89.99

HO Scale Atlas

#9300 C-424/C425 DCC Ready \$64.99 Ea.

#8270 U23B DCC Ready \$69.99 Ea.

HO Scale Atlas #8570 AEM7 Electric

\$39.99 EA.

HO Scale Atlas ASSORTED RDS

#8900 GP-40 \$85.99 Ea.

#9189 GP-40 \$85.99 Ea.

#8960 GP-38 \$85.99 Ea.

#9100 GP-38 \$85.99 Ea.

#9119 GP-38 \$85.99 Ea.

HO Scale Atlas DASH 8-40C

#9600 DCC Equipped \$89.99 Ea.

#7600 DCC Ready \$74.99 Ea.

HO Scale Atlas DASH 8-40CW

#7602 Silver Series \$89.99 Ea.

#9697 Gold Series w/DCC Sound \$189.99 Ea.

HO Scale Atlas DASH 8-40B-32B

#9000 DCC Equipped \$89.99 Ea.

#9050 Silver Series DCC Ready \$79.99 Ea.

#9200 DCC Equipped \$89.99 Ea.

#9800 Gold Series DCC Sound \$178.99 Ea.

HO Scale Atlas SD-26

#7930 W/Sound/DCC GOLD SERIES \$179.99 Ea.

#7902 DCC Ready SILVER SERIES \$89.99 Ea.

NEW! HO Scale Atlas U30C

#7300 Analog \$69.99 Ea.

#7401 Digital \$89.99 Ea.

NEW HO Scale Atlas #7100 RS-1 \$64.99 Ea.

NEW HO Scale Atlas #7001 RS-3 \$64.99 Ea.

NEW HO Scale Atlas #9200 SD-35 SDP-35

\$85.99 EA.

ASSORTED RDS

HO Scale Atlas #9500 H15/16 DCC EQUIPPED

\$89.99 EA.

ASSORTED RDS

NEW!

HO MODEL POWER #2160 F7A DCC

READY

All Metal

\$39.99 EA.

ASSORTED RDS

HO MODEL POWER #6666 0-8-0

\$19.99 EA.

ASSORTED RDS

HO MODEL POWER METAL

FREIGHT CARS READY-TO-RUN \$11.99 Ea.

2171 METAL BOXCAR 2226 METAL REEFER

2190 METAL FLAT CAR 2246 METAL FLAT CAR

2211 METAL HOPPER 2270 METAL CABOOSE

WE CARRY MODEL POWER N, HO, O BUILDINGS!

MANTUA CLASSICS COMING SOON!

MRC-POWER PACKS

0091020 STEAM ON BOARD SOUND MODULE 28.99

0091021 DIESEL ON BOARD SOUND MODULE 28.99

0091022 SOUND BOX FOR SYNCHRO STEAM SOUNDS 41.99

0091023 SOUND BOX FOR SYNCHRO DIESEL SOUNDS 41.99

0091024 PUSH BUTTON CONTROLLER FOR SOUND BOX 18.99

0091626 HO DECODER W/SYNCHRO DIESEL SOUND 49.99

0091627 HO DECODER W/SYNCHRO STEAM SOUND 44.99

0091406 PRODIGY ADVANCE DCC SYSTEM NEW 179.99

A0150 PRODIGY DCC SYSTEM NOT! 124.99

A0490 PRODIGY WALKAROUND 29.99

A0491 PRODIGY DISPATCHER 29.99

A2422 TRAX N POWER 6200 75.99

A4444 CONTROL MASTER 20 119.99

A4333 SOUND AND POWER 7000 SALE 79.99

A5550 SOUND STATION 312, 18 SOUNDS 49.95

A5552 CITY/COUNTRY SOUND STATION 18 SOUNDS NEW 49.95

AB111 TECH 4 200 Basic Transformer 34.99

AB116 TECH 4 280 Dual Power 49.99

AB121 TECH 4 220 w/Momentum 39.99

AB131 TECH 4 260 w/Momentum 49.99

AB800 TECH 4 WALKAROUND 23.99

A0090 COMMAND 2000 CONSOLE SALE 49.99

A0100 COMMAND 2000 W/UP F1 DIESEL SALE 75.00

A0300 WALKAROUND 200 22.99

AC315 HO DECODER SALE 14.99

AC332 N DECODER 21.99

AC345 HO DECODER 3/PK 44.99

AC350 HO DECODER SALE 15.99

AC360 TRACK 5 DE DECODER 12.99

AC370 HO DIESEL SOUND DECODER 39.99

AC501 POWER STAT ON 8 SALE 129.99

AD520 ALTO REVERSE LOGIC MODULE 23.99

AD750 DCC SYNCHRO SOUND SYSTEM 34.95

AF140 TRU SOUND 1400 W/SPEAKER SALE 34.99

AG950 POWER COMMAND 9500 w/Meters 65.99

BE999 5 POLE SKEWED W/O JND MOTOR 10.99

160 N Scale Digital Command w/Decoder SALE 49.99

#CB100 F7A or #CD100 F7B DCC READY

#CC100 F7A DCC EQUIPPED

\$39.99 EA.

HO Scale Atlas

#8570 AEM7 Electric

\$39.99 EA.

HO Scale Atlas ASSORTED RDS

#8900 GP-40 \$85.99 Ea.

#9189 GP-40 \$85.99 Ea.

PROTO 2000

LIFE LIKE

PROTO 1000

ATHEARN

PROTO 2000 NOW TAKING ORDERS
 31060 U-288 89.99
 313655 U-288 W/QUANTUM SOUND 159.99

21633 GP9 SEABOARD \$39.99
23604 GP9s Phase II Ea. \$49.99

PROTO 2000

NEW!
#31123 GP9 \$89.99
#31121S GP9 w/QSI Quantum Sound \$159.99

PROTO 2000 BLOWOUT #30740 SD-45 \$49.99 EA.
SALE #30719 SD-45 \$59.99 EA.
 ASSORTED
 ROADS

PROTO 2000 #30756 GP38-2 \$89.99 EA.
SALE #30776 GP38-2 \$89.99 EA.
NEW #31020 GP38-2 \$89.99 EA.
 ASSORTED
 ROADS

PROTO 2000 #30850 SD-50 \$89.99 EA.
SALE #30830 SD-50 \$59.99 EA.
 ASSORTED
 ROADS

#30140 PROTO 2000 SD-7 SALE \$49.99 Ea.
 ASSORTED
 ROADS

#30032 PROTO 2000 SD-9 SALE \$49.95 Ea.

#30190 PROTO 2000 BL-2
 ASSORTED
 ROADS

SUPER SALE \$29.99 Ea.
PROTO 2000
 #30519 GP-18 \$89.95 Ea.
NEW! #30680 GP-18 HI-HOOD \$89.99 Ea.

NEW!
#30540 PROTO 2000 GP-60
SALE \$69.95
#30554
PROTO GP-60
SALE \$69.99

NEW!
#23480 PROTO 2000 SD-60
\$84.99 Ea. ASSORTED
 ROADS

#30155
SD-60M \$84.99 Ea.

BLOWOUT! #21611 PROTO ALCO PA
 POWERED As \$29.99 ea
 DUMMY Bs...\$ 9.99 ea

NEW!
#30953
PROTO 2000
ALCO
PA A/B
\$129.99
A-UNIT \$69.99

23550 PROTO 2000 GP-7 Asst Rds
\$39.99
Ea.
SUPER SALE!

BLOWOUT! #23719 S-1 ALCO
 ASSORTED ROADS **\$29.99 Ea.**

BEST DEAL!
#21349
S-1 ALCO
\$39.99 Ea.

#30965 Proto 2000 S-3 \$76.99 Ea.

SUPER SALE!
NEW
#30056
SWB/900/600
\$49.99 Ea.

#21508 PROTO 2000 GP30 Phase I
 Assorted Roads
\$39.99
Ea.
BLOWOUT!

NEW!
#30792 E-8/S A/B Starting at \$79.95 PAIR
#30810 E-8/S A/B SALE \$99.99

NEW!
#30201 Proto 2000 FA2/FB2
#23437 Proto 2000 FA1/FB1
\$49.99
Ea. A/B SET
 Both Units Powered

TRAINWORLD EXCLUSIVE! PROTO 1000 NEW YORK CITY SUBWAY SET R17 RED/SILVER
LIMITED #3002S R-17 RED/SILVER "REDBIRD" 4-PC SET 159.99
QUANTITIES #30166 R-17 RED/SILVER "REDBIRD" 4-PC SET NEW NUMBERS. ADD-ON SET TO #3002S 149.99
 #30186 R-17 SILVER/BLUE STRIPE 4-PC SET 149.99

#1376 ELEVATED SUBWAY STATION PLATFORM 19.99
#1381 SUBWAY STATION PLATFORM 7.99

HERITAGE PROTO 2000 STEAM COLLECTOR SERIES
#23337 2-8-8-2 USRA STEAM LOCO \$275.00 ea.
Undecorated \$195.00

#31221 2-8-8-2 \$275.00
#31219S 2-8-8-2 QSI QUANTUM SOUND \$339.99

NEW!
#30011 2-8-4 BERKSHIRE SALE \$249.99

#23302 0-8-0 STEAM LOCO \$159.99
#30211 0-8-0 STEAM LOCO \$159.99

SUPER SALE SWITCHERS
 8300 OLD TIME TEA KETTLE
 8301 0-4-0 DOCKS DE. & O
 8302 0-4-0 DOCKSIDE. SF
\$11.99 Ea.

PROTO 2000 FREIGHT CAR KITS
 21572 50' SINGLE DOOR BOXCAR 7.75
 21850 COVERED HOPPER 5.50
 23131 10,000 GALLON TANKCAR 16.99
 23628 52' MILL GONDOLA 17.95
 23799 WARTIME EMERGENCY HOPPER 17.99
 30100 COVERED HOPPER 17.99
 30301 50' BOXCAR 19.95
 30345 50' D D AUTO BOXCAR SALE 9.95
 30661 8,000 GAL. TANK CAR SALE 9.95
 30911 10,000 GAL. TANK CAR 10.50

PROTO 2000 FREIGHT CARS R-T-R
 8502 CUPOLA CABOOSE Ea. 14.99
 21178 50' DOUBLE AUTO BOXCAR Ea. 8.99
 21241 52' DROP END GONDOLA Ea. 8.99
 21449 52' MILL GONDOLA Ea. 14.50
 23378 COVERED HOPPER Ea. 14.50
 23818 WARTIME EMERGENCY HOPPER Ea. 14.99
 30325 50' BOXCAR Ea. 16.95
 30365 50' DOUBLE DOOR BOXCAR Ea. 16.95
 30620 50' TON FLAT CAR Ea. 16.99
 30638 8,000 GAL. TANK CAR NEW Ea. 21.99
 30890 MATHER BOXCAR NEW Ea. 19.99
 30928 10,000 GAL. TANK CAR NEW Ea. 21.99
 30988 MATHER STOCK CAR NEW Ea. 19.99
 31256 CENTER CUPOLA CABOOSE NEW Ea. 19.99

PROTO 2000 #23378 COVERED HOPPER
 R-T-R \$14.50 Ea.
#21850
 KITS \$5.50 Ea.
NEW! #30100 KITS
\$8.99 Ea. 2 pk./17.99

PROTO 2000 #21178 50' DOUBLE AUTO
BOX CAR
 R-T-R
 ASSTD RDS
SUPER SALE
\$8.99 Ea.

PROTO 2000 #30365 50' DOUBLE DOOR BOXCAR
 R-T-R
 ASSTD
 ROADS
\$16.95 Ea.

PROTO 2000 #30638
8,000 GALLON
TANK CAR R-T-R
SALE \$21.99 Ea.
30661 8,000 GALLON
TANK CAR KIT SALE 2 pack \$9.95

PROTO 2000 #31178S
EG AB with QSI QUANTUM SOUND \$199.99
EG A with QSI QUANTUM SOUND \$159.99
EG AB NO SOUND \$139.99
EG A NO SOUND \$95.00

PROTO 2000
#23179 EG AB
COMBO \$59.99 Ea.
EGA \$39.99 Ea.

Proto 2000 #30792 E-8/S A/B Starting at \$79.95 PAIR
#30810 E-8/S A/B SALE \$99.99

NEW!
#30810 A POWERED \$49.99
 ASSORTED
 ROADS

NEW!
#30201 Proto 2000 FA2/FB2
#23437 Proto 2000 FA1/FB1
\$49.99
Ea. A/B SET
 Both Units Powered

NEW!
#30226 RS-11 \$59.99 Ea.

PROTO 1000
 Assorted Roads
NEW!
#30702 RS-2 \$59.99 Ea.
#31271 RS-2 \$59.99 Ea.

#30570 PROTO 1000 DL-109
 SF, NYNH & H \$59.99 Ea.

#23887 Proto 1000
 Faribanks Morse Erie Built
 A&B Powered Starting At \$49.95 Ea. A/B Set

NEW!
A Powered
Starting At \$19.99 Ea.

#30582 Proto 1000 BUDD RDC-1 \$29.99
#23972 Proto 1000 BUDD RDC-2 \$19.99
#30385 Proto 1000 BUDD RDC-3 \$19.99

NEW!
#31236 BUDD RDC-1/2/3 Ea. \$59.99

BLOWOUT!
#30690 F3 A+B NEW ROADS \$45.00

#23984 Proto 1000 C-LINER A-UNIT
\$19.99 Ea.

BLOWOUT
GP-38 ONLY \$14.99 Ea.
 8067 SANTA FE 8288 CHESSIE
 8068 BURL. NORTH. 8294 SF LOW-NOSE
 8074 CONRAIL

NEW!
 8295 GP-38 POWERED & DUMMY SF 19.99
 8663 GP-38 DIESEL & CABOOSE, SF 16.99

#8241
AMTRAK
F40PH
ONLY
\$14.99
 8678 F-40 DIESEL & CABOOSE AMTRAK 16.99

F-7A ONLY \$14.99 Ea.
 8684 AMTRAK 8689 SANTA FE

ASSORTED
ROADS

ATHEARN READY-TO-ROLL DIESELS
 2600 F59 PH1 54.99
 8000 SD-40-2 49.99
 8001 GP-38-2 49.99
 8020 F-7 A&B 49.99
 8040 SD-50 69.99
 8080 AC4400 DCC READY 69.99
 91501 GP60M DCC READY 69.99
 91521 GP60B DCC READY 69.99
 91531 CF-7 DCC READY 59.99
 91571 AMD 103 DCC READY 54.99
 91652 SD-60 DCC READY 69.99
 91701 GP-35 DCC READY 59.99

ATHEARN GENESIS HO ENGINES
 G1000 Genesis F7A Ea. 85.00 F7A/B Ea. 189.95
 G2000 Genesis F3A Ea. 85.00 F3A/B Ea. 189.95
 G3000 Genesis F3A Ea. 85.00 F3A/B Ea. 189.95
 G6110 Genesis SD-70's OR SD-75's Asst Rds Ea. 99.99

NEW!
 G9120 Challenger 4-6-6-4 Analog or DCC w/Snd NEW 259.99

ATHEARN HO PASSENGER & FREIGHT CAR KITS
 1850 STREAMLINED PASS CAR KITS SALE Ea. 5.99
 1860 STANDARD PASS CAR KITS SALE Ea. 5.99
 2110 SL PASS CAR UP, CA ZEP AMT SALE Ea. 5.99
 2400 Standard Pass Car Kits SALE Ea. 5.99

ATHEARN DUMMIES — BLOWOUT!
 IN STOCK ONLY
 DUMMY
 3670 AMD 103 14.99
 3720 S-12 9.99
 3920 SW-1500 9.99
 3950 SW-1000 9.99
 4001 SW-7 COW 9.99
 4076 SW-7 CALF 9.99

ATHEARN SUPER SALE
 5559 Athearn Impact Middles (3 pcs) 7.99

ATHEARN READY-TO-ROLL — Asstd. Rds.
 7800 STD PASSENGER CARS Ea. 12.99
 7900 S.L. PASSENGER CARS Ea. 12.99
 2539 BOMBARDIER COMMUTER CARS Ea. 20.99

NEW!
 7000 40 STEEL BOXCAR Ea. 10.99
 7025 50 PLUG DOOR BOX Ea. 10.99
 7050 50 RAILBOX CAR Ea. 10.99
 7070 50' SINGLE DOOR BOXCAR Ea. 10.99
 7100 57' REEFER Ea. 10.99
 7120 40' STEEL REEFER Ea. 10.99
 7150 54 PS HOPPER Ea. 10.99
 7170 50 PS 5344 BOXCAR Ea. 11.99
 7200 ACF CENTER FLOW HOPPER Ea. 11.99
 7250 HUSKY STACK CAR W/48/40 CONT Ea. 14.99
 7260 HUSKY STACK CAR W/53/40 CONT Ea. 16.99
 7275 CHEM CAL TANK CAR Ea. 11.99
 7300 SINGLE DOME TANK CAR Ea. 11.99
 7350 THREE DOME TANK CAR Ea. 11.99
 7370 62' TANK CAR Ea. 11.99
 7400 CJPOLA CABOOSE Ea. 11.99
 7450 BAY WINDOW CABOOSE Ea. 11.99
 7500 WIDE V S ON CABOOSE Ea. 11.99
 7550 MECHANICAL HOPPER Ea. 10.99
 7625 CRANE + TENDER Ea. 21.99
 7575 40' WOOD REEFER Ea. 10.99
 8152 40' FLAT WITH LOAD Ea. 14.99
 91101 56 WELL CAR W/CONTAINERS Ea. 19.99
 91201 50' COMBO DOOR BOXCAR Ea. 11.99
 91251 50 S.D. YOUNGSTOWN BOXCAR Ea. 11.99
 91301 50 SUPER OR DOOR BOXCAR Ea. 11.99
 91351 EVANS D.D. PLUG DOOR BOX Ea. 12.99
 91401 50' FMC 5347 BOXCAR Ea. 12.99
 91431 50 GONDOLA W/LOAD Ea. 12.99
 91451 FLAT W/PULPWOODLOAD Ea. 13.99
 92051 50' FLAT W/45 TRAILER Ea. 11.99
 92081 40' FLAT W/STAKE BED TRUCK Ea. 13.99
 92101 50 FLAT W/2 TRACTORS Ea. 18.99
 92161 FLAT W/CRAVES Ea. 11.99
 92181 40 FLATCAR W/BOAT Ea. 14.99
 92201 40 FLATCAR W/PLANE Ea. 14.99
 92221 40 DERRICK FLATCAR Ea. 12.99
 92251 40 EXPRESS BOXCAR Ea. 11.99
 92301 50' D.D. BOXCAR Ea. 12.99
 92361 50 FLAT W/2 TRAILERS Ea. 15.99
 92401 50 EXPRESS BOXCAR Ea. 12.99
 92551 50 EXPRESS REEFER Ea. 12.99
 92671 60' FLAT CAR Ea. 10.99

PROTO 2000 ACCESSORIES
 21096 COUPLERS (10 PRS) 8.99
 21257 36 WHEELS SETS (12) 5.99
 21258 33 FLAT BACK WHEELS SETS (12) 5.99
 21259 33' R.B.BED BACK WHEEL SETS (12) 5.99

WE CARRY POWER LOCK TRACK
 31098 PROTO 1000 NEWSPRINT CAR 14.99
 8590 NORMAN ROCKWELL CARS, 4/PK 29.99
 8597 POPCICLE CARS SERIES #3 4/PK 29.99

TRAINWORLD®/TRAINLAND®
TOLL FREE 1-800-541-7010
INFO 1-718-436-7072
www.trainworld.com
 Minimum Shipping \$7.95
 15% Restocking Fee on Returns
 Prices Subject to Change Without Notice. 1/05

Imagine how empty this scene would be without the vehicles, lumber, road signs, and figures. Details, like those shown below, give your layout that “lived-in” look.

While the real estate prices may be attractive, you eventually discover that your businesses and homes are vacant. That lumberyard, which sees a lot of rail traffic, mysteriously keeps all its products hidden from view. The stores on your main drag look generic, leaving one to guess whether they sell hardware, haircuts, shoes, or anything at all. Unlike the real world, our model railroads tend to look too neat and tidy.

This month I'll cover five different detailing projects you can use to make your layout look more realistic and visually interesting.

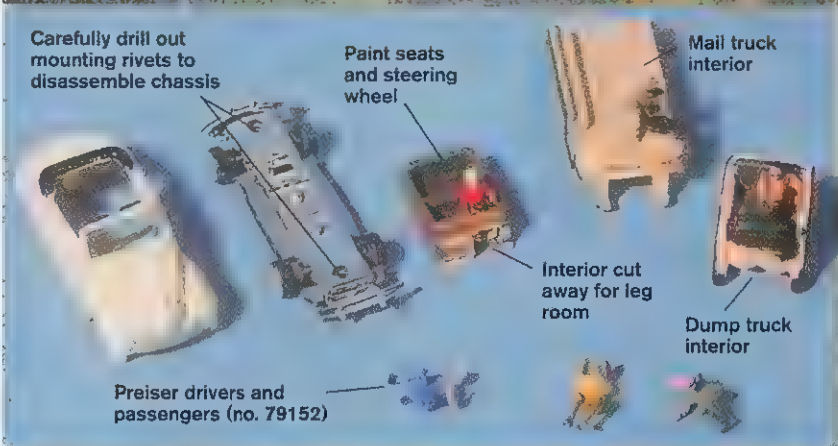


Step 1: People and Industry

Whether you purchase your model citizens in neatly painted sets or buy unpainted figures and color them yourself, figures are easy to add to your layout. To cement them in place, you can use cyanoacrylate (CA), Walther's Goo, or Woodland Scenics Accent Glue.

Surprisingly, you don't really need a lot of figures on your model railroad to convey the idea that your layout is populated. If you can see a few people in a scene, your mind logically assumes there are others nearby. In the above right photo, a truck driver, paperwork in hand, and a laborer leaning on his shovel are all it takes to make this coal dealership look like a busy industry.

Don't forget that your vehicles need drivers. A road full of empty cars, just like an empty sidewalk, doesn't look right to the viewer. Many model automobiles available today have some type of interior, making it fairly easy to add drivers and passengers. For the Classic Metal Works vehicles (lower right), I carefully disassembled each vehicle, painted the interior, and added a seated N scale Preiser figure or two. You may need to cut away part of the interior (or part of the figure).



Step 2: Business Marketing

We're a culture that thrives on advertising, and your layout will look naked without it. Though you can make your own signs from magazine, newspaper, or even phone book ads, a number of paper, styrene, dry transfer, and decal products are available to paste advertising to just about anything on your layout.

I used several different sets of signs from Blair Line for the storefronts on my railroad, as shown in the righthand photo. The full-color signs are printed on thin sheets of styrene and are available for a number of different eras. They're easy to cut out with a hobby knife or scissors, and you can glue the signs to your buildings using CA or white glue. Don't use liquid plastic cement because it may dissolve the thin styrene and damage the printing.

Another common form of business marketing is the billboard. To earn a bit of extra money, the owners of the produce warehouse on my layout rented out some of their rooftop space to the New Haven for advertising. I added this railroad billboard to the structure using a Bar Mills kit. The kit is made from laser-cut wood and comes with neatly printed logos and graphics. It was so easy to build, I assembled and painted it during lunch one day.





San Diego Model Railroad Museum

"Largest Model Railroad Museum in North America"

Visit our museum and gift shop on-line at

www.sdmodelrailroadm.com

.....

Open year-round at 11 a.m., Tuesday through Sunday

Balboa Park • San Diego, CA • (619) 696 0199



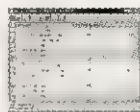
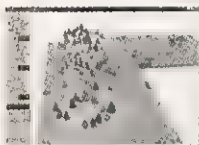
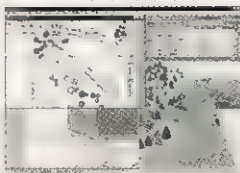
RR-Track

for Windows™
Sectional Track Layout Software

New v4.01!

Track libraries for:
HO, N, TT, Z, O, S, G

Design in 2D and visualize in 3D. See our website for more details on features and bundles.



Requires Windows 95, Windows 98, Windows NT 4, or Windows 2000. OpenGL graphics required for 3D visualization.

R & S Enterprises
POB 643, Dept. MRR
Jonestown, PA 17038

• \$79 for base system

website: www.rrtrack.com

CAMERA ON TRAIN

Get an engineer's view!

Wireless Train Camera

Microwave Receiver
Regular Price
us\$65



TC-9

Regular Price
us\$98.5

Your TV

HO-Scale

N-Scale

Z-Scale

Because it's the same way as satellite broadcasting, the camera can deliver image of much higher quality than the way of standard transmission.

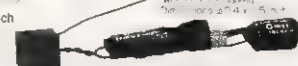
• Power Supply from Rail Track

• All Gauges, Any Layout

• Wireless, Easy Setup

Color

Microwave Antenna
Microphone (range 100 feet)
Lens
ø 0.02 inch
Pin Lens



Rechargeable Battery 1.2V 60mAh
Full charge: 10-15 minutes
After use: 1-2 hours
Dimensions: 0.3 x 0.4 x 0.4 inch

Controller

1 inch diameter
4.5V battery (5x 1.5V)
Dimensions: 0.3 x 0.4 x 0.4 inch

Toll-free 1-800-383-3005 (USA) 1-866-742-5610 (CANADA)

0800-91-71549 (UK) 1-800-151-319 (AUS) +61-26-225-7744 (others)

E-mail: mail@rfsystemlab.com

www.GHz-LINK.com

RF SYSTEM lab, Japan

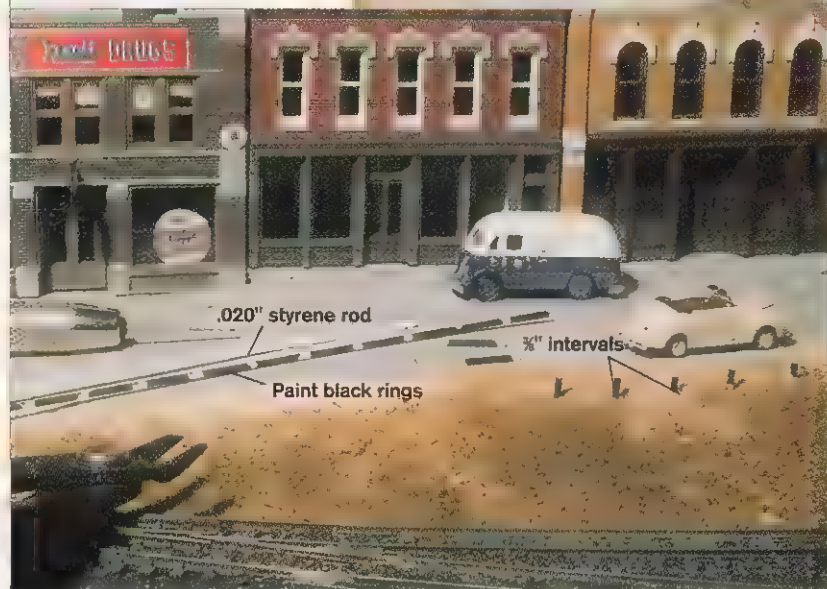
Step by Step

Step 3 Street improvements

In addition to advertising, we require an amazing number of signs to tell us what to do when we drive. A trip down most any American highway could lead a foreigner to believe we are incapable of operating motor vehicles without a sign to tell us where we are, which way to go, which way the road will turn, and what points of interest we were about to miss.

There are a host of road signs offered to model railroaders, and they're available for different eras as well. On my layout, I used several Blair Line road sign kits. Like the storefront signs, the road signs are printed on thin styrene sheets. Each set comes with wood posts, but there are far more signs than posts in the kit. I made extra posts from .020" square styrene strips. Before assembling the signs, I painted the posts and the back of the sign-sheets gray, giving them a more-realistic appearance. The righthand photo shows the finished signs (and cars with drivers from step 1).

Along with signs, guardrails are an important roadside detail. I really like the old black-and-white post-type guardrails used between the 1930s and '50s, so I made some for my layout. To make them in N scale, start by painting black rings, spaced $\frac{3}{8}$ " apart, around a .010" styrene rod. Next, cut the individual posts off the rod with a side cutter and glue them along your roadway at $\frac{3}{8}$ " intervals, as shown in the photo below. Leave the white styrene tops exposed to simulate the guard posts' reflective white paint.



When You Buy Digitrax Products... Your Tech Support Starts Here!

Photo: Digitrax Inc.



Trainmaster Models co-owner Kathy Devaney demonstrates the Digitrax difference to a customer in her store in Duluth, Ga. Digitrax DCC certified dealers like Kathy can be found nation-wide and are ready to answer your questions and show you the advantages of model railroading with Digitrax DCC.

Your hobby retailer is the first line of tech support for Digitrax products. We provide our dealers with the necessary training and tools to supply you with not only the best electronic products in the industry, but also the best knowledge and product information. This is how Digitrax has built up the largest retail dealer network in the business. We also support our dealers and customers with a full staff of responsive, knowledgeable technicians that can answer the most complex installation and application issues.

**Visit our website for a retail dealer near you
and check out the
Digitrax quality
product line.**



Mobile Decoders

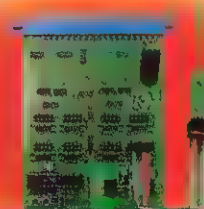


Hand Held Throttles



DCC Control Systems

- State-of-the-art DCC Control Systems featuring LocoNet®
- Mobile DCC Decoders for all scale applications
- Accessory and Control DCC Decoders
- Hand Held Throttles featuring plug in & optional Infra-Ready or Radio operation
- Transponding
- Signaling Systems
- Train Detection Circuits
- Computer Interfacing

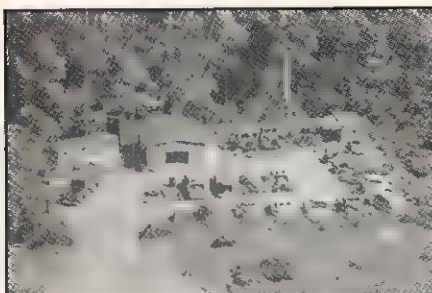


Signaling Systems

The Digitrax System is your clear choice for Complete Train Control. It's easy to install, intuitive to operate, and fully expandable with the best Tech Support in the industry

**For more information, contact your local Digitrax dealer
or visit www.digitrax.com
(770) 441-7992**





1950s Era N Scale JunkYard Kit

Kit Contains:
Solid molded base
complete with cars,
office trailer, assorted
junk, and fence

Kit # 60350
NuComp Miniatures
P O Box 539
Bluffton IN 46714
Phone 280-824-4820
<http://www.nucompinc.com>

Some assembly
and painting
required
\$ 74.95
+ \$ 7.00 S/H



Proud To Be An American Company

Any Scale "Z", "N", "HO", "S", "O", "Standard", "G", or Larger
Complete Systems Start At \$79.95

Wireless Micro Color Cam System

SJT Enterprises
P.O. Box 753 Bartonsville, PA 18321
<http://www.WirelessMicroColorCam.com>

BPL BRASSWORKS

The best in fine scale brass - painted and unpainted Steam and Diesel engines, Rolling stock, Caboosees and Structures. Service and support in the supply of HO, N, O, S & Z scale models from: American Z, Challenger, Coach Yard, Division Point, Eagle Imp, Key Imp, Glacier Park, Oriental, Overland, Precision Scale, Rail Classics, Railworks, Sunset, River Raisin, Railway Classics, W&R Enterprises

On the web at **WWW.RAILMODEL.COM**

Christmas Season Stocking Stuffer Special!

For the model railroader in your life, BPL has available the Magnum 4150 Trackmobile. These will have special pricing, alone or with a qualifying purchase, just ask!

[Two Collections Now Available For You!]

BPL has received another collection to pass on to you. HO Pieces include modern power for AT&SF, CEFX, UP - GN Electrics - UP Passenger - Mid era diesels for CB&Q & GN and a special O scale plated PA/PB set for AT&SF.

Many pieces have been sold from the large Milwaukee Road passenger collection, but we still have an assortment of painted and unpainted passenger cars & engines as well as a UP M-10000 set and other pieces.

In Stock and Available:
HO BNSF B23-7, FP Her. 1
AT&SF 2-8-2, FP - 3 versions
CB&Q Mark Twain Zephyr
CSX SD70M, FP New Blue
DM&IR E-1 2-10-2, FP Black
Jordan Spreaders: BN, CN,
CP, CNW, SP, UP FP-New!
Milw 52 Seat Coach, FP, INT
NP, SP&S Std, Wood chip,
Sugar Beet Gons, FP, LTD
NKP Cabs, FP 'High Speed'
REX BR Class Reefers, FP
SF 36 Seat Diner for S. Chief
SSW/Cotton Belt GP60, FP
UP FEF-3, FP Two Tone Gray
UP 'North Platte' Bus car, FP
UP 'S' 0-6-0, unpainted
N BNSF SD70MAC, FP H2
Schnabel Transformer Car

Reserve any of these items:
HO ARR PCF Cupola Cab, FP
EMD SD70ACe: Demo, CSX, FP
Emd SD45X / SD45-2 / SD45T-2:
AT&SF, Clinchfield, CSX,
Demo, E.L. NS, SP, SSW
GM&O Ingalls 4-S diesel, FP
Monon Passenger Cars - 15 ver.
MKT/SLSF 'Texas Special' and
'Meteor' sets: 2 engine-6 cars -
Individual cars also available
President Train support cars to
run with Ferdinand Magellan
T&P 'Muley' Wood Caboose, FP
VGN EL-2B Electric Set, FP
GN W-1 Electric, FP G/O
SD40T-2, SD45T-2, FP45, FP
F. Magellan President's Car, FP
N SP 4-10-2 3 cylinder, FP
Milw 'Little Joe' Electrics, FP

Our prices and service make owning new brass a joy. FREE CATALOG!
Worldwide Call, Leave Message, E-Mail, Write, Fax or search the Web
at WWW.RAILMODEL.COM. We look forward to hearing from you!

5464 N Port Washington
Suite 190
Glendale WI 53217

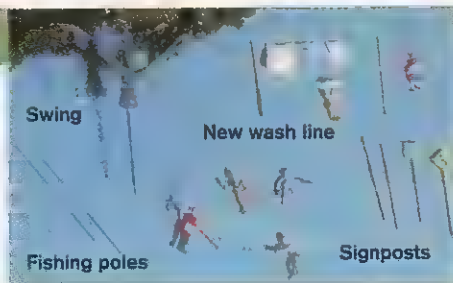


Phone: (414) 228-0868
FAX: (414) 228-1429
Email: railroad@usr1.com

Step by Step

Step 4 Ordinary Life details

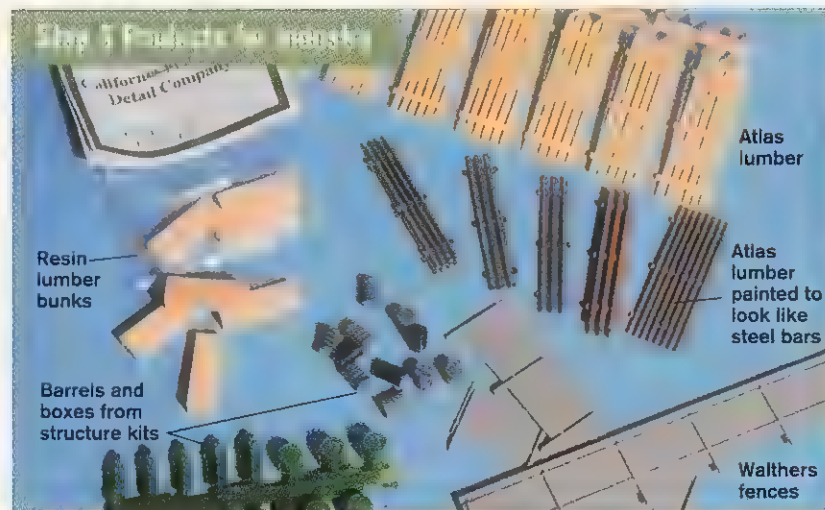
Items like tree swings and laundry hanging on wash lines are some of the details associated with everyday life. I made these two details for my layout, starting with two unlikely sources: plastic fishing poles and wood signposts.



I'd purchased Preiser's Women Hanging Wash (no. 79050), but was disappointed at the thickness of the wash line included. At the same time I'd also bought some Preiser N scale fishermen (no. 79077), which come with lengths of thin black-plastic rod to make fishing poles. By combining an extra plastic fishing pole with some wood posts from a Blair Line road sign kit, you can make a finer-scale wash line.

Start by drilling .080" holes in the tops of the posts, cementing the rod in the holes with CA to form the rope line. Next, cut the plastic clothes from the Preiser wash line and cement them in place on the new one. The finished model has the correct lightness to it, making it more realistic.

You can also make a tree swing using the same materials. This time use a small piece of wood post for the seat and two lengths of pole material for the swing ropes. If you don't need fisherman for your layout, you could do something similar with fine piano wire or brass rod.



Because of the size and number of products they handle, industries such as lumberyards and foundries usually leave a lot of materials laying around outdoors. As a result, businesses like these tend to look derelict if their surroundings are too clean.

To add bunks of wood to my lumberyard (shown in the photo on page 52), I used resin castings made by California Freight and Detail Co. (item no. 1160 available through Wm.K. Walthers). The castings have nice detail and come painted in a bare-wood tone. I'd originally planned to use an Atlas milled lumber kit (no. 791), but found the boards were much too large for those stocked by a typical N scale lumberyard. However, by painting the stacks of thinner boards several shades of gray and rust, I made a nice assortment of metal parts for my foundry, as shown above.

You may also be surprised to find you already own good industrial detail parts. Structure kits often come with a wealth of useful items, such as the board fence sections from the Walthers Goldenflame Fuel Co. kit (no. 3246) shown above. Other kits can include barrels, oil drums, and boxes. The ones in the photo came with Model Power and Heljan kits.

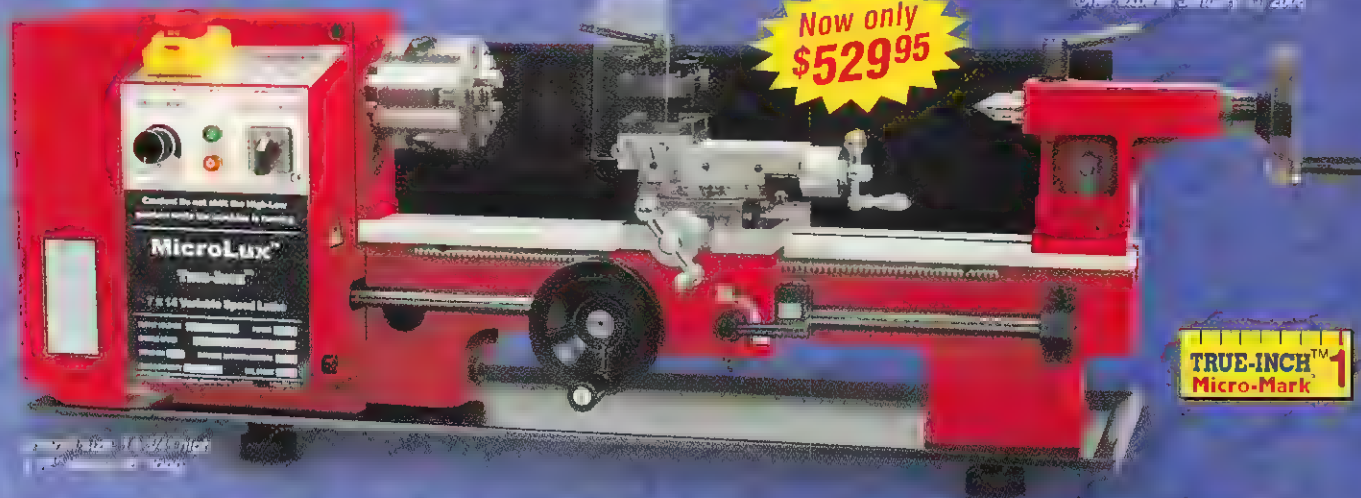
Micro-Mark

Prices good from this ad and

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-225-1066

Online monitor ad code 1000 when ordering
Offer expires January 31, 2006



Now only
\$529.95

TRUE-INCH™ 1
Micro-Mark

MicroLux 7 x 14 High-Precision Heavy-Duty Lathe

Micro-Mark could have had the easy way for new and high precision mini lathes. The MicroLux 7 x 14 lathe is not just a stretched version of older 7 x 10 and 7 x 12 lathes, but has new design elements required for bigger jobs. A more massive bedway to withstand extra forces generated by turning long pieces. A more powerful motor with integral digital readout. Carefully positioned controls for easy access and safety. A specially configured and strengthened tailstock to accommodate long workpieces. Careful workmanship gives you high dimensional accuracy and long life and smooth operation lets you put fine finishes on turnings up to 7" diameter and 11' long. Yet it's compact enough (just 90 pounds) to be portable. This lathe has true Imperial (inch) read screws and dials (.050" per turn), so metric conversions are not required. The MicroLux 7 x 14 Lathe is so versatile it will cut all metals including carbon steel, stainless steel, cast iron, aluminum, brass, copper, bronze, and nickel-silver, plus non-metals such as wood and plastic. And with optional accessories, it can perform virtually any task you'll ever need.

A Micro-Mark Exclusive!

#82710 MicroLux 7 x 14 Lathe Outfit includes...

Variable-speed 1/2 hp motor and high/low transmission, built-in digital spindle speed readout, 3-jaw self-centering chuck (bolts to spindle: approx. 5/8" dia. thru-hole) with inside/outside jaws and wrench, compound slide with 5/8" capacity four-position tool post and chip deflector, MT-2 dead center for tailstock, carriage power feed with change-gear set for threading, thread position indicator, splash guard, chip tray, tool set and instruction manual/parts diagram.

Regular Price ~~\$574.95~~

Now only \$529.95 + S/H +

\$55
ADDITIONAL
FREIGHT
ANYWHERE IN
LOWER 48 STATES

MicroLux High-Precision Heavy-Duty Miniature Milling Machine

The feature-packed design and robust construction of the MicroLux Milling Machine makes it well-suited for your most demanding model shop projects. Its smooth operation lets you put fine finishes not only on machinable metals, but on non-metals like wood and plastic as well. For operating convenience, we've equipped it with .050" per turn table feed screws and dials, and the headstock is lever-actuated to make drilling operations a breeze. The column can also be tipped for angled milling and drilling, and easily separates from the base for one-man relocation or storage. The MicroLux Milling Machine is the perfect companion for your MicroLux Lathe...it's also backed by Micro-Mark's guarantee of hassle-free product service.

#82573 MicroLux Milling Machine includes...

Variable-speed 1/2 hp motor with high/low speed transmission, 1/2" drill chuck and drawbar, table locks, column lock and drill stop, fan-cooled power supply with feedback-sensing power boost circuitry, spring-assisted headstock return, V-way chip guards, chuck/collet chip guard, indicator scales for the X and Z directions, fine-adjust knob for the Z direction, safety cut-off switch, wrench set and instruction manual/parts diagram.

Regular Price ~~\$509.95~~

Now only \$469.95 + S/H +

\$60
ADDITIONAL
FREIGHT
ANYWHERE IN
LOWER 48 STATES



TRUE-INCH™ 1
Micro-Mark

Now only
\$469.95

Overall height
30" high
20" deep
41" wide

8" table travel
4" cross slide travel
7" headstock travel

See our catalog or www.micromark.com for our full line of accessories

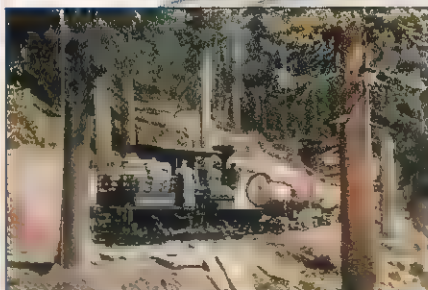
Celebrate a year of model railroading!



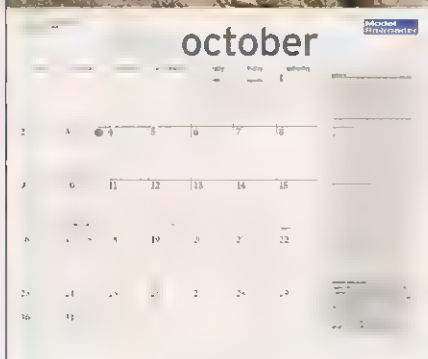
The Art of Model Railroading 2005 Calendar

Presented by *Model Railroader* Magazine. Celebrate a year of model railroading with color images of lifelike scale models, including Doug Tagsold's HO scale D&RGW; David Haines' N scale AT&SF; Bob Kuchar's Sn3 Buffalo Valley RR; John Proebsting's HO scale Soo Line; and more. Includes detailed captions by the staff of *Model Railroader* magazine. Recognizes national holidays. 13 x 10½.

68136 • \$11.99



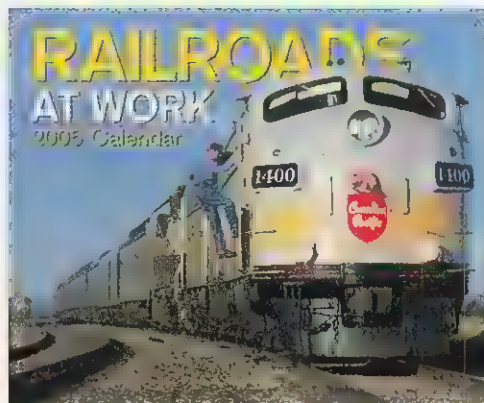
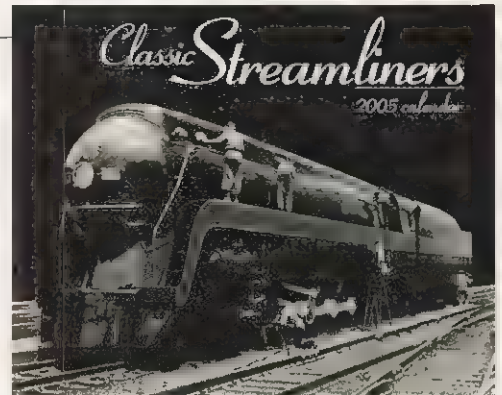
Calendar



Classic Streamliners 2005 Calendar

Presented by *Classic Trains* Magazine. Vintage images capture classic streamlined trains in action, including CB&Q's Pioneer Zephyr, New York Central's 20th Century Limited, Santa Fe's Super Chief, Union Pacific's City of Los Angeles, and more. *Classic Trains* magazine's staff offer detailed descriptions of each subject. Recognizes national holidays. 13 x 10 1/2.

68138 • \$11.99

**Railroads at Work
2005 Calendar**

Presented by *Trains Magazine*.
Dramatic contemporary images of
Amtrak, BNSF, Canadian Pacific,
Union Pacific, and more show North
America's favorite railroads hard at
work moving people and freight.
Recognizes national holidays.
13 x 10 1/2.

68137 • \$11.99

Available at your favorite hobby shop, or order direct:

call 1-800-533-6644

fax 262-796-1615

TO ORDER BY MAIL:

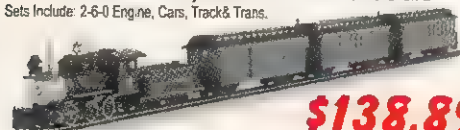
www.modelrailroaderbooks.com

Model Railroader

St. Aubin

WWW.LGBPOLA.COM
Bachmann ON30 Scale
We Also Carry Bachmann G Scale

Sets Include: 2-6-0 Engine, Cars, Track & Trans.



\$138.89

25002 Colorado & Southern Passenger Set 138.89
25006 North Pole Express Passenger Set 138.89
25013 Ohio River & Western Passenger Set 138.89



\$138.89

25010 Silverton Flyer D&RGW Freight Set 138.89
25012 Jingle Bell Express Freight Set 138.89



25218 2-6-0 D&RGW Bumble Bee 79.89
25229 2-6-0 Ohio & Western 79.89
25299 2-6-0 Painted Unlettered Black 79.89

25960 2-8-0 Pocahontas Lumber 139.89
25961 2-8-0 Midwest Quarry 139.89
25962 2-8-0 Colorado Mining 139.89
25963 2-8-0 Little River Logging 139.89
25998 2-8-0 Unlettered Black w/ Trim 139.89
25999 2-8-0 Unlettered Black 139.89
25964 2-8-0 Denver & Rio Grande 149.89
25965 2-8-0 Colorado & Southern 149.89



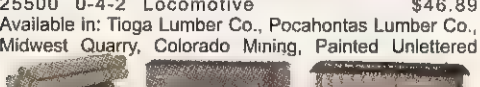
25100 Street Car - x-mas, United Traction, Hershey \$26.89
25000 Street Car Set - x-mas, UT, Hershey \$59.89
25800 Gas Mechanical Side Rod Diesel \$46.89
UL, Greenbrier, Pocahontas, Midwest, Colorado, Lil River



25600 Two Truck Shay On30 Scale \$146.89
25700 Die Cast Metal Climax \$149.89
Available in : Greenbrier, Pocahontas Lumber Co., Midwest Quarry, Colorado Mining, Little River, *Unlettered



25300 0-4-0 Locomotive \$41.89
Available in: PRR, C&S, Greenbrier, Little River, & Unlettered
25500 0-4-2 Locomotive \$46.89
Available in: Tioga Lumber Co., Pocahontas Lumber Co., Midwest Quarry, Colorado Mining, Painted Unlettered



Freight Cars Mix & Match 3 FOR \$39.99

26000 Passenger Cars- Coach, Baggage or Combine \$21.89
D&RGW, C&S, Ohio & Western, Wonderland Painted Unlettered
27000 Box Cars - GN, B&O, PRR, C&S, D&RG, P. Unlettered \$14.89
27100 Tank Car - Black Unlettered, Silver Unlettered \$14.89
27200 Gondola - D&RGW, North Pole, GN, PRR, B&O, C&S \$14.89
27391 Skeleton Log Car 3 Pack \$39.89
27300 Flat Car - D&RGW, GN, B&O, PRR, C&S, P. Unlet. \$14.89
27500 Stock Car - GN, B&O, PRR, C&S, P. Unlettered \$14.89
27700 Caboose - D&RGW, C&S, GN, PRR, B&O, P. Unlettered \$18.89
29801 Wood Side Dump Ore Car 3 Pack \$31.89
29802 V Dump Ore Car 3 Pack \$31.89



00642 HO Thomas with Annie and Clarabel Set \$39.89
36" circle track, Transformer, Thomas & Cars
00644 HO Deluxe Thomas Set \$59.89
56" x 36" track, Trans, Thomas & Cars + 3 toys

Station

11100 ROUTE 176
WOODSTOCK, IL 60098
ORDERS 888-STAUBIN (888-782-8246)
M-F 9-6 SAT 9-4
ILLINOIS
Accucraft Museum Quality
Brass G Scale



K-28 **SALE!**
AC88-171 K28 D&RG #473 \$2,799.89
AC88-172 K28 D&RG #473 'Bee' \$2,799.89
AC88-173 K28 D&RG #478 Green Boiler \$2,999.89
With Digital Sound Installed With Horn, Whistle & Bell Add \$298.00



AC78-132 RGS #5 GOOSE **\$499.89**
Reg \$579.89
All Brass, Electric



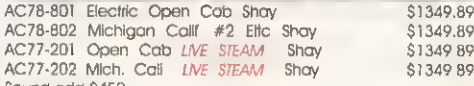
GOOSE SALE!
AC78-130 RGS #2 GOOSE **\$289.89**
Reg \$329.89



AC88-112 C16 D&RG #42 Elc \$1,599.89
AC87-112 LIVE STEAM \$2,099.89
AC88-113 C16 RioGrande Southern #9 \$1,599.89
AC87-113 LIVE STEAM \$2,199.89
AC88-116 C16 D&RG #268 "Bumble Bee" \$1,848.89
AC87-116 LIVE STEAM \$2,299.89
AC88-117 C16 D&RGW #278 \$1,799.89
AC87-117 LIVE STEAM \$2,199.89



2cyl Shay **NEW 3cyl Shay**



AC78-801 Electric Open Cab Shay \$1349.89
AC78-802 Michigan Coll #2 Elc Shay \$1349.89
AC77-201 Open Cab LIVE STEAM Shay \$1349.89
AC77-202 Mich. Cali LIVE STEAM Shay \$1349.89
Sound add \$450
Three Piston Shay Unlettered LIVE STEAM \$1619.89
Three Piston Shay Mich-Cal LIVE STEAM \$1619.89



Live Steam Starters
\$489.89

Ruby 7, 0-4-2 w/ Tender Reg. \$576.89

SPECIAL PRICE \$489.89



Ruby 1 Kit
CS201-1
Build it Yourself
\$279.89

Brass ON30 Scale



AC78-520 Switcher - D&RGW #50 G Scale \$479.89
Brass Switcher D&RG #50 In ON30 Scale w/ DCC Decoder \$199.89
AC78-514 Plymouth Diesel G Scale \$499.89
Brass Plymouth Diesel In ON30 Scale w/ DCC Decoder \$499.89

Prices Subject to change without notice
20% Restocking fee on approved returns
Shipping Fees are non-refundable

Junction

4220 E. CRAIG RD.
N. LAS VEGAS, NV 89030
ORDERS 888-4-STAUBIN (888-478-2824)
M-F 9-6 SAT 9-4
NEVADA
Aristocraft G Scale



\$395.89

2-8-2 Mikado

21500 2-8-2 Mikado w/ Smoke & Lights \$395.89
21500-S 2-8-2 Mikado w/ Digital Sound Installed \$624.89
Available in: PRR, SF, SR, CNW, D&RG, NYC, RI, Erie, Milwaukee Rd., Undec, B&O, SP, CN, GN, & UP (add \$20)

2-8-2 Mikado **LIVE STEAM**

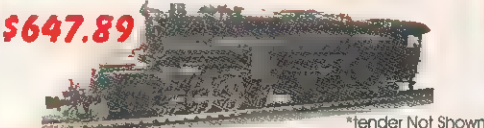
84100 LIVE STEAM Mikado w/ R/C, Sound, & Auto Start
Pre-Order Price Only \$1,499.89



\$395.89

4-6-2 Pacific New Model

21400 4-6-2 Pacific w/ Smoke & Lights \$395.89
Available in: PRR, Southern Cresent, D&RG, SF, CN, C&NW, Undec, B&O, GN, & UP (add \$20)
21400-S 4-6-2 Pacific w/ Digital Sound Installed \$624.89



NEW! 2-8-8-2 Mallet

21600 Mallet 2-8-8-2 \$647.89 w/ Digital Sound \$897.89
Undec, PRR, SF, UP (add \$33), RG, B&O, Sou, N&W



SD-45 SALE!

22400 SD45 Diesel 12 Wheel Drive Smoke & lights \$169.89
Names: Undec, Conrail, N&W, C&NW, Seaboard, GN, Reading, Sou, Guilford, BN Hustle Muscle \$189.89
Names: SF Kodakrome, BN, Wisc, Central, N&S \$219.89
Names: SP, SF War, PRR, D&RG, UP+, CSX, CP



\$272.89

23000 GE Dash-9 44CW w/ Smoke & Lights \$272.89

23000-S w/ Digital Sound Installed \$518.89

CSX, CP, UP (+15), SF (+15) N&S, C&NW, CN, SP Undec



NEW
With **FREE**
Basic Train Engineer R/C Upgrade

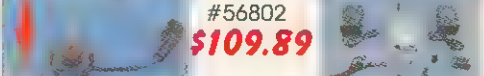
28000 0-4-0 R/C Freight Set PRR, SF, or Xmas 159.89
28100 0-4-0 R/C Pass Set PRR, SF, or Xmas 179.89
28300 LII Critter R/C Set PRR, SF, or UP 159.89

REMOTE A/V CAMERA

Aristo-Cam Uses 9v Battery

Wireless Video/Audio
Color Camera w/ Sound
see the view & hear the sound from the rails

Nickle #56802 **\$109.89**



Branch line for the Turtle Creek Central

A 2 x 6-foot layout section you can add to an existing railroad or use as the start of something new

By Jim Kelly • Photos by the author

Whether your layout is big, small, or somewhere in between, adding a branch line is a great way to increase interest, operation, and realism. I built a 4 x 8-foot HO scale layout, the Turtle Creek Central, a few years ago. [The four part series ran in the January through April 2002 issues of *Model Railroader*. – Ed.] The Turtle Creek, known as the “Route of the Dashing Turtle,” is a fictional short line set in the hills of Pennsylvania.

Since then I’ve built a 2 x 6-foot extension to represent a branch running from the town of Turtle Creek up to Turtle Creek Coal Mine no. 1. Though most of you haven’t built the Turtle Creek Central, there’s a lot you can do with a small switching layout like my coal branch. Because of its compact size, the branch is portable, allowing you to add it to almost any existing model railroad by simply setting it in the aisle. When not in use, the branch could easily be removed and stored until needed again.

If you’ve never built a model railroad, you could build the branch line as your first layout. Its small size is great for learning key layout-building techniques. When you’re ready to start a bigger layout, you can incorporate your branch line into it.

If you build the branch as a standalone switching layout, adding 1 x 6

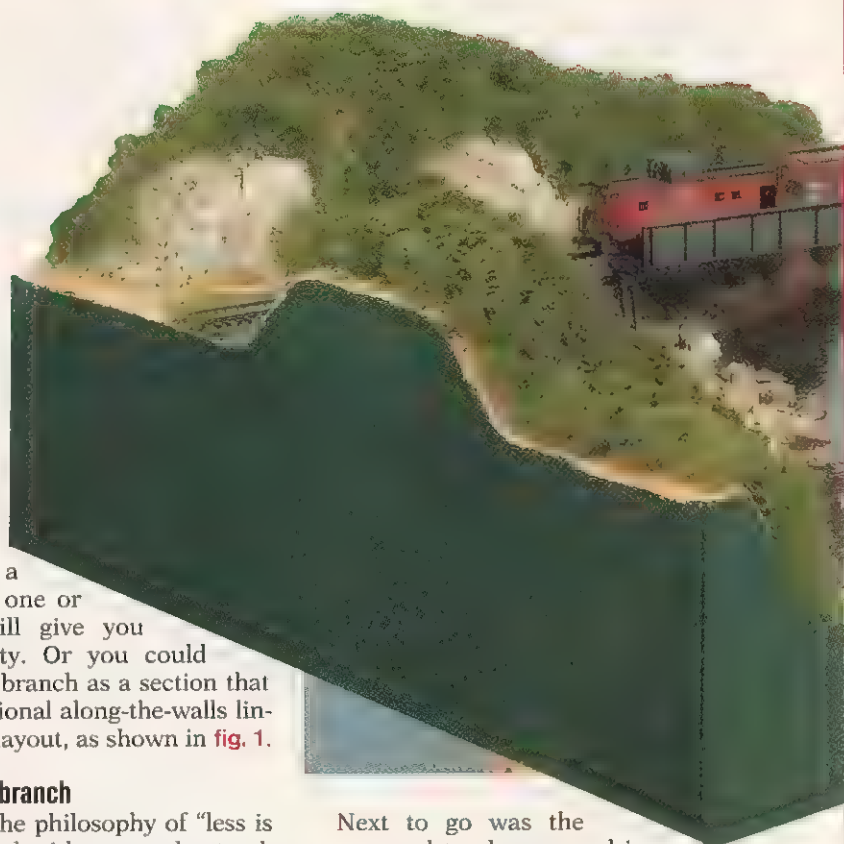
removable shelves with a runaround at one or both ends will give you more flexibility. Or you could build the coal branch as a section that fits into a sectional along-the-walls linear switching layout, as shown in **fig. 1**.

Designing the branch

Following the philosophy of “less is more,” I started with a complex track plan and then pared it down to its present simplicity. I wanted the entire layout to fit comfortably into an average 10 x 12-foot room with space to walk around three sides, so that determined the size of the extension. Even at 2 x 6 feet, which seems small at first, the branch makes the original Turtle Creek 10 feet long on one side.

As you can see from the photos, the branch is designed to handle short trains, seldom more than four cars, but that seems about right given the capacity of the “mother” layout.

My earliest track plan included a turntable, three tracks serving the mine, a runaround track, and several more switching spurs. I tossed out the turntable early on because even a small one takes up a lot of space. Just as on many real railroads, our branch engine runs out to the mine forwards and makes the return trip backwards.



Next to go was the run-around track, removed in favor of having more space for the river. Surprisingly, switching on the extension is more interesting without a runaround track. This is a real thinking man’s railroad – you can’t just set out merrily for the mine without blocking the train properly in Turtle Creek. Cars for the mine spur must go ahead of the engine, and any cars for Clark Mining Equipment must be on the back of the train.

I then eliminated the multiple mine tracks and reduced the mine to about half its original size. The Walthers New River Mine is a great kit, but it would have overwhelmed everything else on the layout at full size. [Jim will explain how he kitbashed the mine in the April 2005 MR. – Ed.]

While I was at it, I took into account several visual design considerations. I avoided placing the extension’s major elements (the track, the highway, and the river) parallel to the layout’s edges.



Nothing adds operating interest to a layout like a branch line. Former *Model Railroader* managing editor Jim Kelly begins a four-part series this month on building a 2 x 6-foot extension for our Turtle Creek project layout, originally featured in the January 2002 MR.

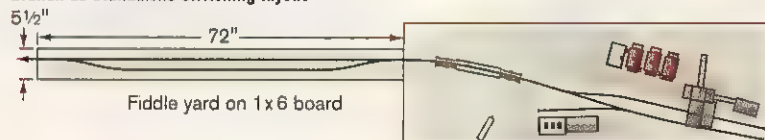
William Zuback photo

By avoiding parallel lines, you create visual interest, making a layout look larger. I also snaked the river behind a small hill on the back edge of the layout. This technique makes it easier to add a backdrop later, as it hides the transition point where the water contacts the flat surface.

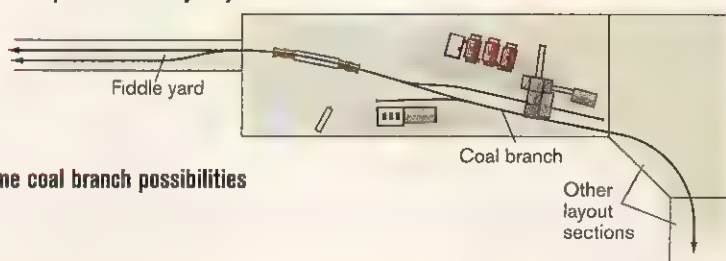
Let's get started

I had a lot of leftover lumber from the Turtle Creek Central, so I used it as a starting point to build the branch. I'd built the original Turtle Creek with 3"-wide strips of 1/2" birch plywood. I'd bought a 4 x 8-foot sheet at the lumberyard and had them saw it up for me.

Branch as standalone switching layout



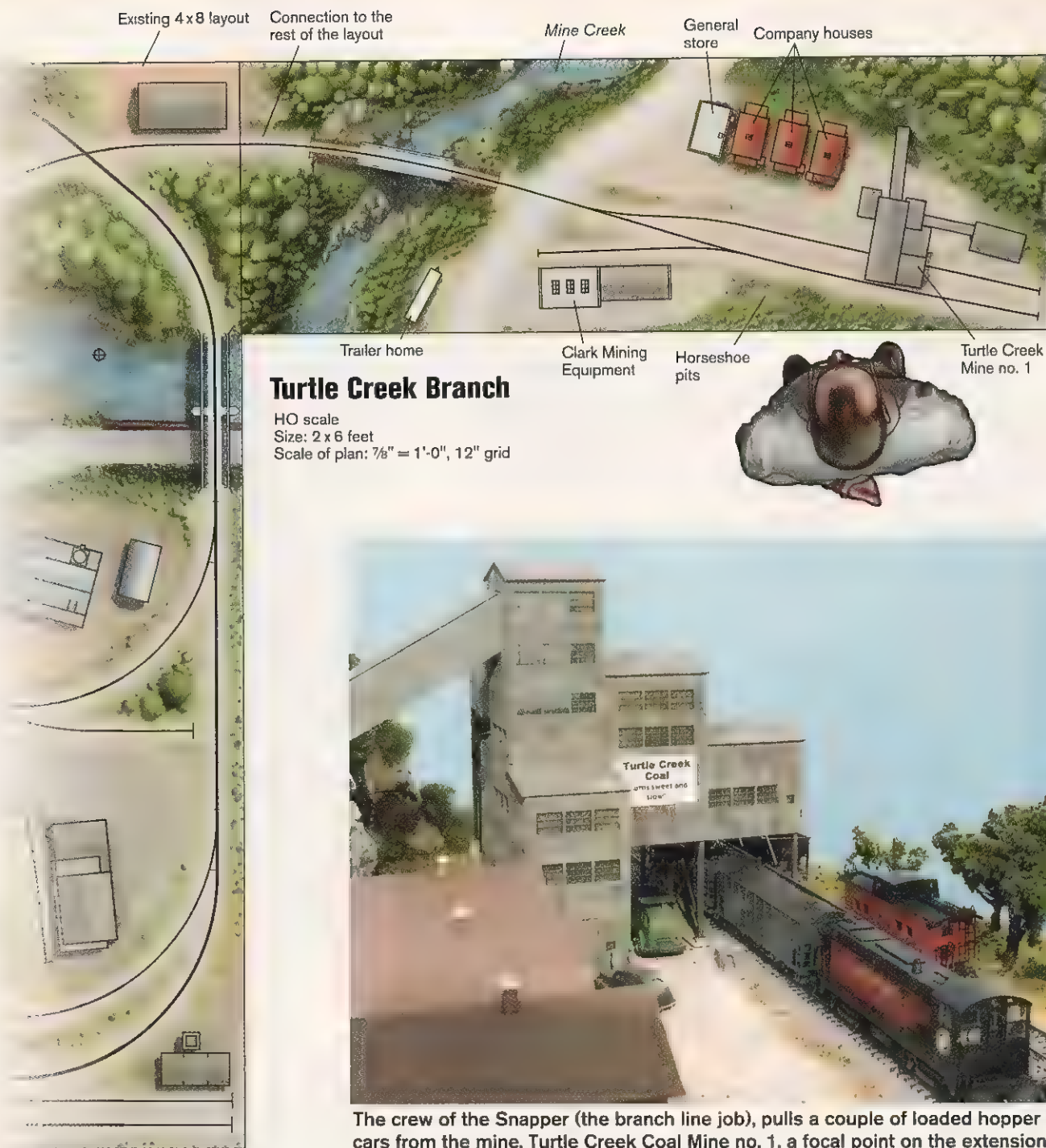
Branch as part of a shelf-style layout



Some coal branch possibilities

Illustrations by Rick Johnson

Fig. 1 Plenty of options. Even if you didn't build the original Turtle Creek Central, you could build the Turtle Creek mine branch and add it to an existing layout, use it as a stand-alone switching railroad, or make it part of a sectional shelf layout.



The crew of the Snapper (the branch line job), pulls a couple of loaded hopper cars from the mine. Turtle Creek Coal Mine no. 1, a focal point on the extension, is the key reason for the branch line's existence. William Zuback photo

You don't need much lumber for this layout, so if your building supply store (Home Depot, Lowe's, or Menards, for example) sells 2 x 8-foot panels of $\frac{1}{2}$ " plywood, you could use the same trick. If you can, use birch or other cabinet-quality plywood. You could also build the frame from 1 x 4s, adjusting the length of the cross pieces to accommodate the boards' $\frac{3}{4}$ " thickness.

Figure 2 shows how I built the frame. I used Elmer's Carpenters Glue for the joints and nailed them with panel nails. The top is a 2 x 6-foot sheet of $\frac{1}{2}$ " lauan plywood. You can buy some less-expensive stuff, but the smooth

knot-free finish will give you a quality surface you'll appreciate later when you model the creek. Be ready to nail the top on as soon as you've finished your frame so you can square up the entire table before the glue sets. The plywood top keeps the frame square, the sides parallel, and prevents twisting.

One advantage of a smaller project like this is that you can store it out of the way, at least until you get to the scenery phase. You just need something to set it on when you're working on it. Sawhorses or a folding table work well, but you could also use the tops of your laundry machines (properly protected).

If you're building the branch as a free-standing layout, it makes sense to build the legs now, following the plan in **fig. 2**. I built two sets of legs so the extension could stand alone, but if you're going to join the extension to an existing layout, you need only one set to support the outer end. You can bolt the other end to the main layout.

Adding the foam top

With the frame and legs complete, I added two layers of foam insulation board, as shown in **fig. 3**. To match the thicknesses used on the original layout, I cemented a 1"-thick layer to the table-

top and then glued a 2" layer on top of it. In the photos you'll notice that my 1" foam layer is white. That's because I used a sheet of beadboard (manufactured by pressing foam beads together under heat and pressure) since I had it laying around my workshop. Though not as neat and easy to work with or as strong as extruded foam insulation, beadboard is less expensive. With this in mind, I used it as the bottom layer to minimize the material's disadvantages.

Step one was to lay the foam on the extension's top and figure out where the track and river were going to go. Transfer the measurements for these features from the track plan and then cut out the area for the river bottom. I cut the foam with a saber saw, which makes short, easy work of the job.

I cemented the foam pieces to the tabletop with PL300, a foam-safe construction adhesive made by Ohio Sealants Inc. You can also use latex Liquid Nails for Projects, but I like PL300 because it dries faster.

I apply the adhesive to the foam with a caulk gun and then spread it out with a large putty knife. You'll probably want to place some weight on top of the foam for a few hours to keep it flat while the adhesive sets.

Wedding-cake mountains

For the sake of continuity we'll keep on foamin' here, though I actually assembled the buildings (at least partially) before adding the hills and other scenery features. Because structures dictate where the track will go and determine the scenery possibilities, it's a good idea to test fit the buildings first.

I built the hills wedding-cake style by cutting and stacking layers of 2" foam. See **fig. 4**. As you build up a hill, you can use the previous layer as a guide for the one above, just cutting it appropriately smaller to get the slope you want. I like to cut out all my layers, stack them up loose, and then let them sit for several days while deciding if I want to adjust the shapes. Then I cement the layers together, using a level to keep the stack reasonably plumb along the edges of the layout. (This makes it easier to add the fascia boards later.)

You can carve foam with just about any kind of cutting tool, but for this project I used an inexpensive 10" cake knife exclusively. Cutting foam dulls tools quickly, so don't use that beautiful knife that's been in your family for six generations. Buy an inexpensive one at the supermarket or discount store.

Don't try to remove a lot of material at once. The knife will work best if you slice off the foam in 1/4"-thick shavings.

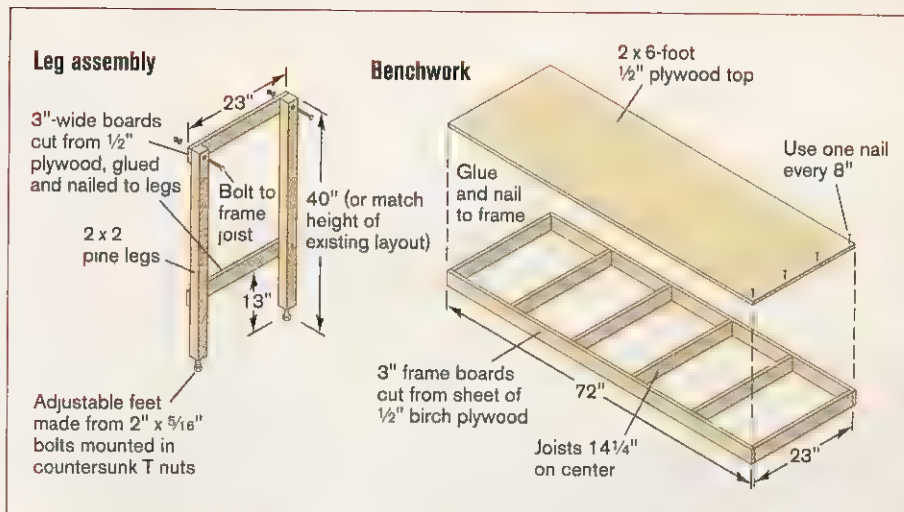


Fig. 2 Construction. Jim used 1/2" x 3" plywood strips to build the benchwork. Plywood strips warp less than most dimensional lumber. You could substitute 1 x 4 lumber if you cut the joists 1/2" shorter to accommodate the 1 x 4's 3/4" thickness.

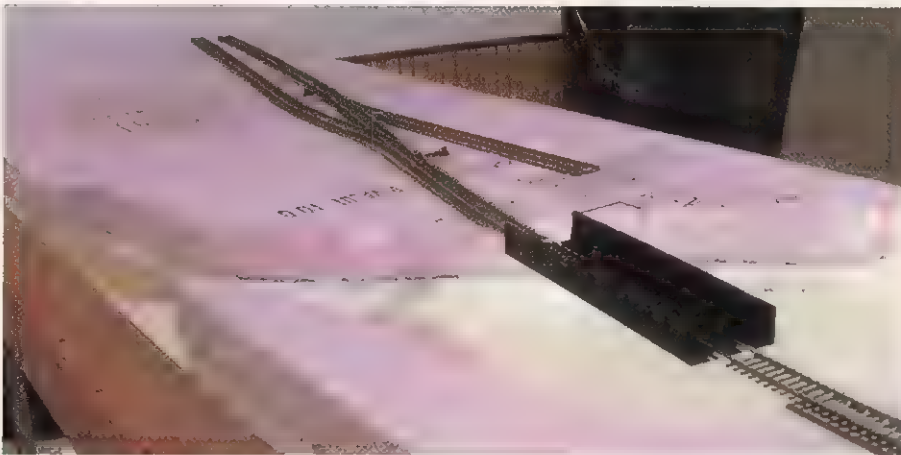


Fig. 3 Foam base. To provide the depth needed for the creek, Jim built a 3"-thick scenery base with foam insulation board, available at most lumberyards.



Fig. 4 Scenery construction. Using a technique he calls the "wedding-cake" method, Jim built up the hills on the layout by stacking layers of 2" foam. He cemented the foam slabs in place with PL300 construction adhesive.

Neat and clean fascia

Once you've carved the scenery and established its edges, you can dress up the outside of the layout with fascia. I made my fascia from 1/8" tempered hardboard, setting the bottom of the

boards flush with the bottom edge of the benchwork and cutting the tops to match the scenery's contour.

First I cut the panels in strips high enough to reach the highest part of the scenery on the side or end in question.

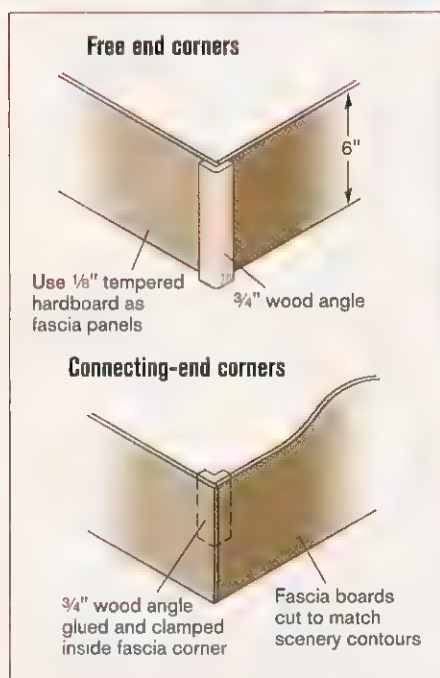


Fig. 5 Fascia corners. To strengthen the corners where the fascia panels meet, Jim used 3/4" pine corner molding, found at most lumberyards.

Next I clamped them to the plywood sides of the layout, traced the edges with a pencil, and then removed the panels. I cut the contoured edges with a saber saw.

In places where the foam caused the fascia to bow away from the layout, I

More on our Web site

For a short video tour of the Turtle Creek Mine Branch and some insight from author Jim Kelly, visit our Web site at www.modelrailroader.com

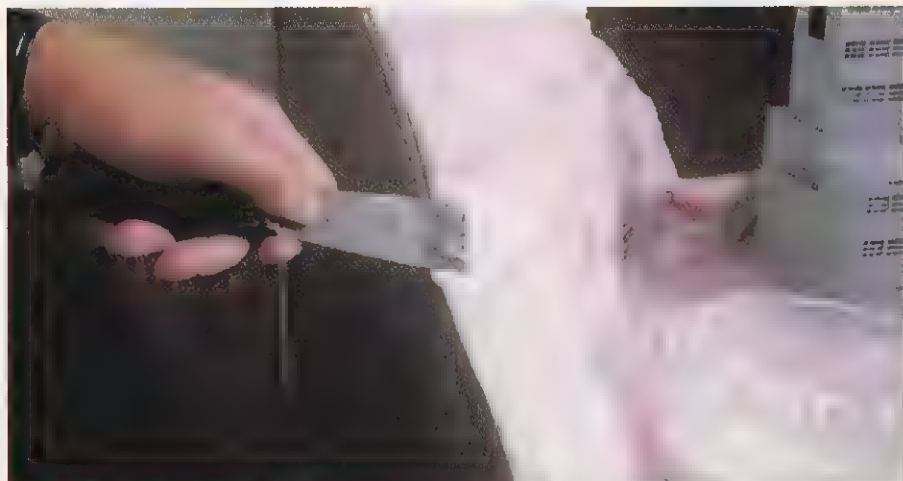


Fig. 6 Finishing edges. To fill in gaps between the fascia and the layers of foam board, Jim used Sculptamold, an easy-to-use papier-mache-like product.

removed some of the foam with a Stanley Surform planing tool. I then cemented the fascia to the layout with PL300 and nailed it to the frame using 1/8" brads. Don't use longer nails; they'll penetrate the frame boards, making a hazard for anyone who lifts the layout.

To neaten the fascia corners, I cut 3/4" pine corner molding to fit and attached it with yellow glue and short nails, as shown in **fig. 5**. The end that will butt to the existing layout couldn't be treated the same, so for those I removed some foam to make room for short lengths of corner molding and glued and clamped them to the insides of the corners.

I filled the voids between the profile board edges and the foam surface with Sculptamold, working it in with a putty knife, as shown in **fig. 6**. Sculptamold is a papier-mache product available at most hobby shops and art supply stores.

It's great for use on model railroads because it's easy to control and creates little mess. When the Sculptamold is dry, if need be, you can sand, cut, carve, drill, or file it.

A little change of scenery

Sometimes it can be difficult to get your scenery shapes right the first time around, but with the techniques I'm using here, it's easy to keep modifying the terrain until you're happy. Originally my riverbed was wider than I wanted. The stream is at a higher elevation than the wide and lazy river on the 4 x 8 layout, so it should be smaller. I also wanted a site on which to park a mobile home, so I made some changes.

As can be seen in **fig. 7**, I narrowed the river by cementing foam chunks along the banks. I used Woodland Scenics plaster cloth to cover the joints and



With the addition of the mine extension, the Turtle Creek is now an 8 x 10-foot L-shaped layout. Jim designed the mine branch so the layout would still fit comfortably in an average 10 x 12-foot spare bedroom. William Zuback photo

smooth the contours (this would have taken a lot of Sculptamold).

As its name implies, plaster cloth is a loose-knit fabric coated with dry plaster. To use it, cut swatches of the cloth from the roll, dip them in water to activate the plaster, then lay them over the surface you want to cover. (As an alternative method, you can also lay strips of dry plaster cloth on your scenery and mist them with water from a spray bottle to activate the plaster.) Once the material dries, the plaster cloth forms a solid shell. You can then paint it and cover it with scenery materials.

Tune in next time

Where once there was nothing you now have a pink mountain valley calling out for track and scenery. Next month we'll make this look more like a place seen on planet Earth. See you then. **MR**

Jim Kelly retired from MR in 2002, and we've kept him busy building project railroads and writing stories ever since! When not playing golf or free-lancing for MR, he models Tehachapi Pass in N scale. Jim lives in a suburb of Milwaukee with his wife Elisabeth.

A brakeman flags traffic while his train crawls through the intersection. This photo gives a good view of the community Jim built around the mine.

William Zuback photo

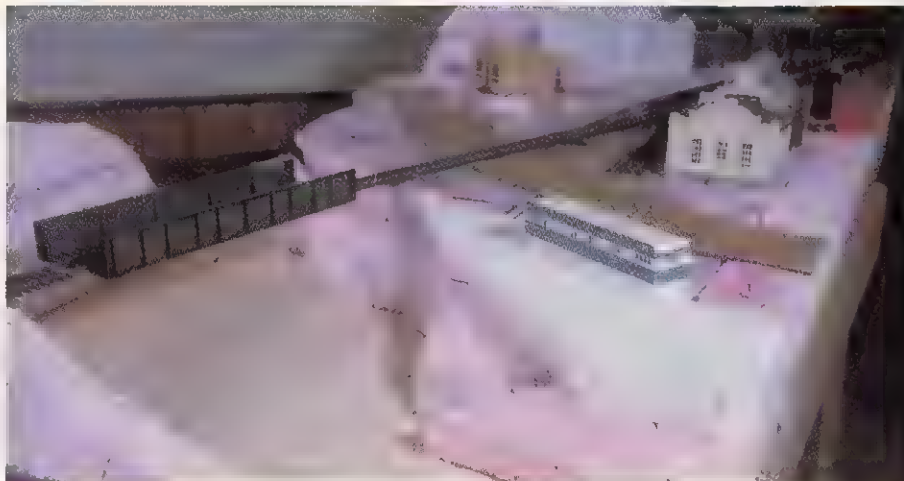


Fig. 7 Scenery revisions. Jim's first attempt at a riverbed came out too wide, so he glued chunks of foam in places to fill it in a bit. He then covered the gaps with plaster cloth to make a smooth riverbank.





How to model a stucco depot

The Santa Fe's Lamy, N.M., station is a typical Southwestern structure

By Bob Foltz • Photos by the author



Materials list

Grandt Line

5163 33" doors

5193 36" x 76" windows

Evergreen Scale Models styrene

292 .080" angle

4080 .040" V-groove siding,
.080" spacing

Floquil paint

110791 Rosewood stain

Plastruct styrene

90709 .010"-square rod

90721 .020" x .030" strip

90722 .020" x .040" strip

90725 .020" x .100" strip

90767 .080" x .156" strip

91104 .040" sheet

91638 HO scale Spanish tile sheet

Polly Scale paint

404055 TH&B Cream

404079 Oxide Red

414113 Reefer White

414203 GN Big Sky Blue

414320 Aged Concrete

414323 Rust

Walthers

933-3156 brick straight street sections

Miscellaneous

Birch aircraft plywood, 1/8" x 6" x 12"

Durham's Water Putty

12" x 12" HO scale lumber

Bob Foltz modeled the Santa Fe depot at Lamy, N.M., for his New Mexico Division HO layout. His article explains how to add stucco texture to plywood walls and also how to modify window castings for masonry structures.

My Santa Fe Ry. New Mexico Division HO layout needed several stucco depots. Since no kits are even close, I knew I'd be scratch-building them. Of those I want to model, the station at Lamy, N.M., is the most complex. If I could build this one, I thought, the others would be easy.

Although I wanted a fairly accurate model, I was willing to use commercial window and door castings wherever possible. Even if you aren't building the Lamy depot, the ways I kitbashed window and door castings and modeled stucco may be useful in other projects.

I thought I'd have to draw my own plans, but learned that Leslie Trill had drawn excellent plans of the depot as it was originally constructed in 1909. Even though I was going to build my model as the depot looked in 1951, I could follow his drawings and make adjustments to model the latter-day modifications. With Leslie's generous permission, his plans are included here on pages 70 and 71.

Windows and doors

The windows and doors are the first thing I tackle in any structure project. After studying the photos and drawings, I found that Grandt Line no. 5193 windows are only a few scale inches smaller than the prototype's. The major difference is that the Grandt windows have six panes in the upper sash and two in the lower, while the Lamy depot has nine panes over one. This is easily corrected as shown in **fig. 1** on page 68. The fact that the horizontal mullion overlaps the verticals isn't obvious from more than a few inches away.

As with most masonry structures, the windows are set into the wall and don't have exterior trim or facing. This requires that the windows be mounted from inside the walls and upside down to have the upper sash correctly hanging outside the lower.

Figure 1 also shows the casings I added to the windows. These extend through the walls and leave about a

.020" lip exposed on the front to work the stucco material up against. Adding this casing also brings the window very close to the prototype dimensions.

The small windows for the rear bay and the express room required a little more work, but I also modeled them by modifying no. 5193 windows as in **fig. 1**. I added casings to these windows too.

The Grandt no. 5163 door has a frame with a tall transom, but again the multi-pane windows don't match the Lamy depot. There are other differences I decided I could live with, so I again changed the mullions as in **fig. 1**.

The large front window in the agent's office and the express room doors must be scratchbuilt. **Figure 2** on page 68 shows how I made them. The original express room doors had quarter-circle windows and raised trim. I thought these looked too old-fashioned for 1951, but the current roll-up doors look too modern. The grooved styrene siding I used looks more "fiftyish" to me.

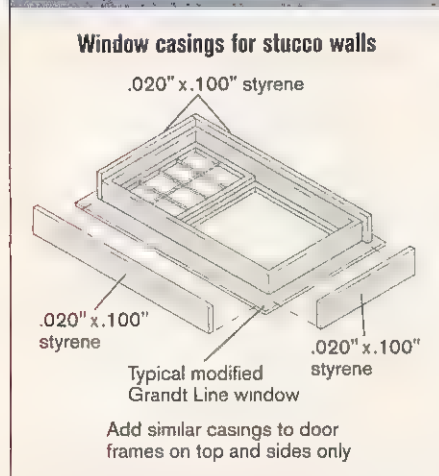
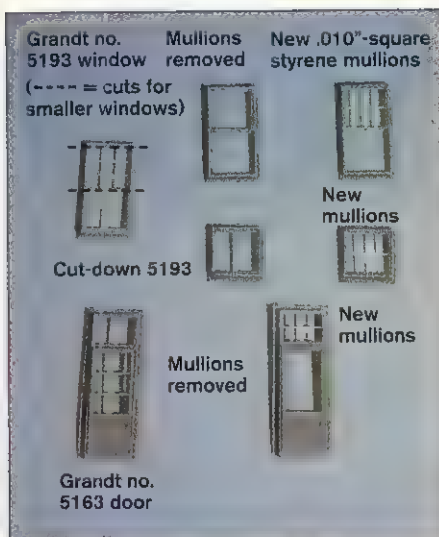


Fig. 1 Windows and doors. The photo shows how Bob modified Grandt Line window and door castings to more closely match the prototype at Lamy. The drawing shows the casings he added to the altered windows and doors so they'd project through the structure's walls from the inside out.



Fig. 3 Nibbling. Bob used a nibbler, a tool made to cut openings in electronics cabinets and panels, to cut out the windows in his station's plywood walls. This tool works great in styrene too.

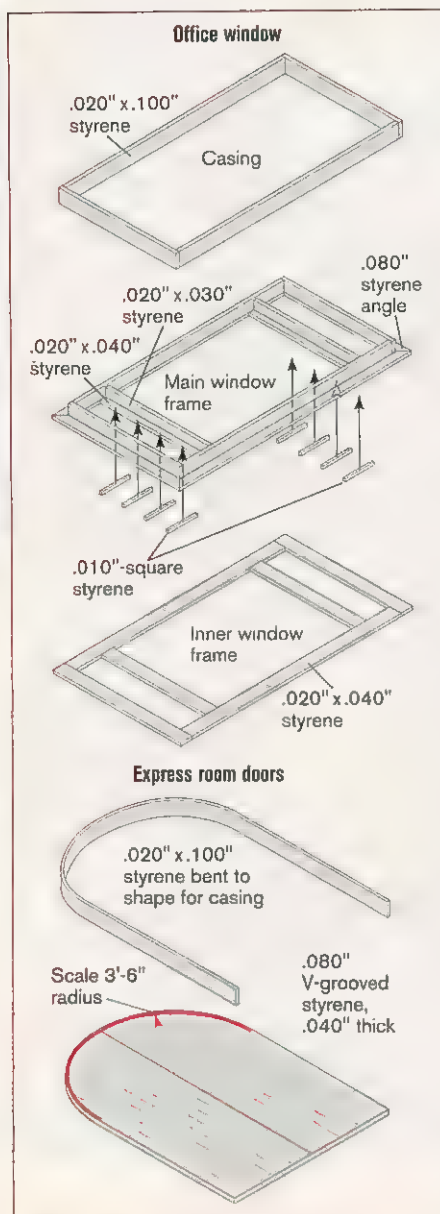


Fig. 2 Scratchbuilt window and doors.



I spray-painted the completed windows, including the transom windows, with Polly Scale Reefer White, then brush-painted the casings and door frames Great Northern Big Sky Blue. I used the same blue for all the doors.

Construction techniques

I first read about modeling stucco with Durham's Water Putty in an article by Michael Gross in the Second Quarter 1993 issue of the old Santa Fe Modeler's Organization magazine, *Santa Fe Modeler*. That's what I decided to use for Lamy station, but the sidebar on page 72, "Searching for the perfect stucco," suggests some other alternatives.

I doubted the putty would stick well to styrene, so I used $\frac{1}{8}$ " model aircraft plywood for the depot's walls. Plywood has a little "tooth" for the putty to grab, and the multiple plies resist warping better than plain sheetwood. Since I'd be using a water-based medium for stucco, I also added a lot of interior bracing with 12 x 12 scale lumber.

Plywood is much tougher to cut than basswood. I tried a circular saw blade in a motor tool and found it made quick work of straight cuts. I sawed just outside the wall outlines I'd drawn on the plywood and sanded the pieces to their final dimensions.

Window and door openings can best be cut with a nibbler designed for electronic cabinetwork. This tool is well worth its modest cost, and it also works well in styrene. I drill a $\frac{1}{8}$ " hole where an opening is needed and square it out with a knife until the opening is large enough for the nibbler head. Next I use the nibbler to trim the opening to the final dimension as in **fig. 3**.

If you look closely at the nibbler head you'll see that one corner is a little deeper than the other three. I got the cleanest cuts by placing the deepest corner right along the cut line.

The many arches are elliptical, so I made templates from .020" styrene for each of three different arch shapes as in **fig. 4**. After cutting out most of a template with a knife, I used a sanding drum in the motor tool on low speed to carefully remove the last of the styrene. I worked slowly and kept comparing the templates to the drawings until I had each one just right.

Using the templates, I traced the arches onto plywood. After cutting the

Fig. 4 Templates. To lay out the station's elliptical archways on plywood, Bob made these styrene templates following the prototype drawings. The templates make it easier to achieve consistent arches on the model.



Fig. 5 Subassemblies. Bob finds that complex structures can usually be broken down into simpler box shapes that are easier to build. Above is the main building, with the front bay and front portico walls as separate parts. On the right, the express room and open-air waiting room are ready to be added as extensions of the main building.

straight sides with the circular saw, I roughed out the arches with the nibbler. Then I used a sanding drum in the motor tool on high speed to smooth the arches to their final shape.

Since $\frac{1}{8}$ " plywood is roughly 6" thick in HO scale, I laminated a second layer of plywood onto the free-standing walls to give them a realistic thickness of about one scale foot.

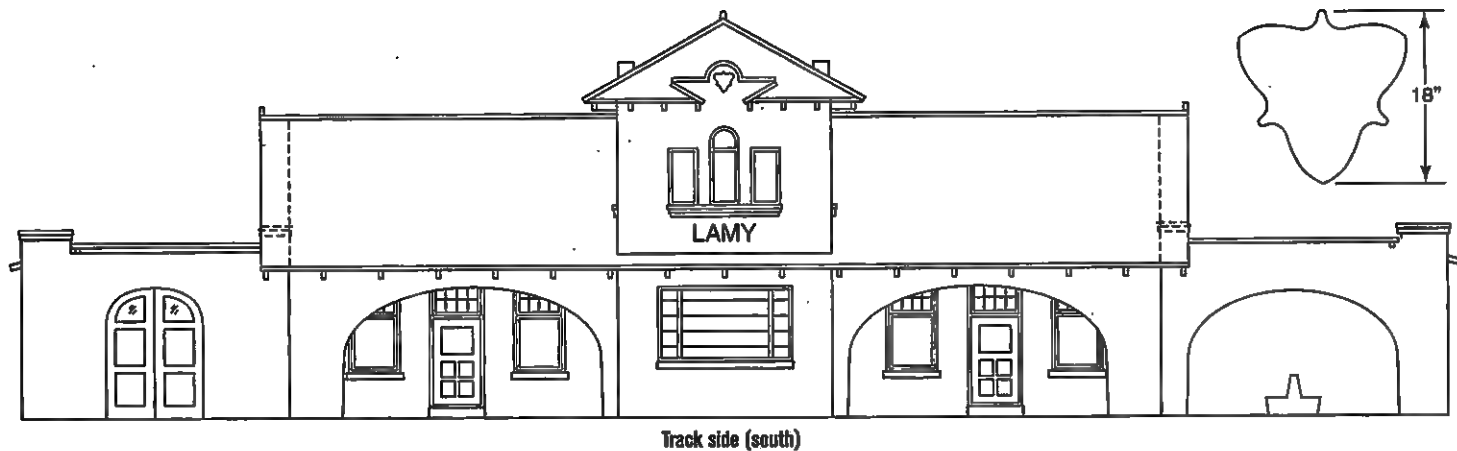
Subassemblies

This station is a little more complex than you might think, since I had to figure out how to get stucco inside the porticos and open-air waiting room. I ended up building the central structure, the express room, the open-air waiting room, and the front and rear bays as separate substructures. Also, I added the front portico walls separately after I'd stuccoed and painted the front walls of the main building. The sectional construction is shown in **fig. 5**.

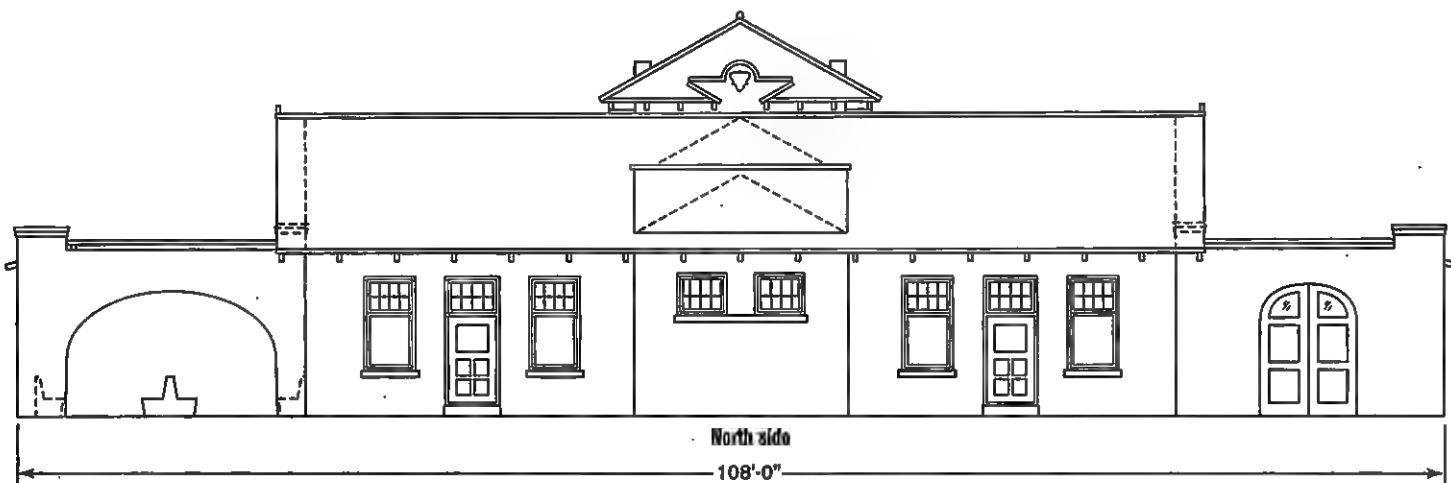
For strength and simplicity I made the front and rear walls of the main structure from single pieces of plywood, leaving solid walls behind the bays. With those areas painted flat black, you can't tell through the windows that



Fig. 6 Masking. Before applying stucco to the walls, Bob protects areas where other walls will be glued with strips of masking tape. After the walls are assembled, more stucco can be added to disguise the joints.

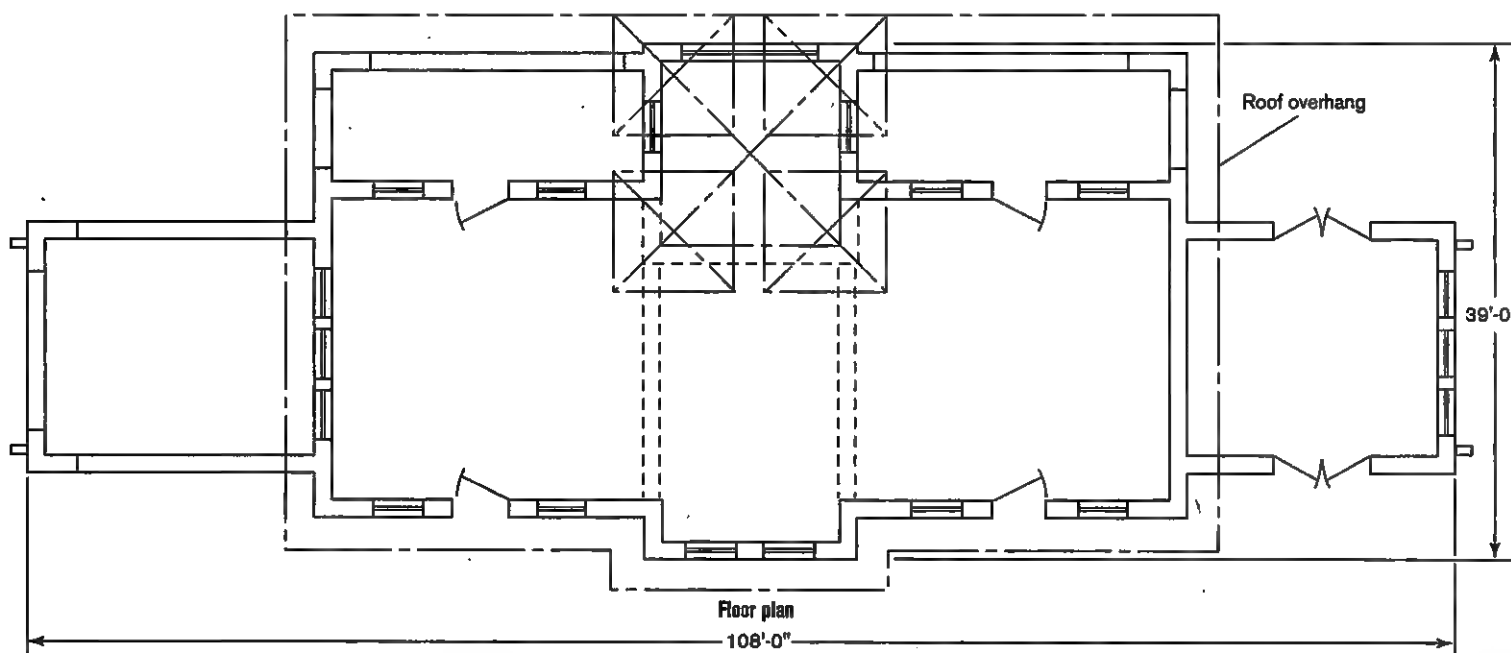


Track side (south)



North side

108'-0"



Floor plan

108'-0"

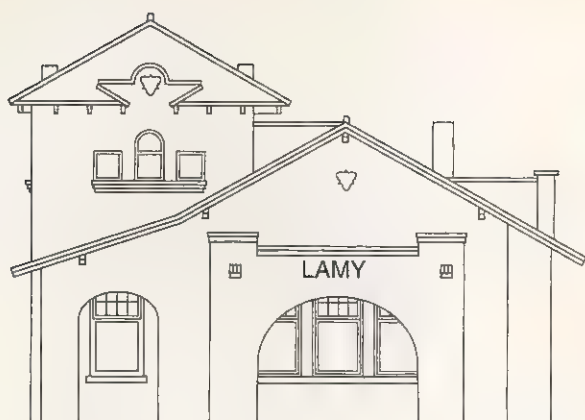
there are no openings inside. If you want a detailed interior you'll need to build these walls differently.

I used my photos of the Lamy depot to make reasonable guesses for adjusting dimensions from the drawings. Assuming the side roofs are three feet

lower than the main structure at the peak, and that the front and rear walls remained 11 feet tall as shown on the drawings, I made the peak of the main roof 15 feet high.

After cutting out the plywood wall sections, I installed the modified and

scratchbuilt windows and doors, and applied strips of masking tape as in fig. 6 (page 69) to keep putty off places where I'd need to glue wall sections in the later assembly. Note that the main structure's sidewalls extend past the front wall to form the sides of the front portico.



East end



West end
39'-0"

1/2 HO scale

Ratio 1:174.2

TO CONVERT 1/2 HO SCALE
DRAWINGS TO YOUR SCALE COPY
AT THESE PERCENTAGES:

N 108.8 percent HO 200 percent
S 272.2 percent O 362.8 percent

Drawn for *Model Railroader* magazine by
LESLIE TRILL AND KELLIE JAEGER

Magazine purchaser may have photocopies of these drawings made as an aid to personal or commercial model making or tool design but does not have the right to distribute copies of the drawings to others.

Stucco

After joining and bracing the walls, I used sandpaper to take the sharp edges off the outer corners to give them the slightly rounded look seen in stucco buildings. If I were modeling an adobe structure, I'd round the corners even more. I then installed the windows with thick cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA). The extended casings on the window frames came through the openings past the plywood, forming a nice dam to work the stucco material up against.

Next I mixed Durham's Water Putty in a small batch the consistency of thick pancake batter and started applying it to the walls with a plastic picnic knife.

It takes very little putty to cover the plywood with a thin layer. I found it surprisingly easy to work the putty up to the styrene window casings, as shown in **fig. 7** on page 72, without getting much, if any, on the front of the casing itself. Capillary action tends to pull the putty into the seams between the window and wall.

When the water putty began to set, I patted it with a finger to give it an irregular surface and continued to work it in that way as it dried. This smoothed out some of the larger bumps while retaining the small peaks and valleys characteristic of stucco. When the putty was almost dry, I rubbed it very lightly to

even the surface a bit more. If it didn't look right, I just dampened my finger with a little water and worked it again.

The final texture is probably a little rough to be exactly to scale, but it conveys the general look and texture of the real thing. Truly scale stucco texture probably wouldn't be visible at normal viewing distances.

Very little putty actually got onto the window frames, but I scraped off any stray material with the edge of a knife and touched up the paint with a fine brush. I brush-painted the finished stucco with a Polly Scale mixture of about 75 percent Reefer White and 25 percent Toronto, Hamilton & Buffalo

The depot at **LAMY**

Lamy owes its importance to Santa Fe, N.M., which was already a major tourist center by the early part of the 20th century. However, the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe's main line never actually entered its final namesake. Because of rugged terrain, New Mexico's capital city could be reached only by a branch line with 3 percent grades. Known as the Santa Fe District of the New Mexico Division, the branch connected with the main line at Lamy.

According to the book *Santa Fe Depots, the Western Lines* by Robert E. Pounds, Lamy's current stucco depot was built in 1909. A photograph in Bob Pounds' book shows that in 1933 the depot still had the imposing tower included in Leslie Trill's drawings. Once Lamy even had a Fred Harvey lunchroom and newsstand, and Fred Harvey's El Ortiz Hotel stood east of the depot.

I've read that the tower was long gone and other changes were made before 1951, the period I model. However, I haven't been able to determine exactly when these modifications took place.

Mixed trains served the Santa Fe District by the 1930s, and there were motor buses from Santa Fe to meet transcontinental passenger trains at Lamy.

Today vans transport Amtrak passengers between Lamy and Santa Fe, but there's still a mixed train. The Santa Fe Southern, the short line that now operates the branch, carries tourists and handles insulated boxcars destined for beer distributors in the capital. — B.F.



Here's the Lamy depot as it appears today. It's still a stop for Amtrak's *Southwest Chief* and the southern terminal for the Santa Fe Southern's mixed train.

Searching for the perfect **STUCCO**

If you **model railroads** in the southwestern United States, you'll probably want to model stucco structures. To find a good way to model stucco, I made the test panel in the photo to see how five different materials capture the look and texture of the real thing. To eliminate perceived differences because of adjacent colors, I first painted the test board white, then painted each sample white as well.

Faux stone in a spray can, from my local arts and crafts store, was disappointing as I sprayed it on. However, I was surprised by how good it looked afterwards. It seems that this would be very easy to use, but it might be hard to get good coverage in corners and other tight spots with the spray can. For a simple rectangular building, this may be the simplest material to use.

Stucco patch is sold in home improvement stores for patching real stucco. I bought it pre-mixed and spread it with a small putty knife. The texture looks too heavy for HO, but it's probably useful in larger scales. Since it's made for exterior use, it would be good for garden railroad structures.

Durham's Water Putty is also sold in home improvement and hardware stores. It's a powder that has to be mixed with water; the resulting putty can be spread with a small knife, putty knife, or cheap paintbrush. Don't be surprised if it doesn't look much like stucco at first – working texture into it with your fingers as described in the story makes all the difference. To my eye, this material produces the best stucco texture and is the easiest to work into tight places.

Sand and paint mixtures are often used for textured ceilings in dollhouses and miniature rooms. Using regular latex house paint for its thickness, I put a little paint into a disposable plastic cup and mixed in sand until I had a fairly gritty mix. (Any fine-grained sand will do.) Then I painted it on with an old brush. The mixture quickly becomes stiff, so it would be best to work with small batches. As the mixture began to dry, I worked it with my finger, much as I did the water putty, until I got a texture I liked. The end result looks much better after it's painted.

Textured styrene by Plastruct comes in vacuum-formed styrene sheets with fine or heavy stucco textures. The *back* of the heavy sheet looks closest for HO scale. I had great hopes for this material, but when painted its texture looked too uniform compared to the other materials. Corners and seams might be another problem, although modeling putty or plaster could probably hide these, especially if stippled while still soft to match the sheet's texture. This material is probably best for simple structures with the minimum number of corners or where high humidity makes warping a concern.

All five of these stucco techniques work under certain conditions and for specific applications. Both the faux rock spray and the paint-and-sand mixture look their best after being painted, maybe because the paint fills in some of the surface voids and irregularities.

Perception is subjective, so what looks best to me might not look as good to others. Pick the material that looks best to you and that meets your modeling needs. – B.F.

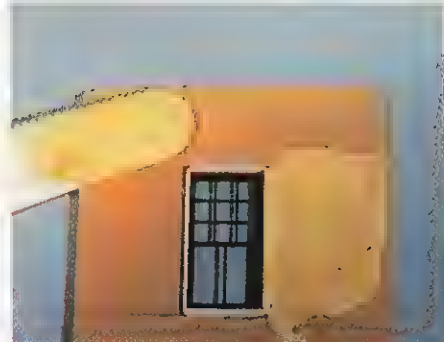


Fig. 7 Stucco. Bob adds the stucco texture with a thin layer of Durham's Water Putty. It's easy to spread right up to the window and door casings, and capillary action helps it fill the cracks between the casings and the walls.



Fig. 8 Texture. Bob works the putty with his fingers to get the texture shown here on the walls of the rear bay. This is the key technique to getting realistic results with this material.

Cream. I just kept adding Cream until it looked close to the color in the photos.

Figure 8 shows the finished stucco on the rear bay, which I built as a practice section to perfect my technique.

Roofs

For the subroofs I used plywood over the wings, where the roofs are permanently attached, and styrene sheet over the main structure where I made the roof removable. I measured the actual model and added three scale feet for overhang for the express room and open-air waiting room roofs. For the main roof I started with dimensions from the drawings and cut and fit as necessary for my 1950s version.

The Spanish tile roofing is vacuum-formed styrene by Plastruct. The sheets have to be spliced to cover the main roof. I carefully matched the pieces to be spliced, coated both edges with Plastruct liquid cement, and pressed them together. The softened plastic welded itself together well enough that I didn't need to use any filler putty.

I attached the tile to the plywood with 3M spray adhesive, and to the styrene with styrene cement. The tile sheets include single rows of tile for the roof caps and eave trim; I added them with styrene cement too. I painted all the roofs Polly Scale Rust mixed by eye with a little Red Oxide.



Platform

For the platform at Lamy I used Walther's brick straight street sections. The prototype platform is straight, but mine has to bend around a curve on my railroad, as you can see in **fig. 9**. Since there would have to be seams in the brick anyway, I made the platform in segments to keep the rows of brick as close to parallel with the track as possible. Brick paving extends inside the portico and the open-air waiting room, and it forms walkways around the depot.

Using cork roadbed, I built up the height of the platform area. Then I fit the brick segments together and added styrene strips on the bottom side to both reinforce the splices and raise the platform close to railhead level. When all the pieces were ready, I glued the platform to the cork with Walther's Goo.

I painted the brick with Polly Scale Rust, and I thinned Aged Concrete to use as a wash for the mortar lines. The wash settles into the crevices, mottles the uniform color of the brick, and tones it down. Don't forget the brick platform between the two tracks and wooden crossings to let passengers and baggage carts reach trains on the outside track.

Details

The Santa Fe provided cast concrete benches for its patrons in the open-air waiting room. I used some wood seats from an old passenger car interior kit, but it wouldn't be hard to shape benches from styrene or wood.

I made the chimney from four pieces of scrap wood that gave it roughly the

correct girth. The plastic vent cap on top came from my scrap box, and I covered the rest of the chimney with stucco. The plumbing vent is a short section of scrap aluminum tube.

The decorative corbels are doubled-up 12 x 12 scale lumber. First I carved a pattern for them and traced it onto the wood stock, then I shaped the corbels using files and a cutter bit in the motor tools. After each corbel was shaped, I cut it off the stock with a razor saw as in **fig. 10**. I stained the corbels a rose-wood color.

The prototype has angle iron to protect the express room door frames and corners against baggage carts. For the express room corners I used 1/8" styrene angle, but for the doors I used strips of .030" x .040" styrene to make my own angles. Estimating from the photos, I made all of these four scale feet high and painted them Big Sky Blue.

The station signs on the prototype are freestanding metal letters painted white. To model them I applied scale 12" decal letters to .010" styrene, then cut out the letters with a hobby knife. I painted one set of letters white and glued them to a small piece of styrene angle. After painting the angle to match the roof, I glued the assembly in place above the office bay.

I painted the end letters white too, but they didn't contrast well with the light-colored walls. I repainted them black and glued them directly to the walls. I used the edge of a sticky note as a straight-edge and also marked it for use as a spacing guide for applying the letters.

Fig. 9 Platform. Bob used Walther's molded street sections to represent the brick station platform at Lamy. Notice the platform between the two tracks, and the wooden crossing for passengers and baggage carts.



Fig. 10 Corbels. After carving a pattern for the decorative corbels, Bob traced the outline onto wood stock and shaped it with a cutting wheel in his motor tool and files. Then he cut off the finished corbel and repeated the process.

More to come

This was my first stucco structure, but now I won't hesitate to tackle the others I need. The hardest part is cutting the plywood, and with the circular saw blade and the nibbler, even that task wasn't so difficult. I also found Durham's Water Putty forgiving and easy to work with. It will be my choice for future stucco projects. **MR**

Bob Foltz of Colorado Springs is an enthusiastic modeler of the Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe. This is his eleventh Model Railroader by-line.

RIGHT from the start

A smooth-running
railroad built by
the book(s)

By **Dave Roeder**

Photos by the author

Ample opportunities for switching were high on my wish list when I designed my HO scale Webster Groves & Fenton RR, a fictional bridge line set in the modern era. I decided to model a heavily industrialized area that would generate plenty of work for my operators. It would also have a single-track main line to give the passing sidings a workout and require my crews to coordinate their activities.

The time I spent planning the WG&F resulted in an action-packed, smooth-running layout. Sometimes that's hard for me to believe though, given how many twists and turns, false starts and blind alleys I took along the way.

Learning curve

Like many model railroaders, I began with a 4 x 8-foot sheet of plywood. Mine was set about 24" off the floor in the eaves of my parents' home. The less said the better about this railroad!

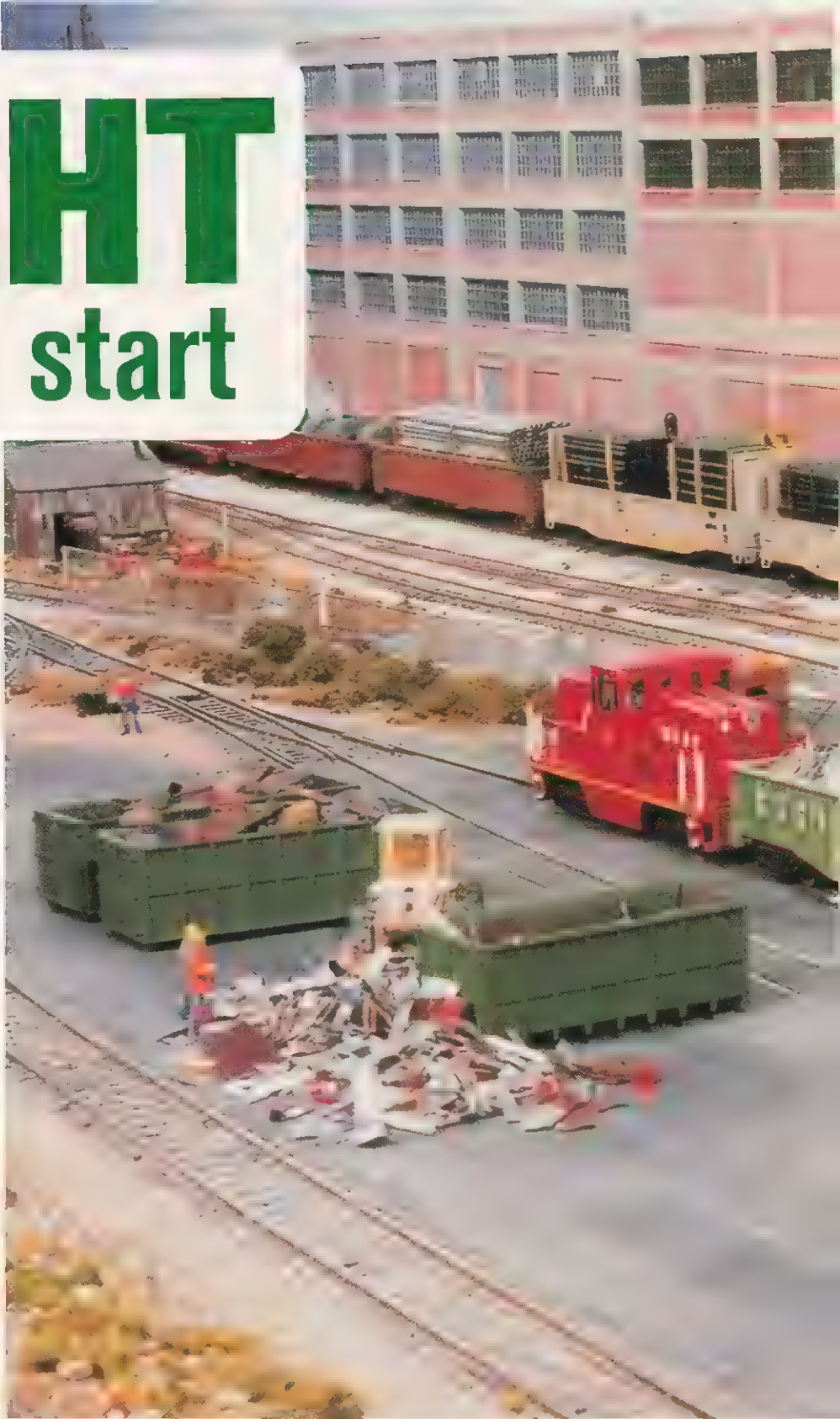
By 1969, I was married and living in an apartment with half a basement for my hobbies. I immediately built a 4 x 8-foot N scale railroad, but I was a lonewolf modeler in those days and didn't research what was then a relatively new scale. Needless to say, the resulting layout was a disappointment.

In 1971 we moved to our new home in Webster Groves, Mo., and I had the entire basement for a future model railroad. With two layout disappointments in my past, you would think that I'd have learned something by now! Apparently I hadn't, because I started building in the center of the room using any-

thing that would support the roadbed, including an old workbench with a sagging top. That layout spread through the basement like a fungus. Although I hadn't bothered to develop a track plan, it was operable – more or less.

Running trains in circles was fine for showing my railroad to guests, but it wasn't much fun after everyone left. The

negatives rapidly began to outweigh the positives as poor track, shaky benchwork, and jury-rigged wiring took a toll on operations. Deraillments were commonplace. Staging didn't exist; cars that didn't fit on the layout were stored in the boxes they came in. The layout was 48" off the floor with a central control pit accessible only by crawling in.





At this point, I began to attend train shows and read model railroading magazines. The more I studied what others were doing, the more I noticed that they didn't share my "unique" design and construction techniques.

My enjoyment of the hobby really blossomed in 1988 when I joined a group that met weekly to work on each

other's layouts. After visiting other railroads in my area, I decided it was time to stop trying to make my layout into something it could never be.

I ripped the whole thing out and started over with bare walls. I saved a few of the turnouts, some pieces of flex-track, and the buildings; everything else went in the trash.

1. Industrial railroading on Dave Roeder's HO scale Webster Groves & Fenton RR means tall structures track-side and gritty surroundings. Here a Burlington Northern freight is passing Roeder Metals, where a red WG&F 44-tonner is hard at work.



2. A BN local eases into Valley Park in a scene typical of the industrial areas on Dave's layout. In the background tank cars are being loaded at the oil dock.



3. Fenton's passenger depot is sometimes used for steam locomotive excursions, but today's BN local is far more typical of traffic on the WG&F.



4. This part of the Bussen quarry conceals the helix leading to the lower-level staging, as well as a wye that can be used to turn a 25-car freight train.

Layout at a glance

Name: Webster Groves & Fenton RR

Scale: HO (1:87.1)

Size: 16 x 27 feet with a 7 x 13-foot extension

Prototype: free-lanced bridge line

Period: 1970-1990

Locale: St. Louis County, Mo.

Layout style: around-the-walls with peninsula

Length of mainline run: 117'-5"

Layout height: 48" to 52"

Benchwork: open grid

Roadbed: Homasote

Track: code 100 flextrack

Turnout minimum: no. 6

Minimum radius: 30" on main, 28" on sidings

Maximum grade: 2.5 percent

Scenery: hardshell with cast plaster rocks

Backdrop: 1/8" lauan plywood

Control: cab control

Planning the WG&F

This time I was determined to do it right. I began by purchasing several Kalmbach books, including Linn H. Westcott's *How to Build Model Railroad Benchwork* and *101 Track Plans for Model Railroaders*. John Armstrong's *Track Planning for Realistic Operation* and *18 Tailor-Made Model Railroad Track Plans* offered some great advice. I also purchased Don Mitchell's *Walk-around Model Railroad Track Plans*, Andy Sperandio's *Easy Model Railroad Wiring*, and Atlas Model Railroad Co.'s *Wiring Your Layout, Second Edition*.

I sat down with my library and made notes of the features I wanted in my new layout. The books taught me to look at the square footage available and to start with a clean basement. The previous layout had been in the center of the room – a waste of space according to the books.

After making templates of appealing elements, I arranged them in various ways on a scale drawing of the train room. The next step was drawing a track plan that would meet my needs and wants – what the late John Armstrong called "givens and druthers."

In the end, I decided on a switching-intensive industrial layout, a single main track with a loop for continuous running, lower-level staging for all my rolling stock, a backdrop with rounded corners, and no duckunders!

In 1994, I finished my track plan and benchwork design. For a guy who had never done much pre-layout research, I found that I really enjoyed this process.



The Webster Groves & Fenton RR

HO scale

Layout size: 16 x 27 feet with 7 x 13 addition

Scale of plan: 1/4" = 1'-0", 24" grid

Numbered arrows indicate photo locations

Illustration by Jay Smith

I'm now in total agreement with the late, great John Allen who said planning was one of his favorite activities.

A railroad takes shape

Benchwork construction was next. I selected a method suggested in one of the books. Linn Westcott had never built a layout with a 1/2" Homasote top, but he thought such a thing would be possible if the top were correctly supported. Homasote, a fiberboard product used in residential and commercial construction, has excellent sound-deadening properties, but it doesn't have much strength, so support is critical. I spaced my joists 11" apart and have had no problem with

sagging. I also discovered that it's best to saw Homasote outside because the dust can be a real nuisance.

I added a fascia made from 1 x 3 dimensional lumber to provide extra support. Since my staging is 10" below the top of the layout, I left the benchwork open. I filled the exposed screw heads and gave everything a coat of white paint.

Lighting the layout fits my definition of a "necessary-but-not-fun" task, so I took the easy way out and bought track lighting. The lights go up quickly and have the added benefit of flexibility since they can be aimed for dramatic effect. The halogen bulbs are great for bright-

ness, but they're also expensive, generate heat, and consume a lot of power.

The backdrop on the layout is 1/2" lauan plywood, which I painted a shade of sky blue and added stenciled spray-painted clouds. I borrowed an instructional video from the hobby shop, watched it, practiced the techniques, and was soon on my way to a more-realistic backdrop for my layout.

I then built elevated city blocks over two of the 90-degree corners that serve to divide the scenes and hide the 30"-radius curves. The elevated scenes can be removed if there's a derailment on the track underneath. I also built a central mountain featuring a quarry scene.



5. The two-stall enginehouse is home base for WG&F's motive power. This shared terminal includes BN's modern sand and fuel racks.

This area required 50 pounds of plaster, mixed and poured a pound at a time into aluminum-foil molds.

The Valley Park Sub

The 7 x 13-foot Valley Park Subdivision is an extension of the original layout, which I added for switching activity. Valley Park is an industrial area with rail customers on both sides of its single-track main. Locals operating out of the main yard deliver freight to this part of town. There are 19 powered turnouts, three crossovers, and 32 electrical blocks on this fairly small addition.

The real challenge at Valley Park is keeping enough sidings open to avoid gridlock. The WG&F's two General Electric 70-ton switchers are the normally assigned power for this area. These older units are short enough to fit on the blind sidings with their cuts of cars.

How to run a railroad

Operating sessions on the WG&F always include at least one visit from the Burlington Northern local. The local serves BN's own customers and drops off and picks up traffic to and from the WG&F. One of the things I learned from my reading was that bulk commodities like grain, coal, lumber, stone, and cement need places to be delivered.

I made sure to include plenty of rail-served businesses.

Some of the industries are whimsical, such as the Winter Weapon Works with its Guns-R-Us outlet store, but I'm serious about operating trains as close to real railroad practices as possible.

Our group has become pretty good at making up and running freight trains. A good crew can complete its night's work in about two or three hours and have plenty of time to enjoy the refreshments provided by management.

One downside to the layout is that operations with prototypical 1980s train lengths are not possible due to the short length of the sidings. The longest passing siding can handle a train of 40 cars, but trains that long aren't practical, so we normally run one or two four-axle units and 12 to 25 cars.

Looking back

The WG&F is now complete with only minor details still to be added. Planning resulted in a railroad with excellent reliability. For example, the gate for access to the inside of the layout was designed with an adjustable track section that requires attention twice each year when the seasons change. This piece of track is mounted on a "T" section of roadbed with four threaded rods for support. The rods are adjustable for height and leveling. This track section also has a staggered slip rail joint that allows length adjustment.

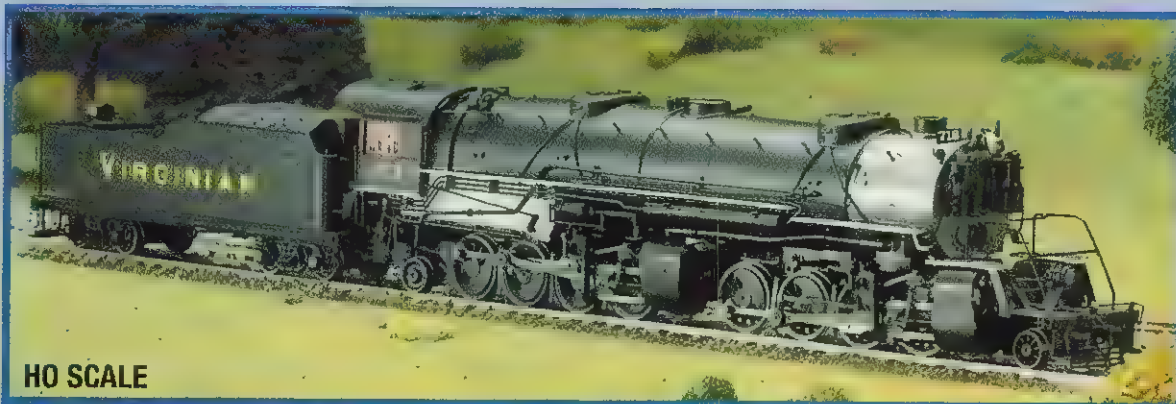
There are only a few things I would do differently, and all of them fall into the category of "nice to have." I'd like more room between the layout and the lower-level staging so I can get in there to work on the switch machines. I also wouldn't mind tiered staging (so I can see those trains in the back), code 83 rail, and a bigger basement! **MR**



▶ Meet Dave Roeder

Dave and Judy Roeder are long-time residents of Webster Groves Mo., the basement home of the Webster Groves & Fenton RR. Dave works for a machine tool manufacturer in St. Louis. His other hobbies include 1:24-proportion plastic model vehicles, antique autos, and the restoration and operation of Frisco steam locomotive 1522. Dave also serves on the board of directors for the Museum of Transportation in St. Louis County.

12,000 GALLONS OF STEAM POWER!



HO SCALE

PROTO 2000
HERITAGE
STEAM COLLECTION

USRA 2-8-8-2 ORIGINAL STEAM LOCOMOTIVE

The meticulous attention to detail and incredible performance that PROTO 2000 represents is evidenced in the following features:

- Available with and without Sound & DCC
- Sound Operated in Both Analog DC and DCC Modes
- Factory Installed QSI Quantum Sound System with Dual Speakers!
- Sound Features Include: Dual Steam Engine Sound, Whistle, Bell, Squealing Brakes, Doppler Effect, Air Let Off (in Neutral), Headlight, & Trailer
- 12,000 Gallon USRA Tender
- Slow Speed Less Than 3 Scale Miles Per Hour and Up To 65 Scale Miles Per Hour
- Operating Cab Windows and Meticulously Detailed Cab Interior
- Over 150 Hand-Applied Detail Parts on the Loco and Tender
- 16-Wheel Drive & 24-Wheel Electrical Pick-Up
- PROTO 2000 Couplers Front & Rear
- Blackened Nickel-Silver Plated Wheels with RP25 Contours
- Detailed Metal Alloy Rods & Valve Gear
- Will Operate Through 18" Radius Curves and #4 Turnouts
- Weighted for Maximum Tractive Effort - Pulls 50+ Cars
- Constant & Directional Head & Tender Reversing Lights
- Machined Brass Worm Gear with Precisely-Meshed Spur Gear
- 10-Page Booklet Filled with Historical Facts and Documentation
- Certificate of Quality

The USRA 2-8-8-2 is available in the following roads and road numbers:

Clinchfield:	(31219, #735 w/Sound & DCC); (31220, #742 w/Sound & DCC); (31221, #744)
Denver & Rio Grande Western:	(31222, #3502 w/Sound & DCC); (31223, #3506 w/Sound & DCC); (31224, #3509)
Norfolk & Western:	(31225, #2009 w/Sound & DCC); (31226, #2020 w/Sound & DCC); (31227, 2028)
Northern Pacific:	(31228, #4501 w/Sound & DCC); (31229, #4502 w/Sound & DCC); (31230, #4503)
Virginian:	(31231, #714 w/Sound & DCC); (31232, #719 w/Sound & DCC); (31233, #716)
Unlettered:	(31234 - Dual Front-Mounted Air Pumps - w/Sound & DCC)
	(31235 - Dual Front-Mounted Air Pumps)



Available Now at your local hobby store!

© 2005 Life-Like Products, LLC • 1600 Union Avenue • Baltimore, MD 21211 • www.lifelikeproducts.com
 In Canada: 140 Applewood Crescent • Concord, Ontario L4K 4E2





ERA YOU CAN MODEL

Different time different look

The turn of the 20th century is an often-overlooked period that's full of modeling opportunities

By Paul J. Dolkos • Photos by the author

Since the steam-to-diesel transition and the present are the two most popular modeling eras, it's pretty safe to assume most layouts feature some combination of big steam

locomotives, diesels, streamlined passenger cars, and big steel freight cars. It's unlikely you'll find many model railroads that have 0-6-0 steam locomotives pulling strings of tiny red and brown

boxcars, yellow and white reefers, and bright red cabooses, all made from wood. However, when Tom Underwood developed an interest in turn-of-the-century railroading, he elected to model



While the steam-to-diesel transition and the present eras are popular with model railroaders, the 19th and early 20th centuries also offer interesting modeling opportunities. Paul Dolkos tells how Tom Underwood re-creates rolling stock appropriate for 1905. Here, we see a Boston & Maine 0-6-0 switch cars from that period.

1905, an era when trains like those were the order of the day.

Modeling this era of railroading is more than re-creating the past for Tom. Since few locomotive and freight car models are offered commercially, Tom often has to kitbash or scratchbuild equipment. He gains additional knowledge about railroads during the period by searching through books, magazines, and photo archives (see "Tracking the past" sidebar.)

While it may be tempting to gloss over the early 20th century when selecting an era for your layout, I'd suggest taking a closer look. The history lessons you'll gain from modeling this period are valuable, and you'll quickly realize that the modeling opportunities are quite abundant.



Fig. 1 Freight car details. The Safety Appliance Act of 1893 simply required that freight cars have air brakes and knuckle couplers, so the placement of other safety items such as grab irons and stirrup steps varied from car to car. This Baltimore & Ohio South-Western car has one side-mounted grab iron, no side ladder, and a truss rod on the door.



TRACKING the past

Finding information on the first century of railroading may initially seem difficult, but it's surprising what turns up when you start to look. Books, such as John R. White Jr.'s *The American Railroad Freight Car* (John Hopkins University Press) and the *Official Railway Equipment Register* are good starting points. White's book features prototype drawings, photographs, and historical information on freight cars of the 19th and early 20th centuries. The ORER lists the freight cars owned by each railroad with dimensional data and lettering diagrams for some privately owned cars. Some early ORER's have been reprinted in book format and on CD-ROM.

Photographs are vital not only to learn what specific locomotives and freight cars looked like, but to see what train consists were like in the period you want to model. Often you can see a variety of equipment in the background of a photo. The archives of several early railroad car manufacturers are housed in museums, libraries, and universities, and can be viewed by researchers. For example, the Pullman photo archive is located at the Smithsonian Institute in Washington, D.C.

Not to be forgotten is the hobby press. *Great Model Railroads* 1995 featured the late Irv Schulz's free-lanced HO scale St. Clair Northern, and *Model Railroader* ran an article on Gerald McGee's HO Puye & Phui in its January 2002 issue. The era of Irv's layout was 1890 to 1900, while Gerald's model railroad is set in 1906. In both articles you could see an interesting blend of locomotives, freight cars, and structures. Layout features such as these are great sources of inspiration, but they can also show us where to get models for this era. — P.D.



Fig. 2 Modifying steam locomotives. Several companies offer steam locomotives that can be rebuilt to represent engines of the early 1900s. Tom added detail castings, a bell, headlight, air tanks, and an older-style cab to this Roundhouse model so it would match a Boston & Maine prototype.



Fig. 3 Basic brown. Finding the colors applied to freight cars of the early 1900s can be a difficult task. Boxcar red and brown were two of the more common colors applied to freight cars of that period, as shown on several of Tom's boxcars.

The early days of railroading

In roughly four decades, from 1860 to 1900, railroads saw many changes. For example, the appearance of freight cars began to evolve. During the 1860s, most freight cars were 25 to 30 feet long, with boxcars and flatcars being the most common body styles. Over time, sides were added to flatcars to create gondolas. Liquids were loaded into kegs and barrels and were transported in gons.

In the 1870s the discovery of large oil deposits in western Pennsylvania

created the need for tank cars. By the 1900s, freight cars were stretching to 30 and 40 feet, and some 50-foot high-volume boxcars were being used to ship furniture, buggies, and wagons. Steel gondolas and twin-bay open-top hoppers were also manufactured at this time, but wooden cars still dominated railroad rosters before World War I.

The evolution of freight cars also influenced the construction of locomotives. The 2-6-0 Moguls and 4-4-0 Americans used in the mid- and late-1800s

were pushed into branchline service as 4-6-0 Ten-Wheelers, 2-8-0 Consolidations, and other larger locomotives were built to move the heavier cars and longer trains.

Modeling 1905 rolling stock

Tom Underwood built the HO scale rolling stock shown in the accompanying photos to represent cars typical of 1905. He was inspired to model the turn-of-the-century railroad equipment after seeing the late Irv Schulz's work. Tom elected to model cars appropriate for 1905 because he had a copy of the *Official Railway Equipment Register* (ORER) from that year. The ORER contains railroad freight car rosters, dimensional data, and in some instances lettering illustrations for privately owned cars.

Most of the cars in Tom's fleet are modified LaBelle Woodworking and Central Valley (long discontinued) wood craftsman kits. Since many of the prototype cars Tom models are wood, modifying the kits was relatively easy.

When Tom starts a modeling project, he first tries to find what the prototype car looked like and identify its car number. Then he looks up the number in the ORER to get the car's dimensional data. If Tom has a LaBelle or Central Valley kit that has a body similar to the car he's modeling, he uses it as a starting point for his project.

Tom makes several modifications to his models to make them correct for 1905. He adjusts the car's height by shimming or cutting down the body bolsters and modifies the length to match the prototype. By making these adjustments, Tom's models vary in height and length, which was common for prototype cars of the period he's modeling.

Tom also replaces the wood sides included with the craftsman kits with Evergreen styrene scribed car siding so he doesn't have to deal with excessive wood grain. Once the basic carbody is assembled, Tom adds an assortment of detail parts, as shown in **fig. 1**. Since there were no industry standards for grab irons, ladders, hand brakes, or steps in place until 1911, these details varied widely from car to car.

Turn-of-the-century locomotives

One drawback of modeling 1905 is the lack of era-appropriate locomotive models. There are some 1860s-era 4-4-0s available, and Bachmann, Roundhouse (Horizon Hobby), and Mantua (Model Power) offer steam locomotives that can be modified to more closely represent turn-of-the-century locomotives. Since engines from the 19th and early 20th centuries didn't have as many parts as later steam locomotives, making the models prototypically correct isn't that difficult. One of Tom's finished locomotives can be seen in **fig. 2**.

Painting and detailing

While finding general information on turn-of-the-century railroads is relatively easy, finding the paint schemes used on prototype equipment is a bit more challenging. A freight car's color scheme was rarely documented unless it was painted an unusual color, such as green or bright red. Most freight cars were painted boxcar red or brown, like the models shown in **fig. 3**, and locomotives were black. Some engines had their smokeboxes or boiler jackets painted different colors. Some cars, such as the ventilated boxcar shown in **fig. 4**, featured splashier colors such as yellow, cream, or white.

Tom letters his freight cars with assorted sets of dry transfers from Clover House. Some railroads didn't use heralds and lettered their cars very simply. In those cases Tom uses various dry transfer alphabet and number sets.

Worth a look

Modeling the late 1800s and early 1900s is filled with challenges and rewards. Since there aren't a great number of models available from this era, it forces us to look for models already available and figure out ways to make them prototypically correct. Alternatively, we can develop our scratchbuilding skills by making models not offered commercially.

We also face the task of finding photographs and other railroad information from the turn of the century. However, with a bit of research we can find what



Fig. 4 A splash of color. While brown and boxcar red were common freight car colors, some rolling stock, such as this ventilated boxcar, wore brighter colors.

► Suppliers of early 20th century model railroad equipment

Art Griffin

2734 Floral Way
Michigan City, IN 46360
www.greatdecals.com/Griffin.htm
Decals and freight car builder's photos from 1880-1933. Will make decals from photos

Bachmann Trains

1400 E. Erie Ave.
Philadelphia, PA 19124
www.bachmanntrains.com
Early era steam locomotives in HO and large scale

BC Models

P.O. Box 540885
Merritt Island, FL 32954
<http://home.sprynet.com/~bcmmodels>
Former Red Ball, Binkley, and Laconia car kits and details

C-D-S Lettering Ltd.

P.O. Box 65074
Nepean, ON K2G 5Y3
www.tmrddistributing.com
Old-time dry transfer sets

Clover House

P.O. Box 62
Sebastopol, CA 95473
www.cloverhouse.com
Many dry transfers appropriate for early period

Funaro & Camerlengo

10 Funaro Ct.
Honesdale, PA 18431
Cast-resin car kits, including some early wood and steel gondolas and boxcars

Greg Komar

14811 Daisy Ln.
Tampa, FL 33613
Dry transfer set, LaCrosse & South-eastern RR with raccoon logo

LaBelle Woodworking

5105 Ridge Rd.
Cheyenne, WY 82009
www.labellemodels.com
Wood freight and passenger car kits

Model Die Casting

1550 Glenn Curtiss St.
Carson, CA 90746
www.athearn.com
Roundhouse line locomotive and freight car kits of period prototypes

Paul M. Preiser GmbH

Postfach 1233
91534 Rothenburg o.d.T.
Germany
www.figuren.de
Figures from early 1900 and earlier

Westerfield Scale Models

53 River Ln.,
Crossville, TN 38555
www.westerfield.biz
Cast resin car kits, several suitable for early 1900 century models. Also *Official Railway Equipment Registers* on CD-ROM for 1888, 1882, 1887, 1900, 1905, and later

we're looking for. The information we find will not only help us create better models, but it will give us a deeper understanding and appreciation of railroad history. **MR**

More on our Web site

Read Gerald McGee's article "Why I model 1906" from the January 2002 issue of *Model Railroader* on our Web site www.modelrailroader.com



Tom Danneman

Basic techniques for detailing and painting an MR&T workhorse

By Erik Bergstrom
Photos by the author

Building customized locomotives is a popular way to provide an image for a free-lanced model railroad like the Milwaukee, Racine & Troy (Kalmbach Publishing Co.'s employee club layout). Thanks to the availability of undecorated plastic locomotives and commercial detail parts and decals, most modelers can produce a great-looking road diesel. As an example, here's how I built an upgraded SD40-2 finished in the MR&T's new second-generation paint scheme.

Our MR&T represents a successful regional railroad. When we decided to upgrade our locomotive fleet, "rebuilding" the existing roster of Electro-Motive Division SD40-2s seemed like an appropriate choice. Long a workhorse of America's Class 1 railroads, this six-axle locomotive is now trickling down to regional railroads as the Class 1s modernize with newer locomotives.

My model's new MR&T color scheme was developed by Jim Hediger, David Popp, and Cody Grivno from Missouri

Pacific's simple yet elegant dark blue scheme. Naturally, it had to be numbered 1027. Why? Because 1027 N. 7th Street was Kalmbach's address for 47 years (1943 to 1989), so the number 1027 has been associated with our company ever since. Other MR&T SD40-2s were also numbered in the 1000-series.

These days, you can buy an MR&T SD40-2 from Athearn that wasn't available when I did my project. However, by following the techniques I used, you can build your own custom locomotive.

Most of the detail changes I made are subtle but typical of what appears on prototype secondhand locomotives. By detailing, painting, and decaling the locomotive yourself, you'll be able to incorporate key spotting features that will set your model apart.

Erik Bergstrom is the Content and Business Manager of the Kalmbach Publishing Co. Trains.com web site. He's an accomplished modeler who enjoys building contemporary diesel locomotives.

1. CAB DETAILS

Mount horn in no. 60 hole



Drill two no. 77 holes to mount sunshades

Cab detail changes are easier to make with the cab removed from the shell. I took out the window insert before I sanded the cab rooftop smooth to remove the sprue mark.

I prefer A-Line brass sunshades because they're strong enough to withstand occasional bumps. A-Line provides mounting templates to correctly position the sunshades above the cab windows. I spray painted my sunshades white before trimming them out of the fret. The white served as a primer to keep the blue paint from rubbing off. Then, I drilled no. 77 holes and installed the brass sunshades on each side of the cab, securing them with cyanoacrylate adhesive (CA) applied from inside.

I then mounted a cast-brass air horn on the angled portion of the roof above the engineer's seat in place of the stock plastic horn.

3. SPRAY PAINTING

Spray painting. I primed my cab and shell using a mixture of three parts Tamiya White paint and one part acrylic paint thinner. I sprayed it on in thin coats until the shell looked gray.

Once the primer had dried, I spray-painted the walkways, side sills, and pilots Engine Black. (I usually spray the lightest color first and move to successively darker colors.) Then I painted the snowplow and firecracker antenna (still on its sprue) black and set both details aside for later installation.

After that paint had dried, I used masking tape to cover the areas that were to remain black and sprayed the cab and hood with three coats of Tamiya Royal Blue. I also painted all of the kit's handrails blue (while still on their sprue) at this time.

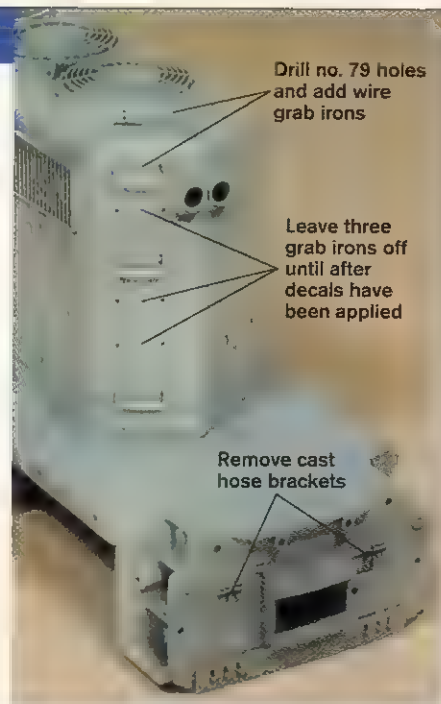
Once the paint dried, I reinstalled the cab window set and mounted the cab on the shell.

2. BODY PREPARATION

I prepared the body by applying most of the aftermarket detail parts prior to painting. To separate the shell from the chassis, I removed the screws and pulled both coupler boxes out of the pilots. Then I drilled mounting holes for the grab irons on the cab nose, the rear of the high hood, and the curved grab around the rear radiator fan. Small dimples are provided on the shell to help start these holes.

I installed the grab irons on the nose and the curved grab on the roof using drops of CA applied from inside the shell. On the rear, I installed only three of the grab irons prior to painting and decaling. I didn't want the others to interfere with the application of number boards or chevron stripe decals later.

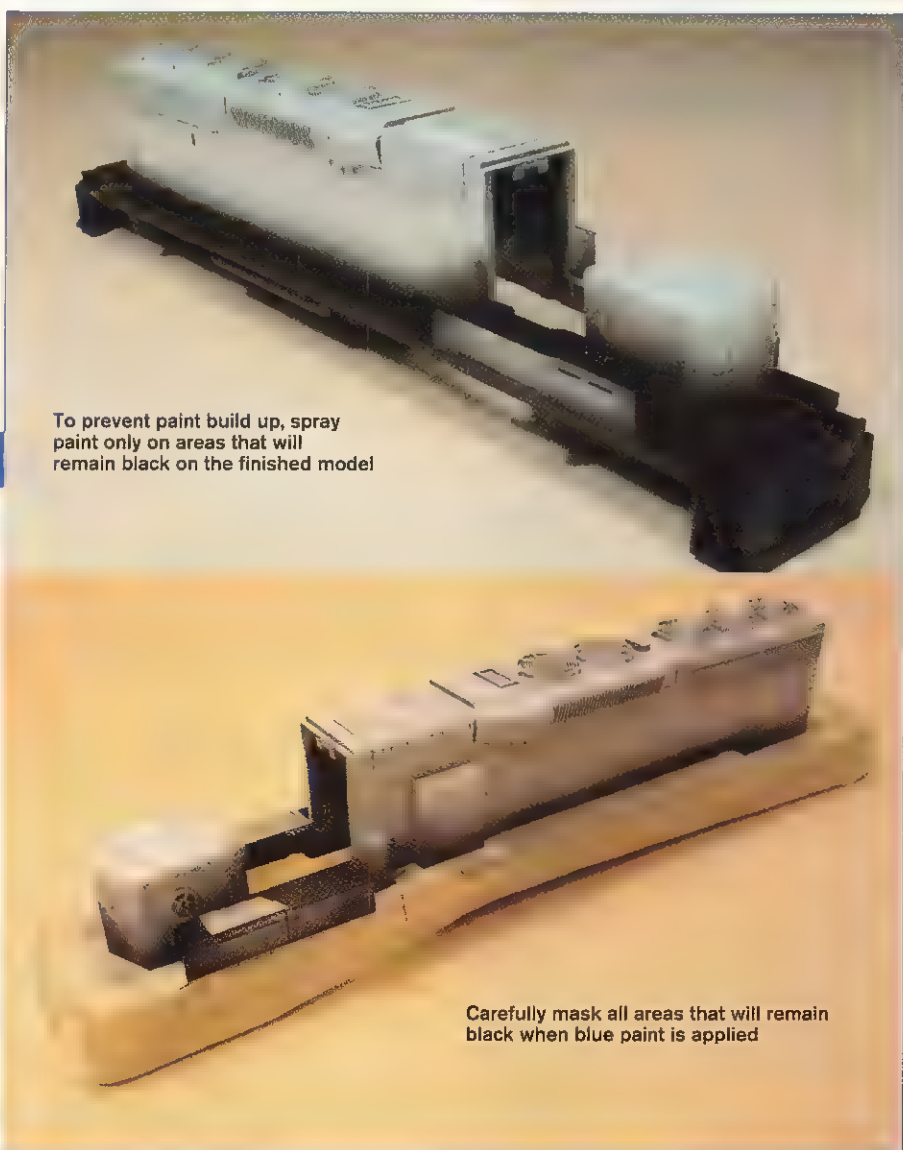
Then I drilled holes and installed the three wire eyebolts around the inertial filter hatch on the roof.



Drill no. 79 holes and add wire grab irons

Leave three grab irons off until after decals have been applied

Remove cast hose brackets



To prevent paint build up, spray paint only on areas that will remain black on the finished model

Carefully mask all areas that will remain black when blue paint is applied

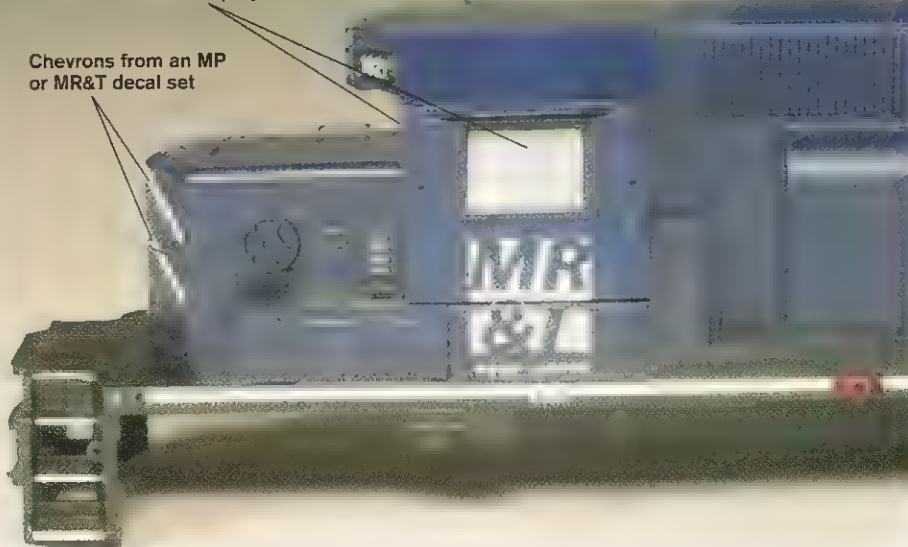
4. APPLYING THE LETTERING



Applying the lettering. My black number boards were a little tight, so I sanded them to fit the openings. Then I applied the decal numbers with black backgrounds and used decal solvent so their edges draped over the edges for a tight fit. Once the decals had dried, I installed the number boards in the cab and hood.

Mask all cab windows to protect them from Dullcote spray

Chevrons from an MP or MR&T decal set



The rest of my decal lettering came from leftovers salvaged from four different decal sets. Here's where I found the specific Microscale items I used:

- Burlington Northern 1989 Locomotive set: small white letters used for the *Russ Larson* name on the left side. (My locomotive's name honors MR's former publisher for his years of service to Kalmbach and our hobby.)
- Data for Electro-Motive Division and General Electric Diesels: black background number board decals and builder's plates for both sides
- First Union Rail Leasing set: large 1027 numbers, small numerals for the number boards, and the small red warn-

ing label on the dynamic brake housing's access door

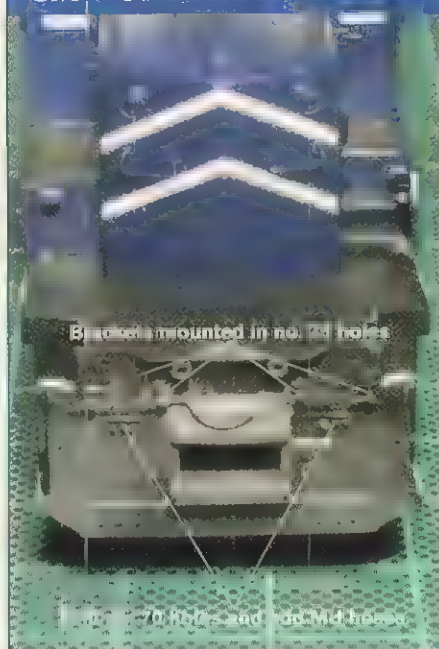
- VMV Enterprises Leasing set: the small F on the front end of the side sills, sill stripes, and the end stripes

You can probably find similar lettering on the leftovers you have on hand.

The MR&T road name is from a run of custom decals made by Rail Graphics several years ago. Sets of our MR&T locomotive decals are available as noted in the sidebar at the bottom right. Lettering for your own railroad can be done using alphabet sets.

Once all the decals were dry, I masked the cab windows and sprayed the entire body with Polly Scale Gloss.

5. PILOT DETAILS



Adding pilot details. I carefully threaded the brass brackets onto the wire uncoupling levers. These brackets are very small and must be oriented correctly.

I brush-painted the uncoupling levers and brackets with Polly Scale Engine Black and touched up the handles with Tamiya white.

It's hard to work a brush in behind the mounted snowplow and m.u. hoses, so I weathered both pilots with dark gray powdered pastel and sealed them with Testor's Dullcote as explained in the weathering sidebar.

I painted the m.u. hose castings while they were still on the sprues, using Engine Black on the mounting brackets and Tarnished Black on the hoses. I left the pipe fittings and glad hand connectors unpainted.

Then I drilled holes in the pilots, cut the m.u. assemblies from their sprues, and secured them with CA. Note that I

Use Engine Black on brackets and Tarnished Black for MU hoses



carefully bent the hoses on the front into a shallow J-shape to fit through the openings in the snowplow.

I used the mounting template the manufacturer supplied with the snowplow to position it on the front pilot. After drilling the holes, I slipped the m.u. hoses through the small openings in the blade as I pressed the plow into place and secured it with CA. I didn't bend the m.u. hoses down to rest on the blade until after I had finished the weathering.

6. ASSEMBLY/WEATHERING

Final assembly and weathering.

I drilled a no. 68 hole in the cab roof for the firecracker radio antenna. It's centered from side to side and roughly even with the back edge of the side windows. I installed the rotary beacon on the roof to cover the hole meant for the original horn.

Then I installed the three grab irons on the rear of the hood and the remaining kit details (truck brake cylinders, shock struts, and headlight lenses).

I brush-painted the fuel fillers on both sides red and highlighted all of the step edges and corner handrails white.

To weather the locomotive body I brushed dark gray powdered pastel into all the grills and fan openings; I brushed on black to represent carbon deposits around the exhaust stack. I sealed the weathering on the body with Polly Scale Flat Finish applied with my airbrush for finer control. (Testor's Dullcote in spray cans also works fine, but the volume of clear sealer being delivered is more difficult to control.)

A couple of applications of dark gray pastel gave me the effect I

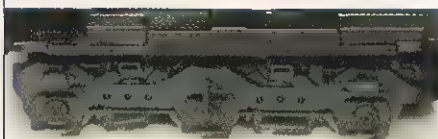


wanted, but you may want more weathering. Just remember that the effect of each layer of color is greatly reduced by the clear spray over it.

Areas that receive more wear (like the pilots and the walkways), get a variety of colors to simulate dirt or rust. After each application, I sprayed the entire shell with a light coat of Flat Finish.

Finally, I installed the handrails and removed the masking tape from the windows. Then I mounted the body on the chassis and added the couplers that hold them together.

Weathering with powdered pastels



Powdered pastels adhere to paint and raw plastic, so I applied my weathering before I mounted the body. This allowed me to weather the trucks and chassis, including the fuel tank, in a four-step process. My first step was to cover the motor and gears with masking tape to keep them free of dust. Then I held the chassis, using the motor as a handle, so I could work on one side of the locomotive at a time.



I dusted on a layer of light gray powdered pastel and then sealed it on the trucks and side of the chassis with a light spray of Dullcote (keeping the chassis on its side the entire time). I gave each coat about a half hour to dry.



Next, I added a layer of brown pastel to simulate dirt and set it with Dullcote.



Burnt umber (a rusty dark orange) and more Dullcote followed the light gray.



Finally, a layer of black powdered pastel helped blend all of the colors into a highly realistic finish. After the first side had dried, I moved to the other side and repeated the process of sealing each color with Dullcote. — E.B.

Materials list

Athearn

4811 undec. SD40-2 (early version)
4812 undec. SD40-2 (late version)

A-Line

29210 brass cab sunshade

Badger Modelflex paint

1631 Santa Fe Red

Detail Associates

2202 grab irons
2206 eye bolts
2211 uncoupling lever
2217 curved fan grab iron
102213 uncoupling lever brackets

Details West

106 flasher beacon
157 firecracker antenna
186 Nathan M-3 air horn
256 snowplow
295 m.u. hoses

Microscale decals

87-527 Data for EMD and GE diesels
87-549 Burlington Northern 1989 locomotive paint scheme
87-1117 First Union Rail Lease fleet diesels
MC-4038 VMV Enterprises Leasing diesel locomotives

Polly Scale paint

404100 Gloss Finish
404106 Flat Finish
414140 Tarnished Black
414290 Engine Black

Rail Graphics

Custom decals for MR&T
(Kalmbach's club layout)

Tamiya paint

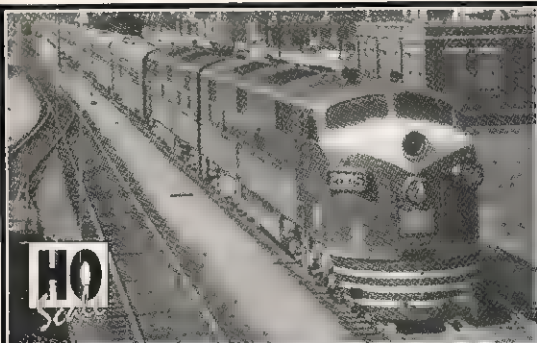
81002 White
81003 Royal Blue
81030 Acrylic paint thinner

Testor's paint

1260 Dullcote spray

HO MR&T decals

A set of the MR&T locomotive decals Erik used in this project is available direct from Rail Graphics for \$5. Send a stamped, self-addressed large (no. 10) envelope, and a check for the number of sets desired, to Rail Graphics, 1183 N. Lancaster Cir., South Elgin, IL 60177.



Prototype photo courtesy Frisco Railroad, L. A. Marre Collection

Southwestern Favorites

The Meteor and The Texas Special

OVERLAND MODELS EAGLE COLLECTION is pleased to announce the production of the *Frisco Meteor* and the *MKT/SLSF Texas Special* train sets, separate locomotives and cars. Also a small number of Northern Pacific and Spokane, Portland & Seattle cars of Texas Special heritage will be offered. Look for additional information at your friendly Overland Models dealer or online at www.overlandmodels.com. Each will be exquisitely handcrafted in brass by Ajin Precision of Korea and beautifully factory finished.



OVERLAND
MODELS INCORPORATED

www.overlandmodels.com

3808 W. Kilgore Ave. • Muncie, IN 47304 • U.S.A.

info@overlandmodels.com

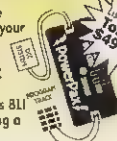


The Big E Train Show
W. Springfield, MA, Jan 29-30, 2005

- Check Out Show Specials
- Decoders Installed at Show

GUARANTEED BROADWAY LTD PROGRAMMING

Having trouble programming your Broadway Ltd locos? The PowerPax DCC Programming Booster makes 8U programming a SNAP!



HOLIDAY SPECIALS

Effective December 15, 2004 through January 15, 2005



Pinewood Plaza
57 River Rd, Box 1023
Essex Jct, VT 05452
info@TonysTrains.com
fax 802-878-5550

This is the holiday sale you have been waiting for!

DIGITRAX

STARTER SETS

	LIST	SALE	SAVE
Zephyr	199.99	149.95	50.00
S. Emp. Builder	349.99	259.95	90.00
Super Chief	449.99	339.95	110.00
Super Chief 8A	469.99	359.95	110.00
Radio S. E. Builder	549.99	419.95	130.00
Radio S. Chief 5A	639.99	469.95	170.00
Radio S. Chief 8A	659.99	479.95	180.00

THROTTLES

	LIST	SALE	SAVE
DT400	179.99	134.95	45.00
DT400R	229.99	169.95	60.00

LENZ

STARTER SETS

	LIST	SALE	SAVE
SET-90	290.00	219.95	70.00
SET-100	349.00	269.95	80.00

THROTTLES

	LIST	SALE	SAVE
LH90 Cab	99.95	79.95	20.00
LH100 Prog Cab	199.95	179.00	20.95

MRC

STARTER SETS

	LIST	SALE	SAVE
Prodigy Adv	289.98	189.95	100.00
Prodigy Adv Cab	95.98	69.95	26.00

TONY'S

PowerShield

	LIST	SALE	SAVE
PSOne	29.95	24.95	5.00
PSTwo	49.95	44.95	5.00

RRampmeters

	LIST	SALE	SAVE
Version II	59.95	54.95	5.00
Version III	69.95	64.95	5.00
Version III	79.95	74.95	5.00

800-978-3472

INFO, QUESTIONS, CATALOGUE
TonysTrains.com



Coming Soon Erie EMD FT A/B Diesel Locomotive Sets

Pre-orders accepted:
December 1st through January 31st
for June 2005 delivery

Micro-Trains® announces the coming release of the ERIE FT Locomotive decorated solid black with a yellow Erie logo flanked by wings and two thin yellow stripes.

These highly detailed models will feature:

- ✓ Prototypically accurate, grab irons, dynamic brake, with draw bar coupling, 8 hand rails, vents, single headlight and porthole number/detail
- ✓ Prototype lengths between truck centers on both A and B Units
- ✓ Crisp, accurate paint schemes
- ✓ 5 pole motor with flywheel on proven drive components for reliable operations
- ✓ Etched metal side grill detail
- ✓ DCC ready
- ✓ Modeler-installed diaphragms
- ✓ Powered A & B Units

#992 00 171 • Erie FT A/B Loco Set • Rd# 700

#992 00 172 • Erie FT A/B Loco Set • Rd# 702

MSRP: \$204.25 each set



The quality leader in N scale

Available through your local authorized Micro-Trains® dealer

© 2004 Micro-Trains® Line Co. • P.O. Box 1200, Talent, OR 97540-1200 USA • Web: www.micro-trains.com • Email: mtl@micro-trains.com





visit www.lgb.com ... New Products Now Shipping ... 22382 Christmas Streetcar ... come visit www.lgb.com ... New Products

... Have a G-scale Holiday Season!



22382 Christmas Streetcar
with Sound

There's no better time than Christmas for model railroading. Everyone loves the sights and sounds of a model train display, especially an LGB train. The Christmas spirit is everywhere and the city streets are festively decorated for the holidays. Just like the streetcars, LGB brings the holiday spirit to life and to your home or garden with this beautifully decorated LGB Christmas streetcar. Lavishly decorated, it also features holiday sound effects - you can even play Christmas songs while running it on your layout! A fully detailed interior, opening doors, directional lighting and onboard MTS decoder are included (complete model details available at www.lgb.com). And of course, like all LGB products, this model is built on LGB's commitment to quality. A cherished possession this model will likely stay in the family for years.

24211 Steiff® Christmas Stainz Loco

Wonderful collectibles, LGB models with Steiff® creations have become a tradition. The next obvious step was to create a Steiff®/LGB model for the most wondrous of seasons, the Christmas holidays. This new model features a Steiff® Teddy Bear dressed as Santa Claus! With linen gift bag in hand, he occupies the cab of this locomotive. Directional lighting and a smoke generator add to the fun. Designed and decorated to evoke the holiday spirit, this Stainz model marks the start of a new series in the LGB program. Every year, there will be a new matching car with a Steiff® creation. Secure this wonderful locomotive soon for your collection.

37077 Christmas Passenger Car

A great new addition to your holiday collection! LGB proudly announces its latest release in the long line of "haubendach" (round roof) LGB Christmas cars; a series dating back to 1990. Like all that came before, it is lavishly decorated, and like all that came before, it's lovingly made to last many years more.

21013 Christmas Handcar

Here comes Santa Claus! He's bringing a Christmas tree, presents, and of course, a little LGB loco. This whimsical model brings holiday fun for the entire family. Equipped with an electric motor, it's ready to run under your Christmas tree.



24211 Steiff® Christmas
Stainz Loco



37077 Christmas Passenger Car



21013 Christmas Handcar

For more information, visit your favorite LGB of America authorized retailer or call us toll-free at:

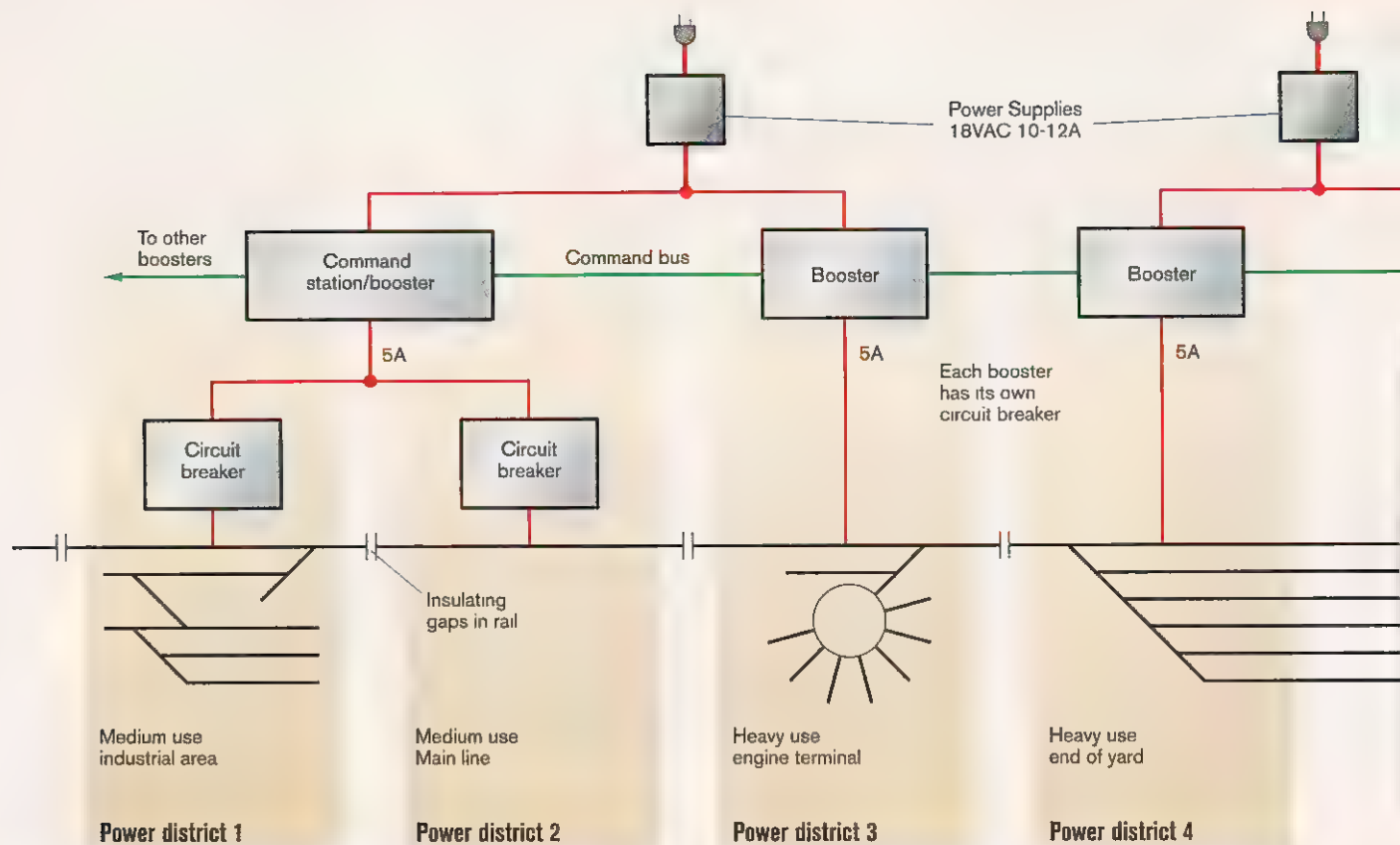
800-669-0607

or visit us online at:

www.lgb.com

LGB of America, Inc. 6444 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, California 92121

Other trademarks are the property of their owners. © 2004 LGB of America



Power districts

for Digital Command Control

Wiring your DCC layout with circuit breakers to limit operating interruptions

By Paul Chandler • Photos by the author

Plain and simple, short circuits happen, and with a Digital Command Control (DCC) system, a short has the potential to disrupt all operators. That's because when one train causes a short, it trips the master circuit breaker, interrupting power to all trains on the layout. Once you clear the short, the circuit breaker resets itself and your trains are back in operation. But these breaks in activity aren't realistic or fun.

Fortunately, you can minimize this type of disruption by dividing your DCC-equipped layout into power districts – electrically isolated sections that have their own protective circuit breakers.

Why divide my layout?

Though DCC offers a more realistic type of train control – being able to run multiple locomotives independently on the same track – the electricity running through the rails of your layout still needs to be properly managed and distributed. Since one of the big selling points of DCC is that you don't need to divide your layout into individual electrical blocks for independent train control, you're probably asking yourself, "why should I do it?"

In addition to minimizing operating disruptions, power districts are also key to DCC power management. If you're running a lot of trains, you'll need to

make sure your DCC system can supply all your power needs efficiently and safely. Adding power districts to your layout can help with that. By separating your layout into districts, you divide the total track power available into smaller, more manageable units.

Are boosters and breakers different?

Sometimes modelers confuse boosters and circuit breakers because both interrupt the power in the event of a short. The key thing to remember is that a booster supplies power, but a circuit breaker doesn't.

Many DCC manufacturers offer extra boosters for their systems. [Not all sys-

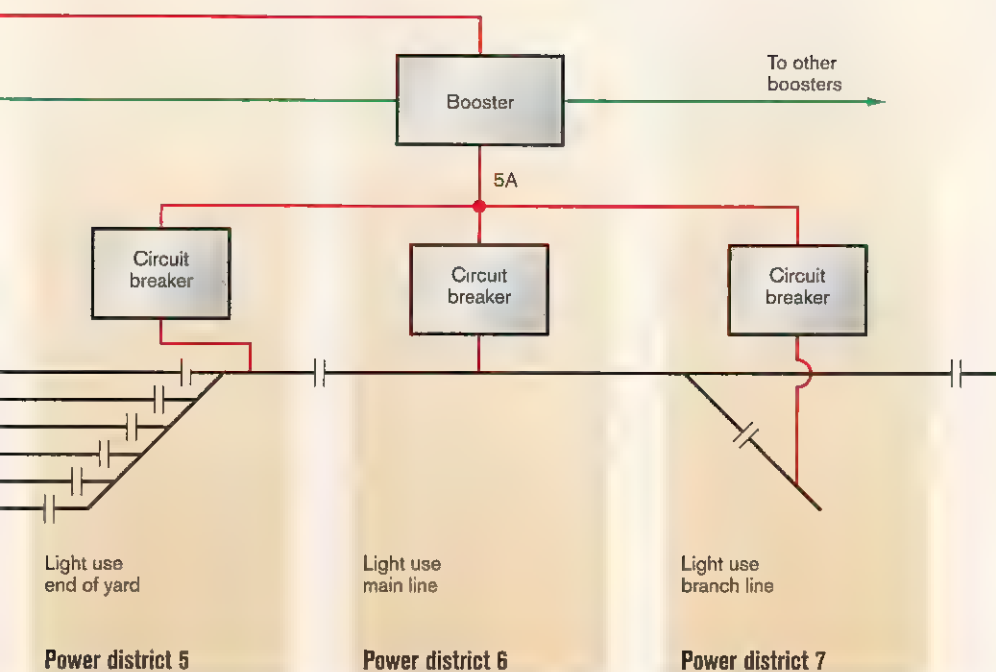


Illustration by Rick Johnson

Managing power on a DCC-equipped layout is important for smooth operation. In this illustration, author Paul Chandler shows several ways you can assign combinations of boosters and circuit breakers to make up power districts, taking into account the power requirements based on traffic patterns.

tems can use additional boosters. Check your owner's manual or with the manufacturer before adding extra boosters to your DCC system. — Ed.]. Power boosters have built-in circuit breakers, which either automatically reset themselves after a period of time or require a command from the operator to do so.

There are also a number of DCC circuit breakers available on the market. A breaker is wired in between the booster (or combination command station and booster) and the layout. Some units have more than one breaker, allowing you to use them to control multiple power districts.

If you're looking for a cost-effective approach, several DCC manufacturers have higher-powered boosters available — some up to 10A. One advantage of using a larger booster is that you can divide its output among more circuit-breaker-protected power districts.

How do I determine districts?

There are really two types of power districts: those that are circuit-breaker-protected zones on the layout and those that have their own independent power source (also breaker protected) in the

form of a booster. Probably the best way to determine where to place power districts is to take a look at the expected current draw for each operating location on the layout.

For example, a busy yard might have two switchers, one or more trains on the arrival and departure tracks, another train or two passing the yard on the main, and maybe a peddler working nearby local industries. If some or all of these trains have more than one locomotive, you could have 10 to 15 current-drawing units all competing for power in a fairly small area. Even assuming that the locomotives have efficient motors, this type of load could be heavy enough to shut down a DCC system running on a common 5A booster. In this case, adding more circuit-breaker-protected power districts won't solve the problem. You need to add extra power to support the concentration of trains in this location.

By adding extra boosters to your layout, each supplying one or more power districts, you can allocate power where it's needed most. The above illustration shows several ways to use extra boosters, wired in parallel, to power one or

more districts and best serve the layout's operating requirements.

As shown in the diagram, high-traffic locations, such as the engine terminal and the left end of the yard, have their own boosters (each with a built-in circuit breaker).

The branch line, on the other hand, is an example where you can use a booster with multiple circuit breakers. Since the branch line seldom has more than one or two locomotives on it at any time, you could supply it and several other lesser-used segments, such as the light end of the yard or a light-duty main line, from one booster.

By dividing a layout into power districts in this manner, and using a combination of boosters and circuit breakers, you can make the most efficient use of available power on any mid- or large-size layout.

Adding direct circuit control

On my layout, I wanted to be able to have direct control of the circuit breakers for each power district. I used breakers called Power Shields. Available in one, two, or four circuit breaker combinations, they are offered by Tony's Train Exchange (www.tonystains.com).

Each Power Shield is assembled on a printed circuit (PC) board that measures roughly 3" x 4" and is designed to be mounted under the layout. A Power Shield will reset automatically after a short but also offers a manual reset option if you add a single-pole, single-throw (SPST) toggle switch.

By including an additional SPST switch in the circuit, you can turn the power to the district on or off as well. This idea appealed to me as a troubleshooting aid because I could shut power off to the track — either to clear a short or simply work on the layout — without disrupting trains operating in other power districts.

You can also wire light-emitting diodes (LEDs) to a Power Shield, providing a display of the breaker's operating status in a remote location. I combined all of these features into a small control panel, mounting one panel for each district on the fascia of my layout.

Making the control panels

You can make power-district control panels from a variety of materials including metal, hardboard, or styrene. I cut my 2½" x 3" panels from a sheet of .060" aluminum, using a hacksaw as shown in **fig. 1**. I then squared them up with a disc sander and a flat file.

For each panel, I laid out the two toggle-switch holes (one for track power



Fig. 1 Making panels. You can make power district control panels from an assortment of materials. Paul made his from .060" aluminum, which is easy to cut with a hacksaw.

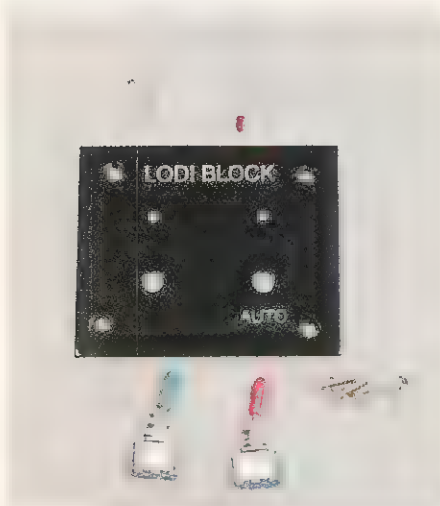


Fig. 3 Painting and labeling. Paul painted his panels with a high-gloss black enamel paint and lettered them with custom decals he made on his home computer.

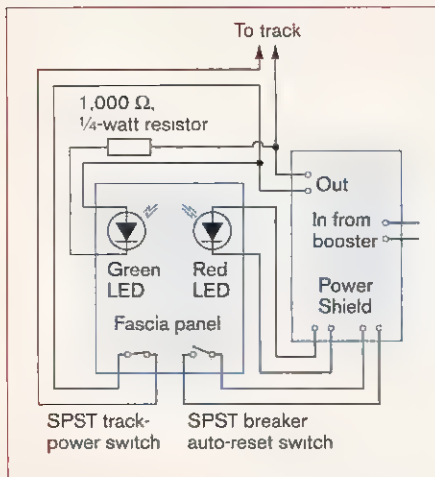


Fig. 4 Wiring diagram. When wiring the panel's lights and switches, make sure to check the Power Shield's instruction manual before making any connections to the PC board.

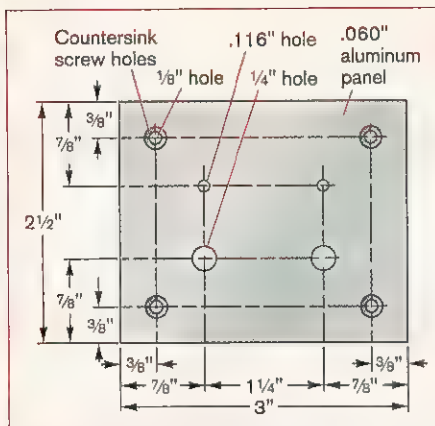


Fig. 2 Drilling diagram. After filing and sanding the cut edges, mark the locations for drilling holes on the aluminum surface with a pencil using this illustration as a guide.

and the other for manually resetting the circuit breaker) and the two status LEDs, as shown in **fig. 2**. I then drilled the holes accordingly. At this time, I also drilled the four $\frac{1}{8}$ " holes for the mounting screws.

Next, I removed all surface scratches by sanding the aluminum plate with 150-grit emery cloth. I then washed the panels thoroughly before painting them.

I sprayed my panels with a gloss black enamel paint, but you could also spray them with clear lacquer if you prefer the aluminum color.

To letter the panels, I used decals I made on my own computer. You could also use peel-and-stick vinyl letters or dry-transfer lettering. **Figure 3** shows my painted and lettered panel. If you use decals or dry-transfers, make sure you seal them with a clear coat as they will need to stand up to a lot of operator "finger traffic."

Wiring

Follow the wiring diagram in **fig. 4** to connect the switches and LEDs. Make sure you double-check the wiring connections and instructions in the Power Shield owner's manual before soldering wires to the PC board. For all connections, I used 24AWG wire.

Each circuit breaker on the Power Shield has a pair of output terminals for a remote red LED. There are also terminals on the PC board to install an on-off switch for each breaker. Following the Power Shield directions, wire this switch so that when it's in the off position the circuit breaker is set to automatic control – it resets itself once a short is cleared. When the switch is in the on position, you'll need to manually reset the breaker – that is, return it to the automatic setting which allows it to reset itself.

Parts list

RadioShack

- 271-1321 1,000 Ω $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt resistor
- 275-324 high-current single-pole single throw switch (2)
- 276-301 red 5mm light-emitting diode (LED)
- 276-304 green 5mm light-emitting diode (LED)

Tony's Train Exchange

- Power Shield DCC circuit breaker

Miscellaneous

- .060" aluminum sheet
- $\frac{1}{2}$ " no. 4 wood screws (4)
- 24AWG wire (2 colors)

Similarly, there are two more terminals that allow you to turn the track power on or off in the district controlled. The green LED is a pilot light for the track power, and it's wired in parallel with the track output terminals. Make sure you include a 1,000 Ω , $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt resistor in series with either leg of the LED to step down the current.

The factory setting for a Power Shield causes it to trip when the load exceeds 3.8 amps for 10 milliseconds, but you can change the trip current and breaker response time (sensitivity) by installing jumpers across different combinations of terminals, following the manufacturer's instructions.

So what have we accomplished?

With power supplies spread out to match the loads across all the districts, you can run your fleet of locomotives with confidence. You can also rest easy knowing that occasional short circuits from operator error will affect only the few trains in a given district and not bring your entire railroad to a screeching halt. And, you now have the flexibility to manually shut off a district when you need to work on the track.

Adding power districts to your layout is an easy way to get a smoother-running model railroad. **MR**

Paul Chandler is a first-time contributor to Model Railroader magazine. He is a "nearly retired" architect and home-builder residing in Tucson, Ariz. Paul got his start in the hobby when he bought a Globe streamliner set in 1954 with money from his paper route.

More on our Web site

To learn more about Digital Command Control and converting an existing layout to DCC, visit www.modelrailroader.com

DCC Sales & Installations

Great Prices with Quantity Discounts

DCC for the novice and the experienced.
Check out our selection!

Digitrax • Lenz • NCE • Soundtraxx • TCS • Tsunami
Sierra • Phoenix • MRC • Bachmann E-Z Command
Air-Wire • HO/N Scale Signal Systems

Check our daily specials online at:
www.johnshobbies.com

Or call our DCC expert: 800-800-7203
Be sure to ask for John!

John's Hobbies • Summerfield, Florida

CUSTOM DECALS

GIVE YOUR
PRIVATE ROADNAME EQUIPMENT
THAT PROTOTYPE LOOK
WITH
RAIL GRAPHICS
CUSTOM DECALS

*Great Northern Style Shown

Download our complete catalog from our Web Site

Rail Graphics
Large, Stamped, Self Addressed Envelope
with 60¢ Postage for FREE Sample & Info
CUSTOM DECALS 1183 N. Lancaster Circle
South Elgin, IL 60177
Tel: 847/742-5404 Fax: 847/742-5407
www.railgraphicsdecals.com

HAWKINS RAIL - 25 YEARS OF SERVICE

JACK'S MENTAL AND PHYSICAL IMPAIRMENT SALE
The bureau's complaint letter is baseless, but if they were to prevail it will be more difficult for me to provide same day shipment as I have for 25 years. I am within walking distance of the polling place which I will crawl to if necessary. Letters of support will be welcome at: PO Box 880 • Lafayette, IN 47902. CALL Jack Hawkins: 765-742-5577

Same complete inventory at our NEW LOCATION:
3501 Union St., Suite 6. *Everything for the serious modeler.*
Hours: M, Tu, Th 12-6; W, F 12-5, Sat 10-5
Closed Sun. Evenings by appointment.
ALL MODELS SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE.
WE DO NOT HAVE A CATALOG. We ask that you call us or send us your want list with SSAE. We will advise you of the price, availability, and shipping charges. International shipments made only to countries accepting insured mail. We have no minimum order. Personal check orders are held 4 weeks. MASTERCARD and VISA accepted. Sorry, collect calls are not accepted, but feel free to call with your railroad questions, model or prototype.

**HAWKINS
RAIL
SERVICES**

3501 Union St., Suite 6
P.O. BOX 880
LAFAYETTE, IN 47902
PHONE 765-742-5577

HITS OF THE 70'S!
Mega-mergers, the last stand of first generation diesels, box cars with and without roofwalks... This is the 70's!

From the 40's to 105, delux makes the cars you need to recreate your favorite railroad place and era.

**delux
Innovations**

N Scale!

märklin TRIx

NOCH Fleischmann Kibri

e-Shopping
convenient, secure, reliable and FUN!
Now open for your orders at:
www.helmutshobbies.com

Only the finest trains...all available at generous discounts. Our service center is simply the best!
We love special orders

We stock and service TRIx American trains too!

Helmuts Hobby Specialties
83 Brookshire Dr. • Warrenton, VA 20186
Phone/Fax 540-349-4910

#1-HO-Z Scales

Brauer Vollmer Busch Falter Preiser

THE EASIEST TO USE DCC SYSTEM - UPDATED!

EASYDCC

NEW FEATURES!

SAME LOW PRICE!

CVP PRODUCTS

We've taken our popular flat panel design and updated to make it more user friendly. As requested by users, we changed the old display to a big, bright, and back-lit LCD. A new contrast control allow adjustment of the viewing angle to suit whatever installation you may desire. A new style keyboard provides for smooth positive command entry and

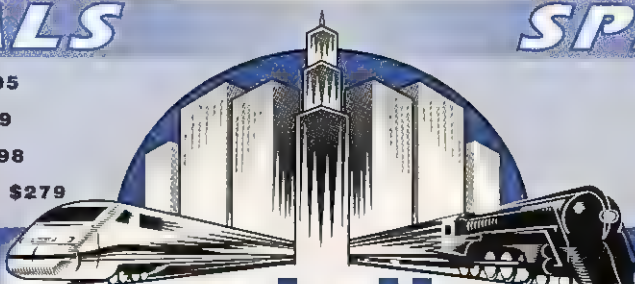
EASYDCC is full of features not found on systems costing much more. It is easy to learn and easy to use with a 30 day money back guarantee. Find out why many people switched from other systems to EASYDCC. Contact us to receive our illustrated catalog or see our website for complete details.

P.O. Box 835772 • Richardson, TX 75083 • 972-238-9966 • www.cvpusa.com

SPECIALS

HO Broadway Limited K-4 \$295
Lionel Turbine \$210
Proto 2000 U28B \$91/\$159
Kato SD38-2 \$96/\$99
Atlas Trainmaster \$98/\$198
Atlas SD24/SD26 \$77/\$189
Broadway Limited Niagara \$279
Proto 2000 RS-2 \$67

14 West 45th Street,
New York, NY 10036



manhattan
TRAIN & HOBBY
www.manhattantrains.com

SPECIALS

Atlas C628 \$74 N
Atlas SD50/60M \$69
Proto 2000 GP60 \$67
Proto 2000 Berkshire \$179
Kato Zephyr \$177 for 11 Cars
Kato F3A/B CB & Q \$121

email:
hobbies@manhattantrains.com

Atlas • Kato • Proto 2000 • Peco • NCE • Kadee®
Micro-Trains • Märklin • Roco • Trix • Fleischmann
Overland • MRC • Soundtraxx • Falter • Vollmer • Kibri
MTH • Woodland Scenic • Lionel • K-Line • Walther's

Prices listed in this Advertisement are for Mail-order only.
Prices in the store may be slightly higher. Prices are subject to
change without notice. Return Policy: Returned merchandise may be
subject to a 15% restocking fee unless previously waived.
Returns on special orders at our option.

We buy old trains and toys.
Ives, Voltamp, Dorfan, American Flyer
24 hour buy line 718-294-1614
UPS Shipping in Continental US \$7.95.
We ship internationally.

Call Toll Free 1-800-568-5856 International orders call 212-840-8700 Fax 212-840-8777



1. An overall view of the 8 x 25-foot permanent O scale exhibit in the Los Altos History Museum. A button at the middle of the display starts a three-minute train and animation sequence.

Keeping track of history

Museum's realistic O gauge layout brings California's railroad heritage to life

By George Hall • Photos by the author

You might think of museums as stuffy, dusty places to contemplate (quietly) static displays and artifacts. But many museums have overcome that image by offering exhibits that encourage visitors to experience the sights and sounds of history. The highly animated O gauge layout located on the upper level of the Los Altos (Calif.) History Museum is just such an exhibit.

This O scale (but three-rail) model railroad diorama is the focal point of the

museum's Crown of the Peninsula permanent exhibit. It's only fitting, especially when you consider the significant role railroads played in the heritage of Los Altos, Calif., that the community's newly constructed museum showcases trackside scenes of Los Altos in 1932.

Tracking history

How a model railroad diorama found a place in a history museum exhibit is as much a testament to the community's connection with its rail-

roading heritage as it is a story of its present ties to model railroading.

The Association of the Los Altos Historical Museum didn't intend to construct a model railroad when it began a project to expand a local farmhouse museum. As it turns out, the association's initial efforts gathered so many artifacts related to the early history of Los Altos that it ran out of space to display, or even store, those treasures.

Fortunately, the City of Los Altos responded by donating land and estab-



2. Using photos from the museum's historical collection, Bob Brown was able to scratchbuild the Los Altos passenger depot, along with 19 other structures, in stunning detail and accuracy.



3. On a line that runs parallel to the Southern Pacific's main line, a Peninsular Electric Ry. interurban "Red Car" travels past the freight house and spur on the corner of Main and First Streets.

lishing a committee to help develop an entire community complex that would include a new, three-level, 8,200-square-foot history museum.

The significant role railroads played in shaping the community was not lost on the members of the museum development committee. It didn't hurt matters either that Bob Grimm, the project coordinator and principal sponsor, was also familiar with other crowd-pleasing model railroad displays such as those in Pittsburgh's Science Museum and

Chicago's Museum of Science and Industry [See the June and July 2003 issues of *Model Railroader*. – Ed.]

To help get the wheels turning, the committee first consulted with Fred Vertel, a Los Altos resident known for his interest in railroading. At Fred's insistence, members of the museum committee visited a nearby model railroad. Upon viewing Bob Brown's O scale (1:48) Tuolumne Forks Lumber Co. RR [See the July 2000 issue of *Model Railroader*. – Ed.], the committee

unanimously decided that the museum should construct a display to look "just like that!" The committee commissioned Bob Brown, along with Fred (and his son Tom), to plan and construct an O scale model of Los Altos, complete with animated figures and passenger trains that run automatically.



LOS ALTOS – off to a shaky start

Not unlike many other towns across the western region of the United States, Los Altos owes much of its existence to the railroads that ferried citizens and goods to and from larger communities farther up the line, Palo Alto and beyond to San Francisco. Many of these communities may not have started out on the best footing, but few can lay claim to the kind of shaky start that Los Altos experienced.

Just prior to 1906, Southern Pacific (SP) decided to build an alternate line south to Los Angeles. It was to branch off south of Palo Alto – known as Mayfield at that time – through Los Altos to Los Gatos, and over the mountains to Santa Cruz, where it would connect with the existing SP Coast Line. Paul Schoup, then president of Southern Pacific Lines, could not have anticipated the Great 1906 San Francisco Earthquake, but he certainly knew in advance that the line through Los Altos was in the works. Schoup bought up land in an area replete with apricot orchards, then established town lots, and even his own homestead.

Many people decided not to return to San Francisco after the earthquake, and some settled in Los Altos. Knowing that the pending commute line would provide a 45-minute transit to jobs in San Francisco made the decision even easier to make. In short order, a row of beautiful homes and community businesses, many of them still standing today, sprang up along the railroad right-of-way.

But Schoup still had problems peddling the remaining lots. As Bob Brown, historical researcher for the museum's model train display, reveals, "If you went to the picture show in Palo Alto, you could spin a wheel of fortune. If the right number came up, you got to choose a set of dishes or a lot in Los Altos for your prize. Most people took the dishes." The town's future seemed less unstable when the railroad line was completed as far south as Los Gatos. With two trains running each way in the morning and in the evening, the commute soon became the routine for Los Altos. The SP even provided lap boards so the commuters could play card games as they rode. In 1908, the Peninsular Electric Ry. also built a high-speed interurban line and operated 60-foot wooden Harriman cars along a route that paralleled the SP. The SP later bought the interurban and ran the existing equipment until the line was abandoned in 1932.

While the city of Los Altos is now well established, SP abandoned railroad operations through the community in 1962. The Foothill Expressway now runs on the old right-of-way, clogged with commuters and bicycle riders. – G.H.

4. As the history goes, Thos. J. Woodworth's Lumber and Grain Co. also sold coal. Once each year, Woodworth's had the railroad bring in a carload of coal. Back in the those days, Los Altos took what they needed and left their money in a dish.

Mapping history

Like many well-conceived model railroads, the museum diorama began with a plan that incorporated precise details from the actual locale. While books, photos, maps, and other artifacts are all useful in designing a layout, the builders of the Los Altos museum display relied on one key reference, a 1932 Sanborn fire-insurance map, to help get the details right. According to Bob Brown, "The Sanborn map showed the location of every commercial building downtown, how big it was, what it was, and even where to find the fire hydrants."

Although maps can provide invaluable insight, they, quite literally, miss most of the picture. Even well-detailed maps can't reveal clues to architectural styling or the daily routine of town folk. So in addition to the maps, Bob made copies of all the vintage town photographs he could find in the museum's substantial historic collection.

Bob soon realized it just wouldn't be possible to build an entire O scale town in the allocated space. As a veteran of numerous layout construction projects, he understood that the lack of adequate space was not an uncommon or unsolvable issue for a model railroader to face. He resolved to model the streets nearest the railroad tracks, along with some of the adjacent countryside.

In addition to the amount of space available, Bob also had to consider the shape of the area intended for the display. While the visible portions of the display would be showcased, the trains would have to reverse their direction in adjacent storerooms at each end. By design, storerooms aren't typically large – clearly, not big enough to turn an O scale train. Or would they be?

Though a two-rail O layout would need curves that extended beyond the available exhibit space, three-rail O gauge trains can handle curves as tight as 31" in diameter. So, once the museum committee confirmed plans for the 8 x 25-foot display – using three-rail track – it was up to Bob and the other builders to begin re-creating the past.

Making history

From the start, the diorama construction was done as a team, if not a

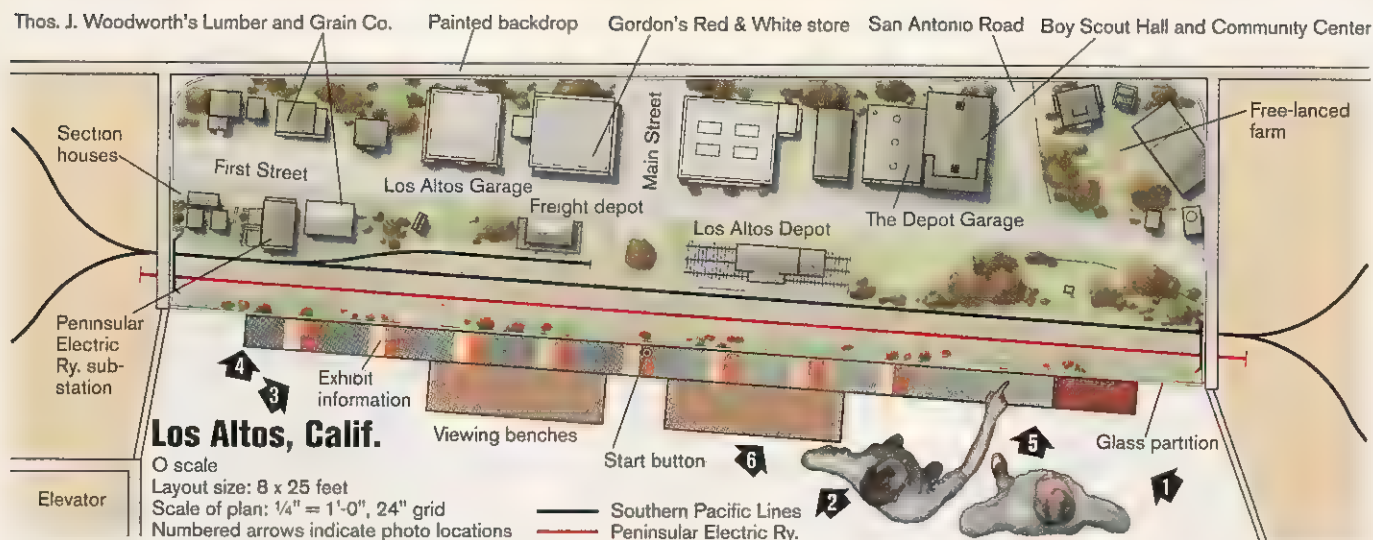


Illustration by Rick Johnson and Robert Wegner

Layout at a glance

Name: Los Altos Historical Museum RR
Scale: O (1:48 proportion)
Size: 8 x 25 feet
Prototype: Southern Pacific
Period: 1932
Locale: Los Altos, Calif.
Layout style: display
Benchwork: open grid covered with 5/8" plywood and 1/2" Celotex
Roadbed: carpet pad
Track: Atlas O 3-rail sectional track
Minimum radius: 22 1/2"
Maximum grade: none
Scenery: real dirt and ground foam glued to Celotex
Backdrop: hand-painted in acrylics
Control: custom-built automated train control system

community, effort. In the course of building the display, the labor and talent came from a cast of local residents. Following Bob Brown's design, Bob Grimm first made a full-size mockup of the display just to be sure everything would fit as planned. The design checked out fine and cleared the way for construction of five benchwork sections. Even though Fred and Tom Vertel laid the track and ran the rough wiring, there was still the challenge of making the display interactive.

Bob Grimm entered the picture again, but not as the project coordinator. Bob, a retired engineer for Hewlett Packard, and Charles Rulofson took on the task of developing an automatic



control system that puts the trains, animation, and sounds into action at the touch of a single button.

There are at least 300 model figures on the display, with 21 of them rigged for animation. Among them are people washing clothes, beating rugs, welding, scything, and even putting up a billboard – all things you would have seen in Los Altos in 1932.

As Bob Grimm worked through the challenges of automation, Bob Brown

5. This is life on the outskirts of Los Altos. Although the animated farm scene on the corner of First Street and San Antonio Road is free-lanced, this region was home to plenty of farms and extensive apricot orchards.

faced the challenge of designing the animations and scratchbuilding 20 structures. Although he referenced old black-and-white photographs for many of the buildings, Bob admits building them still involved some guesswork.



6. Scouts assemble in front of the combined Boy Scout Hall and Community Center that houses the library, an indoor basketball court, and a theater. Look closely and you'll see that they're saluting a U.S. flag with 48 stars, as appropriate for the 1930s.

"I had to make a drawing of each building and estimate how big it was. I knew the footprint from the Sanborn maps but not how high it was or how large the windows were. It was a big job." Bob had to rediscover the prototypes as well as construct the various models.

Once he had finished the buildings, Bob spent another six weeks installing scenery and placing all the structures in their appropriate locations.

As the display began to resemble Los Altos, Mike Kotowski painted the extensive backdrop, carefully blending it with the foreground scenery. Finally, the team installed the benchwork sections in the permanent exhibit space, sealed up any cracks in the scenery, installed

vehicles and figures, and then completed the wiring.

Fred and Tom carefully selected the railroad equipment appropriate to the 1930s era modeled in the display. A custom-painted brass interurban car from Car Works matches the Peninsular Electric Ry. equipment, known locally as "Red Cars," that operated through Los Altos. In addition to the interurban car, the museum runs custom-painted brass coaches from Precision Scale. They serve as representations of Southern Pacific

commute coaches, complete with detailed interiors and lighting.

An open history

On March 18, 2001, the museum display opened to the public. With great pride Bob Brown recounts, "I stood there for six hours and watched the people. They just loved it!" The entire team of builders, along with all Los Altans, can be proud of this effort to bring their local history to life in a museum-quality display. **MR**



Want to experience **HISTORY?**

The Los Altos History Museum, located on 51 South San Antonio Rd., Los Altos, CA, 94022, is the focal point of a community complex that also includes a civic center, library, and historic farmhouse. The museum is open, free of charge, Thursday through Sunday, between noon and 4 p.m., but closed New Year's Day, Fourth of July, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas. See www.losaltoshistory.org or call (650) 948-9427 for more for more information on current exhibits.

Individual Unit Storage

ACE BASE CO.

P.O. BOX 594 LANCASTER, OHIO 43130

davistrains.com

Lever Style Mechanical Turnout
Control for HO & N scale layouts...
Actuates turnouts up to six-feet away!

- Utilizes a rust-free stainless steel wire that is push/pulled through a Teflon sleeve for smooth action and long life.
- Three-inch ball device can be mounted in many ways!
- Kit includes wire, sleeve, hardware and complete instructions.

2 levers - \$16 4 levers - \$31 6 levers - \$45 8 levers - \$58

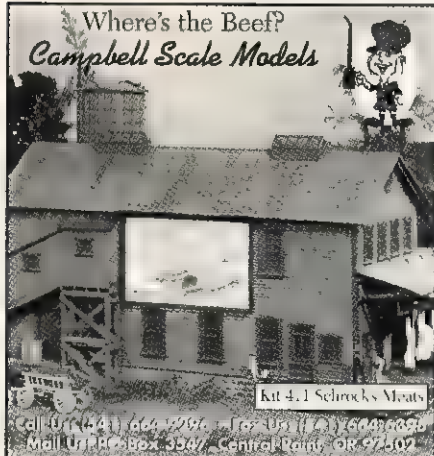
(Add \$4 S&H per order)

HUMP YARD PURVEYANCE

245 Raven Ln • Roseburg, OR 97470-9789 • 541-957-5526 • www.humpyard.com



Where's the Beef?
Campbell Scale Models

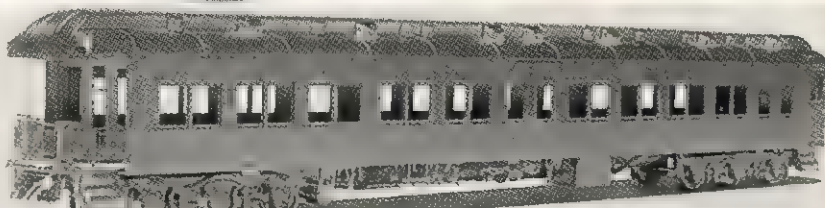


Kit 4.1 Schrock's Meats

Call (800) 441-6644 or (503) 664-6655
Mail to P.O. Box 5547, Central Point, OR 97107

Railway Classics

In Stock!



PULLMAN - 3 Comp. 2 DB Observation cars - Plans 3950A, 3950C, 3950D, 3959, 3959A, 3959B
As used on the SP Sunset Ltd., PRR Spirit of St. Louis, PRR Pennsylvania Ltd., PRR Golden Arrow,
RI Golden State Ltd., ATSF California Ltd., PRR Manhattan Ltd., UP Overland Ltd., SP Cascade,
ATSF Chief, Southern Crescent Ltd., NYC 20th Century Ltd., and the B&O National Ltd.

Visit www.RailwayClassics.com - or - write P.O. Box 22011, Eagan, MN 55122 for details!

ULTIMATE
DISPLAY CASES, Inc.

Visit us at www.ultimatedisplaycases.com or call toll
free 1-877-227-3785 for further information on our
solid wood and glass display cases currently
available for N, HO, and O Gauge modelers.

Toll Free: 1-877-227-3785

Custom cases to order.

Made in America



"Magnificent! ...
Beautiful! ... The Best! ...
Nothing Comes Close! ..."

Our customer's words, not ours.
When in L.A., please visit and see if you agree.
(Just 3 miles north of LAX.)

MOST BETTER MAKES OF TRAINS, Z THRU G
BRASS HO AND N • HUGE EUROPEAN SELECTION
BOOKS • VIDEOS • TOYS • DEPT. 56 VILLAGES



ALLIED MODEL TRAINS

4411 SEPULVEDA BOULEVARD • CULVER CITY, CA 90230
310-313-9353 • Fax 310-313-9365 • www.alliedmodeltrains.com

Mini Metals **NEW!**

INTRODUCING! THE ALL NEW MINI METALS.
• FRUEHAUF 32' "AEROVAN" TRAILER
• IH R-190 SEMI TRACTOR
• FULLY RESEARCHED AND ENGINEERED FROM THE PROTOTYPE.
• MOLDED FROM ALL NEW TOOLING
• DECORATED IN 6 DIFFERENT STEAM TO DIESEL ERA CARRIERS!
• AVAILABLE IN HO & N SCALES
• (ARRIVING THIS DECEMBER!)

CLASSIC METAL WORKS, INC. • 3401 SALICA ROAD • BILLYANA, OH 43506 • 419-943-8214
WWW.CLASSICMETALWORKS.COM
All Trademarks used under license

RAILROAD HOBBIES

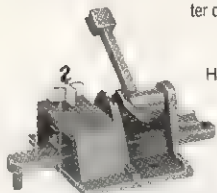
119 VERNON ST., ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
PH. (916) 782-6067

AT&SF HI-LEVEL TRANS COACH	FP HALL	HO	\$199
ATSF 36 SEAT DINER #601	CY	HO	\$450
BNSF SD75M #8270	CP OMI	HO	\$550
C&O 2-6-6-6	AKANE	HO	\$1099
D&RGW 2-8-8-2 L-125	PFM	HO	\$750
PRR 2-8-0 CLASS H 65b	LAMB	HO	\$450
SIERRA RR 2-6-6-2	UNITED	HO	\$275
SP HARRIMAN STORAGE #4110	CY	HO	\$250
SP HEAVY BAGGAGE DORM #3501	CY	HO	\$250
SP 4-8-8-2 AC-12	WEST	HO	\$1500
UP SD90AC #8551	CP OMI	HO	\$650
UP AC4400CW #7046	CP OMI	HO	\$599
UP 4-8-4 FEF-1 #803	CP OMI	HO	\$925
UP 4-6-6-4	TEN	HO	\$999
UP CA-11 CABOOSE	CP OMI	HO	\$249
WP STEEL B/W CABOOSE (3 VER)	FP OMI	HO	\$239
DRGW 2-8-0 C-16 #268 FLYING PG	FP PSC	HO#3	\$625
DRGW 2-8-0 C-16 #268 BUMBLE BEE	FP PSC	HO#3	\$679
SUMPTER VALLEY 2-6-6-2	PFM	HO#3	\$535
SP 4-8-4 GS-3 #4416	FP KEY	N	\$999
UP JORDAN SPREADER #903023	FP OMI	N	\$289

send SASE for complete brass list
www.rhobbies.com

GROUND THROW with TARGETS

Similar to our 101R & 202S plus combines operating targets for high visibility indication. Numbers 1 thru 9 supplied for track numbering if you desire. At better dealers or direct



HO Scale with .190" travel
109R Rigid \$3.88
210S Sprung \$4.05

STANDARD GROUND THROWS



HO Scale with .190" travel
101R Rigid \$2.78
202S Sprung \$2.95
N Scale with .135" travel
105R Rigid \$2.88
206S Sprung \$3.05
Atlas "Mark 2" & O Scale
w/ .280" travel
107R Rigid \$2.95
208S Sprung \$3.15

AT DEALERS OR DIRECT
Add \$3.00 handling per order
IL residents add 7% sales tax

CABOOSE INDUSTRIES

1861 N Ridge Dr.
Freeport, IL 61032

Tortoise™



Slow Motion Switch Machine

FEATURES:

- Made in USA
- Enclosed Gear Drive Mechanism (Not a Screw-Drive Machine!)
- Simple Mounting-All Linkage Included!
- 2 Sets SPDT Auxiliary Contacts

\$16.95

AT YOUR LOCAL HOBBY SHOP OR DIRECT
INCLUDE \$7.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING

Send SASE for more information or \$6.00 for complete 55 page Catalog of Electronic Action Accessories to:

CIRCUITRON

211 RocBaar Dr. • Romeoville, IL 60446-1163

Trains of Thought

The graceful imposition of order

Tony Koester

I always liked geometry. It's more pictorial than pure math; you associate two- or three-dimensional shapes with what otherwise would be abstract concepts. You don't have to take anyone's word for something; you can actually prove that this angle is equal to that one using undebatable logic.

Maybe that has something to do with my fascination with trains.

The Great Northern publicity photo below makes my point. It recently appeared in the Summer 2004 issue of MR's sister magazine, *Classic Trains*. CT is a gold mine of information for those who model the steam, steam-diesel transition, or early diesel era.

For several years after college, I worked for a consulting engineering firm that specialized in land surveys. We'd occasionally have to locate the boundaries of a property using a description that referred to the meandering course of a stream, but usually terms steeped in the precision of geometry defined the border: "... thence 261.32 feet along a line bearing north 55 degrees 40 minutes 30 seconds east..." No room for doubt there.

Similarly, railroads do their best not to wander heedlessly across the terrain. Rather, they follow a pre-

cisely defined path along a tangent (straight line) a set distance to a point of curvature, around a curve of a given degree, and then along a tangent again for a given distance.

(Curves are laid out by turning a transit a few degrees right or left of the centerline, as it isn't practical to locate the center of a broad curve, then swing an arc from that point along the intended centerline.)

Spiral easements are imposed to effect a smooth transition between curves and tangents so that flanged wheels, cocktails in the lounge cars, or cattle in the stockcars won't be forced suddenly and violently to one side as a train enters a curve.

The result, so apparent in the GN photo, is a geometrical order. The train has just rounded a curve to the right, traversed a short stretch of tangent track, negotiated another right-hand curve and stretch of tangent, and is now sweeping through a broad curve to the left.

That nature was disrupted by the advent of the railroad is apparent, but it seems to me that railroads make their passage through the landscape with a minimum of fanfare. The graceful geometry of the high iron almost complements rather than detracts from the natural order. Even the passage of a train is an



That thousands of tons of steel can move smoothly through rugged terrain is a testament to the principles of geometry and the engineers, surveyors, and track gangs who skillfully applied them. Great Northern photo

orderly affair, with a definite beginning and end, not the hit-and-miss cadence of a super highway with randomly spaced vehicles.

It's this geometric grace that appeals to us as modelers when we locate the rights-of-way for our miniature railroads. We face the same needs and obstacles as our professional counterparts. We can't exceed a minimum curvature without risking derailments or toy-like overhang. Indeed, the "esthetic minimum" that pleases our eyes may be well in excess of the actual physical limitations of our rolling stock. We can't exceed maximum gradients unless we are content with short trains.

But we do it backwards. Only a handful of us have gone to the trouble of first building the scenery and then laying the track. It's hard to "grade" plaster-covered screening or hardshell land contours, after all. I recall a photo John Allen took that showed a graded right-of-way, fully scenicked yet sans track; ties were being laid when he snapped the shutter, if memory serves me correctly. There was something very appealing about this approach to laying track, I thought then – a pain to build, perhaps, but fascinating from a civil engineering standpoint nonetheless. And even without the rails in place, the track's geometry was very apparent.

Our garden railway compatriots must cope with the challenges of pushing a railroad through a natural setting. Sometimes even they cheat, as we do, by first locating the railroad, then adding scenery to support it. But often they must find a path over the terrain that allows sufficiently broad curves and reasonable grades. I'm not into gardening, but the engineering demands of these ventures have obvious appeal.

Even in the sheltered domains of indoor layouts, we can employ the discipline of geometry to our advantage as we strive to replicate a stretch of a favorite prototype railroad or create a memorable, believable free-lanced scene. When our work is done, our main lines should look as though they were laid out by the guiding hand of a civil engineer who not only knew his craft, but had an eye out for the esthetics of his creation as well. **MR**

ON THE READY TRACK
H0 Scale AT&SF 3751 Class
4-8-4 Northern's Are Back!
\$279.99
 Plus S&H



- Available in the Traditional Glossy Black Paint Scheme
- Each locomotive will be delivered with three interchangeable smoke stacks as pictured here

Atlas H0 Scale Train Masters



\$179.99
 Plus S&H

- With Onboard Sound and DCC

internet hobbies
YAHOO! SMALL BUSINESS Store
 THE WORLD'S ONLINE HOBBY SHOP **800-873-9893**

SoundTraxx Announces New Digital Sound Decoders for your Fairbanks-Morse Models!

SoundTraxx Digital Sound Decoders are now available in a Fairbanks-Morse prime mover! The DSX sound-only decoder comes with a full compliment of sound effects including Engine Start-up, Engine Exhaust, Bell, Airhorn, Dynamic Brakes and Compressor Pop Off, and are available in six variations of airhorns.



Fairbanks-Morse sounds are also available in our tiny (0.60" x 1.25" x 0.25") DSD-090LC and our DSD-AT100LC Digital Sound Decoders

which feature digital sound, Hyperlight™ lighting effects and a DCC decoder in a single electronic module. With sound effects for Engine Exhaust, Bell, Dynamic Brakes and three built-in Airhorns, you can give a switcher, freight and passenger engine each a different sound! Call or write today!

SOUNDTRAXX
DCC

210 Rock Point Drive, Durango, CO 81301
 (970) 259-0690 FAX (970) 259-0691 www.soundtraxx.com

READY TO ROLL

831 NW 143RD STREET MIAMI, FL 33168-3017
 Tel: (305) 688-8868 Fax: (305) 948-0339
 E-Mail: rtrtrains@aol.com
 www.ReadyToRollTrains.com
 Order Line: 1-877-RTR-TRNS (787-8767)
 Mon-Fri 10am-6pm Sat 9am-6pm Sun 10am-1pm

H0 FLORIDA TRI-RAIL F40PH LOCO **KATO N-SCALE CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR PASSENGER TRAIN**
 CUSTOM PAINTED BY "JIMBO'S" \$129.99 N-SCALE \$99.99 F-3 ABA 106-0306/176 1301 + 11 CARS 106-055 \$349.99

H0 SPECIALS		N SPECIALS	
LIFE-LIKE PROTO-2000 FA1/FB1 SET	\$59.99	KATO DIESEL OR STEAM ENGINES	SALE
"BLUE BOX" DIESELS ASSTD NAMES	40% OFF	SD-40 ATSF UNION PACIFIC PAIR FOR	\$125.00 \$64.99
"GREY BOX" DIESELS ASSTD NAMES	33% OFF	AMTRAK GENESIS SGL-79.99 2-PK-	\$157.99
LIONEL 4-6-6-4 CHALLENGER GOING FAST	\$399.99	F-3A STARTER SETS C&O SF UP	\$117.99
KATO DIESEL ENGINES	SALE	F-3A OR AB SET SF UP SGL-67.99 AB-	\$134.99
SD-80 & 90MAC's GP-35 SD-40 C44-9W	CALL	SD-70MAC SD-80MAC SD-90MAC	\$74.99
SD-45 SF WC PRR CNW PAIR FOR	\$190.00	2-8-2 MIKADOS	\$129.99
SD-70MAC (FIRST RELEASE) PAIR FOR	\$190.00	PROTO-2000 HERITAGE 2-8-2-2	\$239.99
ATHEARN GENESIS DIESEL ENGINES	SALE	ATLAS DIESELS LARGE SELECTION - ALL ON SALE	
F-3 OR F-7 OR F-9 A AB ABB	CALL FOR	SD-35 ACL CHESSIE CSX N&W PC PRR	\$64.99
SD-70 SD-70M SD-75M SD-75M	ROADNAMES	TRAINMASTER JC PRR RDG WAB	\$67.49
ATLAS LARGE SELECTION - ALL ON SALE	CALL	8-40B 8-40BW (CALL FOR OTHER CHOICE PRICES)	\$74.99

Prices listed are for mail order only and subject to change. Quantities are limited. Not responsible for errors in printing. Florida residents add sales tax. Non-refundable UPS shipping charges additional, minimum shipping charge \$8.50. 10-day returns for unused goods, 15% restocking fee.

1st Place Hobbies

www.1stPlaceHobbies.com
 Toll Free: 1-888-750-7256
 117 E. Market St., Bluffton, IN, 46714

Nearly 100,000 items online - 400 Manufacturers - 21 Separate Categories
 Secure online ordering - Full Search Enabled - Easy Navigation - Order Tracking

6,400+ Locomotives	3,700+ Scratch building items
16,100+ Freight Cars	750+ Signals & Signs
4,400+ Passenger Cars	2,300+ Couplers & Trucks
5,500+ Structures	1,900+ Paints & Supplies
3,500+ Track items	6,900+ Books & Videos
4,900+ Scenery items	2,400+ Tools
14,000+ Super detailing parts	6,100+ Decals
2,700+ Electrical/Power components	2,000+ Adhesives/Solvents
570+ Train sets	240+ Streetcars & Trolleys
7,200+ Vehicles	250+ Circus items
2,800+ Figures	

Our website is updated everyday so that the most current products are always available to you.
 No matter what scale you model, you will find everything you need right here.

Discounts up to 40% - All scales available

★ Standard Hobby Supply ★

31 Industrial Ave. • Dept. MR • Mahwah, NJ 07430

www.standardhobby.com

Prices good on select quantities only. Prices are subject to change at any time.

GFI Electric

Item Description

MSRP

Our Price

Alt#	Item Description	MSRP	Our Price
623	Pennsy Brunswick Green / Gold Leaf 5-Stripe / Clarendon Lettering, #4905, HO.....	\$279.99	\$135.99
624	Pennsy Brunswick Green / 'Buff' Broad Stripe / 16" Roman Lettering, #4868, HO.....	\$279.99	\$135.99
625	Tuscan Red / Gold Leaf 5-Stripe / Clarendon Lettering, #4913, HO.....	\$279.99	\$135.99
626	Pennsy Brunswick Green / Gold Leaf 5-Stripe / Futura Lettering, #4862, HO.....	\$279.99	\$135.99
628	Silver / Broad Stripe / 16" Roman Lettering, #4866, HO.....	\$279.99	\$135.99
629	Pennsy Brunswick Green / 'Buff' 5-Stripe / Clarendon Lettering, #4901, HO.....	\$279.99	\$135.99
630	Tuscan Red / 'Buff' 5-Stripe / Clarendon Lettering, #4929, HO.....	\$279.99	\$135.99
691	Black Body / White Amtrak Lettering, Amtrak, #917, HO.....	\$279.99	\$135.99
692	Brunswick Green Body / Buff Single Stripe / White Amtrak Let., Amtrak, #929, HO.....	\$279.99	\$135.99
693	Brunswick Green Body / Buff Single Stripe / White CR Let., Conrail, #4844, HO.....	\$279.99	\$135.99
694	Black Body / White CR Lettering, Conrail, #4853, HO.....	\$279.99	\$135.99
695	Black Body / White PC Lettering, Penn Central, #4859, HO.....	\$279.99	\$135.99
696	Black Body / White PC Lettering, Penn Central, #4840, HO.....	\$279.99	\$135.99
697	Brunswick Green Body / Gold Feathered Pinstripe / Futura Let., PRR, #4829, HO.....	\$279.99	\$135.99
699	DOUBLE PACK (includes #623 & 625).....	\$499.99	\$259.99

PRR T1 4-4-4

013	PRR T1, #5533, HO.....	\$399.99	\$239.99
054	PRR T1, #5511, HO.....	\$399.99	\$239.99

N&W Class A 2-6-6-4

012	N&W Class A 2-6-6-4, #1218, HO.....	\$499.99	\$234.99
014	N&W Class A 2-6-6-4, #1224, HO.....	\$499.99	\$234.99
015	N&W Class A 2-6-6-4, Unlettered, HO.....	\$499.99	\$234.99

F-16 2-K-0 In Dn30

900	D&RGW RD, #268, HO.....	\$269.99	\$139.99
901	D&RGW FD, #278, HO.....	\$269.99	\$139.99
902	D&RGW SH, #271, HO.....	\$269.99	\$139.99
905	PRR, #9654, HO.....	\$269.99	\$139.99
910	Holiday RED (with Santa Sound Effects), HO.....	\$269.99	\$139.99
911	Holiday GREEN (with Santa Sound Effects), HO.....	\$269.99	\$139.99

PRR J1 2-10-4

023	PRR J1, #6170, HO.....	\$379.99	\$229.99
026	PRR J1 Unletter, HO.....	\$379.99	\$229.99

PRR M1a / M1b 4-8-2

049	PRR M1a, #6798, HO.....	\$299.99	\$144.99
050	PRR M1a, #6720, HO.....	\$299.99	\$144.99
051	PRR M1a, #6735, HO.....	\$299.99	\$144.99
052	PRR M1b, #6762, HO.....	\$299.99	\$144.99
053	PRR M1b, #6744, HO.....	\$299.99	\$144.99

EMILEY

735	E7A, Boston & Maine, #3810, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99
736	E7A, Boston & Maine, #3811, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99
737	E7A, CB&Q w/ red stripes, #9921A, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99
738	E7A, CB&Q w/ red stripes, #9925A, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99
739	E7A, Chicago & E. Illinois, #1100, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99
740	E7A, Chicago & E. Illinois, #1101, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99
744	E7A, Gulf, Mobile & Ohio, #101-A, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99
745	E7A, Louisville & Nashville, #758, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99
747	E7A, Pere Marquette, #95, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99
748	E7A, Pere Marquette, #96, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99
750	E7A, Wabash, #1001, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99
751	E7A, Wabash, #1001A, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99
752	E7A, PRR Brunswick Green, #5847A, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99
753	E7A, PRR Brunswick Green, #5851A, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99
754	E7A, PRR Tuscan Red, #5841A, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99
755	E7A, PRR Tuscan Red, #5843A, HO.....	\$225.00	\$139.99

676	E7B, UP, #908B, powered, HO.....	\$199.99	\$124.99
678	E7B, SP, #5900, powered, HO.....	\$199.99	\$124.99
680	E7B, NYC, #4100, powered, HO.....	\$199.99	\$124.99

722	E7A/B Set, Southern Pacific, #6000A, #6000B, #6000C, HO (A/B Pwd, B Dummy).....	\$504.99	\$309.99
723	E7A/B Set, Union Pacific, 907A, 908B, 909B, HO (A/B Pwd, B Dummy).....	\$504.99	\$309.99
724	E7A/B Set, Union Pacific, 927A, 928B, 929B, HO (A/B Pwd, B Dummy).....	\$504.99	\$309.99

725	E7A/B Set, Florida East Coast, #1006, #1053, HO (A/B Pwd).....	\$424.99	\$259.99
726	E7A/B Set, Florida East Coast, #1017, #1054, HO (A/B Pwd).....	\$424.99	\$259.99
727	E7A/B Set, Illinois Central, #4011, #4101, HO (A/B Pwd).....	\$424.99	\$259.99
728	E7A/B Set, Illinois Central, #4012, #4102, HO (A/B Pwd).....	\$424.99	\$259.99
729	E7A/B Set, PRR Brunswick Green, #5846A, #5846B, HO (A/B Pwd).....	\$424.99	\$259.99
730	E7A/B Set, PRR Brunswick Green, #5850A, #5850B, HO (A/B Pwd).....	\$424.99	\$259.99
731	E7A/B Set, PRR Tuscan Red, #5840A, #5840B, HO (A/B Pwd).....	\$424.99	\$259.99
732	E7A/B Set, PRR Tuscan Red, #5842A, #5842B, HO (A/B Pwd).....	\$424.99	\$259.99
733	E7A/B Set, Rock Island, #632, #632B, HO (A/B Pwd).....	\$424.99	\$259.99
734	E7A/B Set, Rock Island, #633, #633B, HO (A/B Pwd).....	\$424.99	\$259.99

Terms of Sales:

Payments Accepted: VISA, MC, Discover, Check, Money Order

S&H: Continental U.S. ADD \$9 for UPS Ground. Larger orders estimate add'l S&H

UPS: MD, 2D, 3D, USPS-Actual Freight + Handling.

NY Residents add 6% Sales Tax

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-223-1355

ORDER TOLL FREE

1-800-223-1355

SUPER INVENTORY REDUCTION SALE...
...GET INCREDIBLE SAVINGS ON SELECT QUANTITIES OF
Broadway Limited Imports NO products!!!



LIGHT WORKS USA
Just in time for Christmas! By Miller Engineering
Animated Billboards!!

Sherwin Williams "Cover the Earth" is Miller Engineering's newest addition to their line of animated Billboard. When turned on the paint covering the earth creates a very striking animation for this classic sign. There are 9 styles of animated billboards to choose from.

Suitable for N thru O scales.
Miller Engineering
 PO Box 282, New Canaan, CT 06840
 Tel. (203) 595-0619 Fax (203) 322-6116
 www.microstru.com

Size: 1.9" W x 4.25" H
 #9981 "Sherwin Williams"
 HO & O scale \$32.95
 plus \$4.50 S&H Catalog \$4.00


DCC Encyclopedia

Do you have questions about DCC? Years in the making, this 500 page book covers 298 topics in alphabetical order; from how to choose DCC equipment, to installing it, to using it, to getting the most out of it, and troubleshooting. While some of the information is aimed right at specific manufacturers, most of it is generic.

This book is available in two forms;
Encye-3hol (on 3-hole punched paper); **\$45.00***
Encye-CD (in a PDF file on CD ROM); **\$30.00***
 *Prices plus 10% Shipping & Handling

LOY'S TOYS "The" DCC Specialist
 P.O. Box 88
 Wesley, AR 72773
 (877) 832-6463
 www.loystoys.com
 Sales@loystoys.com

DCC COMPATIBLE
Micro Engineering HO Turnouts



The Micro Engineering HO Turnouts are now digital command control (DCC) compatible right out of the package. The switch rails have the same polarity as their adjacent stock rails and the metal frog is electrically isolated from its four adjoining rails. These turnouts can also be used with traditional block control power systems without alteration and include prototypical detailing, sprung switch rails, a non-operating switch stand, optional positioning of headblock ties and switch stand on either side of the turnout, a super detailing kit, and detailed instructions including wiring. See them at your dealer or order direct.

14-705 HO Code 83, #6 Frog, LH \$18.40	14-805 HO Code 70, #6 Frog, LH \$18.40
14-706 HO Code 83, #6 Frog, RH 18.40	14-806 HO Code 70, #6 Frog, RH 18.40

ME Micro Engineering Company
 1120 Eagle Road
 Fenton, MO 63026

Phone 636-349-1112
 Fax 636-349-1180
 Orders 800-462-6975

M.B. KLEIN, INC.
 www.modeltrainstuff.com
 e-mail: sales@modeltrainstuff.com

All railroad items below are HO Gauge-Quantities Limited!

Atcham Fall Line including Genesis	SEE WEB
Atlas NEW Dash 8-40C W analog or digital	SEE WEB
Atlas NEW Dash 8-40B, 40BW, 32HWA	
Atlas GP40 NEW paint schemes	SEE WEB
Atlas Hart Ballast car, NEW Rd #s, NEW Rd names	SEE WEB
Atlas NEW NL-6 Caboose	SEE WEB
Atlas NEW Coal-hopper Bathtub Gon	SEE WEB
Atlas NEW SD-20, SD-24, analog, digital w sound	SEE WEB
Atlas NEW Trinity 17,600 Gal. Corn Syrup Tank Car	SEE WEB
Atlas NEW 3-Bay Cylindrical Hopper (new schemes)	SEE WEB
Atlas NEW GP-7 (new features & details)	SEE WEB
Atlas NEW FM Transmitter (H24-661) Analog w/o Sound or Digital w Sound	SEE WEB
DPM Buildings #101 #118, #201, #204	Each 7.99
Intermountain Wheel Sets 33" or 36" Semi Scale or Regular	Per Pack 6.99
Kadee #58 Scale Coupler	2pr pack 2.39
Kadee #111, #5 Coupler W O Draft Gear Box Pack 20 Pr	15.99
Kato NEW SD38-2	SEE WEB
Life-Like NEW Proto 2000, G.L. L28B, analog	99.99
Life-Like NEW Proto 2000, G.L. L28B, digital w sound	169.99
Life-Like NEW Proto 2000 GP9 Phil analog	89.99
Life-Like NEW Proto 2000 GP9 Phil digital	159.99
Life-Like NEW Proto 2000 Northeast caboose	19.99
Life-Like NEW Proto 1000 RDC-1, 2, 3	ea 59.99
Life-Like NEW Proto 2000 Eo A B sets, A units	
Analog w/o sound or Digital w Sound	SEE WEB
Life-Like NEW Proto 2000 PA PB UP, Undec	119.99
PA (A Units only), GM&O, MP	64.99
Life-Like Proto 2000 GP9 Phil 2nd run	
MTS 1/2 Scale Decals Vol 1	2.99
Life-Like Proto Wheel Sets - 36", or 33" flat or rib back	12 Pack 1.99
McHenry Couplers #212, #412, #512 npr 4-49 #52, #53 #56	2pr 2.89
Microscale Decals - VI Styles	Packet 3.99
Microscale Chemical Decals, A + Styles	Packet 2.49
Stewart NEW Baldwin VO-6000 DS-4-4 1600, S 12, S-8	69.99
Stewart NEW Baldwin VO 6000, Caw for Roads	74.99
Xuron Truss Cutters	each 8.99
Woodland Scenics Plaster Cloth (C1203)	4.99

All items below are N Gauge-Quantities Limited!

Atlas M B Klein 1:125 SIVE CP-38-3 Maryland Midland Road	
#s, 300, 301, 302 see website for details	ea 89.99
Save and get all three for	239.99
Atlas NEW GP-38 GP-40, GP-42	SEE WEB
Atlas NEW SD26 NEW Paint Schemes SD24	64.99
Atlas NEW GP7 Phil GP9 Phil, GP9 Phil Rd on WEB S11	59.99
Atlas NEW 2-60 Mogal Under NYL&W NY&NE D&RG Y&T	SEE WEB
Atlas NEW SD-7, Under, B&O, CR, Mtn, D&RGW	59.99
Atlas New C 630 (Analog), C N C P PC, Reading, SCL, SP, UP	69.99
Atlas New GP38, Chessie Under	69.99
Atlas New GP40 SP, WC Under	59.99
Atlas Articulated Auto Carrier 47ns ea Rd), NS, TTX, U P, Undec	27.99
Atlas NEW SD-4 BNSF NS	59.99
Atlas VO 1000 Diesel Switcher IV, WP, PRR, Undec	69.99
Atlas Dash 8-40B-Undec, BNSF (ATSF "Patch Job"), CSX/Susquehanna "Patch Job"	59.99
Bachmann USRA Engine 4-2 Mountain, SCL, UP NC&St, NH, MP SR	
NY&W Frisco, Undec	109.99
Life-Like NEW SWS SEE WEB for Road names	39.99
Microtrans R 10-pack of trucks w/couplers	31.49

See web site for exclusive items and other products that we carry!

162 North Gay St. Baltimore, MD 21202
 Order line: (Toll free) 1-888-872-4675
 Info Line: 410-539-6207 FAX: 410-685-1357

STORE HOURS
 Thanksgiving - Christmas (Eastern)
 MON - FRI 9:30-5:00, SAT 9:00-5:00, SUN 11:00-4:00
 Major Credit Cards Accepted
 Allow 2-3 weeks for personal checks to clear! MD Add 5% Sales Tax
 UPS S&H Minimum: \$5.00 EAST - \$6.50 WEST of Mississippi River
 Ad expires January 31, 2005
 Prices and Availability subject to change

Redefining Model Railroad Control! **Digital** **plus**
 Gold decoders feature:

6th generation Silent Back EMF - for the smoothest operation possible.
 Asymmetrical DCC support - for location specific commands for block management.
 Full Bi-Directional Data Communication - for transmitting operation data.
 USP Technology - for eliminating dirty track problems.
 SUSI Interface - for easy hook-up to sound modules.

Gold Series

Now available for HO!
 *with additional Power 1 module

Lenz Agency
 PO Box 143
 Chelmsford, MA 01824
 ph (978)250-1494
 fx (978)455-5369
 www.lenz.com

Scale Magic™ Sound

Layout Sound & System Design
Craftsman Scale Sound Scenes

FANTASONICS™ ENGINEERING

900 HARTFORD ST. CAMBRIA, CA 93428
(805) 927-0586
www.fantasonics.com

DLA

We sell and install
DCC equipment

Great prices and friendly service. Get into DCC today! Call Joel at:

1-800-758-3015

2112 Eastman Ave. #106 • Ventura, CA 93003

www.DLADCC.com

Model Railroad Speedometer

- Two versions available.
- Displays the scale speed of your train.
- DCC or DC compatible.
- Works for all scales.



Manufactured by :

TDP & Associates, Inc.

4 Jones Drive • Boothwyn, Pa. 19061

(610) 358-0460

www.trainspeed.com

Dealer Inquiries welcome



There are many good reasons why model railroaders are choosing NCE...just ask one of them.

DCC has revolutionized the way model railroaders look at their hobby. Now trains can run exactly in the same way as their full size counterparts. Operation has become the new "superdetail!"

NCE systems and components are designed to be the simplest, most reliable DCC products available. And serious modelers from all over the world have responded by making NCE their number one choice in digital command control.

We at NCE take this support seriously and we will continue to provide the kind of quality and innovative products that have earned your loyalty and gained your trust.



NCE Corporation • 899 Ridge Road • Webster, NY 14580
www.ncedcc.com

Information Desk

New life for an old boxcar



Struggling railroads are masters at making the most of very little. When this boxcar could no longer earn its keep in revenue service, the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific RR converted it into a station. Merk Hobson photos



No attempt was made to disguise the station's humble origins. A couple of doors, five narrow windows, a stove, and electrical wiring were added. It was not very plush, but it was sturdy, weather-tight, and practically free.

This is what happens when a railroad has more resourcefulness than resources. Perpetually short of funds but needing a station in the southeastern Iowa community of Mediapolis, the Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific RR, simply added a roof, two doors, and five tiny windows to an aging boxcar.

It wasn't just the Rock Island that was creative in its use of retired equipment. (Although it may have been *mostly* the Rock Island.) Boxcars converted into stations are unusual, but boxcars set on the ground and used for storage can be found almost anywhere.

It doesn't end there, of course. If you have a one-lane access road for

maintenance workers and it crosses a small stream, an old flat-car is a ready-made bridge.

Need to store fuel oil for your roundhouse? An elderly tank car on concrete support piers will do nicely. If the car is truly ancient, it might be wise to encircle it with a spill containment wall.

You might as well go ahead and add an old covered hopper on a tall frame of utility poles – that hopper will hold more locomotive sand than a standard sand tower and will keep it just as dry.

Old railroad equipment turns up in the most unexpected places. I've seen a tiny, decrepit wood boxcar

from railroading's Jurassic era tucked between a chicken coop and a barn on a Minnesota farm, miles from any railroad.

If you can imagine an alternate use for a piece of old rolling stock, chances are good that a prototype exists somewhere. Railroads are very creative when it comes to being frugal. It's easy to go overboard with these things, but a single example of repurposed rolling stock is a sure-fire attention getter.

The fate of the original Mediapolis depot is not known to us. It might have burned down, or it might have become too leaky, creaky, drafty, and decrepit even for the Rock Island. We also don't know if the 1,600 or so Mediapolis residents were disappointed by its replacement. Perhaps they understood this was better than no station at all.

These photographs are undated, but were probably taken in the mid- to late 1960s. Judging by the faded paint, this station had been in place for several years before the photographer's arrival. The train-order signal mast shows it was still a train-order station at the time these photos were taken. Could this have once been a passenger station too? As late as 1958, the town was served by a daily St. Louis-Minneapolis train. By 1960, Mediapolis was no longer listed as a passenger stop in the *Official Railway Guide*.

When these photographs were taken, the building would have housed a freight agent and possibly provided storage for section gang tools and supplies.

The humble Mediapolis station is symbolic of Rock Island's desperate effort to stay afloat. In the end, there was only so much they could do. In 1975, the Rock filed for bankruptcy – the third in its history. Five years after that, a court ordered the liquidation of the railroad. In 1985, the line through Mediapolis was abandoned.

I read your article "Civil Engineering 101: mountain climbing" [Information Desk, September 2004]. I have a question about compensated grade: Let's say you have a locomotive that can pull 20 cars up a 2.5 percent tangent (straight-line) grade. Since curves add additional

CITY CLASSICS

CLASSIC AMERICAN
ARCHITECTURE IN
MINIATURE!

Structure kits in HO and N scale

See them at: <http://cityclassics.fwc-host.com>

See us at West Springfield, Jan. 29 & 30

SASE for brochure P.O. Box 16502, Pittsburgh, PA 15242

Sign up today for our
free email newsletters



trains.com

Click "Register" or "Update Profile" for email choices

McCabe Speeder

The B.T.S. McCabe Lumber Co. Speeder is an easy-to-assemble laser-cut wood body kit with a fully-assembled, made in the U.S.A. brass mechanism with NWSL gears and wheelsets. Brass and white metal details, decals, and even the engineer are included. *Limited Edition!*



O, On3, On30, S, and Sn3
versions coming soon!

HO #28280 \$ 139.95

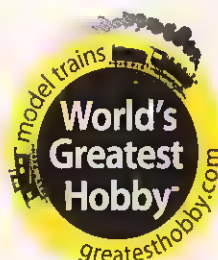
HOon3 #28281 \$ 139.95

B.T.S.

P O Box 856
Elkins WV 26241

www.btsrr.com

TT - HO - S - O Scales



Need help **spreading the word** about the **World's Greatest Hobby?**

The World's Greatest Hobby speaker's bureau has a database of 800+ individuals around the country who are eager to introduce people to model railroading. Programs include 16-minute video.

www.greatesthobby.com
877-426-5082

ADMWGHADH_04

THE BEST
BEST VALUE. BEST QUALITY. BEST PRICE.

Ready Made Trees Value Pack

- Individually hand-crafted
- Nine packages of trees in pine or deciduous, green or fall colors
- Quantities vary from 12-38 trees per package in sizes 3/4" - 8"

NEW



Available at your
local hobby shop

WOODLAND SCENICS®

P.O. Box 98, Linn Creek, MO 65052 • www.woodlandscenics.com

Stay up-to-date with **modelrailroader.com!**

Take advantage of these great benefits:

- FREE weekly e-mail newsletters
- Forums with more participants than any other railroading website
- Video clips and web-exclusive articles
- MR Express, featuring weekly updates on the latest product and industry news

Sign up today at **modelrailroader.com**

Registration is **FREE** and easy!

**Model
Railroader**
ONLINE

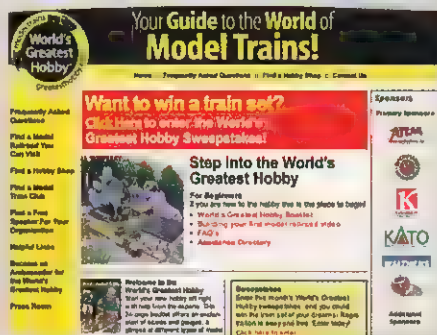
04X1239

Start training here.

Go to **www.greatesthobby.com** and get links to hobby resources and reference materials, lists of train shows and events, and information about planning and building your first model railroad layout. We'll even help you find a shop or club in your area willing to coach you one-on-one. It's everything you need to know to start enjoying your new hobby. Getting started in the World's Greatest Hobby has never been easier!

www.greatesthobby.com

877-426-5082



WALTHERS



Thanks for the donation of this ad!

**Model
Railroader**
MAGAZINE

ADMWGHADH_03

Information Desk

drag on a climbing train, how much would you have to reduce the grade at the curve to keep the load on the engine constant? Assume the track has a radius of 24". Is there a calculation to follow? I'm in the process of designing a layout, and this would be very helpful.

James Wagner
Bayfield, Colo.

According to data developed by the late John Allen for use on his HO scale Gorre & Daphetid (and reprinted in chart form in Don Mitchell's *Walkaround Model Railroad Track Plans* (Kalmbach, 1991), you can find out how much to compensate – reduce the grade – by using this formula: compensation factor equals 32 divided by the radius of a curve (in inches).

For a 24" curve, the compensation factor is 1.3 percent. In other words, a 24" curve in the flatlands creates the same amount of drag on a moving train as would a 1.3 percent tangent grade.

But what if you don't want to bother with flattening the climb when there's a curve in your grade? Obviously, your trains will have to work harder. The extra rolling resistance of the curve will have the same effect as a tangent grade that suddenly steepened.

The combination of curve and grade resistance is called the equivalent grade. A grade may be only 1.5 percent, but you throw a curve in there and it becomes the equivalent of, say, a 2 percent grade.

It's easy to figure out the equivalent grade of a layout. Just find out the compensation factor using the above formula and add it to the actual grade.

John Allen developed his formula using HO scale cars weighted to the National Model Railroad Association's recommended practice (1 ounce plus ½ ounce per inch of car length). But newer trucks tend to be more free-rolling than the trucks of Allen's day, so the numbers you arrive at should be considered fairly conservative. **MR**

Send your questions about prototype railroading to Information Desk, *Model Railroader* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail proto@mrmag.com. We regret we can't answer all the questions we receive.

You've been good all year.
Reward yourself with a custom built layout.



Mesa Verde Railroad Co. – dream layout builders
www.mvrrc.com phone: 1-877-Layout-1

YOUR WINDOW OF OPPORTUNITY IS NOW

Purchase the best
HO, N and O scale
buildings on the market!

- Authentic architectural design
- Competitively priced
- Quick and easy to build
- Available at your local hobby shop

With DPM you can build an entire city or a single building.

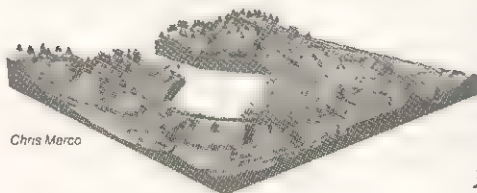
DPM
DESIGN PRESERVATION MODELS



P.O. BOX 66, LINN CREEK, MO 65052
www.domkits.com

3rd Plant™ The Premier Track Planning Tool for All Scales

New to model railroading and wondering where to start your first design? Plan it with 3rd Plant, where you can try idea after idea as you develop your concept and skills. Enter and lock in your layout dimensions, then use 3PI's powerful tool set to quickly draft up a few trial main lines. Find out how much room you really have and how it can be used to make the most of your layout space. Real-time 3D walkabout and simulation let you test your design before you build it, from access to operation.



Chris Marco



Paul Charland

The experienced hobbyist will find a complete 3D CAD system designed specifically for model railroading. Transition curves, from long to short, are created automatically. Grades can be set through turnouts, multi-level and helix designs are easily managed, even lighting effects can be designed. Custom buildings and rolling stock can be tested on cardboard then brought to brass. Versatile, accurate, easy to use software you can count on.

3rd Plant – powerful CAD for anything you design!

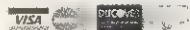
El Dorado Software

PMB 196, 2222 Francisco Drive #510
El Dorado Hills, CA 95762

www <http://www.TrackPlanning.com>
info <http://www.3pi.info>
e-mail 3pi@TrackPlanning.com

Complete manual and CD \$124.95*
CD with PDF manual \$ 99.95**
Web download (no S&H) \$ 89.95
DXF/DWG R13/14 option \$ 10.00

*Plus \$10.00 S & H to US, \$20.00 Canada, \$25.00 Int'l
**Plus \$5.00 S & H to US, \$10.00 Canada, \$20.00 Int'l
California residents add 7.25% state sales tax



Telephone, fax
916-939-3452

System requirements
PC-compatible Pentium or above
Faster CPU and video desirable
Windows 95 98, ME, NT4, 2000 XP
60 Mb disk, 64 Mb RAM or more

FAIR CREEK BACKWOODS WATER TOWER
This is our newest release of a craftsman quality kit Available in HO and O Scales.

Rusty Stumps
Scale Models

We have just added 14 new wooden laser cut detail items such as ladders, stair stringers and fencing in both HO and O Scales. More to come, check us out on-line at www.rustystumps.com

BRITISH MODELS
China Railways
Ready-to-run models from Hornby and Bachmann Branch-Line in HO scale. Also Graham Farish and Peco N scale RTR. Steam, diesel, electric and rolling stock. Also O and On30/On3 kits including our "shorty" plastic freight car kits. Huge selection of kits for construction equipment and related items, detailing parts, over 500 O scale figures, books by Wild Swan and others. Cars soldering supplies, plus much more!

Illustrated catalog for HO-S5; O-S6; N Scale List - SS&E

INTERNATIONAL HOBBIES PH: 530-268-8715
e-mail: interhob@thegrid.net FAX: 530-268-3847
10556 Combie Road, Suite 6327 • Auburn, CA 95602

CHAMP DECALS!!
Not Gone Yet!!
Selling Down Our Inventory, but Thousands of Decals Available.
Business As Usual for at Least 3 Years!
Final Catalog (\$6.00 postpaid)
Champion Decal Co., PO Box 1178, Minot, ND 58702
701-852-4938 • 701-852-9429 (fax) • www.minot.com/~champ

MAX MODEL TRAINS
Raleigh, NC
We will beat any advertised Price on BLI products in this magazine by \$10 and will ship it for free!

Broadway Limited Imports

NYC #13 4-8-4 (12/04)	274.95
PRR #4 4-6-2 (10/04)	359.95
AT&SF 4-8-4 (2nd Run 10/04)	274.95
AT&SF 2-10-2/2-10-4 (Dec)	289.95
NYC #12/D (07/04)	Clearance
N&W Class J (Winter 04)	315.95
EMD #7 (Winter 04)	182.95 & up
EMD #8 & #9 (Winter)	215.95 & up
N&W Class A (Award Winner)	Sale
Pennsy GGI Various	174.95
E7A & B & Sets	Clearance Sale
EMD Switcher (09/04)	158.95
PRR #1 & #1	Clearance Sale
UP #4 4-8-2 (09/04)	274.95
C&O Texas 2-10-4 (09/04)	315.95
EMD #D40-2 (09/04)	214.95
GE AC6000CW (Winter 04)	214.95
Calif Zephyr Cars (Nov)	60.95
Alco #SD15 (12/04)	214.95 & up
C30-7 Various (Winter 04)	214.95
GA Ref. Cars	25.95 ea/44.95pr
Trk by Marklin (New Lower Prices)	
UP Big Boy w/ DCC	649.95
NYC/UP/PRR Mikado w/ DCC	379.95
UP Alco A/A Diesel w/ DCC	449.95

Pre-Order Specialist. Ask about Specials on KATO, ATLAS, and LIFELIKE Pre Order Items.
email: Info@MAXModelTrains.com
1-919-835-1599
www.MAXModelTrains.com
Certain restrictions apply. Sales Tax Charged where appropriate

DCC Corner

10 steps to choosing a DCC system

The question I'm asked most often about Digital Command Control (DCC) is "Which system should I buy?" The short answer is, "It depends on how you'll use it."

Whether you're looking to buy your first DCC system or seeking to upgrade your current command control system, there are several things you'll want to consider before making that purchase.

The main purpose of DCC is to control multiple locomotives independently on the same track. Though all DCC systems do this, each brand has its own unique limitations, including the number of cabs (throttles) and locomotives it can handle. Knowing the requirements of your layout and the DCC features you want in advance will make it easier to select the system that's right for you.

The following is a list of important points to consider before purchasing a DCC system. Though there are many more things you may wish to address, these 10 items will help guide you in choosing a Digital Command Control system that fits your skills, operating needs, and size of layout.

1 Skill level. If you aren't sure you have the skill to handle an advanced DCC system, a good benchmark is to ask yourself this question: "What time does the clock on my VCR say it is?"

Recent DCC buyer's guides

The following DCC buyer's guides have appeared in *Model Railroader* magazine. For a current list comparing starter systems, visit modelrailroader.com.

- Wireless DCC throttles
April 2004, page 58
- DCC buyer's guide
March 2003, page 64
- DCC buyer's guide
November 2001, page 96

The point is that if you're the type of person who doesn't want to (or simply can't) figure out how to set the time on your VCR, you probably don't want to consider buying more than a basic DCC system.

Basic Digital Command Control sets, such as Atlas's Commander, Bachmann's E-Z Command, and Model Rectifier Corp.'s (MRC) Prodigy, are the easiest systems to use. They're usually inexpensive, self-contained units. Unfortunately, many of these sets don't allow you to use all of the DCC features available in most decoders. Though basic DCC systems do allow for limited expansion by adding extra throttles, turning them into an advanced DCC system usually requires replacing the command station or starting over with a new system. If you're interested in pushing only one or two buttons to start running trains, a basic system is your best bet.

However, don't confuse basic command control systems with starter sets like Digitrax's Zephyr, Lenz's set LZV90, or MRC's Prodigy Advanced. A starter set is a full-function DCC system that comes with enough components to get a new user up and running. Unlike the basic sets, starter sets are designed to be expandable, so you can add system features as your model railroad and knowledge of DCC increase. If you want to change engine performance parameters, add lighting or sound effects, and eventually have a signal system, a full-function starter set is the way to go.

2 Number of operator cabs. This feature depends largely on the number of trains you intend to operate at once. The maximum number of cabs a DCC system can handle ranges from 4 to 99 or more. When determining your cab needs, be sure to count all throttles that will be used at the same time, including those in yards, engine terminals, and helper districts. Then look for a system that can support that many throttles.

3 Walkaround features. If you have a larger layout, you'll probably want to consider walkaround throttles. Many DCC systems offer these handheld cabs, and they are available in three basic types: tethered, memory, and wireless. You should have a good idea of which type of cab you prefer before you choose a DCC system, because not all three are offered for each system.

Tethered throttles come with an 8- to 12-foot length of cable, affording an operator some degree of flexibility. The cable for a tethered throttle must remain plugged into the command station while the train is running. This type of throttle is usually available with inexpensive systems and works well on smaller layouts.

Memory throttles also have cables; however, unlike tethered cabs, they can be unplugged from the layout while the train is running. The command station remembers the throttle's settings while the cab is unplugged, allowing your train to continue uninterrupted until you've moved to a new plug port. Memory throttles are good for large layouts where operators can follow their trains.

Wireless throttles offer you nearly complete freedom to walk around the layout room and don't require cables or extra wiring for plug ports. They use infrared or radio signals (much like a television remote control or a cordless phone) to send signals to a DCC command station. Though wireless throttles offer a lot of flexibility, having more than 8 or 10 of them can produce control problems. And, they are the most expensive control option.

4 Number of locomotives. The more locomotives you operate the more current your system will need. Power capacity of most DCC systems varies from 3 to 10 amps.

To determine your layout's power needs, add up the total locomotives you expect to operate at the same time (locomotives standing still draw very little current). An HO locomotive can draw anywhere from .25 to 1 amp, so you can see that 6 average locomotives would be about all a 3-amp DCC system could handle.

märklin Roco
TRIX, FLEISCHMANN, BRAWA, FALLER, AND MORE!
SPECIALISTS IN EUROPEAN MODEL RAILROADING

märklin DIGITAL Starter Sets
As reviewed in the December '04 Model Railroader!



Marklin USA Starter Set includes NYC PA-1 Diesel with full SOUND, 4 cars and an track oval with passing siding.
MSRP \$645.00 OUR LOW PRICE \$500.00!

We STOCK the full line of Marklin/Trix USA cars & locos
www.EuroRailHobbies.com 1-866-799-6098

EURO RAIL HOBBIES & MORE INC.
Vancouver, BC, Canada E-mail: Sales@EuroRailHobbies.com

Let Us Get You
ON TRACK!

Removes Corrosion On:

- Electrical Contacts
- Rail Tracks
- Armatures

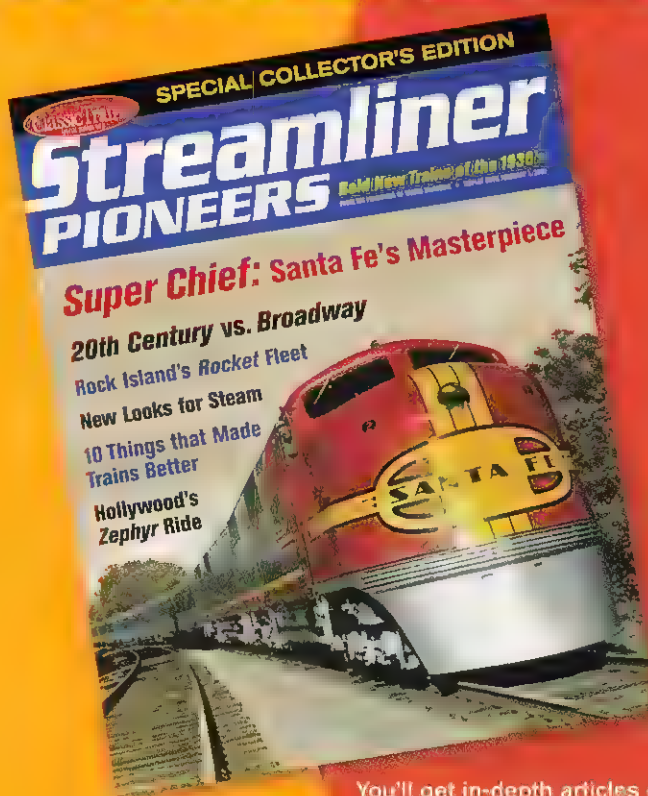
Also...

- Weatherizes Paint
- Removes Paint

Fits into tight spots!

ERASER
eraser.com • brush@eraser.com 800.724.0594

ON SALE NOW!



In *Streamliner Pioneers*, the all-new special issue from the editors of *Classic Trains*, you'll learn about the first streamliners – the pioneers of the 1930's that brought speed, color, and style to American railroading.

You'll get in-depth articles on this fascinating era, including:

- Amazing innovations
- Remarkable diesel power
- Unusual steam designs
- Streamliner salesmanship
- How streamliners changed the railroads
- And much more!

Available at hobby shops and newsstands NOW!

To order directly, call 800-533-6644 or order online at classictrainsmag.com (Mon-Fri, 8:30am-5:00pm Central time. Please have your credit card ready. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776 ext.661.)

04X1105

A51ME

Rail Cleaners From **CENTERLINE PRODUCTS**

The Ones You Can Trust When
You're Spending Your Own Money

Cleans Your Rails And Wheels
Your Engines Run Smoother
Won't Snag On Points Or Gaps
Enhances Your DCC Performance
Your Sound System Comes To Life
No Missed Spots, Even In Tunnels
Non Abrasive And Non Derailing
May Be Used 'Wet' Or 'Dry'
Immediate And Obvious Results

15 Brass & Die-Cast Models
Gauges - N, HO, OO, S, Sn3, O, G

A Patented Better Idea From

CENTERLINE PRODUCTS, INC.
18409 Harmony Road, Marengo, IL 60152

TEL (815) 923-1105 FAX (815) 923-1106

✉ info@centerline-products.com ✉

⇨ Available At Your Hobby Store ⇨



CLASSIC TOY TRAINS MAGAZINE

IN THE
JANUARY
ISSUE

Visit three layouts

Two O gauge empires and an
American Flyer S-gauge pike

Better track ballast

How to make your ballast
and track look more realistic

PS diesel motors

Lionel made 'em two ways:
horizontal and vertical

ON SALE NOW!

Subscribe Today!

800-533-6644
classictoytrains.com

DCC Corner

Many DCC systems allow you to add extra power supplies or boosters. If you need more current than a starter system can supply, check to make sure that extra boosters are an option. You may find it's less expensive to buy a bigger system than a smaller one with additional boosters. [For more information, see the "Power districts" story on page 90. — Ed.]

5 Sound-equipped locomotives.

The newest sound decoders on the market use functions 1-12. However, not all DCC systems support that many functions, some having as few as 3 or 4. If you plan to run locomotives equipped with sound, choose a system that supports all 12 functions.

6 Locomotive addresses. There are two methods of addressing locomotive decoders — primary (two digits) and extended (four or five digits). Some DCC systems use only two-digit addresses, so if you have more than 99 locomotives or if you want to be able to use the locomotive's three- or four-digit road number for its decoder address, you'll want to find a system that offers that option.

7 Accessory decoders. These stationary decoders let you control slow-motion switch motors, switch machines, and other accessories with your DCC system. If you want this type of control, be sure to choose a system that offers it, as not all basic DCC systems can control accessory decoders.

8 Consisting. Running multiple locomotives together as one unit is called "consisting." There are several different ways to consist locomotives with DCC. These include setting all locomotives linked together to the same address (basic consisting), programming the command station to keep track of which locomotives are in a consist (universal consisting), or programming each locomotive's decoder with a consist address (advanced consisting).

If you run your model railroad with semi-permanently coupled locomotives, then you can use basic consisting, which will work with any DCC system. However, if

you're frequently changing your locomotive consists, then you'll want a system that supports either universal or advanced consisting.

Nearly all DCC systems offer universal or advanced consisting, and some have both. Most systems allow you to set up or change consists only at the command station or from a master handheld cab. Examine your operating plan to help you with this decision.

9 Type of controller. Handheld cabs come in all sorts of shapes and sizes. Since you'll be holding the throttle for long periods of time, and because of the investment of your financial resources, you should be comfortable with the controls, weight, and feel of the cab. Some manufacturers offer several sizes of cabs from which to choose.

10 Compare brands. *Model Railroader* magazine has published several DCC buyer's guides, comparing systems and their features. See the box on page 108. These articles are a good way to see the features of a variety of DCC systems at a glance, but be aware that manufacturers are constantly improving their products.

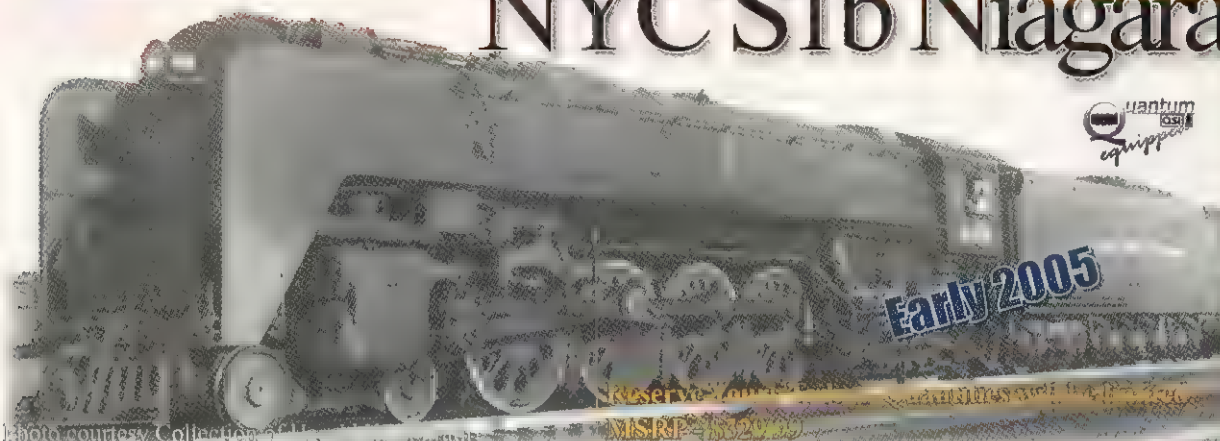
Another good way to find out about DCC systems are through the manufacturers' Web sites, and most sites include online manuals.

Your local hobby shop is another possible source of information. Many hobby shops carry DCC systems and will let you try them out, or possibly connect you with a local modeler or group that uses the DCC system you're considering.

There are also several DCC discussion groups at Yahoo Groups (www.yahogroups.com). Every DCC system manufacturer has a listing, and many of the people on these groups are experienced system owners. One group that's geared towards all DCC systems is DCC4EVERYONE. The group's catch phrase is "There is no best DCC system, only the best for you." I couldn't agree more. **MR**

Send your questions about Digital Command Control to DCC Corner, *Model Railroader* magazine, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187, or e-mail dcc@mrmag.com. We regret we can't answer all the questions we receive.

NYC S1b Niagara 4-8-4



Expected Early 2005.
The much requested
Niagara will be offered in
the following varieties:

NYC S1b Niagara 4-8-4

stk#	Item Description
540	#6001, ptd., HO
541	#6017, ptd., HO
542	#6024, ptd., HO
543	Unlettered, ptd., HO

AT&SF 3800 Class 2-10-2 / 2-10-4



Expected Early 2005.
BLI's second AT&SF
steam release is a powerful
beauty. Available in the
following varieties:

AT&SF 3800 Class

stk#	Item Description
081	2-10-2, #3855, ptd., HO
082	2-10-2, #3856, ptd., HO
083	2-10-2, #3876, ptd., HO
084	2-10-2, Unlet., ptd., HO
085	2-10-4, #3829, ptd., HO
000	2-10-4, Unlet., ptd., HO

EMD SD40-2



Expected Early 2005. The much anticipated EMD SD40-2 is coming soon—taking into account many customer suggestions!

EMD SD40-2

Reserve Yours Today. Quantities will be limited.
MSRP - \$249.99

stk# Item Description

701	BN #6325, HO
702	BN #6334, HO
703	BNSF #6397, HO
704	BNSF #6399, HO
705	Milwaukee Rd. #205, HO
706	Milwaukee Rd. #208, HO

707	CSX #8208, HO
708	CSX #8189, HO
709	UP #3130, HO
710	UP #3222, HO
711	N&W #6091, HO
712	N&W #6126, HO

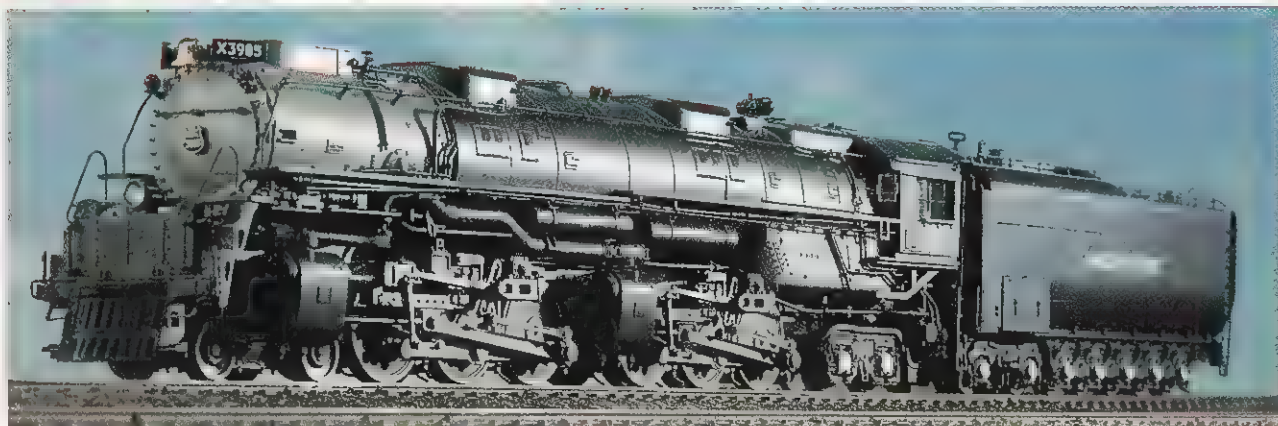
713	HELM Leasing (ex. Mlw. Rd.), HO
714	HELM Leasing (ex. BN), HO
715	KCS #642, HO
716	KCS #655, HO
717	Unpainted, HO

Paragon

OPERATE IN SILENCE NO MORE

BROADWAY LIMITED
Imports

Product Reviews



Athearn Challenger meets all challenges

This HO scale 4-6-6-4 Challenger is a top-notch model and easily the best of Athearn's Genesis-series steam locomotives. It looks like its famous prototype, and its fine performance is enhanced by sound effects whether running on conventional DC or Digital Command Control (DCC).

The story of the Union Pacific Challengers has been told many times. It's enough to know that the 65 engines represented by the Genesis model were built by the American Locomotive Co. (Alco) during World War II. These Challengers were used in freight, passenger, and helper service until 1959. One, the 3985, was returned to excursion operation in 1981.

More history can be found in the booklet included with the model, or you can refer to my article, "Challenger 3985 and her sisters," in the January 1995 *Model Railroader*.

Detailed for today. The Challenger model reviewed here represents the restored 3985 as she appears today. Current features include the spill containment and other fittings on the tender's oil fuel bunker that reflect our more safety and environmentally conscious times.

Overall, the model's detailing is excellent, with finely molded rivets and other surface features. There are many separately applied plastic, metal, and wire parts, and in general their effect is quite good. Particularly noteworthy are the see-through holes in the running boards, and the sanding nozzles just in front of the second and third drivers on each engine. I like seeing the sections of the smoke hood (non-operating) inside the smokestack casing,

and I also appreciate the rarely modeled radius on the rear corners of the cab, a common Alco feature.

The metal rods and valve gear have a realistic steel color, and the eccentric cranks are correctly angled on both sides. Unfortunately the crossheads and piston rods are black plastic. The piston rods especially ought to appear to be natural metal, since paint can't be used where they pass through the packing glands into the cylinders.

The model is extremely close to its prototype in all measurements. The tender and trailing truck wheels are the correct 42" diameter, while the pilot wheels are 33" instead of 36", and the drivers 67½" instead of 69". Manufacturers often compromise on driver diameter because of

Reviewed in this issue

112 Athearn HO scale Union Pacific 4-6-6-4 Challenger steam locomotive

114 Atlas HO scale Fairbanks Morse H-24-66 Train Master diesel locomotive

118 Con-Cor N scale USRA Heavy 2-10-2 Santa Fe type steam locomotive

Dual speakers

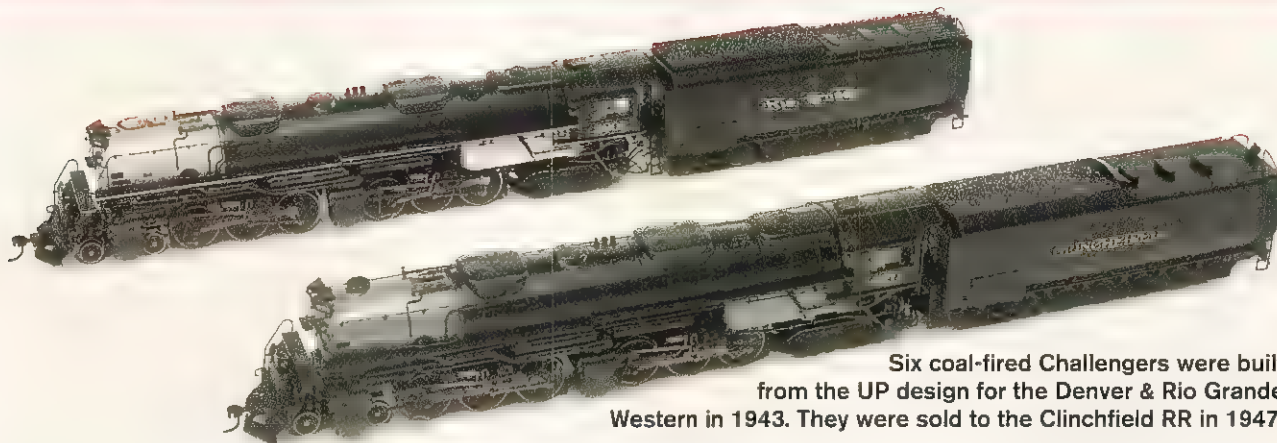
DCC and sound system components

Directional headlight diodes

Radio control unit



Both sets of drivers swivel beneath the boiler so the model can negotiate 22"-radius curves, but it looks much better on wider-radius curves.



Six coal-fired Challengers were built from the UP design for the Denver & Rio Grande Western in 1943. They were sold to the Clinchfield RR in 1947.

oversize model flanges, so it's good to see that this Challenger's drivers come so close.

Performance and control. The Genesis 4-6-6-4 runs smoothly and with no perceptible motor or gear noise to compete with its sound effects. It has traction tires on both rear drivers and develops enough drawbar pull to pull more than 100 free-rolling freight cars on straight and level track. The model's top speed matches the prototype's passenger-service maximum almost exactly.

As is typical of locomotives equipped for DC-compatible sound, the starting voltage is a bit high. However, the locomotive comes with a push-button radio control

unit that allows you to set a maximum voltage with your power pack and then enjoy wireless control of the engine's speed, direction and sound effects. This wireless controller is also used for sound system programming, a definite step up in ease of DC operations.

(To get voltage and current readings with our test meters, I controlled the engine's speed and direction with a power pack for our performance tests.)

The Challenger's decoder automatically recognizes a DCC signal on the track and switches into command control operation. More sound effects are available in the DCC mode, and I found it easier to blow whistle signals using the func-

tion button of a DCC cab than with the radio-control unit. The engine's exhaust-sound rate is adjustable with a configuration variable (CV), but the factory setting produces the correct (for both engines "in step") four chuffs per driver revolution.

The sound effects play through two downward facing speakers enclosed in the tender, and volume can be manually controlled using a potentiometer under the tender's middle water hatch. Those using DCC can also control the volume with a CV. In general the sound effects are good, although there's quite a staccato attack to the chuff sound, and I've heard better coupler clanks from other systems.



	Draw when slipping	Draw when stalled
Athearn HO 4-6-6-4	.80A	.92A
Average HO steam locomotive	.38A	.78A

	Minimum sustained speed
Athearn HO 4-6-6-4	4.4 mph
Average HO steam locomotive	3.7 mph

Average data based on comparable locomotives reviewed recently

HO scale UP 4-6-6-4

Price: \$359.98

Manufacturer

Athearn Trains
1550 Glen Curtiss St.
Carson, CA 90746
www.athearn.com

Description

Plastic and metal ready-to-run articulated steam locomotive with sound and DCC

Road names/numbers

Union Pacific 3985 (current version, 3943 (coal burner with smoke deflectors), 3964 (coal burner, all black), 3977 (oil fired, two-tone gray); Clinchfield 670 or 672 (single stack); Denver & Rio Grande Western 3802 or 3804; and undecorated in four versions

Wheels and couplers. All the Challenger's pilot wheels and drivers matched the National Model Railroad Association standards gauge, but the trailer and tender wheels – all the 42"-diameter wheelsets – were slightly narrow in gauge. The locomotive and tender operated satisfactorily through Atlas turnouts.

All twelve drivers and the forward eight wheels of the tender's pedestal truck pick up current from the rails. That gives the Challenger ten pickup wheels on each side, although the traction tires will keep the rear drivers from picking up unless the flanges make contact.

The rear coupler on the tender is the correct height, and a magnetic knuckle coupler is included to replace the swing-gate dummy coupler on the pilot. It's the correct height when installed with the supplied coupler box support and mounting screw.

As has unfortunately become typical for articulated models, both

engines pivot on this locomotive, instead of the rear engine being rigid with the front engine hinged from it. The steam pipes can't connect to the rear cylinders as they should, and the gap is noticeable on sharp curves. Although the Challenger can negotiate 18"-radius curves, I second Athearn's recommendation that it be used on curves of 22" or larger radius. It looks far more realistic on 30" to 36" curves.

A Challenger for your roundhouse?

The UP Challenger is a popular locomotive that's been modeled before, but there hasn't been a better mass-produced model of this prototype than this one. It's also good to see a model with built-in sound and DCC in the Genesis line, both features that add to the fun of model railroading. If there's a stall for a 4-6-6-4 in your roundhouse, you'll be happy to fill it with Athearn's Challenger. – *Andy Sperandio, executive editor*

HO Challenger features

- Automatic dual-mode (DC/DCC) control and sound system
- Cab interior with backhead
- Constant directional headlight and backup light
- Coupled wheelbase: 107'-3" (requires a 15½" turntable)
- Drawbar pull: 8.8 ounces (with two traction tires)
- Enclosed motor with two turned-brass flywheels
- Engine and tender weight: 35.75 ounces (engine alone weighs 26 ounces)
- Illuminated train indicators ("number boards")
- Magnetic knuckle couplers
- Minimum radius: 18", but 22"-radius is recommended
- Opening cab ventilator
- Sliding cab windows
- Wheel flanges: .035" deep except drivers, .025" deep



HO Train Master has all the bells and whistles

This **Train Master** heavy-duty diesel locomotive is the first Atlas HO scale model to include a sound system, which adds even more realism to the smooth-running mechanism and superb detail we've come to expect from Atlas. These models include railroad-specific details and come ready-to-run in DC and DCC (Digital Command Control) versions.

Fairbanks-Morse introduced the prototype model H-24-66 Train Master locomotive in 1953, and it started a horsepower race that went on for the next decade. In this FM model designation the H indicates a

hood-type carbody, the 24 is its horsepower (2,400), and 66 means 6 motors on 6 axles.

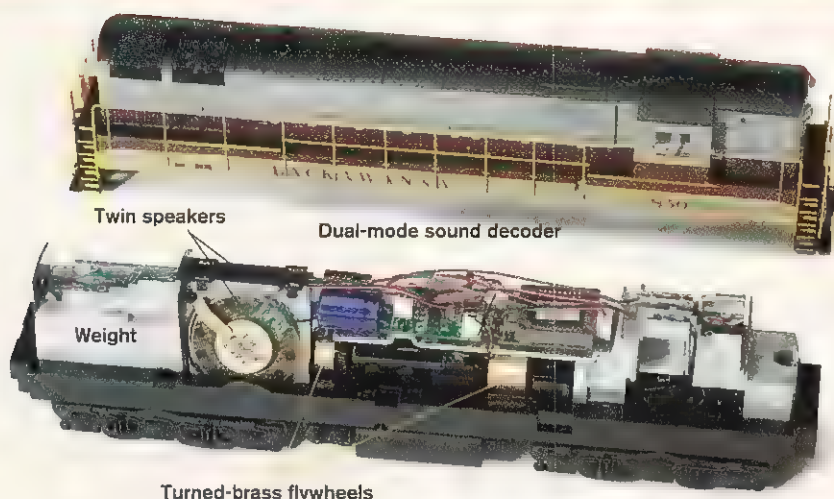
The Train Master remained in production through June 1957, with 107 units completed at FM's Beloit, Wis., plant and 20 built for Canadian Pacific by the Canadian Locomotive Co. at Kingston, Ont., Canada. They were sold to ten original owners, including Virginian (25), Canadian Pacific (21), Reading (17), Southern Pacific (16), Central RR of New Jersey (13), Delaware, Lackawanna & Western (12), Pennsylvania (9), Wabash (8), Southern (5), and Canadian National (1).

The Train Masters were monsters, weighing between 375,000 and 394,000 pounds (an EMD GP9 weighed about 250,000 pounds). Most Train Masters were used in heavy freight service, but the Lackawanna, Reading, and Southern Pacific units spent many years hauling commuter trains.

The model matches the prototype drawings published in the *Model Railroader Cyclopedia: Volume 2, Diesel Locomotives*.

Atlas provides a two-sided sheet of exploded isometric drawings which show how the locomotive is assembled. Five different body shells are used to produce models with specific prototype details. Most of the body parts are highly detailed styrene, but the fine railings are made of flexible acetal plastic for better durability. The only parts left for the user to install are the end railings and drop steps, which press-fit into the body.

The radiator fan grills have an excellent see-through effect that's also used on the corner steps and pilot footboards. All of the hood doors have individual latch handles. The windows, number boards, and lenses in the headlights and classification lights are clear styrene.



Nearly every bit of space inside the Train Master is packed with weights, its mechanism, a dual-mode sound decoder, and a pair of speakers.

Mechanically, the Train Master follows the successful Atlas pattern of starting with a heavy, zinc alloy frame. A can motor, fitted with a pair of turned-brass flywheels, is mounted in the middle to drive both truck gearboxes through acetal plastic universal shafts.

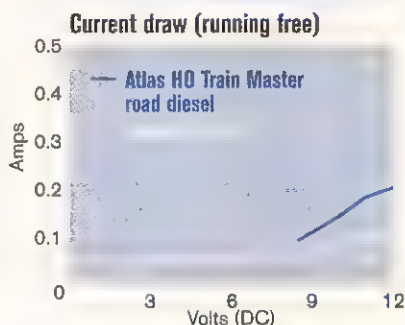
Each truck has an acetal plastic gear case with metal contacts to pick up current with all of the wheels. The sideframes are an interesting combination of superb acetal plastic castings with metal springs. Under close inspection, they include the brake pipes across the top, sand hoses at both ends, and a speed recorder cable on the engineer's side under the cab.

All of the blackened nickel-silver drivers have RP-25 wheel contours, and the wheelsets match the National Model Railroad Association gauge.

Accurate magnetic knuckle couplers are factory-installed at the proper height on both ends.

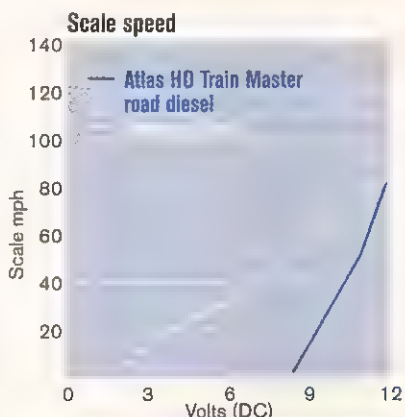
The built-in electronics offer a wide range of user choices. Plan to spend some time studying the 36-page owner's manual which explains how everything works. It also includes capsule summaries of initial DC (analog), DCC, and sound operation. Later chapters cover the more-advanced programming procedures.

Atlas Master Gold Series locomotives include a QSI sound system, which can be programmed on either DCC or DC systems, and an automatic dual-mode decoder that



	Draw when slipping	Draw when stalled
Atlas HO Train Master road diesel	.42A	.98A
Average HO diesel	.42A	.90A

Average data based on comparable locomotives reviewed recent y



	Minimum sustained speed
Atlas HO Train Master road diesel	1.9 mph
Average HO diesel	3.0 mph

märklin ...simply the Best!

Digital Products for the Märklin Digital System

MO-625 100va Improved Digital Booster \$299.95
 MO-630 130va Transformer (purchased w/MO-625) 149.99
 MO-690 Walk-around Infrared Digital Motor Control 524.95
 Now with Double-Heading! Only =>

Request Our Free Newsletter UPS \$7 Shipping WORLDWIDE since 1983!

For the BEST Combination of Price and Service!
MODELLBAHN OTT HOBBIES
 1145 E. Philadelphia Ave., Gilbertsville, PA 19525
 (610) 367-5925 M-Th 11-8, F 11-9, Sat 10-8, Sun 12-5
 Orders ONLY 1-800-MDL-BAHN (USA & Canada)
<http://www.modellbahnott.com>
 E-mail to: mdlbahn@ptdprolog.net

20's 30's 40's DRY TRANSFERS
RELEASES

DRY TRANSFER LETTERING
 SCRATCH BUILDING SUPPLIES
 N HO S O G - 78 Page Catalog #11 - \$5.00
www.cloverhouse.com

Clover House
 Box 62M, Sebastopol, CA 95473-0062

TURNTABLES
 ALL SIZES IN SCALES Z TO G

Infra-Red Positioning • Dynamic Brakes
 Painted R-T-R • Hand-Built • \$500 to \$2500

AAA PRECISION TURNTABLES
 PO Box 64, Plantsville, CT 06479
 1-860-621-6816
www.aaaturntables.com

Now Available in N scale
City Station & Concourse

HO City Station \$180.00
 HO Concourse \$80.00
 N Scale City Station & Concourse \$125.00

HO Turntable & Roundhouse Kits

Turntable Kits
 90" (12 3/8") \$135.00
 105" (14 3/8") \$135.00
 120" (16 1/2") \$150.00
 135" (18 3/4") \$150.00
 Plus \$10.00 SH
 MD Residents add 5% ST

Six Stall Roundhouse Kit \$185.00
 Plus \$15.00 SH
 MD Residents add 5% ST

CMR 3937 Keswick Road
 Baltimore, MD 21211
 410-889-0010

Also available:
 Motor Kits \$88.00
 Indexing Kits \$415.00

www.custommodelrailroads.com

CMR CUSTOM MODEL RAILROADS
 DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION OF FINE SCALE MODEL RAILROADS

3927 Keswick Road
 Baltimore, MD 21211
 (410) 889-0010



Winter 2004 Edition

ONE DAY AT KANKAKEE, ILL.

Steam and diesel action in 1954

BIRD'S-EYE VIEW

Three Louisville & Nashville places

RICHARD STEINHEIMER
Giant of Western photography

MAKING TIME ON THE MIDLANDER

A fast trip on an Erie 4-6-2

MEETING M-190 AT LAST

An encounter with a
Santa Fe diesel star

SCHOOL OF STEAM

Learning about locomotives
on the BC&G

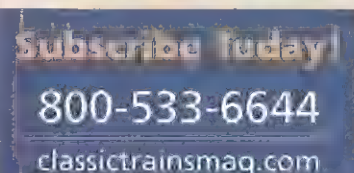
SHOOTING EAGLES

Tracking Missouri Pacific
passenger diesels

SPECIAL COLOR PHOTO SECTION

Seven views of steam, diesel,
and electric

AND MORE!



Product Reviews

senses which power system is in use. All of the sounds associated with a diesel locomotive are produced automatically, and individual items may be activated by pressing a function key. The sounds produced have a volume adjustment up to 86 decibels.

The bell and horn are provided along with sounds of the diesel engine idling and changing speeds, an air compressor starting and occasionally venting, coupling noises, shutters opening and cooling fans switching on, a dynamic brake whine, and squealing flange or braking noises. An interesting A-shaped frame holds the dual speakers that provide a doppler effect.

The dual-mode decoder conforms to the NMRA DCC standards and can be programmed for 14-, 28-, or 128-step speed control (28 steps is the default setting). It uses function keys F1 through F12 (F10 produces a verbal speed reading in scale mph). The decoder supports advanced consist control, extended addressing, and all forms of programming specified in NMRA Recommended Practice 9.2.3.

In case of a DC or DCC programming error, Atlas has included a magnetic wand that will reset the locomotive to its factory default settings without disassembly.

Performance. Using the default settings, the H-24-66 started moving on 8.5 volts DC and ran smoothly at 1.9 scale mph. Its top speed of 83 mph is close to the prototype's maximum 79 mph with passenger gearing. The drawbar pull is equiv-

alent to 62 free-rolling freight cars on straight and level track. Note that this high starting voltage is typical of DC-mode sound systems, but the model can be reprogrammed to a lower starting voltage if desired.

Our sample Train Master came superbly decorated in the DL&W's classy three-color passenger paint scheme. All of the colors were smoothly applied with sharply defined edges between them. The lettering includes numbers on both ends and in the number boxes.

Adding the sound dimension to Atlas' superb railroad-specific detailing and ultra-smooth operation clearly put these big FMs at the head of their class. — *Jim Hediger, senior editor*

Atlas HO Train Master

Prices: Silver Series, \$139.95;
Gold Series with dual-mode
decoder and QSI sound,
\$249.95

Manufacturer

Atlas Model Railroad Co. Inc.
378 Florence Ave.
Hillside, NJ 07205-1102
www.atlasrr.com

Description

Plastic and metal ready-to-run locomotives. Silver series is DCC ready. Gold series includes automatic dual-mode DCC decoder and sound

Road names (two unit numbers each and unnumbered)

- Phase Ia (single headlight with small number boards)

- Erie Lackawanna (black and yellow), Fairbanks-Morse demonstrator, Lackawanna (gray, maroon, and yellow), Wabash (blue, gray, and white), undecorated

- Phase Ib (dual headlights with small number boards)

- Southern Pacific (black, silver, and orange), SP (gray and red), Virginian, undecorated

- Phase II (single headlight with large number boards)

- Canadian Pacific (maroon, gray, and yellow), Jersey Central (dark green), Pennsylvania, Reading (dark green), and undecorated

HO Train Master features

- Accurate magnetic knuckle couplers (proper height)
- Directional lighting
- Dual turned-brass flywheels
- Etched-metal radiator grills
- Five-pole skewed armature can motor
- Heavy die-cast metal underframe
- Individual hood door handles
- Metal springs on trucks
- NMRA eight-pin DCC socket
- Painted crew figures
- Railroad-specific details
- Separately applied detail parts
- Windshield wipers

Revisit the toy trains that ruled the tracks!

All New!

Celebrate the greatest decade in toy train history with this colorful, photo-packed special issue from *Classic Toy Trains*!

- Learn all about Lionel's F3 train sets
- Discover Lionel store-display layouts
- Get an up-close look at American Flyer's circus train
- Find out why 1954 was a grand slam for toy trains
- See Lionel's ads in the Sunday funnies
- Know the top 10 Lionel accessories

This fascinating all-new collection, edited by *Classic Toy Trains* senior editor Roger Carp, will take you back to the days when electric trains were everyone's favorite toy.

\$7.95 U.S.

\$10.95

Canadian/Foreign



Order your copy today!

Simply fill out and mail the attached card.

Or for faster service, call **800-533-6644**

Monday-Friday, 8:30am-5:00pm Central Time. Please have your credit card ready. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 262-796-8776. *All-Star Electric Trains of the 1950s* will arrive in March 2005.

BEHIND EVERY GREAT RAILROAD


is a reliable engine service facility

Keep your trains in working order with **Engine Terminal Kits** from **Diamond Scale Products**

Turntables ♦ Engine Service Pits
Diesel Service Facilities ♦ Columns and Towers
Pits & Platforms ♦ N, HO, HO3, On3, Sn3 & O

Send \$1.00 for catalog.

Available direct: Diamond Scale Products
P.O. Box 20518 ♦ Wickenburg, AZ 85358
928.685.4564 ♦ e-mail: info@diamond-scale.com
www.diamond-scale.com



HO 5'x9'
N 4'x2-1/2'

Molded Plastic Layouts
Tough, light and easy to build.
Be up and running in a few hours.
Send postcard for free brochure.
Terrain for Trains
Box 248, Desert Hot Springs, CA 92240
www.terrainfortrains.com



TRAINS
MAGAZINE

ON SALE NOW

HOLLYWOOD'S LOCOMOTIVE

Pere Marquette 1225 and the Polar Express

RAILROAD BLUEPRINT

Maybrook, N.Y.

Crossroads of Eastern Railroad

INTERMODAL "OVER THE"

In Europe, they have their own way of hauling containers

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! 800-533-6644

Product Reviews



N scale USRA 2-10-2 is a big tonnage hauler

Con-Cor's USRA Heavy 2-10-2 is a big steam locomotive designed for mainline freight service. Even in N scale it's an impressive machine with a long rigid wheelbase that'll look its best on large-radius curves.

The prototype for this 2-10-2 Santa Fe type was designed by the United States Railroad Administration (USRA) while the government controlled the nation's railroads during World War I. It was the largest rigid-frame locomotive in the USRA's stable of standard locomotives. Of the 175 originals built in 1919, 130 were assigned to the Pennsylvania RR while 25 went to the Erie. The remainder were sent to the Chicago, Burlington & Quincy (10), Colorado & Southern (5), and Bessemer & Lake Erie (5).

After hostilities ended, additional copies were built for the Illinois Central (125), Atlantic Coast

Line (20), Central of Georgia (10), and Missouri Pacific (10).

Con-Cor's 2-10-2 model is a fine replica of its prototype. It closely matches the major dimensions shown in the USRA drawings published in the 1922 edition of the Simmons-Boardman *Locomotive Cyclopedia*, except for the overall wheelbase of the locomotive.

The mechanism. Manufacturers always face clearance problems in steam locomotive mechanisms because model wheel flanges are oversize. To resolve this problem, they either reduce the driver size or increase the axle spacing to provide operating clearance. In this case, Con-Cor kept the proper scale 63" driver and stretched the rigid wheelbase a scale 28".

Additional clearance is also necessary around the pilot and trailing trucks. All of the 2-10-2's modifications are done in small increments that add up to about a scale 40" in the model's overall length. However, these adjustments are spread out and well concealed so they don't detract from the locomotive's USRA standard appearance.

The die-cast metal chassis is driven by a five-pole skew-wound motor mounted in the firebox and cab. The two-part frame is electrically split so all of the drivers and tender wheels pick up current.

All of the wheelsets have been chemically blackened, and they match the National Model Railroad Association gauge. The middle set of drivers is blind (no flanges), and the others provide some lateral motion so the model can run on curves as sharp as 11" radius.

Continued on page 122

►► N scale USRA 2-10-2

Price: \$329.98

Manufacturer

Con-Cor International
8101 East Research Court
Tucson, AZ 85710

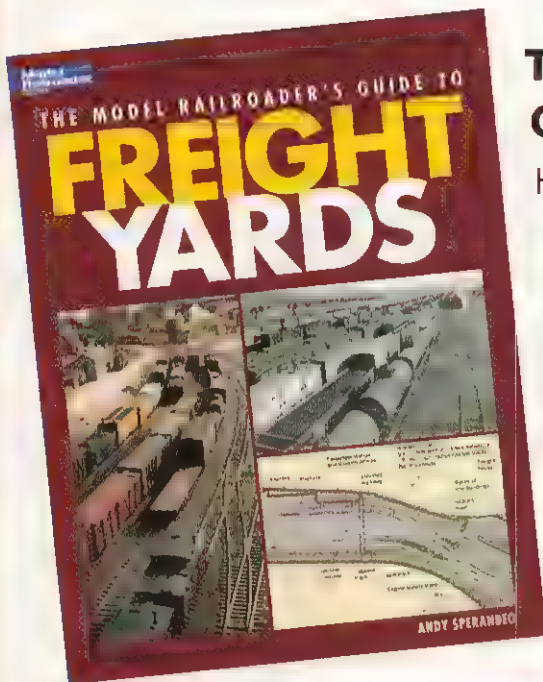
Description

Plastic and metal
ready-to-run locomotive

Road names

Atlantic Coast Line; Bessemer & Lake Erie; Central of Georgia; Chicago, Burlington & Quincy; Colorado & Southern; Erie RR; Illinois Central; Missouri Pacific; Pennsylvania RR; Southern Pacific; Union Pacific; and unlettered

Build and operate a realistic layout!

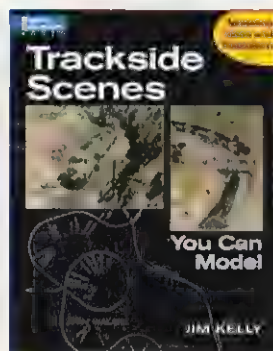


The Model Railroader's Guide to Freight Yards

H0 and N scale illustrations plus prototype and layout photos introduce modelers to the principles of designing, constructing and operating a realistic freight yard. Covers how real rail yards receive and classify trains; defines the various yard designs and structures; and offers techniques for modeling yards on a layout of any size or era. By Andy Sperandio. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4; 80 pgs.; 50 color and 100 black & white photos; 40 illus.; softcover.

NEW!

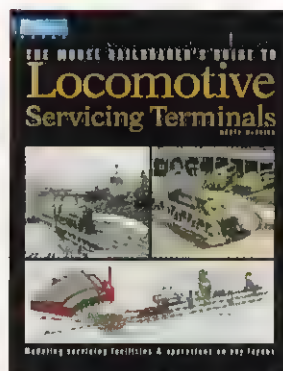
12248 • \$18.95



Trackside Scenes You Can Model

Historic color and black-and-white photographs capture intriguing prototype railroad settings from all over the U.S. The author details how you can realistically model each prototype scene on your own layout. Each chapter features a description of the scene including trackage, structures, and operating environment, and a suggested track plan. By Jim Kelly. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4; 80 pgs.; 80 color and 20 b&w photos; 25 illus.; softcover.

12234 • \$18.95



The Model Railroader's Guide to Locomotive Servicing Terminals

Offers hobbyists a guide to modeling locomotive service, repair, and storage terminals. Also includes tips and techniques for modeling trackage, structures, and other terminal details appropriate for the steam or diesel era. By Marty McGuirk. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4; 125 color and 50 b&w photographs; softcover.

12228 • \$17.95



Realistic Model Railroad Design

Using photos, illustrations, and a straightforward style, notable *Model Railroader* magazine author Tony Koester shows you how to make creative, plausible choices for the concept and construction of your next model railroad. Covers key topics like developing an entire model railroad theme, choosing a scale, integrating signature design elements into your track plan, and much more. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4; 96 pgs.; 150 color and 10 black & white photos; 50 illustrations; softcover.

12250 • \$19.95

Available at hobby shops. Visit hobbyretailer.com to find a store near you.

call 1-800-533-6644

Mon-Fri 9-5 (Eastern Standard Time)
Sat 10-4 (Eastern Standard Time)
Phone orders subject to credit review

fax 262-796-1615

TO ORDER BY MAIL:

Send your order to: **Model Railroad Books**
Dept. M2052
PO Box 444, Waukegan, IL 60087
53187-0986. Use chart to right for shipping & handling charges

HOW MUCH DOES IT COST?

Item	Price	Shipping
1 book (12248)	\$15.01-\$30.00	\$5.50
2 books (12248)	\$27.11-\$54.00	\$6.00
3 books (12248)	\$50.01-\$75.00	\$7.50
4 books (12248)	\$75.01-\$100.00	\$8.50

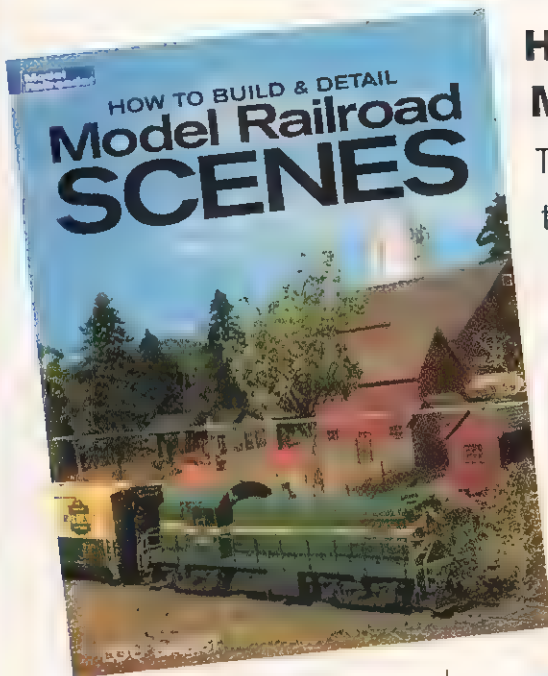
Shipping & handling charges are extra. Add \$3.00 for books shipped outside the U.S. Sales tax: 10% for Illinois residents. Payment: Cash, check, money order, or VISA/MC. Payment in full required. Payment by check or money order must be accompanied by a return address. Payment by VISA/MC must be accompanied by a card number and expiration date.

www.modelrailroaderbooks.com

Model Railroader BOOKS

M2052

Add realism to your layout!

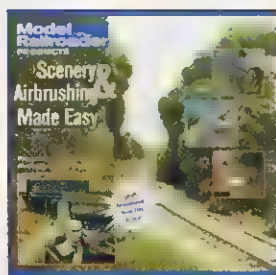


How to Build and Detail Model Railroad Scenes

This practical, photo-driven guide covers the principles and techniques of designing and constructing detailed, realistic model railroad scenes. The various projects include structure, scenery, and detailing techniques for both urban and rural settings. It's the essential information modelers need to make a good layout look great! By Lou Sassi. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4; 88 pgs.; 230 color photos; 20 illus.; softcover.

12249 • \$21.95

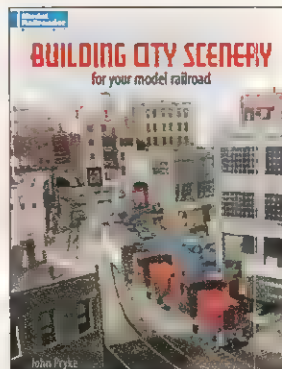
NEW!



Scenery & Airbrushing Made Easy

The expert staff of *Model Railroader Magazine* shows you everything you need to know about building fantastic layout scenery and the art of airbrushing with acrylic paints. From start to finish, you'll learn about the tools, applications, and special techniques you can use to create realistic-looking model railroad scenery and detailing projects. Digitally remastered from two VHS classics: *Airbrushing with Acrylic Paints* and *Model Railroad Scenery Made Easy*. 120 minutes; DVD; all-digital format; color; stereo sound.

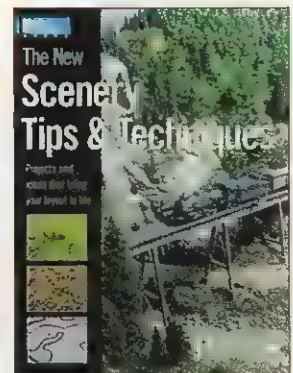
15060 • \$29.95



Building City Scenery for Your Model Railroad

Learn to model realistic city structures and scenes of any size in any scale! Step-by-step photos, technical illustrations, and a variety of approaches to assembling a model city show you how. An ideal book for intermediate modelers who want to enhance realism on their layouts. By John Pryke. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4; 96 pgs.; 120 color & 40 b&w photos; 25 illus.; softcover.

12204 • \$19.95



The New Scenery Tips and Techniques

Compiled from *Model Railroader*, this completely revised edition includes intriguing ideas on creating realistic ground cover, trees, bushes, rocks, water and other scenery details. Full of outstanding photos, diagrams, and instructions; ideal for beginning model railroaders. 8 1/4 x 10 3/4; 104 pgs.; 225 color and 25 b&w photos; 25 illustrations; softcover.

12243 • \$18.95

Available at hobby shops. Visit hobbyretailer.com to find a store near you.

call 1-800-533-6644

Model Railroader Books
PO Box 1000
St. Louis, MO 63103
Tel: 314-241-1000
Fax: 314-241-1001

fax 262-796-1615

TO ORDER BY MAIL:

Scenery & Airbrushing Made Easy	\$29.95	Covered	\$1.75
Building City Scenery for Your Model Railroad	\$19.95	1-800-533-6644	\$1.50
The New Scenery Tips & Techniques	\$18.95	1-800-533-6644	\$1.50
How to Build & Detail Model Railroad Scenes	\$21.95	1-800-533-6644	\$1.50
Model Railroad Scenery & Airbrushing Made Easy (DVD)	\$29.95	1-800-533-6644	\$1.50
Model Railroad Scenery & Airbrushing Made Easy (VHS)	\$29.95	1-800-533-6644	\$1.50
Model Railroad Scenery & Airbrushing Made Easy (DVD & VHS)	\$59.90	1-800-533-6644	\$2.00

MERCHANDISE TOTAL

\$15.00
\$15.00
\$15.00
\$15.00
\$15.00
\$15.00
\$15.00

ADD

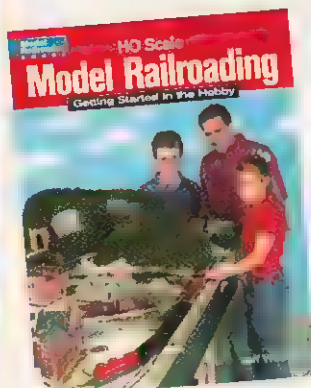
\$1.75
\$1.50
\$1.50
\$1.50
\$1.50
\$1.50
\$1.50

www. modelrailroaderbooks.com

**Model
Railroader
BOOKS**

Get expert help for your first layout!

The masters at
Model Railroader
get you started on
the right track



HO Scale Model Railroad: Getting Started in the Hobby

Starting with benchwork and ending with realistic scenery, this practical, no-nonsense guide provides insight into the fundamentals of model railroading in the hobby's most popular scale. Features up-to-date techniques and references many significant new products. By Jeff Wilson. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4; 96 pgs.; 200 color photos; 25 illus.; softcover.

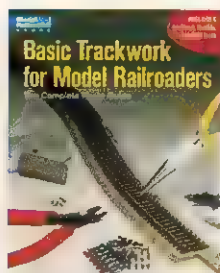
12246 • \$19.95



Basic Model Railroad: Getting Started in the Hobby

From the basics of tracklaying, wiring, and maintaining locomotives to the finer points of scenery building, painting, weathering, and detailing models, every aspect of modeling is presented in this up-to-date reference. Packed with simple tips and techniques and instructions for building a basic 4 x 8-foot HO scale layout with scenery. From *Model Railroader*. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4; 80 pgs.; 150 color and 5 b&w photos; softcover.

12197 • \$16.95

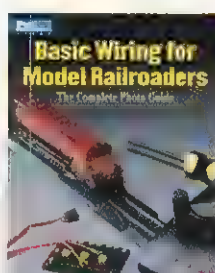


Basic Trackwork for Model Railroaders

Using a step-by-step photographic approach, this book offers proven, easy-to-follow techniques for installing of sturdy trackwork, including fitting the roadbed, laying sectional or flexible track, and finishing

the track with lineside details. Also covers installing turnouts, cleaning and maintaining trackwork, and other special techniques suitable for a layout of any size or scale. By Jeff Wilson. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4; 88 pgs.; 250 color photos; softcover.

12254 • \$19.95

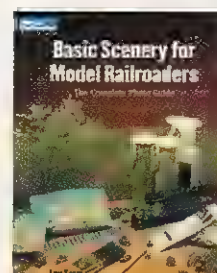


Basic Wiring for Model Railroaders

Learn how to get your locomotive, train set, or complete model railroad operating—even if you don't understand the principles of electricity! Teaches basic electrical connections for a two-rail DC powered layout

of any size or complexity. Basic layout wiring techniques are presented simply, with numerous photos, illustrations, and diagrams. By Rick Selby. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4; 80 pgs.; 250 b&w photos; 25 illus.; softcover.

12212 • \$18.95



Basic Scenery for Model Railroaders

This book covers simple techniques needed to make realistic scenery for a layout of any size or scale. Each chapter includes step-by-step color photos, illustrations, and diagrams that demonstrate the basic

steps to adding prototypical scenery elements to a layout. Features a variety of "one evening" projects. By Lou Sassi. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4; 96 pages; 200 color photographs; softcover.

12233 • \$19.95

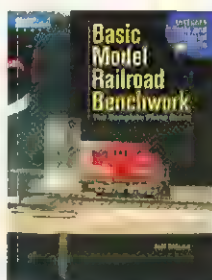


Basic Painting & Weathering for Model Railroaders

Presents step-by-step techniques to finish, paint, decal, and weather railroad models. Introduces the tools, products, and techniques, and guides

hobbyists through several basic projects, from stripping paint to airbrushing. 250 step-by-step color photos help you get started quickly. By Jeff Wilson. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4; 80 pages; 250 color photos; 5 illustrations; softcover.

12247 • \$19.95



Basic Model Railroad Benchwork: The Complete Photo Guide

Step-by-step instructions and an illustrated teaching method take the mystery out of constructing model railroad benchwork.

Covers the materials and tools necessary and the basic skills required to make sturdy benchwork for any size or scale layout. By Jeff Wilson. 8 1/4 x 10 1/4; 96 pgs.; 250 color photos; 25 illustrations; softcover.

12241 • \$18.95



Building Your First Model Railroad

This exciting instructional video teaches you everything you need to know to build a model railroad layout. No prior experience is necessary,

just the desire to have fun! Narrated by Michael Gross, actor and model railroad enthusiast. 60 minutes; all-digital format; stereo sound; color.

DVD 10003 • \$12.95

VHS 10002 • \$12.95

Available at hobby shops. Visit hobbyretailer.com to find a store near you.

call 1-800-533-6644

We have a large selection of books and videos for sale. Please call or visit our website for more information. We accept all major credit cards.

fax 262-796-1615

TO ORDER BY MAIL:

Please allow 4-6 weeks for shipping. Add \$5.00 shipping and handling fee. Please allow 4-6 weeks for shipping. Add \$5.00 shipping and handling fee. Please allow 4-6 weeks for shipping. Add \$5.00 shipping and handling fee.

MERCHANDISE TOTAL

\$12.95
\$18.95
\$19.95
\$19.95
\$19.95
\$19.95
\$19.95
\$19.95
\$19.95
\$19.95

ADD

\$4.00
\$4.00
\$4.00
\$4.00
\$4.00
\$4.00
\$4.00
\$4.00
\$4.00
\$4.00

www.modelrailroaderbooks.com

**Model
Railroader
BOOKS**

COMING NEXT MONTH



It's 1947 and Chessie steam roams the West Virginia mountains

Turtle Creek branch: track, bridges, rocks

A unique station from a stock Atlas kit in HO, N, or O

What to look for in sound-equipped locos

Paint like an expert

Detail and weather Santa Fe Alco PA's in N scale

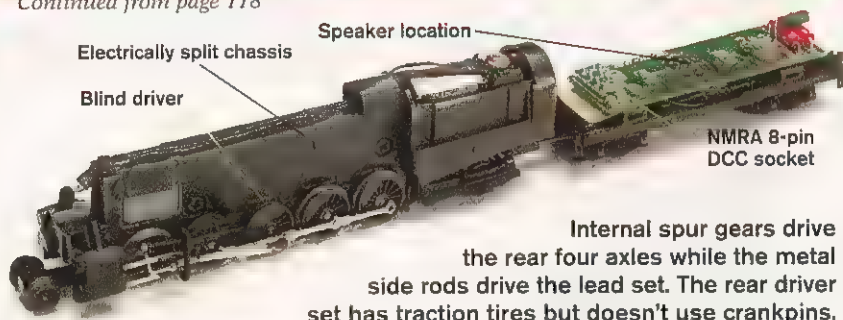
Subscribe today!

800-533-6644
modelrailroader.com

**Model
Railroader**
MAGAZINE

Product Reviews

Continued from page 118



Internal spur gears drive the rear four axles while the metal side rods drive the lead set. The rear driver set has traction tires but doesn't use crankpins.

Cosmetic details. The upper parts of the model are plastic castings with excellent boiler bands, piping, and rivet detail. The tender is a USRA standard long version with four-wheel Andrews trucks.

The tender floor is cast metal with provisions for mounting a small speaker. A printed circuit board holds the directional lighting diodes and an NMRA standard eight-pin receptacle for easy conversion to DCC (Digital Command Control). The tender has space to carry a concealed decoder.

Our sample came smoothly painted black with sharply printed Illinois Central initials on the cab and numbers on the tender. The back of the tender also includes correct tender-capacity lettering.

Micro-Trains magnetic knuckle couplers are mounted at the proper height on both ends.

Performance. The 2-10-2 seemed a little stiff at first, but it quickly warmed up and ran smoothly at freight speeds. Its full throttle speed is in the passenger range, but it looks much better plodding along with a drag freight.

The 2-10-2's traction tires deliver enough tractive effort to pull about 54 free-rolling cars on straight and level track.

►► N scale 2-10-2 features

- Blackened nickel-silver RP-25 wheels
- DCC ready
- Directional headlight
- Drawbar pull: 2.24 ounces
- Engine and tender weight: 5 ounces
- Five-pole skew-wound motor
- 14-wheel electrical pickup
- Prototype-specific details
- Minimum radius: 11"

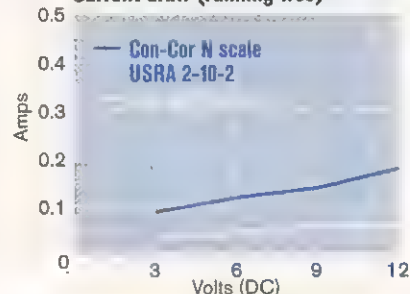
Interestingly, the prototype USRA 2-10-2s worked mostly in relatively flat country, but I'm sure most N scale modelers will enjoy watching this freight hog climbing mountain grades as well. It's a good-looking model that performs well. —J.D.H.

Drawbar pull (ounces)

0 .5 1 1.5 2 2.5 3 3.5 4

Con-Cor USRA 2-10-2
Average N steam

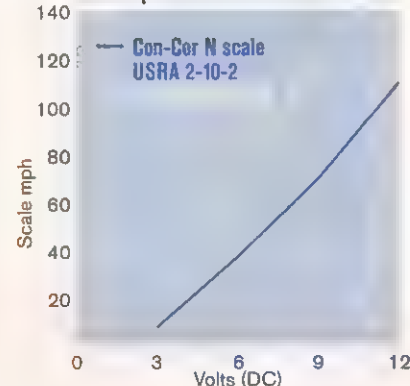
Current draw (running free)



	Draw when slipping	Draw when stalled
Con-Cor N scale USRA 2-10-2	.24A	.34A
Average N steam	.22A	.42A

*Average" data based on comparable locomotives reviewed recently

Scale speed



	Minimum sustained speed
Con-Cor N scale USRA 2-10-2	7.7 mph
Average N steam	8.8 mph

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 USC 1685)

1 Publication title: MODEL RAILROADER
2 Publication No.: 529-810
3 Filing date: October 1, 2004
4 Issue frequency: monthly
5 Number of issues published annually: 12
6 Annual subscription price: \$39.95
7 Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53186-1612, Waukesha County
8 Complete mailing address of general business office of publisher: same
9 Publisher: James J. Shuman, 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53186
Editor: Terry D. Thompson, same; Managing Editor: Richard E. Christman, same
10 Owner: Kalmbach Publishing Co., 21027 Crossroads Circle, Waukesha, WI 53186; stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock are: D&A Enterprises, 400 E. Randolph St., Chicago, IL 60601; Ruth H.O. Danesko, 2048 Valley View Church Road, Harrison, AR 72601; Harold Edmonson, 6021 N. Morris Ave., Chicago, IL 60646-3903; Laura and Gregory Ferrer, 222 J. Morgan St., Ste. 10, Milwaukee, WI 53202; Susan E. Fisher, 1152 N. Paseo De Golf, Green Valley, AZ 85614-1604; George A. Glouffon, Ted and Lois S. Jarr, 1873 Travis Mill Rd., Rockersville, VA 22968; Elizabeth K. Grunden, 0926 Lanning Ash Lane, Houston, TX 77079-3614; Linda H. Hanson, 3636 Baymont Circle S., Barrington Hills, IL 60010; George F. Hirschmann, Trust, 3636 Baymont Circle S., Barrington Hills, IL 60010; James J. Kane, 3874 Ingles, P.O. Box 2161, Waukesha, WI 53187; Charles A. Kalmbach, 7435 N. Briarburn Lane, Genoa, WI 53209; Luis P. Kalmbach, 7435 N. Briarburn Lane, Genoa, WI 53209; Sydney and Rut Kliska, Kalmbach Family Trust, P.O. Box 727, Pebble Beach, CA 93955-0727; Kalmbach, Prof., Shariag 401K Savings Plan and Trust, P.O. Box 6-2, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612; James J. Kane, 3874 Quasar Ridge Drive, Boynton Beach, FL 33446; Mahler Family Limited Partnership, 1979 Discovery Village Lane, Gold River, CA 95670-7279; Mischel Revocable Trust, 124 N. 24th St., Crystal Springs Drive, Pewaukee, WI 53072-4275; Dan and Mary Murphy, 705 Heather Lane, Naples, FL 34109; Retail Ink, P.O. Box 1597, Reno, NV 89409; David M. Thornburgh Trust, 420 W. San Marino Drive, Miami Beach, FL 33139-1136
11 Known for the debt, mortgage, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities: N/A
12 Tax status (for completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates): N/A
13 Publication title: MODEL RAILROADER
14 Issue date of circulation data below: September 2004
15 Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months	Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date
A Total number of copies (net press run)	239,346	234,664
B Paid and/or requested circulation		
1 Paid or requested mail subscriptions	125,464	125,194
2 Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors, and counter sales	50,073	44,504
C Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of 15B1 and 15B4)	175,537	169,698
D Free distribution by mail (samples, complimentary, and other free)	67	168
E Free distribution outside the mail (carriers or other means)	0	0
F Total free distribution (sum of 15D and 15E)	167	168
G Total distribution (sum of 15C and 15F)	175,704	169,866
H Copies not distributed	63,642	64,798
I Total (sum of 15G and 15H)	239,346	234,664
Percent paid and/or requested circulation	99.90%	99.90%

16 This statement of ownership will be printed in the January 2005 issue of this publication.
17 I certify that the information above is true and complete. Catherine Daniels, Group Circulation Manager, Date: October 1, 2004

Protect your investment



Preserve your library of
Model Railroader Magazines
with durable hardcover binders.

Item No. 14001

1 for \$13.95 • 3 for \$38.95 • 5 for \$59.95

Order yours today!

TO ORDER BY MAIL:

Send your order to Kalmbach Publishing Co., Dept. M2020, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukesha, WI 53187-0986. Use chart below for shipping & handling charges.

call 1-800-533-6644

Mon-Fri, 8:30am-5:00pm Central Time.
Outside the U.S. and Canada,
call 262-796-8776. Please have your credit card ready.

fax 262-796-1615

www.kalmbachbooks.com

Model Railroader
MAGAZINE

MERCHANDISE TOTAL	ADD
\$15.00 or less	\$4.95
\$15.01-\$30.00	\$5.50
\$30.01-\$50.00	\$6.50
\$50.01-\$75.00	\$7.50
\$75.01 or more	\$8.50

Canada add an additional \$2.00, other foreign add an additional \$5.00. For Wisconsin delivery, add 5% sales tax to total; for Pennsylvania delivery, add 6% sales tax to total. For delivery in Canada add 7% GST to total. Payable in U.S. funds. Prices and availability subject to change.

M2020

New from Model Railroader...

downloadable modeling resources on demand!

Click it! Buy it! Use it!

Start or finish your railroad modeling project today with the help of a package of articles from *Model Railroader*. Just go to modelrailroader.com—click it, buy it, and use it! You'll be on your way to mastering specific modeling topics such as:

- Easy painting and decaling
- Tracklaying tips and techniques
- Building scenery
- Starting realistic operation
- Room-size model railroads



For a FREE sample download, visit
www.modelrailroader.com and click on
"Downloadable Articles" in the left column.

To learn more or to order, visit modelrailroader.com

04X1387

Your complete how-to library

Beginner

Basic Model Railroad: Getting Started in the Hobby

Covers the basics of tracklaying, wiring, and maintaining locomotives to the finer points of scenery building, painting, weathering, and detailing models. Packed with simple tips and techniques and instructions for building a basic 4 x 8-foot HO scale layout with scenery. From *MODEL RAILROADER* Magazine. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2; 80 pgs.; 150 color and 5 b&w photos; softcover.

12197 • \$16.95

N Scale Model Railroad: Getting Started in the Hobby

Learn what N scale requires in everything from benchwork to realistic scenery. For beginners as well as experienced modelers making the transition from a different scale. By Martin McGuirk. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2; 104 pgs.; 100 color and 50 b&w photos; 50 illus.; softcover.

12205 • \$18.95

Garden Railroad: Getting Started in the Hobby

Compiled from the pages of *Garden Railways* magazine, this comprehensive guide addresses the subjects most often raised by beginners and seasoned hobbyists. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2; 144 pages; 230 color photos; 60 illustrations; softcover.

12217 • \$21.95

Beginner's Guide to Large Scale Model Railroad

Introduces the exciting world of trains that can operate indoors or outside. Photos, tips, techniques, and diagrams show how to plan, build, and operate large scale garden railroads. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2; 96 pgs.; 70 b&w and 80 color photos; 6 diagrams; softcover.

10-7940 • \$21.95

Layout Ideas & Structures

Project Railroads You Can Build

Includes easy-to-follow instructions for 4 x 8 N or HO scale model railroads from benchwork through scenery. Ideal for both novice model railroaders or experienced hobbyists. From the pages of *MODEL RAILROADER* Magazine. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2; 80 pages; 130 photos; 25 illustrations; softcover.

12236 • \$16.95

HO Railroad From Start to Finish

Provides the construction steps for building a walkaround 4 x 8 layout. Photos, diagrams, and helpful instructions show how to construct benchwork and scenery, lay track, build detailed structures, weather freight cars, and more. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2; 88 pgs.; 100+ color photos; 55 illus.; softcover.

12121 • \$16.95

The Model Railroader's Guide to Locomotive Servicing Terminals

Offers hobbyists a guide to modeling locomotive service, repair, and storage terminals. Also includes tips and techniques for modeling trackage, structures, and other terminal details appropriate for the steam or diesel era. By Marty McGuirk. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2; 125 color and 50 b&w photographs; softcover.

12228 • \$17.95

HO Trackside Structures You Can Build

Contains instructions on constructing 18 projects ranging from stations and yard structures to engine-servicing facilities. Includes plans, photos, and diagrams. From *MODEL RAILROADER* Magazine. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2; 120 pgs.; 145 b&w and 15 color photos; 150 illus.; softcover.

12143 • \$14.95

Basic Model Railroad Track Plans

Straight from the pages of *MODEL RAILROADER*, these simple layout designs are ideal for beginners building their first layout. Features full-color plans for HO and N scale starter layouts, additional watercolor sketches, and general construction techniques. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2; 15 color and b&w photographs; 60 illustrations; softcover.

12237 • \$14.95

The Classic Layout Designs of John Armstrong

This notable designer has contributed to *MODEL RAILROADER* Magazine since the 1950s. This exciting book features easy-to-follow layout designs for sophisticated layouts. Ideal for intermediate and advanced model railroaders. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2; 96 pgs.; 75 photos; softcover.

12230 • \$18.95

Model Railroad Bridges & Trestles

Teaches how to build sturdy model bridges and trestles of stunning realism. Includes construction plans, prototype photos, and over 20 sets of scale drawings for scratchbuilding, kitbashing, or modifying commercial bridge kits. From *MODEL RAILROADER* Magazine. 8 1/2 x 11 1/2; 152 pgs.; 100 b&w photos; 100 illus.; softcover.

12101 • \$21.95

HO Lineside Industries You Can Build

Shows how to build and detail the industries served by both the steam and diesel eras of railroads, including factories, warehouses, scrapyards, oil depots, lumberyards, and many other industrial facilities. From *MODEL RAILROADER* Magazine. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2; 120 pgs.; 200 b&w and 35 color photos; softcover.

12168 • \$14.95

Basic References

Easy Model Railroad Wiring, 2nd Edition

Everything you need to know about wiring a permanent layout is covered in this how-to guide. Includes the essential techniques needed to wire a two-rail, DC-powered layout of any size or complexity, plus the basics of Digital Command Control. By Andy Sperandio. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2; 128 pgs.; 80 b&w photos; 160 illus.; softcover.

12207 • \$21.95

The Model Railroader's Guide to Intermodal Equipment & Operations

This book presents an up-to-date history of intermodal equipment and operations with photos and descriptions of prototype intermodal railcars, loads, and yard equipment. Includes instructions for modeling intermodal transportation on a layout of any scale. By Jeff Wilson. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2; 80 pgs.; 140 color and 40 b&w photos; softcover.

12190 • \$15.95

Realistic Model Railroad Operation

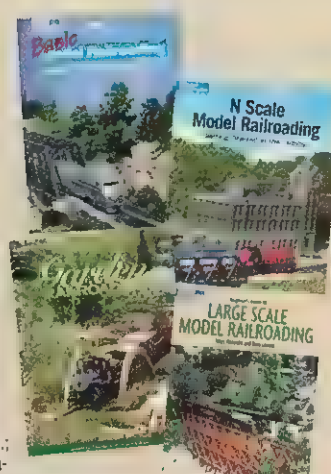
Make your model railroad, regardless of size, scale, or gauge, more true-to-life—and interesting—by adopting realistic operation principles. Covers the basic principles, goals and benefits of operating realistically. Guides you through the steps leading to realistic operation, and includes examples of notable model railroads, forwarding cars, and moving trains. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2; 96 pgs.; 125 color and 10 b&w photos; 55 illustrations; softcover.

12231 • \$19.95

Maintaining & Repairing Your Scale Model Trains

With step-by-step instructions, photos, and illustrations, this book covers the basic techniques needed to maintain and repair DC-powered model locomotives, rolling stock, and layouts. By Jim Volhard. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2; 80 pgs.; 150 b&w photos and 15 illus.; softcover.

12210 • \$17.95



Available at hobby shops. Visit hobbyretailer.com to find a store near you.

call 1-800-533-6644

8:30am-5:00pm Central Time
Public Inquiries Only
Call toll-free 1-800-533-6644
or visit www.modelrailroaderbooks.com

fax 262-796-1615

TO ORDER BY MAIL:

Send your order to: Kaubach Publishing Co., Dept. M20, 21027 Grasslands Circle, P.O. Box 986, Waukegan, WI 53197-0986. Use chart at right for shipping & handling charges.

MERCHANDISE TOTAL ADD

Books	\$4.95
Shipping	\$4.95
Handling	\$4.95
Tax (Ill. only)	\$1.95
Subtotal	\$12.80
Total	\$17.65

www.modelrailroaderbooks.com

Model Railroader BOOKS

M2036

Your complete how-to library

For the Established Modeler

The Model Railroader's Guide to Intermodal Equipment and Operations

Presents an up-to-date history of intermodal equipment and operations with photos and descriptions of prototype intermodal railcars, loads, and yard equipment. Includes instructions for modeling intermodal transportation on a layout of any scale. By Jeff Wilson. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2, 80 pgs.; 140 color and 40 b&w photos; softcover.

12190 • \$15.95

Trackwork and Lineside Detail for Your Model Railroad

After you complete your trackplan and benchwork, turn your attention to the finer details. Here, you'll find tips, techniques, and ideas for working with track and the details immediately alongside it. Features clear photographic instructions from the pages of *Model Railroader* magazine. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2, 96 pgs., 150 color and 25 b&w photos; 50 illus.; softcover.

12235 • \$18.95

Maintaining and Repairing Your Scale Model Trains

Modelers can save money on shop repairs and avoid frustrations by mastering some fundamental repair skills. With step-by-step instructions, photos, and illustrations, this book covers the basic techniques needed to maintain and repair DC-powered model locomotives, rolling stock, and layouts. By Jim Volhard. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2, 80 pgs.; 150 b&w photos and 15 illus.; softcover.

12210 • \$17.95

Steam Locomotive Projects and Ideas

Learn to detail, kitbash, paint, and maintain a steam locomotive of any scale. Includes information about the history of steam locomotive power and components of the prototype, all in an easy-to-understand, illustrated manner. Compiled from the pages of *Model Railroader*, with additional new material from John Pryke. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2, 80 pgs.; 100 color and 50 black & white photos; 40 illus.; softcover.

12221 • \$18.95

Scenery & Track Planning

Building City Scenery for Your Model Railroad

Learn to model realistic city structures and scenes of any size in any scale! Step-by-step photos, technical illustrations, and a variety of approaches to assembling a model city show you how. An ideal book for intermediate modelers who want to enhance realism on their layouts. By John Pryke. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2, 96 pgs.; 120 color & 40 b&w photos; 25 illus.; softcover.

12204 • \$17.95

Scenery for Your Model Railroad

Create a more realistic scene behind and around your model railroad! This book shows you how, from ground cover and rockwork, to trees, water, and more. Learn the finishing touches that give a railroad character. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2, 80 pgs.; 150 color and 25 b&w photos; 10 illus.; softcover.

12194 • \$18.95

Basic Scenery for Model Railroaders

This book covers simple techniques needed to make realistic scenery for a layout of any size or scale. Each chapter includes step-by-step color photos, illustrations, and diagrams that demonstrate the basic steps to adding prototypical scenery elements to a layout. Features a variety of "one evening" projects. By Lou Sassi. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2, 96 pages; 200 color photographs; softcover.

12233 • \$19.95

Classic Railroads You Can Model

Back by popular demand! A compilation of the editor's favorite HO and N scale track plans from two popular out-of-print books, *Railroads You Can Model* and *More Railroads You Can Model*. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2, 280 b&w photos, softcover.

12238 • \$15.95

Track Planning for Realistic Operation, Third Edition

Provides step-by-step design techniques and track planning tips that save you time, money, and headaches. This must-have book also covers aspects of prototype freight and passenger operations, route design, and contemporary railroading. By John Armstrong. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2, 144 pgs.; 45 b&w photos; 120 illus.; softcover.

12148 • \$19.95

101 Track Plans for Model Railroaders

Due to popular demand, this exciting book is back in print! Includes over 101 unique, traditional-style track plans that apply to nearly every scale. Includes data and instruction for converting plans to different scales, tips on how to build a layout from plan, and how to choose the plan best suited to a space. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2, 72 pages, 118 illus.; softcover.

12012 • \$12.95

The New Scenery Tips and Techniques

Compiled from *Model Railroader*, this completely revised edition includes intriguing ideas on creating realistic ground cover, trees, bushes, rocks, water and other scenery details. Full of outstanding photos, diagrams, and instructions; ideal for beginning model railroaders. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2, 104 pgs.; 225 color and 25 b&w photos; 25 illustrations; softcover.

12243 • \$18.95

General References

Model Railroader Cyclopedica, Volume 1: Steam Locomotives

Presents details and measurements of steam locomotives from their first appearance to their final days. Includes nearly 1,000 rare photos and over 127 HO scale plans, notes, and specifications for almost all steam locomotives in North America. By Linn H. Westcott. 14 x 11, 272 pgs.; 942 b&w photos; softcover.

01001 • \$49.95

Model Railroader Cyclopedica, Volume 2: Diesel Locomotives

Presents details and measurements of diesel locomotives with hundreds of photos, diagrams, and specifications. Includes HO scale plans and details of 70 notable North American diesel locomotives. 14 x 11, 160 pgs.; 600 b&w illus.; softcover.

01033 • \$37.95

DCC Made Easy

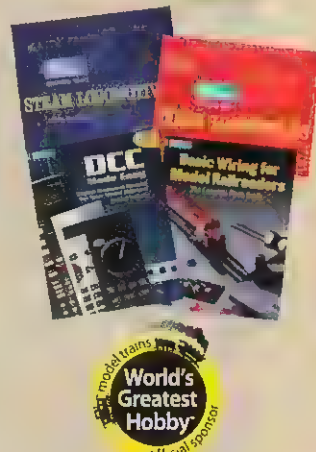
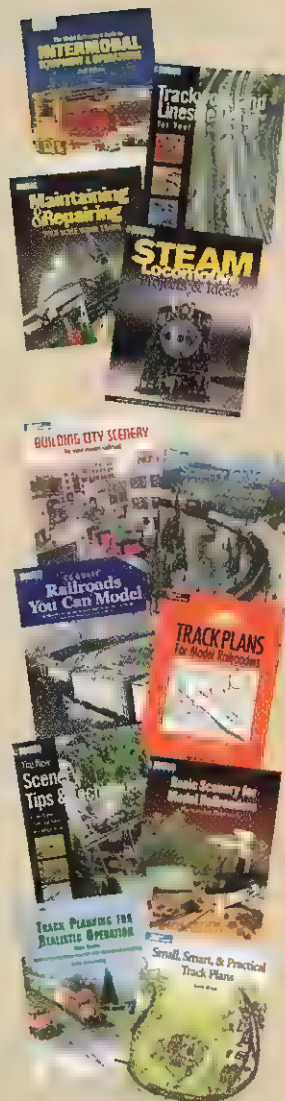
Explains digital command control in a concise and straightforward way. Covers the history of command control, dissects the components of a DCC system, addresses the full range of commercially-available systems, and presents step-by-step projects. Ideal for all hobbyists with an interest in DCC. By Lionel Strang. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2, 48 pgs.; 100 color photos; 10 illustrations; softcover.

12242 • \$12.95

Basic Wiring for Model Railroaders

Learn how to get your locomotive, train set, or complete model railroad operating—even if you don't understand the principles of electricity! Teaches basic electrical connections for a two-rail DC powered layout of any size or complexity. Basic layout wiring techniques are presented simply, with numerous photos, illustrations, and diagrams. By Rick Selby. 8 1/2 x 10 1/2, 80 pgs.; 250 b&w photos; 25 illus.; softcover.

12212 • \$18.95



Available at hobby shops. Visit hobbyretailer.com to find a store near you.

call 1-800-533-6644

Monday - Friday 9:00am - 5:00pm Central Time
Saturday 10:00am - 4:00pm Central Time
Sunday 11:00am - 3:00pm Central Time
Outside the U.S. call 262-796-1615

fax 262-796-1615

TO ORDER BY MAIL:

\$6.95 shipping and handling charge
Please add \$5.00 for books outside the U.S.
Minimum order \$10.00. Payment in U.S. dollars only.
Check, money order, or VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express.
\$3167-0986. Use chart at right for shipping & handling charges.

COMPENSATION CHART:

Order Total	Shipping & Handling
\$10.01 - \$30.00	\$5.00
\$30.01 - \$50.00	\$6.00
\$50.01 - \$75.00	\$7.00
\$75.01 and above	\$8.00

INTERNATIONAL:

Order Total	Shipping & Handling
\$10.01 - \$30.00	\$10.00
\$30.01 - \$50.00	\$11.00
\$50.01 - \$75.00	\$12.00
\$75.01 and above	\$13.00

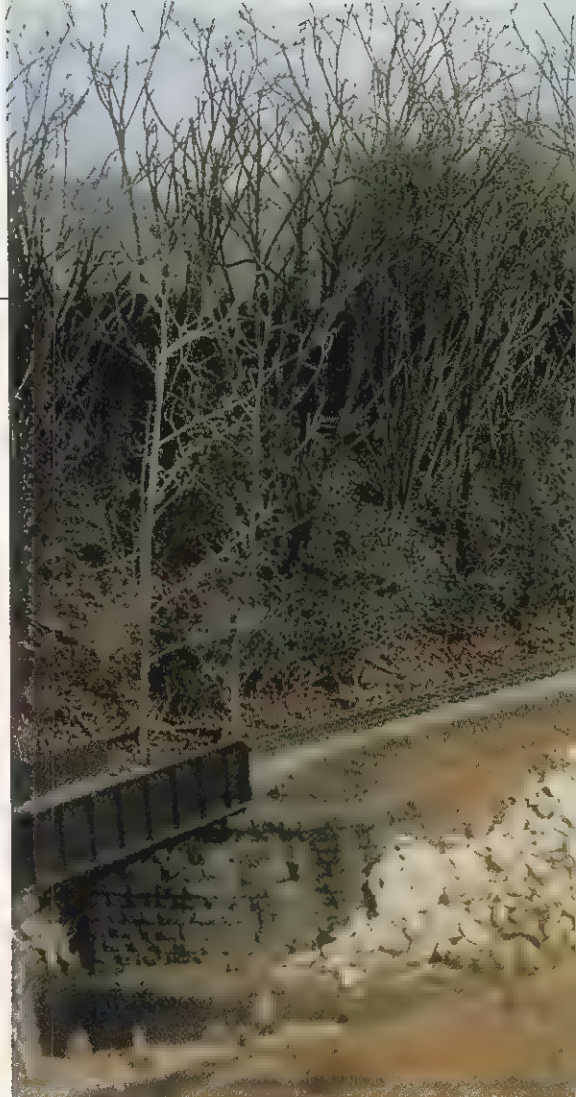
www.modelrailroaderbooks.com

Model Railroader BOOKS

M2050

Trackside Photos

A pair of Monon Electro-Motive Division F3s are assigned to the road's crack passenger train, the *Thoroughbred*, seen here five miles south of Bloomington, Ind. Lance Mindheim of Silver Spring, Md., submitted the photo, which he took on his N scale layout.





Canadian Pacific 2-8-0 no. 3716 and 2-8-2 no. 5120 charge out of a tunnel with westbound tonnage on Anthony Craig's Coquihala Subdivision. The HO scale scene was photographed by René Gourley of North Vancouver, B.C., Canada.



It's a cold winter morning, but the conductor aboard Soo Line caboose no. 14 is nice and warm in the cupola as his Chicago-bound train passes through Genoa, Ill. *Model Railroader's* associate editor David Popp photographed and modeled the HO scale scene.



Fenwick Central GP7 no. 423 leads a short local over a scratchbuilt Pratt truss bridge on the Greater Niagara Model Railroad Engineers' HO scale layout in Fenwick, Ont., Canada. Brian Vasselsue of Welland, Ont., took the photo.



**Model
Railroader**
MAGAZINE

2005

SWEEP

**ENTER
TO WIN**

**\$2,000
HOBBY SHOP
BUYING SPREE!**

GRAND PRIZE

ONE AWARDED

\$2,000 HOBBY SHOP BUYING SPREE

It's like a dream come true! As the Grand Prize winner you'll receive \$2,000 to spend in the hobby shop of your choice! Just imagine what you could buy!

photo courtesy of Hiawatha Hobbies,
Waukesha, WI



FIRST PRIZE

ONE AWARDED

BUILD A LAYOUT PACKAGE

This prize package includes products to help you build a great layout: a Woodland Scenics River Pass Scenery kit, Design Preservation Models' Coal River Depot, Papa Weelee's, and Harlee and Sons structure kits, MRC Tech4 280 Dual Power transformer, Atlas track pack, Athearn's *Model Railroader* 70th anniversary HO set, and *Model Trains Step by Step* instructional magazine with DVD. (Lumber is not included in this package.)



WOODLAND SCENICS



Save a postage stamp! **ENTER ONLINE** at www.modelrailroader.com

STAKES

**WIN one
of 31 great
prizes!**

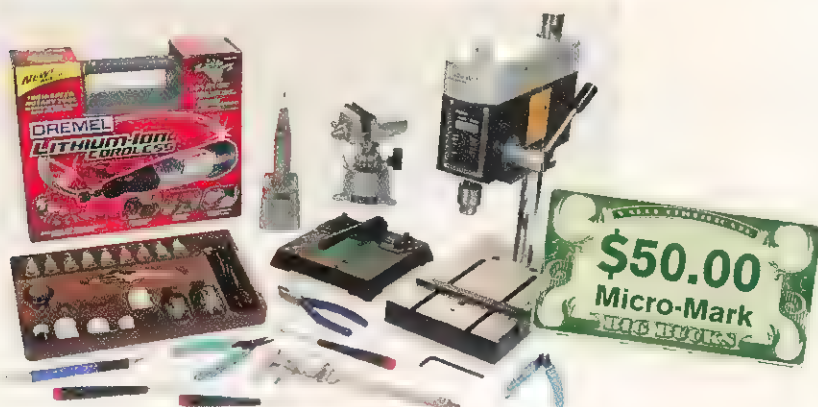


SECOND PRIZE

FOUR AWARDED

MODEL RAILROADER 70TH ANNIVERSARY HO SET

This special limited-run HO set from Athearn includes two locomotives and rolling stock decorated with the *Model Railroader* logo and 70th anniversary logo.



THIRD PRIZE

Micro-Mark

TEN AWARDED

\$50 MICRO-MARK GIFT CERTIFICATE

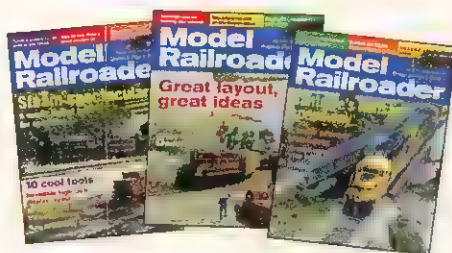
Get \$50 toward the purchase of Micro-Mark products!

FOURTH PRIZE

FIFTEEN AWARDED

ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION

TO *MODEL RAILROADER* or the Kalmbach magazine of your choice.



Model Railroader 2005 Sweepstakes Official Rules

1. No Purchase Necessary. Official entry forms are bound in the December 2004, January 2005, and February 2005 issues of *Model Railroader*. The *Model Railroader* 2005 Hobby Shop Buying Spree Sweepstakes is open to residents of the United States and Canada (except Quebec) only, 18 years of age or older. Employees (and their dependents and immediate household members) of Kalmbach Publishing Co., their advertising and promotional agencies and sponsoring companies are not eligible to participate.
2. Sweepstakes Entry. To enter, complete and mail the official entry form or a postcard with name, address, city, state or province, zip, and country to: The *Model Railroader* 2005 Hobby Shop Buying Spree Sweepstakes, P.O. Box 1199, Waukesha, WI 53187-1199. Or enter online by filling in the Online Entry Form and hitting the SEND key. The Online Entry Form must be filled out completely to be eligible. Incomplete or defaced entry forms are void. One entry per household. The official ending date for The *Model Railroader* 2005 Hobby Shop Buying Spree Sweepstakes will be April 1, 2005, and all entries must be transmitted or postmarked no later than that date.
3. Prizes and Odds of Winning. One drawing will be held on or about April 22, 2005 for the following awards. One Grand Prize consisting of a \$2,000.00 Gift Certificate redeemable at the hobby shop of the winner's choice (selected retailer must be listed in at least one yellow pages directory under "Hobby & Model Supplies - Retail"). One First Prize consisting of the "Build A Layout Package," including a Woodland Scenics River Pass Kit; Design Preservation Models' Coal River Depot, Popa Weenie's, and Harlee and Sons kits; Model Rectifier Corp Tech4 280 Dual Power Transformer; Atlas track pack; *Model Railroader* 70th Anniversary HO set consisting of a boxcar, caboose, flat car, Kalmbach truck, and 2 locomotives; and *Model Trains Step by Step*, total value approximately \$732.70. Four Second Prizes consisting of one *Model Railroader* 70th Anniversary HO set consisting of a boxcar, caboose, flat car, Kalmbach truck, and 2 locomotives (approximate retail value \$225.88 each). Ten Third Prizes each consisting of one \$50.00 gift certificate from Micro-Mark. Fifteen Fourth Prizes each consisting of a one-year subscription to *Model Railroader* or the Kalmbach magazine of the winner's choice (retail value varies by magazine, maximum retail value is \$42.95). Cash equivalents of merchandise will not be awarded. Substituting prizes is not allowed. Any applicable federal, state, and/or local taxes are the responsibility of the winner. Odds of winning depend on the number of entries received. Total circulation for *Model Railroader* is 174,548. Sweepstakes void in Quebec and void where prohibited.
4. Validation and Acceptance. Winners in The *Model Railroader* 2005 Hobby Shop Buying Spree Sweepstakes will be selected in a random drawing. Canadian prize awards subject to skill test requirement. By entering the sweepstakes, participants agree to be bound by these official rules and all decisions of the judging organization. Sweepstakes entries void if not legible, not completed in full, not obtained legitimately, or if forged, photocopied, mechanically reproduced, late or tampered with. The potential winners may have to sign and return an Affidavit of Eligibility, publicity release and Release of Liability within fourteen (14) days of notification. In the event of non-compliance, alternate winners will be randomly drawn. No responsibility is assumed for lost, stolen, misdirected or late entries or notifications. All sweepstakes entries become the property of Kalmbach Publishing Co. and will not be returned.
5. Winner's List. For a list of winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: The *Model Railroader* 2005 Hobby Shop Buying Spree Sweepstakes Winners List, P.O. Box 1812, Waukesha, WI 53187-1812. Residents of FL, VT, and WA may omit stamp. Requests must be received by August 1, 2005. Or check the *Model Railroader* web site (www.modelrailroader.com) after September 30, 2005.
6. Kalmbach Publishing Co., shall not be liable for any injury, loss, damage, cost or expense arising, directly or indirectly, in connection with sweepstakes and the prize awarded.
7. Sponsored by Kalmbach Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612.

HURRY! Entries must be postmarked by April 1, 2005

Modeler's Marketplace

YOUR ESSENTIAL SOURCE FOR MODEL RAILROAD PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

Word Rate: per issue: 1 insertion - \$1.75 per word, 6 insertions - \$1.63 per word, 12 insertions - \$1.53 per word. \$25.00 MINIMUM per ad. To receive the discount you must order and prepay for all ads at one time. Count all initials, single numbers, groups of numbers (i.e. 4-6-0 or K-27), names, address number, street number, street name, city, state, zip, phone numbers each as one word. Example: *John A. Jones, 2102 South Post St., Waukesha, WI 53192* would count as 10 words. Prepayment required.

All Copy: Set in standard 6 point type. First several words only set in bold face. If possible, ads should be sent typewritten and categorized to ensure accuracy.

Display classified ads are \$160 per column inch (5 inch maximum). Rate includes normal typesetting. Frequency discount available. Call for second color rate. Use of a supplied photo is \$9.00 additional. No agency commission.

CLOSING DATES: Jan 2005 issue closes Oct. 18, Feb closes Nov. 17, Mar. closes Dec. 14, Apr. closes Jan. 17, May closes Feb. 21, June closes Mar. 21, July closes Apr. 18, Aug. closes May 19, Sept. closes June 17, Oct. closes July 21, Nov. closes Aug. 19, Dec. closes Sept. 19.

FOR MR'S PRIVATE RECORDS, PLEASE FURNISH: A TELEPHONE NUMBER AND, WHEN USING A P.O. BOX IN YOUR AD, A STREET ADDRESS. MR reserves the right to refuse listing.

Send your ads to:
Model Railroader - Modeler's Marketplace
21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1812
Waukesha, WI 53187-1612
Toll-free (888) 558-1544 Ext. 815
Fax (262) 798-0126
E-mail: onlineclassads@kalmbach.com



READERS NOTE: When advertisers say SSAE or SASE they require a stamped, self-addressed envelope with your inquiry. LSSAE is large envelope.

Quality Roadbed for Your Model Railroad!

ALFRED ROADBED CO. INC. For sample kit, send \$8 to address below. Specify gauge.

Ask your local dealer, or contact us direct: (530) 347-9783
Please visit us at: www.CalRoadbed.com
3568 Balls Ferry Road • Cottonwood, CA 96022

Solutions for all your signaling needs!

Grade Crossing Pro
Block Animator **BlockMaster**
Signal Animator

Visit our website (URL below) or send \$3 for a Product Info CD

LOGIC RAIL TECHNOLOGIES "Sophisticated Model Railroad Electronics" Visa/MC/Amex/Discover accepted • Dealer inquiries welcomed

21175 Tomball Pkwy. Voice/Fax: (281) 251-5813
PMB #287 <http://www.logicrailtech.com>
Houston, TX 77070 email: info@logicrailtech.com

GUNNINGS HOBBIES
514 San Antonio Ave • San Antonio, CA 94960
415 454-1087 Fax 415 454-3297
1200+ Brass Models • Buying Brass Collections All Scales
Big Collection Just In! Large Collection of N Scale Craftsman Kits

HO Scale
Large Narrow Gauge Collection • Large Traction Collection

- WSP SPAC 6
- WSP GN 06
- A selection of hand built models
- 4-6-4 one of 5
- Cashy and C of San Fran.
- P3W C Caboose
- Challenger SPAC8
- C P AT&SF Hudsons LTD Edition
- PFM (TOBY) DMIR M-4 Hand BLT
- KEY D&RGW L95
- 5 yard Trolleys, many, all roads
- WSP Sierra #24
- Challenger SP F7 ABBA
- V&R GN FS
- PFM Shays
- W&R N.P. SP&S PSGR Cars
- Challenger C&S 2 102
- PFM Vulcan duplex
- Hallmark Frisco 2-8-0
- Sunset JP 1242 4-6-0
- NEW Run Tenshodo U P
- PFM D&RGW P44
- KEY imports SPAC9ACR
- PFM Royal Hudson
- OMI UP F&T
- W&R Great Northern 06
- OMI U.P. MC-2 Bull Moose

O Scale
Large O scale collection

- SS UP M-1 0000
- SS Pashovian arrow set
- Sunset, all new collection
- Jacolin funeral train
- PSC CP/UP Promontory set
- SS PRR S-1, T-1, 2 Rail
- CMI PRR E6
- SS SP Fire train F/P
- OMI SD9 PRR
- SS UP Big Boy 2 Rail
- K&A 6-2
- US Hobbies PRR
- PSS Broadway Ltd Set
- Sunset GE44 Ton
- SS SP AC-6 2 Rail

Much Much More
Send SASE For List E-mail: gunnings@sonic.net • Web Site: www.gunnings.com

For Sale - Z Scale

Märklin Z scale, discount prices, large inventory, fast service. Visa/ MasterCard/ Discover/ AmEx. Send LSSAE. Stoneleigh Hobby, Inc., 6717 York Rd., Baltimore, MD 21212. (410) 377-4447.

Z gauge at competitive prices. Modellbahn Ott Hobbies Inc., 1145 East Philadelphia Ave., Gilbertsville, PA 19525. (610) 367-5925. Orders: (800) MDL-BAHN.

Z gauge discount mail order. Casa Royale, 3177 Futura, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362, toll-free (866) 547-1426 www.z-scale.net

ZTRACK Magazine- your one source for Z scale information! \$35/yr- 6 issues (\$40 Canada, \$55 International). MasterCard & Visa accepted. 6142 Northcliff Blvd., Dublin, OH 43016 (614) 764-1703. www.ztrack.com

For Sale - N Scale

1880's Western Structures you can build from real wood. www.wildweststructures.com

American, European and Japanese. DCC too! Deep discount prices on quality merchandise. Shop securely online at www.nscaledivision.com The N-Scale Division.

Atlas and Kato out-of-production locomotives, older Micro-Trains cars. The Amherst Depot, 349 W. Dearborn St., Englewood FL 34223, weekdays (941) 475-2020. www.amherst-depot.com

Diesel, Steam engines. Freight, passenger cars. Houses, figures switches, Estate sale. For complete list: Alfred Kleeman 2330 Ridge Rd, Queensbury, NY 12804

JoeJ, dedicated to the N scale modeler. Unique detail parts, body shells, power chassis, and special run cars. Send \$2.00 USA, \$3.00 other for product list. JoeJ Trains, PO Box 683, Pleasantville, IA 50225. (515) 848-5055. Fax (515) 848-3311. www.users.dix.com/joejtrains

Xmas locos & cars. Send SSAE for list. Carol, 1600 Hwy. 144, Ragland, AL 35131

Wanted - N Scale

\$S paid. Buying N scale. Small collections to store inventories. Larry, 1577 Foothill Dr., #10, Boulder City, NV 89005 (702) 293-5949

For Sale - TT Scale

Send LSASE for Triang, Berliner, Rokal TT for sale. Lists Hal Seitz, 5141 NW 84th Ave, Lauderhill, FL 33351

For Sale - HO Scale

\$400.00 and under brass. Connor Trains, 36 Arcadia Road, Pompton Lakes, NJ 07442. ConnorTrains@aol.com www.hometown.aol.com/connortrains Buy, sell, repair.

1860's to 1950's farm and city folk, cowboys, animals, miners, lumberjacks, soldiers, wagons, structures, details. Catalog \$3.00 Rustic Rails, DRR, Box 1976, Broomfield, CO 80038. www.rusticrails.org

1880's Western Structures you can build from real wood. www.wildweststructures.com

500 plus collection- locomotives, freight passenger cars, books, etc. Many in original boxes. LSASE, Sal Bentivegna, 59 Highway, Chappaqua, NY 10514.

Alaska Railroad trains HO, N & Lionel Patches, videos, t-shirts, souvenirs LSASE- Box 210532M, Anchorage, AK 99521. www.pialaska.net/~aktrains

All plastic HO scale. 1,900+ cars, 461+ engines, plus buildings and etc. 69 complete sets. Call Wed-Thurs (602) 971 3445.

Athearn parts, Dummy engine kits/Atlas/Kadee/Life-Like/Model- Power/Woodland Scenes/McHenry couplers. Call R J Rennie (440) 234-7186. 197 Best Street., Berea, OH 44017.

Atlas, Kato and Stewart out-of-production locomotives. The Amherst Depot, 349 W. Dearborn St., Englewood, FL 34223. www.amherst-depot.com Weekdays (941) 475-2020.

Big sheet of graffiti decals made from prototype photos. www.sunsetwestproductions.com/graffiti

Boley vehicles over 2,000 vehicles in stock. SSAE for list: Railroad Hobbies, Dept. 185, 13289 Hwy 44, Caldwell, ID 83607. (208) 453-9211. www.railroadhobbies.com

Brass collections always changing buy/sell/trade. Hill's Hobby, 10 Prairie, Park Ridge, Illinois 60068. (847) 823-4464. www.hillshobby.com

Brass engine re-gearing, re-motoring. DCC Sound-traxx, PFM installations, repairs. 24 years experience Literature \$1.00. Huntington Electronics, 59 Sorghum Road, Shelton, CT 06484 (203) 929-0212.

British, European, new stock, new price lists \$2.50. Branch Lines Ltd., 1200 Northbranch, Wilmette, IL 60091 1035. (847) 256-4294

Canadian Proto 2000/ 1000. Phone (905) 338 1608 or visit www.modeltrains.com to view our huge selection of Life-Like Proto Canadian products. Canadian Model Trains. sales@modeltrains.com

Exceptional Brass: CY UnPac City of Portland; EI T&NO PA A+A set; PSC SoPac AC-9 coal; Key NKP H6a 2-8-2, NPP Lackawanna Q-4 4-8-4; Samhonga CB&Q S-4 4-6-4; more. Bob's Trains, Grand Rapids, MI 49546; (616) 974-2714. rdevries@rbco.org

Exclusively brass models. One of the largest selections of brass models in country. All scales. Buy, sell, trade, entire collections purchased. Thur-Fri 6-9pm. Sat 9am-5pm. The Caboose, 5 Mohawk Dr., Wolcott, CT 06716. (203) 879-9797.

Locomotives- Atlas, Kato, Stewart, BLI, Proto, Bachmann. www.discounthobbywarehouse.net Request our sale list. (847) 961-5872 Buy-sell-trade.

Märklin at competitive prices. Modellbahn Ott Hobbies Inc., 1145 East Philadelphia Ave., Gilbertsville, PA 19525. (610) 367-5925. Orders: (800) MDL-BAHN.

Märklin HO scale, discount prices, large inventory, fast service. Visa, MasterCard, Discover, AmEx. Send large SSAE. Stoneleigh Hobby, Inc., 6717 York Rd., Baltimore, MD 21212. (410) 377 4447.

Märklin, new and used at discount prices. Big Boys Toys, 134 Rector Street, Philadelphia, PA 19127. (215) 483-3512 Fax (215) 482 4300.

Overland brass: check the prices of one of the world's biggest dealers at www.modeltrains.com or fax (905) 338 8871

Walthers Budd passenger cars. Union Pacific new in box 6354 10-6 sleeper, 6374 24-8 slumbercoach, 6314 46 seat coach, 6334 diner Sell or trade, call Jim (816) 690-6946

www.preownedtrains.com for a large selection of pre-owned and used trains.

Wanted - HO Scale

A father & son team are looking for large high-quality collections. We'll buy your entire collection, not just the cream. Over \$150,000 available. Many items bought are used on personal layout. Call toll-free (877) 227-5557 or (352) 680-1650 (Florida). Dan Glasure, PO Box 830175 Ocala, FL 34483 dan.glasure@worldnet.att.net

Always buying brass, other trains Hill's Hobby, 10 Prairie, Park Ridge, Illinois 60068 (847) 823-4464 www.hillshobby.com

Bachmann diesel fueling kit #35112. Pieces or parts or unbuild kit. Call Jim (816) 690-6946

Brass passenger cars; FSM kits, LIRR Brass wanted Please call Bob (212) 874-6569 or e-mail alcindorobob@aol.com

Buying large HO train collections. Call (708) 418-8653.

Märklin collections purchased. Bill Ott, 2469 Old Rt. 100, Barto, PA 19504 (800) 635-2246.

Märklin Museum seeks old Märklin trains and buildings, etc. Bob Monaghan, 134 Rector St., Phila., PA 19127. (215) 483-3512 Fax (215) 482-4300

Wanted: HO, N3, On3 engines and cars for S. P., D&RGW, RGS, C&S. Individual pieces or collections. Bruce Kinkner (602) 943-6315.

For Sale - O Scale

Brass collections, always changing. Hill's Hobby, Park Ridge, Illinois (847) 823-4464. www.hillshobby.com

Proto: 48. Our specialty. O scale and Proto:48 catalog \$2.00. P-48 info packet \$1 High Sierra Models, 4020 Kietzke Lane, Reno, NV 89502

Realistic O-Scale structures scratchbuilt, detailed, lightd, weathered. Kits built. Call Reed (973) 472-7456

Wanted - O Scale

Always buying selling trading Brass, Hill's Hobby, 10 Prairie, Park Ridge, Illinois 60068. (847) 823-4464 www.hillshobby.com

Are you hiding these under your layout? Lobaugh WWII era boxcars and reefers, especially 50' C&NW reefer. SS/3rd Rail WWII emergency boxcars 2 or 3 rail any road. Crown B&M ob boxcar. Orlt Ltd/AN CB&Q waycars 3 or 4 window RTR. CN brass vans. Undec PSC PRR x29 boxcars #15467 and #15453. Reynolds (Atheam) 0309 40' PRR, 0202 50' NKP and 0209 50' PRR boxcars. Henning cattle holding pens. Yoder track speeders. Send me your list. Mail only. Jim Seacrest, PO Box 6397, Lincoln, NE 68506-0397

Wanted Lionel Trains. Accessories, any condition. Call (610) 513 4297 Email. batman1r@webtv.net

For Sale - O Tinplate

ACE, Bassett Lowke, Bing, Hornby, Marklin etc. S/Sn3 Visa/MC: www.railmaster.co.nz john@railmaster.co.nz Phone (64) 9419 1994, Fax (64) 9419 1995

Wanted - O Tinplate

Lionel, Flyer, Ives, for collector. Please contact Stephen Slauson, 2426 Otis Drive, Alameda, CA 94501. (510) 523-8563.

For Sale - Large Scale

Accucraft Gauge 1 Live Steam and electric. Catalog \$5.00. 2 hour steamup video or DVD now only \$19.00 We buy Aster locomotives. Hyde-Out Mountain Live Steam 89060 NRR, Jewett, OH 43986 (740) 946-6611. www.steamup.com/accucraft

For Sale - Miscellaneous

Black and White Hardbound Books by Wesley Fox. Modern subjects- SP- UP- BN- ATSF in the West. www.foxpublications.com or brochure from: Fox Publications P.O. Box 740655 Arvada, CO 80006-0655.

Discount Prices on Ott-lite True Color Lamps! Bright, glare-free, perfect for color matching! (800) 742-4289 www.lumenlight.com

FREE! VIRTUAL MODEL RAILROADER magazine. Monthly at: www.virtualrailroader.com

MODEL RAILROADER magazines 1972-1990, TRAINS 1957-2002, most with binders. Original subscriber. Thompson at (408) 732-4400.

Model railroading retail business. Train Exchange, Las Vegas, NV (702) 456-8766.

Own Your Own Business!! Toy train retailer in desirable Northern New Jersey location. Large inventory includes HO, Lionel, MTH, accessories, slot cars and much more. Call John for all info. (201) 214-3325.

Railroad patches. 730 designs. Catalog, sample \$5.00 The Patch King, Box 145, York Harbor, ME 03911

Tired of paying \$1.29 for 6 screws? We supply hobbyists' sensible bulk quantities of small threaded fasteners at reasonable prices. Call toll-free 1-800-892-6917, fax, write or email for our free catalog. Micro Fasteners 24 Cokesbury Road, #2, Lebanon NJ 08833 fax 908-788-2607 email info@microfasteners.com or order online at http://microfasteners.com

MODEL TRAINS BY DESIGN
Shop online for all your needs with our online catalog. *All Scales Free Shipping*
Layouts from basic design to finished product.
Send SASE for Brochure.
W204 S10338 Cindy Ct., Muskego, WI 53150
262-679-4790
www.modeltrainsbydesign.com

ALPS
Printer Cartridges
\$2 off: enter promo code RR2
inkfarm.com
1-800-INKFARM

Train Shed Cyclopedias, 3000+ books, 400+ magazine titles; 72 page list \$3.00, refundable w/order. Stephens POB 667K Talbott, TN 37877 (877) 694-8366. Railroadtreasures.com

Wanted - Miscellaneous

Model automobile and truck kits wanted- unbuilt or built, any size collection. Fred Sterns, 48 Standish, Buffalo, NY 14216. (716) 838-6797. email: fssterns@aol.com

Stock Certificates Wanted, Railroads, mining, all kinds, quantities. Toll free (888) 387-5787, Malcolm Kurin, Box 9537, Wilmington, DE 19809

Wanted: A.C. Gilbert Erector Sets, parts, manuals, catalogs, etc. Also construction sets by Meccano. Michael Wagner, 221 Channing Ave., Malvern, PA 19355, (610) 647-5618. E-mail: W5344@aol.com

Wanted: UNIMAT & Watchmaker Lathes; Early Microprocessors, etc. KIM's, SYM's, AIM's, SOL's, OSI's, Robots & ATMOS clocks John Rawley 1923 Susquehanna, Abington, PA 19001; (215) 884-9220; johnR750@aol.com

Electronics

www.MoreLeds.com More Leds for Model Railroaders All scales - better selection - lower prices. Free hookup info & advice 10,000mc white leds .65 cents each. Toll-free in the US 1-866-591-7391 email: sales@moreleds.com

Custom Painting & Building

Custom builder- kits to scratchbuilt and more! See www.Bill-Bradford.com or call (239) 542-0087

Custom building & painting, kit building, kit-bashing & scratchbuilding. Locomotives, rolling stock, structures & more. 12 Penny Lane, Newark, DE 19702, (302) 366-7506. www.tmbcustommodels.com

Custom Layout Building. Superb craftsmanship. Breath-taking scenery. Bulletproof reliability! Don't go another year without a layout. The Shelf Layouts Company. www.shelflayouts.com (301) 404-8164.

Custom Layout Design/Construction; western US. All scales, 40 years' modeling experience. Reliable. Awesome scenery. www.PacificLayouts.com (503) 636-6416

Miller's Model Trains
Special Orders Welcome
Secure Credit Card Ordering
Great Internet Prices
Ruth & Fred Miller
trainguy@maine.rr.com
www.millersmodeltrains.com

NORTHEASTERN SCALE LUMBER CO.
• HO & N Scale Lumber
Sheet Wood, Strip Wood, Millad Shapes, Siding, and More
• HO Railroad Car Parts
• Structural Shapes
Ask For Our New Catalog!
Visit Our Web Site
www.northeasternscalelumber.com
tel. 978-688-6019
Northeastern Scale Lumber, 99 Cross Street, Methuen, MA 01844

DCC Innovation
Magna Force
The 1st DCC power supply designed for DCC! Recommended for Digitrax, Lenz, NCE and others. The Price and Performance Leader. List \$44.95
OnGuard!
Circuit Breakers and Auto Reverser-Breaker. Always OnGuard to protect your DCC investment. List \$29.95 - \$39.95
PowerPac
Having trouble programming your Broadway Ltd. Locos? The PowerPac DCC Programming Booster makes B.J. programming a SNAP! List \$39.95
800-671-0641 • DCC SPECIALTIES •

CRAFTSMANSHIP 24"X 48" No Plastic IN HO & O
See us at Milwaukee Trainfest, Nov. 13 & 14
S. 1544 for information and product list
GREENWAY PRODUCTS
139 Ramsey Road, Ligonier, PA 15658 • (724) 238-6268
www.greenwayproducts.com

Macintosh Software
Email: info@softrack.com
Website http://www.softrack.com
SOFTTRACK SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 669 • Decatur, AL 35602

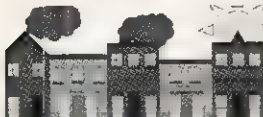
SAVINGS UP TO 25%
BUILD OR EXPAND YOUR RAILROAD NOW. MOST GAUGES - MOST EVERYTHING YOU DREAM ABOUT
1-877-731-0883 ASK FOR FR. DEPT.
FAX: (817) 560-8603

MODEL RAILROAD UNIVERSITY
New expanded campus
New location: 5608 N. Mercier Dr.
Kansas City, MO 64118
Classes in all skill levels are offered.
www.modelrailroaduniversity.com
Phone 816-746-1567

NEW! HO & N Billboard frames
Seven different, authentic styles of billboard for all eras. Laser-cut so they are quick and easy to build. Signs included.
See your Blair Line dealer for HO & N scale laser-cut billboards, laser-cut structures, signs and graffiti decals. Or visit our website or request our free catalog.
Blair Line 417-359-8300
PO Box 1136, Carthage, MO 64836 www.blairline.com

LOCOMOTIVE SALE
Broadway Limited
C&P E-7 AB set f/p sound \$325
FFC E-7 AB set f/p sound 299
M&A E-7 A unit f/p sound 159
Wabash E-7 A unit f/p sound 159
SP E-7 A unit, daylight f/p snd 179
SP E-7 B unit, daylight, f/p snd 169
Challenger
2513 1 SP C-9, 2-8-0 #2542, f/p \$899
2518 1 SP C-10-2-0-0, #2850 f/p 899
2529 1 PFE Exp. Reformer, early f/p 185
Division Point
ATSF EMD, 1A, 1B, f/p, rights \$1385
DRGW FT AB, f/p, rights 995
MP FT AB, f/p, rights 795
Key Models
GN R-2, 2-8-2, #2049 f/p, later 1595
Overland
BNSF AC400CW f/p, rights, 5906 13 \$ 699
CNR SD70M, 5785, 88 f/p lights 899
M&V Union Pac. freight, 1st gen, f/p tender 1695
UP 4-6-6-4, smoke f/p, TT gray 1495
UP 4-8-4 Excursion version, w/interior 1290
RP&P 4-8-4, General #553 899
JP SD70M f/p lights #4842 719
C&O 2-8-2, f/p, 1st gen 770
TRACKSIDE PRINTS & HOBBIES
PO Box 680503, Houston, TX 77268-0503 • www.tracksidprints.com
phone 281-583-5342 (evenings best) VISA/MC/Disc Accepted
email: jhink844@sbcglobal.net
Check web site for more good deals!

RAILTOWN WINDOWS™



Full color model railroad building interiors. Say goodbye to empty windows forever. Easy to install.

P.O. Box 15593 • Scottsdale, AZ 85267-5593
Http://www.railtownwindows.com

ShellScale Decals

www.shellscale.com
516 Houston Mines Road Troutville, VA 24175

Storage Boxes

Foam lined • Self closing • Fully assembled



Call TODAY to Order!
MC/VISA
800-466-3131
Plus S & H

HO Scale • Holds 16 Cars \$18.95
N Scale • Holds 48 Cars \$18.95
Tote Bags \$29.95

Axman Technology • 623-580-0800 • fax 623-580-8008
21622 N. 14th Ave. Phoenix AZ 85027-2841 USA

For the Finest CUSTOM BUILT LAYOUT

Professionally constructed to fit all your modeling needs and budget. All scales, FREE videos available.

Pioneers in custom built layouts since 1970.

www.fastraxrailways.com

FASTRAX MODEL RAILWAYS

PO Box 4, Hummels Wharf, PA 17831

Email: fastrax315@earthlink.net • (570) 372-0613

S Scale Trains

20 steam & diesel engines
20 freight cars and cabooses
20 different passenger cars
Realistic Trackage
Leading the way for 23 years

Over 1000 photographs @

www.americanmodels.com

Phone 248-437-6800

AMERICAN MODELS

HARTFORD PRODUCTS is FOR SALE!

Producers of high quality large scale rolling stock kits in the industry for the last 15 years

We have decided to retire.

HARTFORD PRODUCTS, INC.

18 Ranch Road • Cedar Crest, NM 87008

Ph: (505) 286-2200 • Fax: (505) 286-2141

email: hartfordpr@aol.com

web site: www.hartfordpr.com



Custom Models Built. Structures in all scales, scratch-built or kits. Call or write for the best prices and high quality work. PCI Corp, 2510 Maple Rd., Baltimore, MD, 21219. (410) 388-9686, pcicorp@juno.com

Custom Painted Freight Cars from Cooper & Oshtemo Loco Works. Call: (269) 553-9442, Write: P.O. Box 442, Parchment, MI 49004-0442. E-Mail: coopershtemo@sbcglobal.net

Custom Painting: Steam, Electric, & Diesel. Plastic or Brass. All scales. Your equipment or ours. Worldwide fast service. All work done in our shop by professionals. We also do shortlines, regionals and any railroad you may dream up. Detailing available. Trains Emporium, PO Box 70158, Reno, NV 89570. (800) 228-7163. E-mail train@alpine.net www.trainsemporium.com

Kit Building. All types. Rulkit, 29 Callingham, Pittsford, NY 14534. E-mail: Valhow4@aol.com

Layout Concepts: Building rolling stock, structures, custom layouts. 10635 Rhoby, Manton, MI 49663, (231) 824-9509 for info

Layout Design Service. For details visit www.shelllayouts.com or call (301) 404-8164.

Locomotive kit building. Bowser, Penn Lane, Winton Photos available, 25 years experience. E-mail huvpr@aol.com

Low Cost Building Kits. Free catalog. L.J. Schmit Enterprise, 2925 S. 7th St. Milwaukee, WI 53215

Model Building Services. Building, painting, weathering. Kits, craftsman. (541) 846-9123 www.dwainwright.com

IF YOU WILL NOT SETTLE FOR LESS THAN THE BEST

We build it!

Wall Furniture with Special Lighting

For the Display of Model Trains

Phone: (251) 928-7720

Email: traindisplay@aol.com

THE CABOOSE, LLC

5 MOHAWK DRIVE • WOLCOTT, CT 06716

(203) 879-9797 • FAX (203) 879-4878

<http://www.thecaboose.com>

E-mail: support@thecaboose.com

Mon. thru Sat. 8 a.m. to 5 p.m.

Closed Sunday

PRICES REDUCED

Star	Scale	Time	Description	Pkt.	Box	Con.	Price	Special
60785	HO	CL	B&M Milk 52ft steel, 2 sets plug doors	FP	OB	G	\$4.45	\$125
60786	HO	CL	B&M Milk 52ft steel, center plug door	FP	OB	G	\$145	\$125
60788	HO	PFM	O&S 2-6-6-0	LP	OB	G	\$450	\$350
60795	HO	KEY	D&RGW L 105 4-6-6-4 worthington Mh	JP	OB	G	\$985	\$795
60945	HO	PFM	D&RGW M-64 4-8-4 1702, nice pt, roof, bemish	CP	OB	G	\$1330	\$1095
60948	HO	KEY	D&RGW L 96 2-8-8-2 3401, custom series #10	JP	OB	G	\$1095	\$795
60950	HO	PFM	D&RGW F-B1 2-10-2 early version, variety tender	JP	OB	M	\$1395	\$1015
60955	HO	PSC	D&RGW L 75 2-8-8-2 3351, custom series	FP	OB	G	\$1495	\$1089
60959	HO	KEY	D&RGW L 95 2-8-8-2 3401, nice paint, sound	CP	OB	G	\$1095	\$795
60962	HO	PSC	D&RGW SD-40T-2 5346, black and orange	CP	OB	G	\$350	\$250
60963	HO	PSC	D&RGW SD-40T-2 5352, black and orange	CP	OB	G	\$350	\$250
60964	HO	PSC	D&RGW SD-40T-2 5366, black and orange	CP	OB	G	\$350	\$250
60965	HO	PSC	D&RGW SD-40T-2 5376, black and orange	CP	OB	G	\$350	\$250
6096	HO	CH	CV Milk Car 548, wood, noodle lettering	FP	OB	G	\$225	\$175
60972	HO	CR	D&RGW F-9A/B 5771 5774, silver and gold	FP	OB	G	\$895	\$575
60974	HO	CR	D&RGW F-7A/B 5515 5516	FP	OB	G	\$895	\$575
60975	HO	CR	D&RGW F-7A 5641 5515	FP	OB	G	\$225	\$175
60976	HO	CR	D&RGW F-7A/B 5641 5752 5515	FP	OB	G	\$895	\$575
60977	HO	CR	D&RGW F-9A/B 5771, single stripe	FP	OB	G	\$295	\$225
61054	HO	DVL	D&RGW Snowplow X-B7, russel sing bk, grey vee	CP	OB	G	\$325	\$235
61058	HO	DVL	M&C Caboose 644 int. vix caboose wing	FP	OB	G	\$225	\$175
61182	HO	KEY	D&RGW GP-7 5102, phase 1, blk/slight waa	CP	OB	G	\$225	\$175
61185	HO	CR	D&RGW SD-7 5301, blk, yer stripes, sig waa	CP	OB	C	\$225	\$165
61224	HO	CYA	D&RGW GP-40 2-10-2 3130, mica pt, 1980's sters	CP	OB	C	\$495	\$360
60791	HO	CR	D&RGW L-109 2-8-8-2 royale, no original team	LP	OB	M	\$1095	\$795

P&N Custom Hobby, Decoder and sound decoder installations, remotoring and regearing. Custom paint work, competitive pricing. Call us at (724) 658-4018 6pm-10pm EST

Structure Services- museum quality kit and scratch building for the discriminate modeler. Built to your specifications. E-mail TimeLessStructures@webtv.net

Turn your designs into cash! Model train laser cutting. Visit www.laserimageworks.com

Lodging

Arizona, Tucson- Bed and Breakfast in restored SP Caboose! Karrels Double K Ranch. (520) 749-5345. www.doublekranch.com

Colorado, www.winterparkusa.com. Big engines, great views, very comfortable. (888) 829-2632, International (970) 726-8767.

Employment

Get paid to build train layouts. Custom builder seeks employees to help build train layouts. Experience a plus. Must live in Long Island/Brooklyn/Queens/New Jersey area. Also looking for 3rd PlanIT/CAD designer. (877) LAYOUT-1, mesaverdeRR@msn.com www.mvrrc.com

Web Site Directory

Web Site Directory advertising is open to anyone who wants to promote their model railroad related Web site. Ads will be set in a standardized format. Prepayment required.

Word Rate per issue: 1 insert on \$2.10 per word, 6 insertions-\$1.94 per word, 12 insertions-\$1.73 per word. \$25 minimum per issue. 35 word maximum. (888) 558-1544 ext. 815. E-mail: onlineclassads@kaimbach.com. Model Railroad Classified, PO Box 1612, Waukesha WI 53187-1612.

Albion Software

www.albionsoftware.com

Featuring SOFTWARE for OPERATION (both Car Cards & Switchlists) and INVENTORY. SHIP IT! SIMULATOR EXPORT generates operation (activities) for MICROSOFT™ TRAIN SIMULATOR. Our software for scheduling produces TRAIN GRAPHS

Arizona Trains & Hobbies

www.aztrainsca.com

Attention all model train retailers: We sell to retail stores only. Distribute only toy train and related products. Train knowledgeable staff to service your needs. AZTrainsca@aol.com Toll-free (877) 889-2005, Fax (562) 634-7300.

Armored Brigade of War Toys

www.ABWT.com

Trains, planes, automobiles, armor, ships and military kits of all kinds. Supplies for all your hobby needs.

Banta Model Works

www.bantamodelworks.com

Manufacturer of craftsman - quality laser-cut kits, N, HO, S and O.

HANDMADE • REAL COAL • NO TWO ALIKE
15 years manufacturing scale Coal Loads
HO, S, O, 027 & G scales

Send SASE to:
Wilson Hartell
936 Moyer Road
Newport News, VA 23608
(757) 877-7152

HO SPECIALS

Atlas Alca 425, GP7 w/brake, RS1 shell, undec. \$14.00
Life Like Proto 2000 52 ft. D.E. Mill Gone or 60 ft. auto parts box ROCCRR choice RR \$6.50
Bachmann GP30 shell (no handrail) our choice RR \$3.25
Life-Like Proto 2000 SW9/1200 CN or CP \$37.00

N GAUGE ATLAS & MISC.

Life-Like F7A's Eastern or Western RR \$18.00
Atlas Covered hoppers OCCR N type \$5.00
Life-Like SD7 B&O \$21.00
Atlas GP30, GP35 RS1 shell w/handrail undec. \$9.00
Atlas RS1, RS3, RS4/S, GP30(TT) or GP7 our choice RR \$42.00
Kato SD70 MAC CSX \$65.00
Life-Like FAAB Powered Sels OCCR \$40.00
Atlas SD50, SD60 or SD60M shell w/HR undec 3 win cab. \$10.00
Kato double shaft motor (for diesels/electrics) \$12.00
DLX Innov 10 unit roadrunner set TC or SCH \$95.00
Life-Like FA0P1, GP18 or GP38 our choice RR \$17.00
Life-Like GP38-2 shell or FA0 PH shell, our choice RR \$5.00
Life-Like EBA, E7A, PA1 our cho cho RR \$21.00

H.B. PETERSON
218 Mill Street, Johnstown, PA 15845
Add \$4.00 for UPS & Handling; \$4.00 for PO Box; Canada & Foreign \$12.00
Personal Checks and Money Orders Only

Bessemer Hobbies

www.bessemerhobbies.com

Sewart Hobbies...45% - 60% off! Special Stewart locomotive and freight car runs! Branchline trains over 30% off and more! Write: PO Box 643 Oakmont, PA 15139. Email: Bessemerhobbies@aol.com

Black Bear Construction Company

www.blackbearcc.com

Timber trestle and bridge jigs. Kits. NBW's. Strip basswood. (512) 467-8400.

Bo.inger Ederly Scale Trains

www.besttrains.com

Phone: (617) 471-5538

"It's not just a model, it's a piece of history."

Brass Locomotive Company

www.brasslocomotive.com

The leading worldwide dealer for all brass models, from HO to garden. Authorized dealer for all importers, new and used. Phone (760) 736-9284. Custom work and painting available. E-mail: orders@brasslocomotive 145 Vallecitos de Oro, #F San Marcos, CA 92069.

Central Valley Modelworks

www.cvmw.com

View photos, product information. Convenient shopping cart. VISA and MC accepted (805) 489-8586

Charles Smiley Presents Videos

www.trainmovies.com

Experience all of your favorite American railroads in our acclaimed movies! Great trains, scenery and information for railfans and modelers.

Cooper & Oshtemo Loco Works

www.locomotiveworks.com

Custom Painted Freight Cars. Call: (269) 553-9442. Write: P.O. Box 442 Parchment, MI 49004-0442. E-Mail: cooperoshtemo@sbcglobal.net

David's Depot

www.davidsdepot.com

HO Scale & N Scale. Up to 25% discount. Plus Scale & Collectible Die Cast vehicles

DCC Roundhouse

www.dccroundhouse.com

DCC decoder and sound decoder sales and installation

Decoder Installation Services

www.dccplus.com

They're your models. Don't trust them to just anyone!

Details West

www.detailswest.com

Precision castings in miniature. Super details for the discriminating model railroad modeler.

Skytop Scale Graphics
Brings you affordable private road name decals & graphics
Specializing in short runs & custom work
Send #10 note with .60 postage for sample & info
To PO Box 2607 Ketchum, ID 83340
Include desired scale
E-mail: skytopgraphics@yahoo.com

Great Decals

www.greatdecals.com

Decals in N through G scale, specializing in Piedmont railroads, wsm@greatdecals.com. Or SASE for list, P.O. Box 994, Herndon, VA 20172

Great Scale Model Train Snow - Timonium, MD

www.gsmts.com

Mid-Atlantic's largest train show! Log on for dates, features, and attending Dealer/Manufacturers. Many other exciting features!

Highball Graphics Decals

www.highballgraphics.com

Specializing in New England area and Canadian railroad decals. Also offering custom decal services. (603) 367-8637.

Hobbytown of Boston

www.hobbytownofboston.com

Hobbytown of Boston die-cast metal diesel locomotive craftsman kits. Also FA-2/FB-2, PA-1, RS-3, RSD-4. Drive chassis for most road and yard diesels. Accurate scale, high-performance durability since 1946! (732) 350-3887

Jordan Art Works

www.jordanart.com

Detailed renderings of steam and diesel trains, old depots, more. (423) 490-8453 jordan@jordanart.com

Mesa Verde Rail Supply

www.mvrailsupply.com

Unique model train scenery, supplies and accessories at discount prices!

Mesa Verde Railroad Company

www.mvrrc.com

Isn't it time you got the gorgeous dream layout you've always wanted? Call 1-877-LAYOUT1.

Miami Trains

www.miamitrains.com

European trains- all brands and scales. 7448 SW 48 Street, Miami, FL 33155. Phone: (305) 666-6555. Fax: (305) 666-2411. E-mail: miamitrains@miamitrains.com

Learn advanced Model RR skills by example!

- Layout design
- DCC
- Operations
- Benchwork
- Scenery
- ... and more!

model-trains-video.com DVD / VHS from \$15 and up

For phone orders call: 1-800-920-6020

CHINOOK & HOBBY WEST

Model Railroad Supplies

Specializing in
Canadian Items

"Mail Order A Specialty"

5011 Macleod Trail S., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2G 0A9

Telephone: (403) 243-1997 - Fax (403) 243-7782

Email: hobbywest@shaw.ca

Website: www.chinookandhobbywest.com

S gaugian



S gaugian

If you model or operate
S Scale
read the **S Gaugian!**

Glossy, exciting color-cover magazine highlights the hot S scale news, latest products, new S scale train releases. Includes informative scale scene, color photos, stimulating feature articles of layouts and scale models, ads from the major S suppliers! And much much more! Plans, photos and features! Six issues, only \$34.00 a year in USA, \$41.00 elsewhere. Sample copy, \$7.00

S SCALE CATALOG 288 pages \$11.95, \$15.95 foreign

7236 W Madison St., Forest Park, IL 60130 • 708-366-1973

THEHOBBYTOOLS.COM

YOUR ON LINE TOOL CATALOG

**22w FLOURESCENT
MAGNIFIER
LAMP**



**CLAMPS ON
TO BENCH
47" REACH**



85019 3 DIOPTER 49.95

85030 5 DIOPTER 59.95

85032 8 DIOPTER 69.95

85034 10 DIOPTER 89.95

FLOOR STAND AVAILABLE \$10.00

THEHOBBYTOOLS.COM TOLL FREE

14 TUPELO LANE 1 888 469 0404

LANGHORNE, PA 19047 ADD \$7.00 PER ORDER

"Fine Scale"
**CUSTOM LAYOUT
BUILDING**
WWW.SHELFLAYOUTS.COM
The Shelf Layouts Company
301-404-8164

**GEODESIC FOAM
SCENERY**

No plaster. Light, tough,
beautiful, fast, easy.

RUBBER ROCK MOLDS

World's largest selection.

WEATHER SYSTEM

Self adhesive weathering powders.

**BRAGDON
ENTERPRISES**

SEE OUR COMPLETE
CATALOG & MORE AT:
www.bragdonent.com

2960 Garden Tower
Gardenside, CA 95634
Phone: (530) 333-1365
Fax: (530) 333-1051

**You really don't
want to be a model
boat builder, do you?**

No, we didn't think so.

That's why we designed our HO scale boat kits with you, the Model Railroad, in mind. Most details already cast in place. High quality resin and pewter castings. Some kits also include photo etched brass parts, rope, chain, clear plastic glazing and more.

Quick build time, great results, so you can get back to what you really want to be doing, Model Railroad!

FRENCHMAN RIVER MODEL WORKS

See our kits at: www.frenchmanriver.com

Or, SASE for a list: HC1 BOX 185A-Stratton NE 69043

FINEST QUALITY CUSTOM MODEL RAILROADS



Creative layout design, meticulous trackwork, state-of-the-art structures and scenery, virtually trouble-free operation year after year.

Commercially since 1984.

www.pikecustomrr.com

PIKE CONSTRUCTION ASSOCIATES

2605 N.W. 17th Lane, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

Phone: 954-972-1559 • E-Mail: bike53@msn.com

After You've Looked at the Others...

**Progressive
pmd
Model Design**

MUSEUM QUALITY - CUSTOM

**LAYOUT
MODELING
SERVICE**

WHAT CAN WE BUILD FOR YOU?

www.PROGRESSIVEMODELDESIGN.COM

211 RocBaer Drive, Romeoville, IL 60446

(815) 886-9010 FAX: (815) 886-9076

Ultimate Model Railroad

Railpub
Back Issue Rail Magazines & Used Books
• Prototype • Industrial Subjects • Trachion
• Logging • Modeling
508-397-1828
www.railpub.com

FARGO BEACH Fire Department
COLORADO MODEL STRUCTURES
7840 Leo Kidd Avenue
Port Richey, FL 34668
Add \$2 handling per order
ORDER ONLINE at COLORADOMODEL.COM

CANADIAN HO MODELERS
Our HO Catalogue is updated regularly. With over 18,000 items this is *Canada's most complete HO Source*. Price of \$7.00 is refundable and includes monthly sale flyers and our mailbox swap meet. Visit us at www.traintown-canada.com Est. 1982
TRRAINTOWN OF CANADA
205-329 North Rd. Coquitlam BC CANADA V3K 6Z8

JOHN PALECKI STRUCTURES
NOW Shipping HO 180' Truss!
EXQUISITE ETCHED BRASS BRIDGE KITS
www.jpstructures.com

B. C. Enterprises
SALES - SERVICE - PAINT - IMPORTED HO BRASS LOCOMOTIVES
PPM ATSF 2-8-4 4100 class ER 285 PPM UP 4-6-6-4 ER CP#3955 850
ATSF 4-6-4 Blue Goose FP 450 NJCB NP 4-8-4 A Class, Royale 750
GRI 4-6-2 HS Mint 350 ORI EMD SW1200, mint 145
NP 2-6-2 T1, nice runner 325 EMD SW9, mint 145
Funaro & Camerlengo Kits at Discount Prices!
BILL CALLAHAN • 6 BERTHA AVE. • GARDNER, MA 01440
(978) 630-1330
www.bcenterpriseinc.com

Operation Software
Switchlists for Model Railroads
Export to Train Simulator
Car Cards and Inventory
ALBION SOFTWARE
39 Stanley Dr. Glastonbury, CT 06033
www.albionsoftware.com

FULL VIEW DISPLAYS
CLEAR ACRYLIC • FULLY ASSEMBLED
www.fvdisplays.com
• Lengths up to 6 feet
• Sizes for N, HO, S & O Scales
609-936-1331 • fax 609-936-1445
FULL VIEW DISPLAY COMPANY • PO BOX 1184 • HIGHTSTOWN, NJ 08520

Miller Models
www.millermodels.com
Affordable reality. Bring your layout to life. Digital sound effects industries or environment. Birds, sawmill, machine shop, much more. Works with any scale indoor or out DC or DCC. Secure ordering. (301) 371-7664

Miniature Locomotive Backshop
http://members.aol.com/dccatmlb/intro.html
Zimo, NCE, Soundtraxx, Lenz, Digitrax. Great prices, better support since 1994

Model Railroad Warehouse
www.mrrwarehouse.com
TRAIN SHOW 24/7: Broadway, Bethlehem Car, Cannonball Car, Central Valley, City Classics, DSP, Eastern Car, Oregon Rail, Stewart, Red Ball Tichy, Interurban, Caboose, Troop & Headend, Yardsdale, BBGT. News, catalog, Secure web/800 ordering

Model Trains by Design
www.modeltrainsbydesign.com
We can build your layout any size and scale. Free shipping. Visit our website for model trains, accessories, catalogs or general info. E-mail contact@modeltrainsbydesign.com

North Star Hobbies & Collectibles
www.northstar-hobbies.com
HO, N, and Narrow gauge. Custom work and repairs. Huge selection of scratch building and detail parts and our great wall of paint, 24 brands. (905) 566-4758. sales@northstar-hobbies.com

Not that "factory-made toy" look
www.photoqualitytrees.com
Deciduous trees and flowering bushes, handmade from California foliage.

P&D Hobby Shop
www.pdhobbyshop.com
O Scale, 2 Rail, 3 Rail, N, Z.

Layout Design for Mac OS
Design Your Layout with
Empire Express™
Mac OS 8.6-10.3 Free demo. \$34.95
www.haddonsoftware.com

Custom Embroidered Railroad Apparel
Over 100 Railroad Herald's & Logos embroidered into:
Caps • Aprons • Jackets • Sweatshirts
Polo Shirts • Vests and more!
Call or e-mail for a free catalog!
Visit us online at:
www.bccjunction.com
P.O. Box 600 • New Monmouth, NJ 07748
1-800-497-1100 • Email: BeeCeeJunction@aol.com

What makes a great layout?
Realism & Smooth Operation.
Those qualities help make
Instant Roadbed the greatest,
most versatile roadbed ever.

The easiest, quickest, most economical way to make a great layout.
Ask your hobby shop to order it.
AMI Instant Roadbed
Scenery Modeling Material
The Quality Designer's Delight
• Bare Instant Roadbed sticks to boards
• Track sticks without glue
• Instant roadbed glue
• Paint with soft brush on Grade roadbed surface
• Make & repair with fingers
• Paint and wire for accessories
• Place on flat surface
• Instant for personal service
Press it into AMI Instant Roadbed
The Quick Tape of Model Scenery
www.AMI-Roadbed.com • (800) 620-8026
1888 • 8017 Vista Park North #17 West Palm Beach, FL 334-1
Satisfaction Guaranteed.

PA Model Railroad Supply
www.parail.com
N HO O Z and G Scales. Micro Trains. Kato Uni-Track
(570) 287-4288, trains@parail.com

Railroadbooks.biz
www.railroadbooks.biz
The history of technology. Railroad, maritime, transport & military technologies. chuck@railroadbooks.biz

Ro Grand Hobbies
www.4nscale.com
1,000's of N-Scale Products

Surrey Custom Models
www.surreycustommodels.com
HO Details, B Illboards and Unique building kits. HO/S/O/G Switch Stands. New Alder Models Owner

The Proto 87 Stores
www.proto87.com
All the latest news, developments, kits and parts for PROTO:87 and finer standard HO

TL Marshall Co.
www.craftershotknife.com
Professional Electric Hot Knife foam cutter \$69.95. (818) 832 6543

TrackMyTrains
www.TrackMyTrains.com
The ultimate, subscription based inventory system designed especially for model railroading enthusiasts and collectors
Try it for free today and stay organized

Trackside Prints and Hobbies
www.tracksideprints.com
Hundreds of RR prints, vintage ads & brass models pictured. Box 680503, Houston TX 77268. E-mail phink844@sbcglobal.net

Train Boxes Plus
www.trainboxesplus.com
Boxes, Z thru O scales. Superior protection solution for transport and storage of your model trains and collectibles (972) 495-3554.

Train Buddy
www.trainbuddy.com
"Sharing the joy of model railroading". Up to 25% discounts on Waiters, Digitrax, Soundtraxx. Custom build and repair: cabinets, DCC, electronics, modules, paint, railings, scenery, sound, all scales.

Train Fabrics
www.trainfabrics.com
Train Paint Fabrics & Train Gifts. Web or phone (719) 481 0069

TTScale.com
www.ttsscale.com
The ideal scale 1:120, Larger than N Scale Smaller than HO.

The Best Ever Built
1-775-883-3327
www.aztectrains.com

Northern Scale Models
PO BOX 27354 MINNEAPOLIS MN. 55427
Phone (763) 475-0647
FAX (763) 473-7468
E-Mail: demoore@northernscale.com
Consignment Selling, Collections & Estates Purchased
Trades, Locating Models, \$1.50 for N, HO, or O list.
Shipping Loco's \$9, cars \$8.
Check out our website for inventory or contact us for individual models.
Web Site: www.northernscale.com

DIRECTORY OF LEADING MODEL RETAILERS

Say you saw their directory ad in MR

Retail Directory spaces are sold on a year's basis at \$617 per year (payable in advance) or at \$57 per month (billed to established accounts for one year minimum); also for six months at \$326 (payable in advance). Dealer discount available. Ads will be set in standard listing typography. All insertions must be consecutive and may be invoiced if you have credit established with us. No mention of mail order business permitted. CLOSING DATES are listed in the "Modeler's Marketplace" section. For more information call 1-888-558-1544, ext. 815 or 818.

ALABAMA - Jacksonville

Northeast Alabama's Largest!
All Scales - All Major Brands
Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 9-3
E-mail: modelcitymodels@att.net
www.modelcitymodels.com

MODEL CITY MODELS
2200 Pelham Rd. South (256) 435-0095

ALABAMA - Pelham (Birmingham)

Full service hobby shop
N, HO, O scales, MTH
Digital & Soundtraxx dealer
Open Mon-Fri 10-7, Sat 8-6

OAK MOUNTAIN HOBBIES
2659 Pelham Parkway (205) 685-8980

ARIZONA - Arizona City

N, HO, HO3, O27 & G scales.
Off I-10, between Phoenix & Tucson.
Open 7 days: M-F 9-6:00, Sat 9-5, Sun 10-5

TRAINS AND TREASURES
9674 Monaco Blvd. (520) 466-5870

ARIZONA - Mesa

The largest selection of RR supplies in
Arizona since 1974. Z, N, HO, O, G, Lionel,
Marklin, LGB, BRIO, Thomas.
Large selection of RR books.
www.roystrainsworld.com

ROY'S TRAIN WORLD
1033 S Country Club Dr (480) 833-4353

ARIZONA - Phoenix

Best deal, brass. Discounts on rolling
stock & buildings. Mon, Tue, Wed & Fri
10-5:30, Thu 10-7, Sat 9-5, Sun 1-4
One of the largest stocks in Arizona!
One block west of I-17

AN AFFAIR WITH TRAINS
2615 W. Bethany Home Rd. (602) 249-3781

ARIZONA - Phoenix

Narrow gauge almost exclusively.
On3 Sn3 - HO3n3 - N3
Kits, parts, brass & books
Mon-Fri 8-12, 1-5, Sat 8-12.

CORONADO SCALE MODELS
1544 E. Cypress Street (602) 254-9656

ARIZONA - Scottsdale

A large selection of RR supplies
Z, N, HO, O, G, Lionel, LGB, RR books &
children's train toys
Located in McCormick Stillman RR Park
www.roystrainsworld.com

ROY'S TRAIN WORLD, At the Park
7301 E Indian Bend Rd. (480) 367-9007

ARKANSAS - Fayetteville

Specializing in HO and N. All major brands
Special orders welcome. Competitive prices
Custom service. Great in-stock selection
M-Sat 10-6, Close at 5:30 Wed
Across from First Square, Long College

TRACTIVE EFFORT HOBBIES
3061 N. Market Ave., St 7 (479) 571-8722

ARKANSAS - Little Rock

All scales & supplies at discount prices
Central Arkansas' best HO selection.
Along U.P. mainline in Southwest L.R.
Open Mon-Sat 10-6
www.arkansaswcb.com/onetrackmind

ONE TRACK MIND
10524 Helm Dr. (501) 455-5050

CALIFORNIA - Anaheim

HO, N & Z scale trains and structures
Books, videos & scenery supplies
Will ship anywhere!
Near Disneyland & Knott's Berry Farm
Open 7 days. www.prestige-hobbies.com

PRESTIGE HOBBIES
1238 S. Beach Blvd. (888) 886-5778

CALIFORNIA - Anaheim Hills

See 100 trains day on our 1.1 BNSF display
100% model railroad - most scales and
gauges. Operating layouts in HO, N, O, 3-Rail
& G overhead. Save big with our Milepost
Money. www.milepost38ModelTrains.com

MILEPOST 38 MODEL TRAINS, INC.
5693 E. Orangehorpe Ave. (714) 970-3751

CALIFORNIA - Atascadero

HO and N scale specialists. Midway LA and
SF - U.S. 101. Easy access, Curbarill exit. Lo-
co-cars bldgs -
details, details, details.
Open Tues-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5

CENTRAL COAST TRAINS
7600 El Camino Real #3 (805) 466-1391

CALIFORNIA - Bakersfield

We carry all scales N-HO-O27.
Lionel, G, Kato, Atlas, Stewart, LGB,
Pola MDC, ConCor, Model Power, Track
Atlas, Peco & Shinohara
www.bnhobbies.com M-F 10-6, Sat 9-5

B & F TRAIN SHOP
1424 Baker Street (661) 322-7955

CALIFORNIA - Burbank

Looking for HO scale vehicles?
We have over 600 in stock at all times.
We also carry N scale and a large selection of
paints, glue and supplies.
www.houseofhobbies.com

BURBANK'S HOUSE OF HOBBIES
911 S. Victory Blvd. (818) 848-3674

CALIFORNIA - Burbank

All scales G through Z, collectibles old &
new. Authorized LGB, Lionel, MTH & Mar-
klin dealer. One of the most complete train
stores in So Cal. UPS worldwide shipper.
Visit our website at www.trainshack.com

THE TRAIN SHACK
1030 N. Hollywood Way (800) 572-9929

CALIFORNIA - Clovis (Fresno)

N-G scale trains - vintage trains.
Buy - sell - trade - repair - Lionel dealer
Railroad collectibles as well as Antiques.
M&Wed-Sat 10-3:30, Sun 11-4
www.roystrains.com

ROY'S TRAINS & THINGS
412 Pollasky Ave. (559) 325-0102

CALIFORNIA - Concord

Largest selection in the East Bay. 93 foot op-
erating HO layout. Buy - sell - trade - consign
repairs - detail parts in all scales, Lionel.
Discount prices & friendly service.
Website: www.just-trains.com

JUST TRAINS
5650-H Imhoff Dr. (925) 685-6566

CALIFORNIA - Costa Mesa

Lionel, AF, LGB, HO, N, & Z Gauge
New, used, & collectibles.
Buy, sell, trade & repair.
Tue-Fri 12-7, Sat 9-5, Sun 11-3

THE TRAIN CROSSING
1089-C Baker Street (714) 549-1596

CALIFORNIA - Culver City

Largest model railroad store ever built!
3 miles north of L.A. X
HO & N Brass, Marklin, Fleischmann
Digital, Lionel, LGB, etc.
Honest dealing since 1946

ALLIED MODEL TRAINS
4411 S. Sepulveda Blvd. (310) 313-9353

CALIFORNIA - Escondido

Large selection Z to G.
LGB, Lehmann, Bachmann, Lionel, Atlas
Athena, Marklin, Micro, Trains, Piko, Wood-
land Scenics. Great prices and selection
Open 7 days. M-Fri 9-8 Sat 9-7, Sun 10-6

VALUE CRAFT
342 W El Norte Pkwy. (760) 747-9222

CALIFORNIA - Fresno

Fresno's oldest model railroad hobby shop
All scales. Open Mon, Thurs, Fri & Sat 10-5;
Sun noon-4:00. Closed Tues. & Wed.

TOM'S TRAINS
1476 N. Van Ness (559) 266-3192

CALIFORNIA - La Mirada

We now carry Z, N, HO, S, O and G
Lionel, LGB, S-Helper and N. Line
Mon-Fri 11-7 Sat 10-6, closed Sun

R HOBBIES
14269 Imperial Hwy. (562) 777-9492

CALIFORNIA - Lake Elsinore

Lionel, Athearn, Toy Train Carriers, Bach-
mann. We carry some G & O & lots of HO &
N. Full-line hobby shop featuring R.C. rock-
ets, plastics, & much more! Our prices can't
be beat. If we don't have it we'll order it.

HOBBIES, TOYS & MORE
17600 Collier Ave., H172 (909) 245-1147

CALIFORNIA - Lakewood

Trains & more trains
HO, N, Lionel, large scale.
Great prices
Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat-Sun 10-6.
www.hobbywarehouse.com

HOBBY WAREHOUSE
4105 East South Street (562) 531-1413

CALIFORNIA - Lodi

Z - N - HO - O27
Engines, rolling stock, buildings, scenery.
N & HO detail parts plus much more.
rrjet@mrach.com

ROGER'S RAILROAD JUNCTION
103 S Sacramento St. (209) 334-5623

CALIFORNIA - Moreno Valley

One of the best selections of model
railroad items in the West... Huge
assortment of engines, freight and passenger
cars, buildings, scenery, vehicles, scratch
building and much more HO & N.

LONGS MODEL RAILROAD SUPPLY
25070 Alessandro Blvd. (909) 242-5060

CALIFORNIA - Mt. View

Model Railroad - G, O, HO, N & Z. Kits,
parts, supplies. Books, magazines. Videos
Mon-Fri 9:30-6, Thu til 8, Sat til 5:30
In the San Antonio Center since 1965

SAN ANTONIO HOBBY SHOP, INC.
550 Showers Dr. (650) 941-1278

CALIFORNIA - Napa

Napa Valley's premiere hobby shop.
Trains, plastic models, rockets, slot cars,
Thomas the Tank Engine & more
Closed Mon, Tue-Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5.

THE LOOSE CABOOSE
2233 Brown Street (888) 99-TRAIN

CALIFORNIA - North Hollywood

HO, N, Lionel, LGB, MTH, Marklin
L.A.'s oldest train store, discount prices
Coffee pot s on. Open 7 days
www.roundhouseonline.com

THE ROUNDHOUSE
12804 Victory Blvd. (818) 769-0403

CALIFORNIA - Novato

All popular train scales, scenery, layouts.
Full service hobby shop
20 min. north of San Francisco
R/C and more. Mon-Fri 9-6, Sat-Sun 10-5.
www.dollhouses-trains-more.com

DOLLHOUSES, TRAINS & MORE
300 Entrada Drive (415) 883-0388

CALIFORNIA - Oakland

Auth. Lionel, MTH, Marklin, S-Helper, Mi-
cro-Trains, Bowser, Con-Cor dealer. New &
vintage, toy trains. Narrow gauge, HO, N, Z.
Modeling supplies, books & magazines. Near
Jack London Square. www.tinplatein.com

SCALE RAIL / TIN PLATE JUNCTION
681 4th St. (510) 444-1280

CALIFORNIA - Pasadena

Model rail specialists since 1951.
LGB, Lionel, O, S, On3, HO, HO3n3, N, Z.
Complete stock of brass imports, new &
used. Books, tools, structures, detail parts.
Open 7 days. www.thewhistlestop.com

THE ORIGINAL WHISTLE STOP INC.
2490 E. Colorado Blvd. (626) 796-7791

CALIFORNIA - Redding

Serving the North Valley for over 20 years
Auth. Walther's & Lionel dealer. Large variety
of modeling books, building kits, scenery,
rolling stock, detail parts, paint, videos. M-F
11-6, Sat 10-5. www.billsmodeltrains.com

THE TRAIN DEPOT
2354 Railroad Ave. (530) 243-1360

CALIFORNIA - Redwood City

Sales & service all gauges & standard brands
including European prototype.
Fleischmann, LGB, Auth. Marklin Digital
Dealer, Auth. Lionel Dealer/SS #097 & AF
We buy trains. www.loco-boose.com

LOCO-BOOSE ELECTRIC TRAIN SHOP
260 D. Main St. (650) 368-1254

CALIFORNIA - Roseville (Sacramento)

Exclusively model trains since 1989
Athearn, Kato, MDC, Lionel, Atlas, LGB,
Marklin, Brass Imports, books, detail parts
Everyday low prices
Open 7 days

RAILROAD HOBBIES
119 Vernon St. (916) 782-6067

CALIFORNIA - Sacramento

Sacramento's largest model train store.
Buy-Sell-Trade. Consignments all scales
Large selection of HO & N scale supplies.
Authorized dealer Lionel, MTH, LGB
Open 7 days

BRUCE'S TRAIN SHOP
2752 Marconi Ave. (916) 485-5288

CALIFORNIA - San Anselmo

Large selection of brass locomotives.
O, HO, N, Z, Marklin, Lionel
Supplies & repairs. Custom painting
20 minutes north of San Francisco.
Open 7 days a week.

GUNNING'S HOBBIES
538 San Anselmo Ave. (415) 454-3087

CALIFORNIA - San Diego

Model Trains Exclusively Since 1949
HO & N scale our specialty. Best selection
of Railroad books, Videos, kits and scratch
building supplies in San Diego. Tu-Th 10-6,
Fri 10-8, Sat 10-5. Closed Sun & Mon

THE WHISTLE STOP
3834 Fourth Avenue (619) 295-7340

CALIFORNIA - San Diego

Model railroad, exclusively since 1943.
Lionel auth. service. HO kits, parts
ready-to-run, repairs, used trains.
N gauge. Buy, sell, trade all gauges

FRANK "The Trainman"
4233 Park Blvd. (619) 295-1611

CALIFORNIA - San Diego (La Mesa)

Exclusively trains. Craft kits,
detail parts, scratch supplies, books
Ride the trolley to Reed's
Open Mon-Fri 10-7, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-4.
www.reeds-hobbies.com

REED'S HOBBY SHOP
8039 La Mesa Blvd. (619) 464-1672

CALIFORNIA - San Dimas

Exclusively model RR since 1974.
Serving customers worldwide
Huge inventory. Fax (909) 599-1566
Website: www.trainstop.com

THE TRAIN STOP
211 W. Bonita Ave. (909) 599-2602

CALIFORNIA - San Francisco

Large collection Lionel & Am. Flyer. Auth
service. Buy, sell & trade. N, HO, Marklin &
LGB. Mon-Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5. Located south
of Ghirardelli Sq., heart of S.F.

CHAN'S TRAINS & KITS
2450 Van Ness & Union St. (415) 885-2899

CALIFORNIA - San Francisco

TRY US
www.franciscanhobbies.com

FRANCISCAN HOBBIES

1920A Ocean Avenue (415) 584-3919

CALIFORNIA - San Mateo

LGB, Lionel, Marklin, HO, N scales
Domestic and imported trains
Mon-Sat 9:30-6, Sun 11-5

TALBOT'S HOBBIES
445 South "B" Street (650) 342-0126

CALIFORNIA - Santa Barbara

Santa Barbara's local hobby shop since 1946.
Kits - Trains - Slot Cars - Rockets & R/C.
Hill block west of State. Downtown
Monday-Saturday 10AM-6PM
www.santabarbarahobbies.com

SANTA BARBARA HOBBIES
14 West Anapamu St (805) 965-8433

CALIFORNIA - Santa Clara

100% trains. Buy, sell, trade.
9 30am - 6pm Tues. - Sat
Closed Sun. and Mon.
Vern Cole - Dennis Cole.

THE TRAIN SHOP
1829 Pruneridge Ave. (408) 296-1050

CALIFORNIA - Sonoma

100% trains G to Z scale & narrow gauge
All brands. Repairs,
Sat 10am-6pm.
For other times, please call.

SIERRA RAIL SHOP
19233 Rockledge Way (209) 532-6381

CALIFORNIA - Thousand Oaks

Massive inventory. All gauges. Full service
hobby shop. Very competitive discount
prices. If you can't find it call us. All credit
cards accepted. Open M-Th 10-8, Fri 10-9,
Sat til 6, Sun til 5. www.hobbies.com

MARTY'S HOBBIES
1728 Moorpark Rd. (805) 497-3664/0346

CALIFORNIA - Torrance

One of South Bay's largest selections
of N, HO, O and O27, & G scale!
Monday - Thursday 10-6, Friday 10-8,
Saturday 10-6, Sunday 10-5
www.all aboard-rr.com

ALL ABOARD MODEL RR EMPORIUM
3867 Pacific Coast Hwy (310) 791-2637

CALIFORNIA - Ventura

HO shop specializing in
Digital Command Control
All major brands at very attractive prices
WWW.DLAHO.COM or
WWW.DLAHC.COM

DLA MODEL RAILROAD
2112 Eastman Ave. #106 (800) 758-3015

CALIFORNIA - Ventura

Largest selection of Z gauge trains & access-
ories between LA & SF. Complete lines in
HO, N, O27 & On30. Track, structures,
scenery & supplies. Old-fashioned full line
shop. Open 7 days. www.venturahobbies.com

VENTURA HOBBIES
2950 Johnson Dr. #128 (805) 658-8138

CALIFORNIA - Ventura

N, HO, O, O27, Am Flyer & G Scale Track
parts & accessories. Ventura's largest selec-
tion of Thomas the Tank Discount prices
every day! Open W-F 1-8 Sat 10-5, Sun 10-2
www.friendsjunction.com

TOYS N' TRAINS
1974 E. Main St. (805) 653-5022

CALIFORNIA - Yuba City

A full service model train store. Large
inventory. HO, N, O & O27 Template,
Books, videos, collector & gift items.
Repair service. We buy old toy trains
www.westerndepot.com

THE WESTERN DEPOT
1650 Sierra Ave. #203 (530) 673-6776

COLORADO - Colorado Springs

New and used brass. Southern Colorado's
oldest, largest, and most complete train
store. All gauges. Authorized Lionel
& MTH sales and service
www.customairway.com

CUSTOM RAILWAY SUPPLY
1025 Garden of the Gods Rd #D (719) 634-4616

COLORADO - Colorado Springs

Full service store for all skill levels.
100% trains Z, N, HO, O, G scales.
LGB, Marklin MTH Authorized Dealer
Lionel Repair. www.sunbirdtrainmart.com
Open Mon-Sat 10-7:30, Sun 12-5.

DISCOUNT TRAINS
3650-130 Austin Bluffs Pkwy (719) 528-8811

COLORADO - Denver

Established in 1938, we are the world's larg-
est train store in size & stock! Over 18,000
sq. ft. Approx. 1,800 brass items and 1,000
book titles. All scales & gauges. Open daily
http://www.cabooseshobbies.com

CABOOSE HOBBIES
500 S. Broadway (303) 777-6766

COLORADO - Westminster (Denver)
Featuring 'The Wall of Trains.' Lionel-MTH-LGB Rocky Mts. Largest selection of trains. All brands scales. Diecast models & hobbies. Open 7 days. Auth. Lionel Service Center.
www.Mizelltrains.net Mizelltrains@cs.com

MIZELL TRAINS, INC.
3051 W 74th Ave (303) 429-4811

COLORADO - Wheat Ridge (Denver)

Exclusively N scale

24 hours: www.nscalesupply.com

N SCALE SUPPLY
4980 Kipling St. #9 (303) 456-6702

CONNECTICUT - Branford

Trains, planes, boats, cars.
Closed Sun & Mon
Open Tue, Wed, Thu 10-30
Fri 10-9, Sat 10-5
(West Main)

BRANFORD HOBBIES
609 West Main(rear) (203) 488-9865

CONNECTICUT - Canaan

Mainly model railroading.
All scales
e-mail berkshirchids.hobby@snet.net
Tues-Fri 11-6, Sat & Sun 10-5

BERKSHIRE HILLS HOBBY SUPPLY
93 Main St. (Rt. 44) (860) 824-0527

CONNECTICUT - Clinton

On CT's vacation shoreline. Aircraft, model kits, trains, diecast, slot cars, kites, rockets, & hobby supplies. Authorized Lionel dealer.
1.95 Exit 63, south Rte 81, 1 mile to Main St
Closed Sundays. wingsvbeels@sbcglobal.net

WINGS 'N WHEELS HOBBIES
16 W. Main St. (860) 669-9402

CONNECTICUT - Collinsville

Greg is back!
23 years of train experience.
Closed Sun, & Mon
Open Tues-Friday 12-6,
Sat 10-5.

HOBBY SHOP OF COLLINSVILLE
105 Main St. (860) 693-9459

CONNECTICUT - Danbury

Totally trains! Lionel, AF, MTH LGB, Aristocrat, HO & N. Vintage trains bought, sold, & repaired. Open Tues-Fri 11-6, Sat 10-5, Sun 12-5. Closed Mon & Holidays
Summer hrs: W-F 11-6, Sat 10-5, Sun 12-5

RAILWORKS, Inc.
5 Padanaram Rd. (203) 797-8386

CONNECTICUT - Manchester

All scales Z, N, HO, O, D, 27, G #1, MTH, Lionel, Marklin, LGB, Walthers, Aristo, Trax, etc. Digital Scale-Install. Large operating layouts. www.nehobby.com
M-Wed, Fri 10-6, Th-Sat 10-5, Sun 12-5

TIME MACHINE HOBBY-NEW ENGLAND HOBBY SUPPLY
71 Hilliard St (860) 646-0610/Fax-645-0504

CONNECTICUT - North Branford

The One Stop Hobby Shop!
Trains, RC, Cars, Trucks, Boats, Planes, Slot Cars, Rockets, Models, Supplies
Open 7 days a week- Sun, Mon 10-6
Tues, Wed Thurs Sat 10-7, Friday 10-9.

THE HOBBY SHOP LLC
1717 Foxon Rd., Rt 80 (203) 481-4067

CONNECTICUT - Wolcott

Exclusively brass models. One of the largest selections in the country. All scales. Buy, sell, trade - entire collections bought!
M,Tu,W,F & Sat 9-11, Fri 9-9 closed Sun
www.thecaboose.com

THE CABOOSE
5 Mohawk Drive (203) 879-9797

CONNECTICUT - Wolcott

Athearn, Con-Cor, Ads, Kadee all scales. Hard-to-find items. Diecast
Tues, Wed, Fri 10-6, Thurs 10-8, Sat 9-5, Sun 1-5, closed Mon.
www.hobbytrains.com

THE HOBBY GALLERY
1810 Meriden Road (203) 879-2316

**FILL ALL YOUR HOBBY NEEDS
ALL THE TIME
AT YOUR HOBBY SHOP.**

DELAWARE - Ocean View

No sales tax at the Delaware seashore. Lionel new & used - also K-Line, LGB, MTH. We buy used trains. Expert repairs.
See our running displays - gauges - N to G
Open Tues-Sat 11-5:30, Closed Sun & Monday

SEASIDE HOBBIES
15 Daisey Ave. (302) 539-1601

DELAWARE - Wilmington

One of the largest stocks of brass locos in the states. All lines stocked.
New and used - Buy, sell, trade
www.bhpt - mitchells.com
e-mail: trains@mitchells.com

MITCHELL'S FAMILY STORE
Fairfax Shopping Ctr. (302) 652-3258

FLORIDA - Clearwater

100% model trains
Where model railroading is more fun!
Open Mon-Thurs 10-7, Fri 10-8, Sat 10-5
www.trainsandtreasures.com

TRAINS AND TREASURES, INC.
1710 N Hercules Av #104/105A (727) 298-0350

FLORIDA - Englewood

Model trains Z through G.
Atlas, InterMountain, Kadee, Kato, LGB, Liles-Like, Micro Trains, MTH, Stewart Hobbies and older Lionel & American Flyer. www.amherstdepot.com

THE AMHERST DEPOT
349 W. Dearborn St. (941) 475-2020

FLORIDA - Ft. Lauderdale (Plantation)

Brass, plastics, railroad items of all types.
G, Z, N, HO, HO3, On2, On3, On30.
Lionel, MTH, Kirs & supplies.
Since 1972 Mon-Sat 10-8, Sun 11-5
www.warwickcustomhobbies.com

WARRICK CUSTOM HOBBIES
7676 Peters Road (954) 370-0708

FLORIDA - Fort Lauderdale

http://www.discount-train.com
Marklin, Atlas, Kato, Trax, etc.
Over 30,000 items in stock.

DISCOUNT TRAIN & HOBBY
211 E Oakland Park Blvd 1-888-Hobby-4U

FLORIDA - High Springs

North Central Florida, 6 miles West of I-75
exit 399 Full line of hobbies including Model
Trains in stock & Special Orders. M-Sat
10am-6pm 1-5 days 10am-10pm
Email: hhhobbies@pcn.com

HIS & HER HOBBY SHOP INC.
65 NW 1st Ave. (386) 454-5365

FLORIDA - Lakeland

Florida's Most Unique Train Store.
Marx* Lionel* HO* N* LGB* Amer. Flyer*
REA* Std* G* Learning Curve Thomas
Allatrails@aol.com

ALFA TRAINS N HOBBIES
435 S Lake Parker Ave. (800) 777-0746

FLORIDA - Lantana (West Palm area)

Full line Hobby Shop specializing in Trains.
M-Sat 9 30-6 00, Sun 11 00-4 00 (Nov-Jan).
www.depot-hobby-shop.com

NEW LOCATION
1/2 mile east of I-95 exit #61
THE DEPOT HOBBY SHOP
518 W. Lantana Rd. (561) 585-1982

FLORIDA - Lutz

Specializing in G & HO scale. Accessories,
track, figures, scenery & more.
Wide variety of makes and models.
Special orders welcome.

HAPPY TUNES MUSIC & HOBBIES
24028 State Road 54 (813) 948-1419

FLORIDA - Miami

Shop "Warehouse Style" for Z to G.
MTH, Lionel, Kato, LGB, Broadway Ltd., Atlas,
Peco, Walthers at discount prices.
Open Mon-Sat 10-6, Sun 10-1

READY TO ROLL
831 N.W. 143rd Street (305) 688-8868

FLORIDA - Ocala

A complete line of model railroading. Open
6 days a week. Check our prices! All major
credit cards accepted. Fax (352) 369-5153
www.transoflca.com
trans@atlantic.net

TRAINS OF OCALA
1729 NE 8th Rd. (352) 369-5152

FLORIDA - Ocala

HO, N trains & accessories.
www.rohshobbyworld.com
Visa, MC, AX, Discover
Open Mon-Fri 10-5 30, Sat 9-4

ROB'S HOBBY WORLD
8602 SW State Rd. 200 (352) 854-2799

FLORIDA - Ocala

Largest Train Selection in Central Florida.
New & Used Items - Discount Prices.
All Scales. Plastic to Brass. Exclusive Items!
Buy Sell-Trade Tue-Sat 10am-6pm
www.hobbytraindepot.com Six Gun Plaza

DANS TRAIN DEPOT - Superstore
4901 E. Silver Springs Blvd. (352) 236-4555

FLORIDA - Orlando area (Winter Park)

Quality Model Railroad Supplies.
N HO - O - O27 - G, Lionel, LGB, MTH.
Latest Releases - Special Orders Welcome
I-4 Exit 87, 1.4 mile east - 20 min. from
Disney Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5

THE TRAIN DEPOT
1934 W. Fairbanks Ave. (407) 647-2244

FLORIDA - Orlando

One of Florida's largest model train & hobby
shops. All scales. Authorized Lionel service
station. Mon-Thurs 9-7:30, Fri 9-9, Sat 9-6.
20 min. from Disney.

COLONIAL PHOTO & HOBBY INC.
634 North Mills (407) 841-1485

FLORIDA - Ormond Beach

A full line hobby shop. Working layout under
construction in store. Compare our prices.
Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-6
Ormond Town Square.
I-95 & State Rd 40, (exit 88)

HOBBYTOWN USA
1474 W Granada Blvd (904) 672-5441

FLORIDA - Pensacola

Full line Hobby Shop
Featuring HO, N gauge trains & access.
M-Sa 9am-6pm www.bobeshobbyhouse.com

BOBE'S HOBBY HOUSE
5719 North "W" Street (850) 433-2187

FLORIDA - Pensacola

Competitive prices, friendly service. All
makes, models, trains & accessories
bought/sold Z-G, Lionel, Micro-Train, Mar-
klin, Digitrax, LGB, Dealer. Directions, Old
Palafax at 10 Mile Rd. www.trains-usa.com

TRAINS BY JOHNSON
10412 N. Palafox St. (850) 478-8584

FLORIDA - Sarasota

Trains, trains, trains.
Model railroading at its best.
Visit us in the store or
on the Web at www.gcmr.com
Open Mon-Thurs 10-6, Fri til 8, Sat 10-5.

GULF COAST MODEL RAILROAD, INC.
3222 Clark Rd. (941) 923-9303

FLORIDA - Tampa

HO & N trains for the craftsman.
Large operating layout.
Scratchbuilders supplies.
Better than most!

HAPPY HOBO
4040 W. Waters Avenue (813) 886-5072

FLORIDA - Tampa/St. Pete/Clearwater

The last decent place in Florida not
endorsed by Mickey Mouse. Huge inventory
in all gauges. Great store, come see!
Daily 9-6, Fri til 9, Sat 10-6, Sun 11-5
www.htrains.com

H & R TRAINS, INC.
6901 US 19 N @ Haines Rd, P.P.(727) 526-4682

FLORIDA - West Palm Beach

Service dept. consignments, printing sup-
plies brand name kits, RTR, comics, maga-
zines, books, videos. Two blocks west of
turnpike exit #99 at Jue Rd. and Okeechobee
Blvd. Web: htr.com

THE B.T.&L. RAILROAD, INC. #D-11
6901 Okeechobee Blvd. (561) 684-2224

GEORGIA - Atlanta (Kennesaw)

Trains, N, HO, DCC
Paints, tools, plastics, books, magazines.
Service and repairs, custom painting,
detail parts.
Fax (770) 528-0910

KENNESAW TRAINS & HOBBIES, INC.
2844 S. Main St. (770) 528-0990

GEORGIA - Atlanta (Marietta)

G, O, HO, N, Z scale trains at discount.
Building and plastic kits, paints, die cast,
books & modeling supplies.
East Lake Shopping Center, Suite 285,
Convenient to I-75 and GA 120 Loop

MARIETTA HOBBIES LLC
2145 Roswell Road (678) 560-8980

GEORGIA - Atlanta (Riverdale)

Atlanta's Finest Shop for serious modelers!
Quality items in all scales at fair prices.
Service - Repairs. Close to all Interstate
Highways, 8-min. from Atlanta airport.
Mon-Sat 10-5 30, Closed Mon (May-Oct)

RIVERDALE STATION
6632 Hwy 85, Riverdale Plaza (770) 991-6085

GEORGIA - Atlanta (Roswell)

Wide selection of Lionel, Marklin, MTH,
LGB & Woodland Scenics
Z - N - HO - O - G Scales
www.atlantatrains.com

ATLANTA TRAINS
4765 Alabama Rd NE (Hwy 92) #120 (770) 992-2785

GEORGIA - Duluth (Atlanta)

New Location - Full Service - All Scales
Across from Southeastern RR Museum
Discount Prices, Quality Selection
T-W-Th 11-7, F-Sat 11-6, Sun 1-6, Closed-M

TRAINMASTER MODELS
3570 Buford Hwy, NW (770) 622-1611

GEORGIA - Duluth

5,000 sq. ft. full line hobby shop.
N, HO, O, and G trains and supplies.
Great selection and prices.
Open 7 days a week.
www.mindspring.com - htduluthga

HOBBYTOWN USA
3360 Satellite Blvd., Ste 14 (770) 418-0850

GEORGIA - Helen

Model railroaders' delight. Experience a trip
through Germany - from the North Sea to the
Alps - in HO scale. Educational & fun for ev-
eryone. Thomas & Friends & Elec. Trains
www.georgiamodelrailroad.com

CHARLEMAGNE'S KINGDOM
8808 North Main Street (706) 878-2200

GEORGIA - Lawrenceville (Atlanta)

Trains of all sizes and makes. HO, G, O, and
N scale, 3 operating layouts, excellent
selection and service, train repairs.
www.legacystation.com to order on-line
24hrs (800) 964-8724 (770) 339-4417 fax

LEGACY STATION TRAIN WORKS
251-F Hurricane Shoals Rd (770) 339-7780

GEORGIA - Savannah

Quality HO & N model RR supplies.
Mon-Sat 9:00-6:00
Sun 1:00 - 5:30 (Hours for Sept. - May)
Visit us at www.bullst.com
1-800-611-8521, e-mail bullst@bellsouth.net

BULL STREET STATION
151 Bull Street (912) 236-4344

ILLINOIS - Bourbonnais

N to G scale Kato, Proto 2000, Lionel,
K-Line, MTH, Kadee, and Peco.
Railroad models and supplies.
Scratchbuilding supplies and tools.
Military models, car models, and rockets.

WIMPY'S HOBBY WORLD
263 N. Convent Ave. (815) 932-6100

ILLINOIS - Burbank

Specializing in HO. One of the largest, most
complete exclusive model railroad shops in
the midwest. Daily 11-7, Sat 10-5
(Sun 11-3, Oct-April only). Closed Wed.

THE GOLDEN SPIKE TRAIN SHOP
6357 W. 79th Street (708) 598-3114

ILLINOIS - Chicago

Chicago's hobby shop for over 60 years.
Lionel new & used, American Flyer & MTH
Atlas, Athearn, Bachmann, Eile-Like,
HO&N trains, Walthers, R/C planes/cars,
plastic model kits, slot cars & paint supplies.

PILOT HOBBY SHOP
5450 Belmont Ave. (773) 736-0451

ILLINOIS - Chicago

Full service store featuring 'G', 'O' (scale &
H-Rail), 'HO', 'N' scale, books, tapes, DVD's,
repair department. 15 minutes from O'Hare.
Fax (773) 775-6398

CHICAGOLAND HOBBY
6017 N. Northwest Hwy (773) 775-4848

ILLINOIS - Chicago

HO & N gauge Railroading. Large variety of
building kits, scenery, rolling stock, detail
parts & scratchbuilder supplies.
Special orders invited.

RAM HOBBY SHOP
6603 West Higgins (773) 775-3382

ILLINOIS - Chicago

Railroad memorabilia and models.
HO, N, and G Scales.
Airline memorabilia and models
www.grainlandstation.com
Buy, Sell

GRAYLAND STATION
5514 W. Devon Ave. (773) 594-1906

ILLINOIS - Decatur

Specializing in trains.
HO, O, N, and G. All discounted.
www.firsthobby.com
e-mail sales@firsthobby.com

FIRST HOBBY
3757 N. Woodford St. (217) 872-1733

ILLINOIS - Des Plaines

N, HO, S, O, G, Std & Narrow gauge too.
Lots of scratchbuilding parts and stuff too.
Brass, books & videos. Close to O'Hare.
Purchases shipped anywhere.
Open M-F 10-8, Sat 9 30-5, Sun 11-5

DES PLAINES HOBBIES
1468 Lee St. (Mannheim Rd) (847) 297-2118

ILLINOIS - Elburn

The ultimate importers of European Model
Trains. We carry Marklin, Fleischmann,
Roco, Falter and many others.
fax (630) 365-6345 www.reynolds.com

REYNOLD'S EURO-IMPORTS INC
122 N. Main St. 1-888-ROCO-USA

ILLINOIS - Elgin

N, HO, HO3, O, LGB, Circus.
Scratchbuilding supplies, paints, tools.
Repair service. We will special order.
Area's most complete hobby shop.

B & G TRAIN WORLD
829 Walnut Ave. (847) 888-2646

ILLINOIS - Elmhurst

Serving Chicagoland for over 50 years.
Specialist in HO, N, Lionel, RC, plastic
detailing parts, decals, paints, books.
Minutes from O'Hare. UPS anywhere. Club
discount. trans@alshobbyshop.com

AL'S HOBBY SHOP
121 Addison Ave. (630) 832-4908

ILLINOIS - Itasca

Huge selection! Atlas, LGB, Lionel, Kato,
Athearn, MDC, MTH, MicroTrains, Kadee,
BRIO, Playmobil, Lego, much more! Books
& videos. Visit our Thomas the Tank shop.
Open 7 days. 5,600 square feet of fun!

AMERICA'S BEST TRAIN & HOBBY
865 Maplewood Dr. (630) 467-1102

ILLINOIS - Libertyville

Full line of trains, all scales. Located in
downtown Libertyville. T11-T17, F 11-5,
Sat 10-5, Sun 12-4, closed Mon. www.
destinationtrains.com We ship everywhere.

DESTINATION HOBBY CENTER
525 N. Milwaukee Ave. (847) 247-8787

ILLINOIS - Lindenhurst

Full line hobby shop open 7 days.
Specializing in HO & N scale
also featuring O & Z scale.
Plastic models, rockets, slot cars, R/C cars,
boats, planes, and more.

<

ILLINOIS - Mundelein

Specializing in trains, HO, N, O, G, Lionel, Books and videos. Northern IL railroad headquarters. Closed Monday. Please call for other hours. Fax (847) 949-8687. ronhobby@aol.com

RON'S MUNDELEIN HOBBIES

431 N. Lake St. (Rt 45) (847) 949-8680

ILLINOIS - Orland Park

Lionel value-added dealer. O Gauge spoken here! Showcase S Gauge, Walters, K-Line, Athearn, Weaver, Rivarossi, Woodland Scenics, O, S, HO & N Trains, Track & Accessories M, W, Th 10-6, Tues, Fri, Sat 10-5

BILL'S ENGLEWOOD STATION

9564-66 W 147th St. (708) 460-4906

ILLINOIS - Palos Heights

Large HO selection Athearn, Roundhouse, Kadee, Fluquil, Detail parts, brass. Mon & Fri 11-8, Tue, Wed, Thu, Sat 10-6 Sun 11-3 Oct-Apr.

THE RIGHT TRACK

6421 W. 127th Street (708) 388-3008

ILLINOIS - Park Ridge

500 different brass models, HO, N, O, S, Lionel, MTH, A Flyer, LGB, Märklin, Cash Paid for old Trains/toys & Books. Close to O'Hare airport.

HILL'S HOBBY & COLLECTORS' SHOP

10 Prairie Ave. (at Main St.) (847) 823-4464

ILLINOIS - Skokie

Trains all gauges, LGB Train Stop, Lionel Service Station & Value Added Dealer, Lionel postwar trains and sets, Master train repair specialists. Old toys and RR memorabilia 7 days a week Cab-it from O'Hare.

NORTH SHORE HOBBY & COLLECTORS GALLERY

4901 Oakton St. (847) 673-4849

ILLINOIS - Springfield

HO/N. Special orders/ discount prices. Display layouts/ clinics/ assistance. Sat 9-6, Sun 12-5, Tues & Thurs 10-9.

CASTLE TRAINS & TREASURES

4782 Old Jacksonville Rd. (217) 793-0407

ILLINOIS - Springfield

Kato, Lif-P2K, Spectrum, MTH, Athearn, MDC, Accurail, Walther, Atlas, Micro-Trains Central Illinois' discount hobby shop.

SPRINGFIELD HAMMER'S HOBBIES

2448 S 10th St. (217) 523-0265

ILLINOIS - Wheeling

NW suburbs' largest hobby store. HO & N scale model RR equip. R/C planes, cars, & boats. Huge selection of plastic kits. Mon-Fri 10-8:30, Sat 10-6, Sun 10-5.

VENTURE HOBBIES

23 Huntington Ln (Dundee Rd) (847) 537-8669

INDIANA - Bremen

Small town, Large shop, all scales. Discounts. Three operating layouts. Large selection- since 1961 M, Tu, Th, F 10-6; Sat 10-4

BREMEN HOBBIES

308 N. Ind. 331 (574) 546-3807

INDIANA - Indianapolis

Catering to your hobby needs. With major hobby lines. Z, N, HO, O trains; planes, games, rockets, boats, cars supplies & tools. Daily 10-8, Sat 10-5, Sun 1-5, Nov-Mar.

TOM METZLER HOBBY CENTER

7418 Madison Avenue (317) 784-3580

INDIANA - Indianapolis (Plainfield)

Trains, N, HO, S, O, G, detail parts, accessories, magazines, books 6 miles west of Ind. Airport on US 40. Monday-Friday 10-8, Saturday 10-6. www.bigfourhobbies.com

BIG FOUR HOBBIES

1005 E. Main St. (317) 837-1024

INDIANA - Indianapolis

Lionel & MTH Authorized Dealer K-Line, Kato, Lite-Like, Bachmann, Atlas, Athearn. Wide selection of O, HO & N scale & accessories. Large selection of Thomas & Friends. Open M Sat 10-6. www.train-yard.net

THE TRAIN YARD

9940 E Washington St. (317) 890-9774

INDIANA - Indianapolis

Trains are our only business! HO, N, O27 Brass, books, magazines, detail parts, paints & accessories. 1 block West of Shadeland Ave. on Washington St Mon-Sat 10:30-6. www.wavesintrain.org

TRAIN CENTRAL

6742 E. Wash. (U.S. 40) (317) 375-0832

INDIANA - Kokomo

Trains - Trains - Trains - Trains Buy-Sell-Trade Wide selection HO, N, G and O scales Walther's stocking dealer Special orders - Free layaway

TOLIN K&K

403 Arnold Ct. (765) 453-9793

INDIANA - Lafayette

New location. You have to see it to believe it. Color photos, rolling stock, structures, detail parts HO, HO, HO, N scales. Mon, Tue, Thu 12-6, Wed, Fri 12-5, Sat 10-5. Evenings by appointment.

HAWKINS RAIL SERVICES

3501 Union St., Suite 6 (765) 742-5577

INDIANA - Mitchell

G, HO and N scale Bachmann, Lite-Like & Walther's at discount prices Building kits, balsa wood. We buy & sell used HO trains.

C & B TRAINS

1486 State Hwy 375 (312) 849-0000

INDIANA - Valparaiso

Complete line of hobby needs. HO, N, Lionel. New, used, buy, sell, trade, repairs. R/C cars & planes Mon-Thur 9:30-5:30, Fri 9:30-8, Sat 9:30-5.

VALPARAISO PET & HOBBY SHOP

18 North Washington (219) 462-8346

IOWA - Cedar Rapids

Trains HO & N Athearn, Atlas, MDC, Con-Cor, Bev-Bel, Kadee, M-F 10-8, Sat 9-5, Sun 12-5. In the Town & Country Shopping Center. Hobbies for everyone. www.boxkarhobbies.com

BOX KAR HOBBIES

3649 1st Ave S.E. (319) 362-1291

IOWA - Urbandale

N, HO, O & G Lionel, MTH, Aristo Craft, Atlas Exit #129 I-80/I-35, 2 miles south Iowa's premier Model Railroad store Open 7 days a week.

HOBBY HAVEN

2575 86th Street (515) 276-8785

IOWA - West Des Moines

HO, N, Lionel, accessories, tools, and paint. Take I-235 35th St Valley West Dr. exit S to EP Tru Pkwy. Turn W 1/2 blk. Open 7 days a week. Knowledgeable staff - great prices. www.greathobbyadventures.com

GREAT HOBBY ADVENTURES

3635 EP True Pkwy (515) 223-0034

KANSAS - Kansas City Area

HO & N scale trains. Paint, tools, parts and general hobbies. Major credit cards accepted. Mon Fri 10-7, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5. www.jhobbyhaven.com

J'S HOBBY HAVEN

5303 Johnson Drive (913) 432-8820

KANSAS - Topeka

TRAINS - TRAINS - TRAINS

FUN FOR ALL HOBBIES

2023 S.W. Gage Blvd (785) 272-5772

KANSAS - Wichita

Model trains-all scales Z-G, RR collectibles & Thomas the Tank play area, 8,000 sq feet! Four working layouts. In-store theater showing all aspects of railroading. Open 7 days a week.

ENGINE HOUSE HOBBIES

2745 Boulevard Plz 1-800-586-4443

KENTUCKY - Elizabethtown

Huge showroom featuring model railroad supplies in all gauges. Specializing in 3-rail O gauge. Collectible diecast toys, model kits, rockets, metal hand-painted toy soldiers & much, much more. Open 7 days.

HOBBY STATION

Houchens E-Town Plaza (270) 737-2000

KENTUCKY - Louisville

Large selection of HO & N Scale products Walther's and Digitrax dealer. Everything you need for your layout. Helpful sales staff. Tu, Th 10-9, W, F 10-30, Sat 10-5. www.srhobbies.com

SCALE REPRODUCTIONS, INC.

3073 Breckinridge Ln. (502) 459-5849

KENTUCKY - Radcliff (Fort Knox)

Full service hobby shop specializing in HO & N scales. Home of the Radcliff Model RR Assoc.'s Operating Layouts Mon-Th 11-9, Sat 9-6, Fri and Sun 11-5

LOWERY'S MODEL TRAINS & OTHER THINGS

677 Knox Blvd. #D (270) 352-1151

LOUISIANA - Baton Rouge

N, HO, O, G scales railroading products and supplies. We buy and sell old trains. Special orders welcome Toll Free 1-877-921-8585; Fax: 1-225-926-5578. Visit our web site at www.americantrainyard.com

AMERICA'S TRAIN YARD

148 Croydon Ave. Ste. A (225) 926-5592

LOUISIANA - Shreveport

Exclusive railroad headquarters. All major lines of HO, HO, HO and N. Lionel Service Station.

COOK'S COLLECTORS CORNER INC.

4402 Youree Drive (318) 865-7632

MAINE - Ellsworth

HO & N scale trains, accessories, paint, tools, plastic models, rockets, craft & art supplies. Best selection in the area. Special orders a pleasure. Mon-Thur 9-6, Fri 9-8 Sat 9-5, Sun 10-5

THE CRAFT BARN

Mill Mail, 248 State St. (207) 667-7257

MAINE - Falmouth

HO & N scale model trains. Custom paint, structure building, scenery, parts, tools. DCC, N.E. ms for specialty. Located on Rt. 1 between Portland & Freeport. M-Sat 10-5, Sun 12-4. www.mainermodelworks.com

MAINE MODELWORKS

417 Rte 1 (207) 781-8300

MAINE - Parsonsfield

One of the largest HO & N stocks in Northern N.E. Athearn, Atlas, MDC, Shinohara etc. Mon, Tue, Thur, Fri & Sat 10-4 Midway between Portland, ME and Rochester, NH

MAINE TRAINS

21 Elm St. (207) 625-4916

MAINE - York Village

New & used O, HO, & N scale model trains & accessories. Dealer discounts. Slot Cars & Parts and Service Open Daily 9:30 - 5:30, Friday til 8:00 pm

YORK VILLAGE MARKETPLACE

211 York St Rt 1A (207) 363-4830

MARYLAND - Annapolis

If we don't have it, we'll get it! LGB, Woodland Scenics, Walther's Dealer, Aristo, Delton, Pola, Lionel, Bachmann, Spectrum, Proto 2000. Mon-Sat 10-6. Full line Kalmbach!

STAR HOBBY

1564 Whitehall Rd. (410) 349-4290

MARYLAND - Baltimore

Model railroad headquarters since 1913. Excellent selection HO & N equipment and accessories. LGB, Lionel, K-Line, all at discount prices. Mon-Fri 10-5 Sat 9-5. www.modeltrainstuff.com

M.B. KLEIN

162 N Gay St Downtown (410) 539-6207

MARYLAND - Baltimore

Authorized Marklin Dealer HO, Z, Marx & No. 1 Discount prices. Disc/Visa/MC/AmEx Tues-Sat 10-6. Located 1 mile North of the City Line

STONELEIGH HOBBY, INC.

6717 York Rd. (410) 377-4447

MARYLAND - Berlin

Model train headquarters & full line hobbies. HO, N, LGB Authorized Train Stop & Lionel V.A.D. Walther's dealer, repairs, clinics, books, Tues-Fri 11-8, Sat 10-5, Sun 12-4

DENNISON'S TRACKSIDE HOBBIES

14 South Main Street (410) 641-2438

MARYLAND - D.C. - VA, Kensington

Metro area's largest train shop and widest selection. Specializing in Lionel and collectibles.

LIONEL BUY & SELL

3610 University Blvd. (301) 949-4000

MARYLAND - Ellicott City

Full Line Hobby Shop. HO, N, Lionel trains & accessories. Supplies, terrain, paints, tools Mon-Sat 10-6, Sun 12-4.

LAD'S HOBBY CENTER

3570 St. Johns Lane (410) 750-7228

MARYLAND - Frederick

G, O, S, HO, N, Z Full Line Train Store Tues. - Fri 1-7, Sat 10-6, Sun. 12-5. www.frederickjunction.com

FREDERICK JUNCTION

310 East Second St. (301) 694-3434

MARYLAND - Hagerstown

One of the largest operating train layouts and museum. MTH, Lionel, Z, N, HO, O, G, scenery, magazines, videos, Thomas, Brio, Rokenbok System, Lionel & Logo stools. Call for hours. www.the-train-room.com

THE TRAIN ROOM

360 S. Burhans Blvd. (301) 745-6681

MARYLAND - Laurel

LGB ATS, Piko, MTH, Lionel, Woodland Scenics, Atlas, Bachmann, Model Power and much more! We have it or we can get it! Open 7 days! Visit www.HobbyWorks.com for hours, and map

HOBBY WORKS

354 Domer Avenue (301) 725-0383

MARYLAND - Laurel

Maryland's largest selection of brass. Quality scale model railroading supplies, G-Z 10-5 Mon - Sat, 10 - 9 Thurs. www.peachcreekshops.com

PEACH CREEK SHOPS

201 Main St. (301) 498-9071

MARYLAND - Mount Airy

Discount Trains. Authorized LGB Train Stop. Z, N, HO, S, O, G, all in stock Buy, sell, trade. Brass kits, detail parts, and more. Open Tue-Fri 11-5 Sat 10-4. Closed Sun & Mon.

BURRETT HOBBIES

401 Center St., Ste. 101 (301) 829-9929

MARYLAND - Mt. Airy

For all your model railroad needs, from G to Z gauge. Lionel, Flyer, American Models, LGB, Märklin, Atlas, Athearn, Bachmann, Lite-Like, Kato, Mantua and more. Trains, accessories & scenic materials Since 1910

TRAIN DEPOT

6 S. Main St. (301) 607-8155

MARYLAND - Rockville

LGB ATS, Piko, MTH, Lionel, Woodland Scenics, Atlas, Bachmann Model Power and much more! We have it or we can get it! Open 7 days! Visit www.HobbyWorks.com for hours, and map

HOBBY WORKS

12274 G Rockville Pike (301) 468-6330

MARYLAND - Waldorf

Model railroading N, HO, O, G DCC Command control. Full line hobby, arts & crafts Open 7 days, M-F 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-4

DOUG'S HOBBIES/MORAN'S ARTS & CRAFTS

2935 Crain Hwy (Rt 301S) (301) 843-7774

MASSACHUSETTS - Acton (West)

100% trains, N, HO, HO, O, kits, tools, books, videos. New/used, buy, sell, trade. Appraisals. Railroading spoken here. M, W, Th, F 7pm-9pm, Sat 9am-5pm.

ACTON MODEL RAILROAD CENTER

562 Mass Ave. (Rt. 111) (978) 264-4020

MASSACHUSETTS - Boston (Roslindale)

N, HO, HO, O, O27, O, G scale. Hobby supplies, rockets, tools, toys. Plastic model kits, diecast vehicles. Atlas, Athearn, Walther's, Märklin, LGB, Lionel, K-Line, Williams, Corgi. www.flyingvankeehobby.com

THE FLYING YANKEE HOBBY SHOP

1416 Centre St. (617) 323-9702

MASSACHUSETTS - Chelmsford

HO & N Model railroading Scale kits, parts & supplies. How-to books and magazines. Tues.-F 11AM-6:30PM, Sat. 10AM-5PM, (Lowell area)

MAINE TRAINS

210 Boston Rd. (Rt 4) (978) 250-1442

MASSACHUSETTS - Cohasset

Model trains & more... All scales G thru Z. Lionel, Märklin, LGB, Atlas, Kato, Broadway Ltd, Micro Trains, Athearn, USA, Walther's, M, T, Th, F 11-6 Sat 10-6. Closed Wed & Sun. E-mail platinumspike@juno.com

PLATINUM SPIKE

One Pleasant St. (781) 383-2273

MASSACHUSETTS - Duxbury

G - I - O - S - HO - N - Z. Buy - Sell - Trade - New - Used - Repairs. Marklin Dealer. Closed Mon & Tue Open 10:30-6 Wed - Sun Fax (781) 585-0054

DUXBURY GREEN, INC.

382 Kings Town Way (Rt.53) (781) 585-2164

MASSACHUSETTS - Leominster

Specializing in New England road names, HO/N Scale. Micro-Trains, Walther's G, Hornby dealer. Special orders discounted. W, Th, F 11-6, Sat 10-5. www.newenglandtrains.com

SHEPAUG RAILROAD COMPANY

152 Pleasant St. (978) 537-2277

MASSACHUSETTS - Lexington (Historic)

Old model RR foggy with small section of large fireplace/swingset store. We special order & try to meet prices of suppliers that try to undercut dealers. Open T-F 10-5 Sat 10-4 Huge 4' x 5' layout. Ask for Dan

MASSACHUSETTS - Warren

HO, N & O scale.
Extensive stock of parts and tools.
Huge railroad book and video collection.
Kits, buildings, scenery. Brass.
Open Tuesday - Saturday 10-5, Friday 10-9.

TUCKER'S HOBBIES

29 Bacon Street (413) 436-5318

MICHIGAN - Bridgeport

Scales 2 to G. All at discount prices.
Am. Models, Aristo, Athearn, Atlas, Bachmann, Con-Cor, HLC, USA, Kadee, Kato, K-Line, Lionel, MTH, Walthers, LGB, HLW.
www.jrtrainroad.com

JUNCTION VALLEY RR HOBBY SHOP

7065 Dixie Highway (989) 777-3480

MICHIGAN - Fraser

Full line hobby shop.
Open Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5
www.pdohobbyshop.com

P & D HOBBY SHOP

31280 Groesbeck Hwy. (586) 296-6116

MICHIGAN - Flint

HO, HO3, N gauge, Lionel & G gauge.
Brass, kits, scenery supplies, details, books, tools, Athearn to Z gauge. VISA/MC
Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-6.

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOP

2061 South Linden Rd. (810) 720-2500

MICHIGAN - Grand Rapids

LGB, O, HO, HO3, N & Z. Lionel & scale.
Brass, detail, kits, books, tools, RR videos.
Command Control Service.
Open Mon-Sat 10-9

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOP

2055 28th Street, SE (616) 247-9933

MICHIGAN - Kalamazoo

HO, HO3, N gauge, Lionel, brass kits, parts, tools, books, track. VISA/MC.
Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOP

4417 S. Westnedge (616) 349-2666

MICHIGAN - Kalamazoo

Trains & train related items. MTH, RailKing, Lionel, Flyer, HO & N. New & used. We buy old trains & toys. Large 2800 sq ft. O gauge layout. Wed, Thur, Fri 1-7; Sat 10-5.
www.trainbarn.com

THE TRAIN BARN

10234 East Shore Drive (269) 327-4016

MICHIGAN - Lansing

LGB, HO, N & Z. Lionel & S gauge.
Full line of kits, details, books and tools.
Open Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5
www.ridershobby.com

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOP

6250 S Cedar (517) 393-1500

MICHIGAN - Livonia (Detroit)

BUY - SELL - REPAIR
Z thru G. New and Used. Complete selection of trains and railroad supplies.
Tues - Friday 11-7, Sat 11-6

MERRI-SEVEN TRAINS

19155 Merriman Road (248) 477-0550

MICHIGAN - Madison Heights

HO, HO3, N scale, Lionel & Z scale.
Books, videos, kits, scenery & details.
Mon-Sat 10-8, Sun 12-5.

RIDER'S HOBBY SHOP

32115 John R. Rd. (248) 589-8111

MICHIGAN - Mt Pleasant

We carry N through G scale, structures, tools, scenery, scratch building supplies.
Special orders welcome.
Authorized Lionel & MTH Dealer.
Open Mon - Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5, Closed Sun.

MOUNTAIN TOWN HOBBY'S

307 S Mission St (989) 779-7245

MICHIGAN - Pinckney (Ann Arbor area)

Large operating display layout. Featuring MTH, Atlas, O, Lionel, American Models, S Helper, Bachmann G scale.
Plenty of HO, too. Closed Mondays.
We are in Dexter Township at Portage Lake

MICHIGAN MODEL TRAIN CENTER

9260 McGregor Rd. (734) 426-1651

MICHIGAN - Saginaw

Authorized Lionel & MTH Service & Sales.
1,000's of parts, books, tools, supplies. Major product lines, accessories. Fax 989-793-2509.
E-mail bob@traindoctor.com
www.brasseur-electrictrains.com

BRASSEUR ELECTRIC TRAINS

410 Court Street (989) 793-4753

MICHIGAN - Taylor

Lionel, HO, N Scale Model Railroading
Open Mon-Fri 10:00 am - 8:00 pm
Sat 10:00 am - 6:00 pm
Sun 12:00 am - 5:00 pm

RIDER'S HOBBY

22789 Northline Rd (734) 287-7405

MICHIGAN - Traverse City

Let your imagination run wild!
Z to G, Lionel, scenery, tools, structures, scratchbuilding supplies, special orders, ships, armor cars, dollhouse miniatures, more...

TRAINS & THINGS HOBBIES

210 East Front St. (231) 947-1353

MICHIGAN - Wyandotte (Detroit area)

Area's largest train store.
All scales. Large operating layout.
New & used items.

EUREKA TRAINS

1219 Eureka (734) 284-0521

MICHIGAN - Wyoming

HO, N and Marx bought and sold.
American Flyer and Lionel also
Tuesday thru Friday 12-6, Saturday 10-5.
Other hours available by appt. Please call

HOBBY RECYCLING

2313 Lee St SW (616) 257-7155

MINNESOTA - Duluth

A very complete train shop. Special orders accepted. Brass, PFM, Kev, Sunset, Overland, Oriental... custom painting & DMIR scratch built cars. Lionel sales & service.

CARR'S HOBBY

2009 W. Superior Street (218) 722-7129

MISSOURI - Branson/Hollister

The Ozarks' full-line hobby center.
N-G scale trains & building accessories.
Special Orders Welcome
Hours: Tues - Fri 9:00-5:00, Sat 9-4, Sun 10-4
E-mail: ipahobby@aol.com

T.P.A. HOBBY CENTER

251-A St. James St. (417) 335-6624

MISSOURI - Grandview (Kansas City)

Full service model railroad shop specializing in N, HO & G Scale locomotives, rolling stock, structures and scenery
See our limited edition HO collectibles.

SHOW ME MODEL RAILROAD CO.

810 Main St. (816) 966-1534

MISSOURI - Kansas City

Trackside location
in KC's Historic West Bottoms
HO & N Scale Trains, Tools, Special Orders
Exclusive "authentic" F-shirts.
www.doescaaboose.com

DOC'S CABOOSE, INC.

1400 Union Avenue (816) 471-7114

MISSOURI - O'Fallon

St. Louis' scale model RR experts! HO, N, some O & G. UP, MP, CNW, SP, BNSF, IC specialists. Bldg. materials, kits, tools.
NewUsed, Walthers, Kato, Atlas, Proto 2000, Lionel, Ray, items. Tues, Fri 11-7, Sat 10-5

ONE STOP HOBBY SHOP

23 O'Fallon Square (636) 272-4100

MISSOURI - St. Louis

Kits & RTR equipment in O, HO, HO3 & N gauges. Large selection of brass.
Tue Sat 9:30-5, Tue & Fri 'til 8.
E-mail: trains@inkertown.net

TINKERTOWN INC.

9666 Clayton Road (314) 991-4311

MISSOURI - Sedalia

Central Missouri's most complete hobby shop. We carry top brands of HO, N, & O scale, Lionel Dealer. Specializing in Midwestern railroads, RC cars & planes and a lot more.
Tues-Fri 10-6 Sat 9-4 Kgoetz@scglobal.net

Sedalia Hobby

417 W. 16th St. (660) 827-3012

MONTANA - Billings

Model railroad headquarters for the Northern Rockies. HO, HO3 & N scale. Kits, parts, tools, books. Tu-Fri 10-5:30; Sat 10-4. Closed Sun & Mon. trains28@briessan.net
www.nmsjunction.com

JIM'S JUNCTION

811 B 16th St West (406) 259-5354

MONTANA - Kalispell

N, HO, & O gauge. We specialize in Northwest RRs. Some hard to find products. Kits, ready to run, structures, parts, tools & supplies. See our incredible 1/2 off table. Open M-Sat 9-6. wheatoncycle@centuriel.net

WHEATON'S

214 1st Ave., West (406) 257-5808

MONTANA - Missoula

HO, N scale products. Loco s, rolling stock, accessories, scratch building supplies, tools. Some hard to find, out of production products. E-mail tchest333@aol.com Fax (406) 549-8833 Mon-Fri 9:30-5:30, Sat 9:30-5:00

THE TREASURE CHEST

1612 Benton Ave (406) 549-7992

Montana - Missoula

New & used electric trains & accessories G - Lionel - American Flyer - HO - N: Montana made crafts. BUY - SELL - TRADE - REPAIR
Tues - Sat 10 - 6 Sun & Mon by appt.

Stan's Roundhouse

2201 W. Broadway (406) 541-4265

NEBRASKA - Gering (Scottsbluff)

Full line hobby shop. Model trains are our specialty. Sales & repairs.
Mon-Fri 9-5, Sat 9-4, Sun 1-5 at Christmas.
Our 24th Year! oth@prairieweb.com
(Also Shopping Plaza)

OREGON TRAIL HOBBIES

2970 N 10th St #4 (308) 635-7900

NEBRASKA - Lincoln

Specialist in model trains. Large selection of N, HO, O, & G gauge. 250 sq. ft. operating HO layout Visa/MC/Disc/AmEx. Winter hrs: Mon 10-6, T-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-5, Sun 12-4 30
Website: www.traincliarne.com

TRAIN CELLAR

4711 Huntington #5 (402) 464-4925

NEBRASKA - Omaha

Exclusively HO Scale railroad
Supplies, books, periodicals.
Brass imports. Buy, sell, trade.

SCALE-RAIL

4205 South 87th Street (402) 339-3380

NEVADA - Las Vegas

Electric trains & accessories
N, HO, S, O
Lionel/American Flyer Dealer

TRAIN EXCHANGE

6008 Boulder Hwy. (702) 456-8766

NEVADA - Las Vegas

While in Las Vegas, check out our train selection.
Close to the Las Vegas strip.
Hours: Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-7, Sun Noon-6

HOBBYTOWN USA

5085 W Sahara Ave, #134 (702) 889-9554

NEVADA - Reno

Everything for model railroading in all scales
DCC, O-scale & Proto 48 our specialty
Books, videos, tools, parts, repairs
www.highsierramodels.com

HIGH SIERRA MODELS

4020 Kietzke Lane (775) 825-5557

NEW HAMPSHIRE - Hampton Falls

N - HO - O & accessories.
Carrying Atlas, Athearn, Spectrum, MTH-RailKing, Lionel, K-Line, Williams
Open 7 days a week 10-5.

BRENTWOOD ANTIQUES

106 Lafayette Rd. (Rt 1) (603) 929-1441

NEW HAMPSHIRE - Intervale

Z, N, HO, O, G, LGB Märklin
Hobby Shop, Museum, Crafts, Cafe.
www.hartmannrr.com

THE BRASS CABOOSE

Route 16/302 (603) 356-9922/9933

NEW HAMPSHIRE - Swansey

N, HO, O, and G scale.
Full-line Hobby Shop
Authorized LGB and Atlas O Dealer
Mon-Thurs 10-6, Fri 10-8 Sat 10-5.
On Route 12

LEISURE TIME HOBBIES

140 Monadnock Hwy (603) 357-9975

NEW HAMPSHIRE - Wolfeboro Falls

N, HO, O, G sold in store.
Largest HO layout in NH.
Open Thur, Fri and Sat. 10-5.
July to Labor Day, open daily, 10:30-5.
Closed Sun.

KLICKETY KLACK RAILROAD

Jct. Rts. 28-109 & 109A (603) 569-5384

NEW JERSEY - Brick

Authorized Digitrax Microtrains & Walthers 5 Star Dealer, others. Scratchbuilding supplies, detail parts, electronics. Huge selection N, HO, O, G Special orders. Buy, trade, sell. Repairs. Open 7 days, www.genetrains.com

GENE'S TRAINS

1889 State Hwy 88 East (800) 840-9728

NEW JERSEY - Cedar Grove

Authorized Märklin Digital & Maxi Dealer.
Lionel Service Station and V.A.D.
LGB, MTH and Aristo-Craft dealer.
O, O-27, HO, N & Z scale
We sell the best & service the rest.

TONY'S TRAIN TOWN

575 Pompton Avenue (973) 857-2337

NEW JERSEY - Harrington Park

N - HO - O model trains and supplies - Corgi
HO flat cars with custom loads
O Gauge custom bridges, trestles, etc.
We build custom N scale layouts

DEPOT AT HARRINGTON PARK

68 Schraalenburgh Rd. (201) 768-2702

NEW JERSEY - Hightstown

Everything from Z - O, new & used.
Visit our new store on the web
dkbmodels.com
When in New Jersey come visit us
Easy off exit 8 NJ Trnprk

D K & B RAILWAY SUPPLIES

602 Mercer St., Rte. 33 (609) 448-5070

NEW JERSEY - Hillsborough

Full line all scales Z thru G & LiveSteam.
Specializing in hard-to-find items
Tues to Fri 11 am - 7 pm,
Sat 11 am - 5 pm (By K-Mart)
www.brightline.com Fax 908-874-9118

THE BIG LITTLE RAILROAD SHOP

256 US Route 206 S (908) 874-9116

NEW JERSEY - Jackson

A full line, full service hobby shop.
Complete stock of trains for all ages, gauges & makes. We service what we sell
Established 1969. Major credit cards accepted. Bennetts Mills Plaza

JACKSON HOBBY SHOP

West County Line Rd. (732) 364-3334

NEW JERSEY - Kearny

Authorized Lionel, MTH, Atlas O gauge.
LGB and Aristo train retailer.
Track and accessories, books, videos.
HO and N scale sets and repairs
www.genetrains.com

GENE'S GRAND CENTRAL STATION

228 Belleville Tpke (800) 955-3992

NEW JERSEY - Kenil

Full service hobbies, a full line of HO, N, 3-Rail, military, cars, boats, planes, dollhouses, scratchbuilding supplies, plus details-details!

KENNILL HOBBIES

590 Rt. 46 (973) 584-1188

NEW JERSEY - Maplewood

HO, N, G, O & O27 track, structures and supplies. Kato Unitrac, Gargaves, Atlas, Lionel, LGB and more!
A full service shop! We will ship!
Mon-Fri 12-7, Sat 10-6, Sun 12-6

MAPLEWOOD HOBBY

1970 Springfield Ave. (973) 378-3839

NEW JERSEY - Mountain Lakes

One of northern NJ's largest train stores.
Auth. Lionel sales, service and parts. Old Lionel trains bought and sold. LGB, Atlas, Lie-Like, MDK. Auth. Walthers dealer.

THE TRAIN STATION

Romaine Road (973) 263-1979

NEW JERSEY - Piscataway

Serving hobbyists since 1933.
Large selection of HO, N, S & O scale
Railroad books - complete repair service
Mon., Tues. & Thurs. 10am-6pm,
Sat. 10am-5pm, Wed. & Fri. 10am-9pm

THE MODEL RAILROAD SHOP, INC.

Vail Ave & New Market Rd (732) 968-5696

NEW JERSEY - Ramsey

Discount hobby center- 11,000 sq. ft.
(5,000 sq. ft. display) HO, O, O27, N, G.
Locos, cars, accessories, collectibles, plastics, scratch & more.

HI - WAY HOBBY HOUSE

806 Route #17 North (201) 327-0075

NEW JERSEY - Scotch Plains

Model railroading equipment/supplies.
Scratch builders materials, repair.
How-to instructions, custom painting
Hours Mon-Fri 10-9, Sat 10-5, Sun 12-5

TOM'S MODEL TRAINS

1791A E. 2nd Street (908) 322-6122

NEW JERSEY - Sea Girt

Let us help you. We can supply N thru O gauge pieces. Aftermarket, supplies, books & magazines too. Open every day except Wed. We ship anywhere!
E-mail: hobbystuff@optonline.net

JERSEY SHORE HOBBY CENTER

2175 Hwy. 35 (732) 449-2383

NEW JERSEY - West Milford

Complete selection of HO & N scale
Serving North Jersey & America with the new, the nifty, the necessary since 1981

www.modelrailwayexpo.com

MODEL RAILWAY POST OFFICE

26 Industrial Rd. (800) 328-6776

NEW JERSEY - Westmont

Key, Oriental, Overland, Walthers.
Structures, books
Exclusively trains since 1955
HO and N.

SATTLE'S HOBBY SHOP

14 Haddon Avenue (856) 854-7136

NEW MEXICO - Albuquerque

100% Trains. Brass imports, craftsman kits, detail parts, decals, tools, airbrushes.
Large selection

NEW YORK - Delhi
G, O, S, HO, N scale trains and accessories
Authorized Broadway Ltd. import, Con-Cor,
Micro-Trains dealer
Wed - Sun 10 - 5

DEE'S TIQUES AND TRAIN SHOP
1260 Peakes Brook Rd. (607) 746-6900

NEW YORK - Farmingdale
Exclusively trains since 1992.
HO, O, and N scale. Walther's dealer
Custom painting available
HO and O Scale Clubs on premises.
Email: mconca@optonline.net
SUNRISE TRAIL HOBBIES, LTD
34 Hempstead Turnpike (516) 752-0636

NEW YORK - Geneva
"Finger Lake's most complete train shop"
All popular brands of HO scale & N.
Specialize in Lehigh Valley & other
Eastern Railroads. Lionel
Mon-Sat 10-5, Thurs till 9pm, or by appt.

LAKE CITY HOBBY
501 Exchange St. (315) 781-6397

NEW YORK - Geneva
"Finger Lake's most complete train shop"
All popular brands of HO scale & N.
Specialize in Lehigh Valley & other
Eastern Railroads. Lionel
Mon-Sat 10-5, Thurs till 9pm, or by appt.

LAKE CITY HOBBY
501 Exchange St. (315) 781-6397

NEW YORK - Hicksville
N, HO, O, G, Z trains & accessories. Micro-
Trains, Lionel VAD, Athearn, USA, Aristio,
Thomas & Friends, ILTT videos, R/C, mod-
els, puzzles, slot cars & more!

TRAINVILLE HOBBY DEPOT
535 S. Broadway (516) 433-4444

NEW YORK - Horseheads
N, HO, O, & G scales.
Authorized Lionel dealer.
www.wholesaletrains.com

LANTZ TRAIN SHOP
101 S. Main St. (607) 795-5038

NEW YORK - Hurley
Trains-N, HO, S, O scale, models, rockets,
hobby supplies, Lionel & MTH authorized
dealer. 4 working layouts. Repairs, buy/sell.
Open 7 days. An old fashioned
general store. www.hurleycountrystore.com

HURLEY COUNTRY STORE INC
2 Wamsley Pl. (Old Hurley) (845) 338-4843

NEW YORK - Kingston
Full service hobby shop. Walther's dealer.
Athearn, Atlas, Model Power.
HO, N & O gauge. Lionel dealer
Mon-Thur 10-6, Fri 10-9, Sat 10-5
jphobby@bestweb.net

J & J's HOBBIES, INC.
37 N. Front Street (845) 338-7174

NEW YORK - Latham
G, O, HO & N scales!
Full line of scenery, tools and structures.
If you need it, we'll try to get it!
Open Wed-Sat 12-3:30.
Sun 12-8 (except June, July, August).

J.P.'S TRAINS
277 Troy Schenectady Rd. (518) 782-0981

NEW YORK - Mineola, L.I.
Since 1949, Long Island's largest full-line
hobby superstore. 10,000 sq. ft. Featuring
LGB, MTH, Lionel, Marklin HO and Z, HO
and N scales. Books, detail parts and much
more. www.willishobbies.com

WILLIS HOBBIES, INC.
300 Willis Avenue (516) 746-3944

NEW YORK - New York City
Lionel's tradition is back in NYC City.
Specializing in O scale & accessories.
Department 56, MTH, Weaver, K-Line, Atlas-
O, QSI, 3rd Rail. Service and repairs.
www.dept-56.com

STUYVESANT TRAINS & HOBBIES
345 W 14th St 2D (8th & 9th) (212) 254-5200

NEW YORK - Norwood
Northern NY's largest full service
hobby shop. G - O - S - HO - N - Z
All major lines carried.
Open 7 days a week. Buying and selling.
www.norwoodhobby.com

NORWOOD HOBBY SHOP
2-4 S. Main St. (315) 353-6621

NEW YORK - Poughkeepsie
Area's largest model train store.
G, HO, N gauges, kits, track,
boats, planes, scenery, tools, paints.
Tu-Wed-Fri 10-6; Th 1-8; Sat 10-5; Sun 10-2
www.dutchesstrain.com

DUTCHESS TRAIN & HOBBY CENTER
43 Vassar Road (845) 463-3417

NEW YORK - Schenectady
2,000 sq. ft. of trains. Operating layout.
G, O, HO, S, N scales. Books, videos, tools
paint, magazines, model kits, old Lionel,
& American Flyer, Brio.

MOHAWK VALLEY RAILROAD CO.
2037 Hamburg Street (518) 372-9124

NEW YORK - Syracuse (East)
100% scale model railroading HO, S, O, N.
Northeastern, New England, Canadian spe-
cialists. Exclusive; Northeast Modeler, West
Shore Line kits. Closed Mon. Call for free
map & hours. www.centralhobby.com

CENTRAL HOBBY SUPPLY
102 Walter Drive (315) 437-6630

NEW YORK - Tappan
O, N, HO large scales. Lionel, MTH, LGB,
Atlas. Branchline Trains dealer. Scenery sup-
plies. HO custom rolling stock. Call for store
hours. www.theoldandnewyearshop.com

OLD & WEARY CAR SHOP, INC.
33 Route 303 (845) 680-0405

NEW YORK - Warrensburg
Only minutes from Lake George
7 - N HO O G scales
Athearn, Atlas, MicroTrains, Walther's
Mon - Sat 10am - 9pm
Closed Wed and Sun

VICTORIA STATION
3739 Main Street (518) 623-5100

NEW YORK - Wellsville
Come visit us for your modeling needs. We
sell railroad supplies, high quality rolling
stock and engines, scratchbuilding supplies,
paints, and more. Call for hours.
custdykedepot@hotmail.com

EAST DYKE DEPOT
332 E Dyke St (Rt 417) (585) 593-0005

NORTH CAROLINA - Mount Airy
All model trains
Thomas the Tank
"Kindling for imagination"
www.drybridgestation.com

DRY BRIDGE STATION
236 North Main St. (336) 786-9811

NORTH CAROLINA - Raleigh
The Shops at South Hills
A full line train shop
G - O - HO - N - Z. Thomas The Tank
Lionel, Sales & Service
www.trainstationnc.com

TOM'S TRAIN STATION
1239 Buck Jones Rd. (919) 388-7246

NORTH CAROLINA - Spencer
1-85 to exit #79, follow signs to NC Transpor-
tation Museum. All scales. Books, videos,
BRIO & Thomas the Tank. Discounted. Tue-
Sat 10 5-30 info@littlechoochoo.com
www.littlechoochoo.com

LITTLE CHOO CHOO SHOP, INC.
500 S Salisbury Ave (800) 334-2466 (704) 637-8717

NORTH CAROLINA - Wendell
Lionel, K-Line, MTH. Discount prices.
Authorized Lionel Service Station #240.
On US Bus. 64. Tues-Fri 1-8, Sat 9 30-5.
Closed Sun and Mon. Buy & sell

TODD'S TRAIN DEPOT
3169 Wendell Blvd (US 64 Bus) (919) 365-5006

NORTH CAROLINA - Wilson
Complete stock HO, N, O, G. Discounts
HO modular layout display. I-95 Exit 119,
east on US 264, 4 miles to exit 42, right on
Downing Street and go to first light.
Mon. - Sat. 10 a.m. - 6 p.m.

THE ANTIQUE BARN & TRAIN SHOP
2810 Forest Hills Rd. (252) 237-6778

NORTH DAKOTA - Bismarck
Never less than 100 locos, 700 cars.
HO, N, Atlas, Kato, Micro-Trains,
Digitrax. Sorry no O gauge
Largest Store Layout Anywhere!

DAVE'S HOBBIES
200 W. Main Ave. (701) 255-6353

NORTH DAKOTA - Minot
Full line hobby shop. N, HO, Lionel, Atlas,
Rivarossi, Athearn, Kato, Mantua, Micro
Trains, tools, paints, plastic model kits,
books, rockets, RC cars, RC airplanes, model
building supplies. Daily 10-6, closed Sunday.

AEROPORT HOBBY SHOPPE
2112 N. Broadway (701) 838-1658

OHIO - Akron (Cuyahoga Falls)
Largest selection in Akron area.
Lionel, O, HO, N, RTR, kits, books, mags
supplies, plastic models. We order
available items. The friendly store for
model railroaders. Service is our specialty.

TRAINS, ETC.
2046 Bailey Rd. (330) 922-4020

OHIO - Alliance
New and used trains of all scales. Custom
painting, full service repair department.
Tue, Thu, Fri 12-8pm, Sat 10 3pm
www.alliancelink.com/robstrains

ROB'S TRAINS
333 East Main (330) 823-7222

OHIO - Avon
Come see us in the restored NKP Depot!
Full service hobby store offering parts & sup-
plies for all hobbies. Auth. Lionel, K-Line,
Bachmann, Marklin dealer. Models, rockets,
R/C toys more. Tu-Sa 11-8 30 Sat 12-5

HERITAGE TRAIN & HOBBY
36840 Detroit Road (440) 934-1650

OHIO - Bridgeport
1-70 across river from Wheeling.
We specialize in trains.
N-G, Walther's, Atlas, Athearn, Lionel, LGB,
MTH, supplies, scenicized layout, 9 trains.
We ship anywhere. M-F 9-5, Sat 9-3

T&K HOBBY SHOP
312 Main St. (740) 633-6607

OHIO - Cincinnati
Arnold, DCC, Lionel, Marklin, Rivarossi.
Craftsman kits, scratchbuilding supplies.
From Z to #1. Complete warranty and parts service.
Open Mon-Fri 3-9, Sat 10-6, Sun 1-5
www.golfmanorhobbies.com

GOLF MANOR HOBBIES
2235 Losantville Ave. (513) 351-3849

OHIO - Cincinnati
The world's two best hobbies in one store.
New, used HO, O, N supplies, repairs.
Processing, camera sales, repairs.
Mon, Wed, Fri 10-9, Tue, Thu 10-6, Sat 10-5.

WESTERN HILLS PHOTO & HOBBY
6319 Glenway Ave. (513) 661-2141

OHIO - Cleveland (Lakewood)
Large selection of prototype railroad books
railroad magazines, general hobbies
HO, N, LGB trains and accessories

WINGS HOBBY SHOP
17112 Detroit Ave. (216) 221-5383

OHIO - Cleveland (N. Olmsted)
Full line hobby shop. Complete model
railroad supplies including books,
magazines & accessories. Rockets, RC,
aircraft, cars & boats, dollhouses, etc.
www.hobbysetc.com

HOBBY'S ETC.
23609 Lorain Road (440) 979-1900

OHIO - Columbus
All complete stores. All scales: N, HO, LGB
www.hobbylandstores.com

HOBBYLAND
Graceland Shopping Center (614) 888-7500
Reynoldsburg (614) 866-5011
Northwest Sq. Sawmill & I270 (614) 766-2300

OHIO - Columbus
Exclusively trains.
LGB, Lionel, O, HO, N scales
Books, brass, videos.
Mon-Fri 11-8, Sat 10-6, Sun 12 5
www.trainstationohio.com

THE TRAIN STATION
4430 Indianola Avenue (614) 262-9056

OHIO - Mansfield
Full line hobby shop since 1977.
Z through G scales.
Authorized Lionel service station
Thomas the Tank and Brio
Open Mon-Sat 10-5, Fri till 6:30.

JOHN'S HOBBY SHOP
15 N Main (on the Square) (419) 526-4426

OHIO - Milford (Cincinnati Area)
Lionel - K-Line - MTH
- LGB - Playmobil
HO scale trains and much more.
(513) 831-6425 www.davistrains.com

DAVIS ELECTRONICS
217 Main St. (800) 448-1060

OHIO - North Canton
HO, N, Kadee. Intermediate to advanced
superdetail & scratchbuild supplies.
Tools, books, magazines.
You'll be impressed!

NICK'S SALES & SERVICE
7251 Middlebranch Ave NE (330) 494-0125

OHIO - North Canton
Exclusively Trains
Specializing in N & HO
Micro Trains, Kato, Lionel, LGB, MTH.
Thomas the Tank Engine & Friends, BRIO

TRAINS-N-THINGS
1111 S. Main St. (330) 499-1666

OHIO - St. Marys
One of Ohio's most complete, full line
hobby centers. Trains, planes, crafts, etc.
Open 7 days.
http://www.bright.net/~c3p0
c3p0@bright.net

ST. MARYS HOBBY CENTER
111 W. Spring St. (419) 394-5909

OHIO - Toledo
Lionel, HO, N Scale Model Railroading
Open Mon-Fri 10:00 am - 8:00 pm
Sat 10:00 am - 6:00 pm
Sun 12:00 am - 5:00 pm

RIDER'S HOBBY - Market Square
5333 Monroe St. (419) 843-2931

OKLAHOMA - Oklahoma City
Specializing in model railroad supplies.
HO, N & O scales. Lionel & Am. Flyer.
Hours: Mon-Fri 12-7 00
Sat 9-5.

WHISTLE STOP TRAINS
1313 W. Britton Road (405) 842-4846

OKLAHOMA - Oklahoma City
Mainline for your model railroading needs.
N, HO, O, 0-27, LGB, kits, RTR, paints,
building supplies, tools, books, parts &
services. Visit us today! Mon-Sat 10-5
web site: www.woodwardshobbies.com

WOODWARD'S
4401 W. Memorial Rd. (405) 751-4994

OKLAHOMA - Tulsa
N, O & HO specialists!
MTH, Digitrax, Soundtraxx, Atlas,
Kato, Athearn, Proto 2000 & much more!
Open 7 days/week
actionhobby.com

ACTION HOBBIES
4955 S. Memorial Dr. (918) 663-8998

OREGON - Beaverton
Complete full line service hobby shop.
Z, N, HO, O, Lionel, and LGB
Open Mon-Fri 10-8, Sat 10-5, Sun 12-5

TAMMIES HOBBIES
12024 SW Canyon Rd. (503) 644-4535

OREGON - Corvallis
Full line hobby shop. HO, N, Z. Detail parts,
scenery, craft train kits, locos, cars.
Authorized Marklin dealer. Track, tools,
books, paints. Mon-Sat 10-7, Sun 1-5:30.

TRUMP'S HOBBIES
2401 NW Kings Blvd. (541) 753-7540

OREGON - Eugene
Complete HO & N for beginners, experts.
Z, 027 & LGB too. We carry all major
brands. Scratchbuilding supplies, books,
tools. Big RC selection, planes, boats, cars
Open Mon - Sat 9-6, Friday till 8

EUGENE TOY & HOBBY
32 East 11th Avenue (541) 344-2117

**WHEN TRAVELING, BRING MR,
LOOK UP A SHOP
AND STOP IN.**

OREGON - Forest Grove
Trains and only trains. Good selection and
low prices. Consigned brass, special orders.
25 miles west of Portland. Tues Sat 11-6
Closed Sun & Mon. mltrains@teletel.com
website: mainlinetrains.homestead.com

MAINLINE TRAINS
2707 Pacific Ave. (503) 992-8181

OREGON - Portland
G, O, HO, HO N3, N & Z scales.
Brass, parts, superdetails.
Books and service
Daily 10-6. Closed Sun.

VIC'S HOBBY SUPPLY
606 N.E. Broadway (503) 281-1032

OREGON - Portland
TRAINS - new and "out of production".
Your N scale store along with HO & Z.
Books & supplies. Tue-Thur 10:30-6; Fri.
10:30-8 Sat 10-5, Sun 12-4. Closed Mon
www.hobbysmith.com

THE HOBBY SMITH
4148 NE Hancock St. (877) 284 1912

OREGON - Portland
Your complete model railroad store
Gauges Z through G.
Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5. Closed Sunday

WHISTLE STOP TRAINS
11724 SE Division St. (503) 761-1822

PENNSYLVANIA - Blue Ridge Summit
The Exclusive model railroad store.
From N to G, we stock it all.
OPEN 7 days a week
Only minutes from Frederick, MD.
www.mainlinehobby.com

MAINLINE HOBBY SUPPLY
15066 Buchanan Trail E (717) 794-2860

PENNSYLVANIA - Broomall
Lionel, Am. Flyer, Williams, New MPC at
discount prices. Standard O & S gauges
bought, sold & traded. Auth. service ctr.
M, W, F 10-10, Tue & Thu 10-7, Sat 10-5.

NICHOLAS SMITH TRAINS
2343 West Chester Pike (610) 353-8585

PENNSYLVANIA - Carlisle
Lionel, K-Line, MTH, LGB, S-Helper
New and used. Quality repair service
Old toys, trains, A.C. Gilbert Erector
bought & sold.
Mon-Fri 11-7, Sat 10-5 & by appt.

WAGNER & SONS, INC.
28 E. Willow St. (717) 258-0839

PENNSYLVANIA - Cranberry Twp.
New Location
LGB Authorized Train Stop
MTH, LNL USA Trains - all gauges
Full line Playmobil - BRIO - Thomas

CRANBERRY HOBBY DEPOT
Crum Mar Plaza 20555 Rt 19 (724) 776-3640

PENNSYLVANIA - Doylestown
Specializing in model railroad supplies.
LGB Train Stop, HO, N, Lionel.
One of the largest stocks of N in DELVAL!
Mon-Fri 9:30-9, Sat 9:30-6, Sun 12-5.

HERB'S HOBBIES & CRAFTS
200 W. State Street (215) 345-7123

PENNSYLVANIA - Duncansville
Authorized MTH, Lionel, K-Line, Atlas, Wil-
liams, Weaver & Gargrave's dealer. Over 30
mths of O gauge trains & acces. N, HO, O, G
gauges. New/Used. Buy Trade & Sell
Repairs. Open 7 days. www.genestrains.com

GENE'S TRAINS
1381 Rt 220 N Bus. #10 (814) 693-1451

PENNSYLVANIA - Effort
Lionel, American Flyer, HO & N
Layouts in progress
Repairs, RTR, scratchbuilding supplies.
Mon, Tues, Thurs 10-5, Fri 10-7, Sat 10-3
Closed Wed & Sun. Call for holiday hours

FISHER'S EFFORT STATION
Route 115 (610) 681-4654

PENNSYLVANIA - Erie
Lionel, American Flyer, Marx.
Trains bought, sold and repaired
Mon-Sat 10-5 (December 10-7).

CHARLES SIEGEL'S TRAIN CITY
3133 Zuck Road (814) 833-8313

PENNSYLVANIA - Gettysburg
Everything for the model railroader.
Huge selection of brass locos.
Complete stock N gauge Daily 9-5, Sun 12-5
E-mail tghbysp@evn.net
www.gilbertshobbies.com

TOMMY GILBERT'S
346 E. Water Street (717) 337-1992

PENN. - Gilbertsville (Boyetown)
Quality European & American trains. Auth.
Marklin Dealer, HAG, Lionel, Kadee,
Athearn, Vollmer, Falter, Kibit and Noch
layouts. Repair service. Operating layouts.

MODELLBAHN OTT HOBBIES, INC.
1145 E Philadelphia Ave (610) 367-5925

PENNSYLVANIA - Jeannette
Trains exclusively Lionel, MTH, HO & N.
Supplies and accessories at discount prices.
Open daily 9:30-5, Mon-Fri 9:30-7, Sat 9-4.
Closed Tue. Expanded hours Nov and Dec
www.needs2trains.com

NIEDZALKOSKI'S TRAIN SHOP
214 S. 4th Street (724) 523-8035

PENNSYLVANIA - Lansdale
Exclusively trains.
N HO - O - G
Specializing in DCC
www.linsjunction.com
linsjunction@comcast.net
LIN'S JUNCTION
128 S. Line St. (215) 412-7711

PENNSYLVANIA - Latrobe
HO, N, Lionel, sets, craft kits, RTR,
accessories, hardware, tools, details,
plastic kits, rockets, R/C cars, planes.
Mon - Sat 10-5 Sun 11-4
www.achobby.net

ADAM & EVE'S PET & HOBBY
Latrobe 30 Shop Plaza (724) 539-7130

PENNSYLVANIA - Manheim
Full model train shop.
Parts for all gauges
Open Monday-Friday 4:00-9,
Saturday 10-5.

RULE'S MODEL TRAINS
202 S. Charlotte St. (717) 664-5155

PENNSYLVANIA - Montoursville
Model railroads only.
We buy, sell, and trade.
Open 9-5, 6 days a week Jan-Oct.
Open 9-8, 5 days a wk., 9-5 Sat Nov & Dec.

ENGLISH'S MODEL RAILROAD SUPPLY
21 Howard Street (570) 368-2516

PENN - Pittsburgh (Dormont)
HO, N, Lionel, LGB, brass locos,
supplies, kits, repairs
A full service hobby shop
Open daily 10-6, Mon, Wed, Fri eves 7:30-9.

A. B. CHARLES & SON
3213 W. Liberty Ave. (412) 561-3068

PENNSYLVANIA - Reading/Leesport
Model Trains
All Scales
Open Wednesday - Friday 11-8
Saturday 9-6, Sunday 12-6
www.schuykillflyer.com

SCHUYKILL FLYER
Schoolside Plaza, Rte. 61 (484) 248-2100

PENNSYLVANIA - Strasburg
From trains to dioramas to scenery, everything
for the layout builder. Open 7 days a week.
N, HO, O, Lionel, LGB
Buy, sell, trade used trains
Located adjacent to the Choo Choo Barn.

STRASBURG TRAIN SHOP
Route 741 East (717) 687-0464

PENNSYLVANIA - Strasburg
Pennsylvania heritage model railroading.
Sets, locos, round stock, books & videos
N HO S, O, G all major suppliers.
Located at Strasburg Railroad.
www.strasburgtrainshop.com

STRASBURG RAIL ROAD SHOPS
Rt. 741 East (877) 475-8990

PENNSYLVANIA - Wilkes-Barre
Just 15 minutes from Steamtown by I-81.
HO, N, Z, & LGB gauges. Models, crafts &
hobby supplies. Also carry Lionel, Am Flyer,
MTH, LTI & MPC. Plasticville and more.
www.thetrainshoppe.com

THE TRAIN SHOPPE
334 N Pennsylvania Ave. (570) 824-7688

RHODE ISLAND - Apponaug (Warwick)
Full-line shop since 1950. HO, N, Lionel,
LGB, ATS & acc. Major tinplate collection on
display. Our Huge volume, your low price.
95 Exit 10 East, 3rd line-around traffic circle
Large grey bldg. wired roof. Hobby RI.com

APPONAUG COLOR SHOP
1364 Greenwich Ave. (401) 737-5506

RHODE ISLAND - Warwick
HO trains & acces., detail parts, plastic &
Crafts-person kits. Hobby supplies, tools, Tu-Fri
12-8, Sat 10-6 (Sun Nov Jan 12-6) Closed
Mon 12m, W. of airport. www.malcolmhob-
bies.com or E-mail malcolmhob@aol.com

A.A. HOBBIES, INC.
655 Jefferson Blvd. (401) 737-7111

SOUTH CAROLINA - Easley
All scales from N to G.
Buy, Sell, Trade.
Thomas The Tank
Closed on Sunday
railnspike@mindspring.com

RAIL & SPIKE TRAINS & HOBBIES
1943 E. Main St. (864) 850-0237

SOUTH CAROLINA - N. Charleston
Full line of model railroading supplies in all
scales. Most brands sold here. Authorized
Walther's dealer. Everyday low prices. Special
orders welcome. Email:
justtrains@msn.com. Mon-Sat 10-6 Sun 1-5

JUST TRAINS
6971 Rivers Ave. (843) 797-1793

SOUTH CAROLINA - West Columbia
All scales, all major brands of model railroad
equipment.
We buy & sell used Lionel trains
Open daily 10-6. Closed Sun.

NEW BROOKLAND RR & HOBBY SHOP
405 State Street (803) 791-3958

TENNESSEE - Chattanooga (E. Ridge)
Specializing in HO & N scale model
railroading. Convenient to I-24 & I-75.
On US 41 near Germantown Rd
Open Mon-Sat 10-6.
www.chattanoogaedepot.com

CHATTANOOGA DEPOT
3701 Ringgold Road (423) 622-0630

TENNESSEE - Cookeville
One of the largest selections in Middle Ten-
nessee. All scales of trains. All major brands.
Authorized Lionel dealer, LGB Dealer
Knowledgeable, friendly, helpful staff
When visiting, stop by Museum across street

CENTRAL TENNESSEE HOBBIES
127 W Broad St. (931) 528-0319

TENNESSEE - Crossville
East Tennessee's DCC/DCS headquarters.
Auth. Digitrax dealer. Discounted prices!
MTH, Lionel, Atlas, Proto, BLI, Walther's
Convenient to I-40 exit 317
Tues-Fri 10-6/Sat 10-4 Visa/MC/Discover

HOBO'S HOBBIES - TRAINS & PLANES
104 Northside Drive (931) 484-1900

TENNESSEE - Knoxville
Knoxville's most diverse hobby store, carry-
ing a large selection of model railroad sup-
plies. HO, N and O. Located just off I-40 in
West Knoxville. Open 7 days a week.

HOBBYTOWN USA
8859 Town & Country Circle (865) 690-1099

TENNESSEE - Memphis
Everything for the model railroader, G-Z,
Athearn, Atlas, Mike's Train House, LGB,
Lionel sales, service, parts. Paints, tools,
books, detail parts, building supplies.
We ship anywhere. Mon-Sat 10-6

MODEL RAILROAD & HOBBY
1266 Sycamore View (901) 384-6500

TENNESSEE - Nashville
Lionel, MDK, Athearn, Cal-Scale, Kemtron,
NWSL, Roundhouse, Detail Associates,
Walther's, Detail West, Cannon, Dremel,
Woodland Scenics, Design Preservation

AARDVARK'S MODEL TRAIN SHOP
3607 Gallatin Road (615) 228-4639

TENNESSEE - Powell
Lionel, American Flyer, HO, N gauge.
New & used trains bought, sold, repaired.
Authorized Lionel Service Station.
Mon-Sat 1-8, Sun 1-6, Closed Tue.
Emory Rd. 175 N. (Exit 112)

DAN'S TRAINS
7603A Blueberry Dr. (865) 938-7212

TENNESSEE - Sevierville
One of the largest model railroad stores in
the SE area. We are a full service store and
we carry everything that you would need at
discount prices. Lionel, LGB MTH K-Line,
Aristo Craft, G to N gauge

SMOKY MOUNTAIN MODEL TRAINS LTD.
1933 Pittman Center Rd. (865) 428-8595

TEXAS - Amarillo
Plastic aircraft, armor, cars, figures & ships.
model railroading supplies & rockets.
Take Soncy exit off I-40, south on Soncy
to light, left 1/2 block
http://www.hobbytime.com

HOBBY TIME
201-H Westgate Parkway (806) 352-9660

TEXAS - Austin
Austin's leader in scale modeling, model rail-
roading (G-O-On30-S-HO-N-Z), rockets, and
games. Excellent selection refer. engs, bldg
supplies & detail parts, M-F 10-7 Sat 10-6
Knowledgeable staff. www.kingshobby.com

KING'S HOBBY
8810 North Lamar (512) 836-7388

TEXAS - Dallas (Addison)
More than 60,000 G to Z scale items in stock
year round at 20% off list price
Command Control Specialists
Monday - Saturday 10-6

DISCOUNT MODEL TRAINS
4641 Ratliff Lane (972) 931-8135

TEXAS - Dallas
Celebrating our 23rd year!
One of the largest selections of
Lionel, American Flyer, LGB & Marklin
K-Line Super Store #1. HO and N
Expert repairs & great customer service

COLLECTIBLE TOYS & TRAINS
10051 Whitehurst Dr #200 (214) 373-9469

TEXAS - Denton
HO, N, and O scales. Kits, RTR,
and accessories at discount prices.
Home of Silver Spike Shop's custom cars
Tuesday-Friday 10-6, Saturday 10-5.

SILVER SPIKE HOBBIES
525 N. Elm St. (940) 383-9914

TEXAS - Fort Worth
HO, N, Z scale trains. Craftsman kits, scen-
ery, paints, tools, accessories. Plastic models,
rockets & books. All at discount prices.
Special orders welcome. Hours: Tues, Wed &
Fri 3-6, Thu 3-7, Sat 9-4, 30, & by appt.

HOBBY WORLD
5658 Westcreek Dr Ste 500 (817) 263-5750

TEXAS - Houston
N, HO, N, HO, Sn3, On3, O Scale
Brass, books, kits, details, tools, repairs
Can motors, flywheels, DCC, sound.
Best stock & volume discounts in Houston.
Mon-Sat 11am-6pm, Thurs til 8

HOUSTON ROUNDHOUSE
3264 S. Loop West (713) 662-0809

TEXAS - Houston
All trains, all scales. Magazines, Books, Vid-
eos, Repairs, Brass, Used. Generous discount
program, will ship. Email. papabens@pearl-
man.com Web site: www.papabens.com
M-F 11-7, Thu 11-8, Sat 9-5, Sun 12-5

PAPA BEN'S TRAIN PLACE
2506 South Blvd. (713) 523-5600

TEXAS - Houston area (Spring)
Exclusively model railroading, brass, tools,
craftsman kits, repairs, painting, electronics,
software, Digitrax DCC, Soundtraxx,
Logic Rail, and Signal Research.

SPRING CROSSING
1420 Spring Cypress (281) 353-9484

TEXAS - Houston
Complete line of HO & N model railroad
supplies. Magazines, books, video ref.
center & scratch building supplies.
Mon-Thurs 10-6, Fri-Sat,
10-7 & Sun 12-5

LARRY'S HOBBIES
156-FM 1960 East (281) 443-7373

TEXAS - Houston
Complete line of O, O27, HO and N
Specializing in Lionel. Also a
full line, upscale toy store
LGB Dealer

TRAINS & PLANES HOBBIES
8914 Westheimer (713) 977-1420

TEXAS - Houston
Complete line of O, O27, HO and N
Specializing in Lionel. Also a
full line, upscale toy store
LGB Dealer

TRAINS & PLANES HOBBIES
8914 Westheimer (713) 977-1420

TEXAS - Houston
HO & N, Lionel trains and service
Complete line of plastic kits, military and
architecture supplies.
Open 11am-6pm, Thur. to 7pm;
Sat 10am-5pm

G & G MODEL SHOP
2522 Times Blvd. (713) 529-7752

TEXAS - Irving (Dallas Area)
U/C and R/C planes. HO, N trains.
RR & aviation magazines and books.
Scale plastic kits, balsa wood
Mon 1-6 Tue-Sat 9:30-6 Fri 9:30-7,
www.malhoobby.com

M-A-L HOBBY SHOP
108 S. Lee Street (972) 438-9233

TEXAS - Midlothian
Trains, planes, cars, & crafts. HO, N, G,
MTH, Lionel, Thomas the Tank, scenery,
model kits, rockets, crafts supplies, educa-
tional/science kits. M - F 9-6 Sat 9-5
www.midlothianhobbies.com

MIDLOTHIAN HOBBIES
4450 FM 1387 (972) 723-0171

TEXAS - Porter
A complete train stop.
Authorized LGB - MTH & Lionel Dealer.
Mon. Fri 10-6:30, Sat 10-5, Sun 1-5
Within 15 minutes of Houston IHC.

MIKE'S HOBBY SHOP
21768E. Knox (281) 577-8250

TEXAS - San Antonio
Model railroading our specialty
Marklin, LGB, HO, N, O, Z.
Superdetailing parts galore.
Books, structures, figures and tools.
Tues Sat 10-6pm

DIBBLE'S HOBBIES
1029 Donaldson Ave. (210) 735-7721

TEXAS - San Antonio
Complete stock of HO, N, Lionel, LGB &
MTH trains, radio, free flight & U-control
planes. Radio, boats, plastics, Dremel.
Mon-Fri 10:30-6, Saturday 10-5, Sun 12-4.

HOBBY CENTER, INC.
3441 Fredericksburg Rd (210) 735-4218

SAY YOU SAW THEIR

DIRECTORY AD

IN MODEL RAILROADER.

UTAH - Orem
Where it's always cheaper than therapy.
Trains all scales. LGB, Marklin, Aristo,
Rivarsati, Atlas, Lionel, MTH, trains,
Athearn, BW, L.L. Heritage Behind Arby's
across from the University Mall

HOBBY STOP
327 East 1200 South (801) 226-7947

UTAH - West Jordan
The best in modeling since 1934
One of the nation's largest and most com-
plete hobby shops. Large NEW building
Hours: Mon-Sat 10-6
www.douglasmmodels.com

DOUGLAS MODELS
7700 S. Redwood Rd. (801) 255-1304

VERMONT - Bellows Falls
LGB, G, N, O, and HO gauge
Models and supplies
Home of Rutland Caboose #36.
Open Wed-Sun 12 noon-8pm.

CABOOSE CORNER
676 Missing Link Rd. (802) 463-4575

VERMONT - Burlington
O and HO Scales.

Open Tue-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5.

Hours by appointment.

AL'S TRAIN SHOP
56 Home Avenue (802) 658-4935

VERMONT - Rutland
Exclusively Model Railroading. Most major
lines. Brass, custom painted models.
Competitive prices. Personal service.
Open by appt. Eves 6-10, Sat 10-10.

THE STEAM SHACK
14 Engrem Avenue (802) 775-2736

VIRGINIA - Charlottesville
Scale modeling emporium. Basic HO, N,
and On30 railroad supplies. Walther's dealer.
Special orders welcome
Hours: M-F 11-6, Sat 10-5, Sun 1-5

LIGHTSHIP HOBBIES
2116A Berkmar Drive (434) 973-9191

VIRGINIA - Fairfax
LGB, ATS, Piko, MTH, Lionel, Woodland
Scenics, Atlas, Bachmann, Model Power and
much more! We have it or we can get it!
Open 7 days! Visit www.HobbyWorks.com
for hours, and map

HOBBY WORKS
9650-42 Main Street (703) 426-8600

VIRGINIA - Manassas
MTH Mega Station Large scale & O gauge
Lionel K-Line Auth. Dealers
Lionel MTH service stations. LGB train stop.
O, O27, G, HO, N, Z, Woodland Scenics
D56 Villages www.trandepotonline.com

TRAIN DEPOT
7214 New Market Ct. (703) 335-2216

VIRGINIA - Midlothian (Richmond)
O, N, HO scale accessories, Lionel, MTH,
Atlas O, scenery, building supplies, books,
magazines, video tapes. Visit our website!
www.chesterfieldhobbies.com Hours: Mon
Sat 10-6, Sun 12-30-500 Tue, Fri til 8

CHESTERFIELD HOBBIES
13154 Midlothian Inpk. (804) 379-9091

VIRGINIA - Newington
Marklin, MTH, LGB, Lionel, K-Line, Aristo-
Craft, Corgi & more! Scalextric, Carrera, Nino-
co, Fly. Open 7 days, Nov 1-Jan 31, otherwise
closed Mon. Visit our shop just 1/4 mile
from I-95. www.trainsetc.com

TRAINS ETC
8245-A Backlick Rd. (703) 550-1779

VIRGINIA - Petersburg
HO, N, Decals, Athearn, Walther's,
MDC, Dremel, cust. painting & building.
One of the most complete shops around.
In front of Food Lion
Open Mon-Sat 10-6

WALT'S HOBBY SHOP
2791 S. Crater Road (804) 861-1333

VIRGINIA - Roanoke
Lionel, LGB, G, AF, HO, N & MTH
Buy, sell, trade, repair.
Lionel SS #383.
Mon-Fri 10-7, Sat 10-5:30, Sun 1-5.
Two minutes off Exit 146 on I-81.

RAIL YARD HOBBY SHOP
7547 Williamson Rd. (540) 362-1714

VIRGINIA - Roanoke
Lionel, MTH, G, HO, & N scale hobby
supplies. Buy, sell or trade. Digitrax dealer
Hours: M-W-Th-F 10AM-7PM
Tues & Sat 10AM-5PM, Sun 1-5PM
www.ricksishobbyshop.com

RICKS HOBBY SHOP
6711B Williamson Rd. (540) 362-7033

VIRGINIA - Springfield
Z, N, HO, S, O, G scales

Open 7 days

GRANDDAD'S HOBBY SHOP
5260-A Port Royal Rd. (703) 426-0700

VIRGINIA - Staunton
Lionel Service Center #117, 3rd Rail, HO, N
Plastic models & supplies, rockets.
Thomas Wooden Railway System,
Garrett Metal Detectors.
Mon-Fri 10-6, Sat 10-5

STAUNTON TRAINS & HOBBIES
123 W Beverley St (540) 885-6750

VIRGINIA - Williamsburg
Lionel, MTH, K-Line, Weaver, Atlas
Micro-trains, Red Coaches, Intermountain,
Deluxe Innovations, Kato, Bowser
Woodland Scenics & much more.
Call for hours.

NORGE STATION
7405 Richmond Road (757) 564-7623

WASHINGTON - Bellevue (Seattle)
100% trains. Brass imports, craftsman kits, books, video, detail parts & tools. N to G. Open Mon-Fri 11-7, Sat 10-5. Visit our Web site! www.theinsidegateway.com

THE INSIDE GATEWAY
14725 NE 20th (425) 747-2016

WASHINGTON - Bremerton
Model railroading & modeling supplies. HO and N scale layouts. Mon-Thurs 10-5, Fri 1-9, Sat 10-5. Closed Sundays.

POULSBO PACIFIC HOBBIES
2515 Burwell (360) 478-2122

WASHINGTON - Centralia
Model Railroading Supplies. HO, N & G scales. Mon-Sat 9:30am-6pm, Sun 12-5pm. E-mail: HobbyTyne@localaccess.com

HOBBYTYME
1649 Kresky Ave. (360) 623-1015

WASHINGTON - Kennewick (Tri-Cities)
HO and N trains, planes, cars, diecast, dollhouse & R/C NCE and Soundtraxx authorized dealer. Hours: M-F 10-5:30, Sat 10-4, Sunday 12-4

PARKADE HOBBIES
216 West Kennewick Ave. (509) 585-2510

WASHINGTON - Kirkland
Lionel, American Flyer, LGB, HO, N. Buy, sell, and repair. Supplying all your railroading needs. Open Mon-Sat

EASTSIDE TRAINS, INC.
217 Central Way (425) 828-4098

WASHINGTON - Port Angeles
Model Railroading. G, O, O27, HO, N. Visit our new waterfront location. E-mail: prhobby@olympen.com Mon-Sat 10-6, Sun 12-5

PACIFIC RIM HOBBY
138 W Railroad Ave (360) 457-0794

WASHINGTON - Seattle
Model Railroading since 1947. Atlas to Zona. We do special orders. New and used brass and books. Mon - Wed 10-6, Thurs - Fri 10-8, Sat 10-6

NORTH END TRAIN CENTER
12537 Lake City Way NE (206) 362-4959

WASHINGTON - Seattle
Trains all scales including Nn3. Special interest in N scale. Great place to railfan-5 min. from downtown. Website: www.seattletraincenter.com Mon - Fri, 10-7, Sat 9-6

SEATTLE'S TRAIN CENTER
1463 Elliott Avenue W. (206) 283-7886

WASHINGTON - Seattle
New & vintage electric trains - all scales. Located in West Seattle - 8 min. from I-5 MTH, Lionel, Atlas, Athearn, MicroTrains. Tue-Sat 11-6, E-mail: eltrains@aol.com

THE ELECTRIC TRAIN SHOP
4511 California Ave SW (206) 938-2400

WASHINGTON - Spokane
100% trains. Open Monday-Friday 10am - 6pm. Always open Saturday 10 - 5. Closed Sunday & holidays.

SUNSET JUNCTION MODEL TRAINS
419 E. Sprague Ave (888) 838-2379

WASHINGTON - Tacoma
Lionel, LGB, HO, N, G. Railroad gifts, novelties, hats, shirts. Books, paints, supplies, decals. See our website! www.tacomatrain.com Mon-Sat 10-6 (Sun 12-5 Oct-Mar)

TACOMA TRAINS
2525 N. Proctor St. (253) 756-7517

WASHINGTON - Tacoma (Lakewood)
South Puget Sound's most complete RR store. G, O, HO, N, Z, LGB, Lionel, Marklin, DCC parts, tools, scratch stuff, books. Daily 11-7, Sat 10-6, Sun (Oct - May) 1-5

PACIFIC RAILWAY HOBBIES
9525 Gravelly Lake Dr SW (253) 581-4453

WASHINGTON - Tacoma (Lakewood)
We carry a large selection of HO & N scale model railroading supplies at discount prices. Special orders welcome. Open Tues-Fri 11am - 5pm, Sat 10am - 4pm. Website: www.onlinetrains.com

ONLINE TRAINS & HOBBIES
3905 Steilacoom Blvd., SW (253) 472-7732

WISCONSIN - Butler
Atlas, Life-Like, Intermountain, Broadway, Walther's, Micro Trains, Marklin, Kato, Woodland Scenics, Athearn. New and used. We UPS anywhere in USA. Repair, buy, sell, trade. www.sommerfelds.com

SOMMERFELD'S TRAINS & HOBBIES INC.
12620 W. Hampton Ave. (262) 783-7797

WISCONSIN - Eau Claire
Western WI's most enjoyable Train Shop. Lionel, K Line, MTH, & other O. Hornby, Marklin American HO, N & G Operating Layouts. Repairs, kits & access. Fun! www.modeltrainclassics.com

MODEL TRAIN CLASSICS, PLUS
306 South Barstow St. (715) 838-8858

WISCONSIN - Elroy
Operating Lionel, G & MTH Layouts. O, G, S, HO & N Scale Trains. Wooden Thomas Toys, K-Line M-F 9-5 30 Sat 9-1 Sun Closed. Website: www.apustrains.com E-mail: trains@apustrains.com

THE TRAIN SHOP
130 Main (608) 462-8720

WISCONSIN - Green Bay
Exclusively trains, specializing in DCC, N, & HO DCC installation and award winning custom painting and building available. www.enginehouseservices.com

ENGINEHOUSE SERVICES, LLC
2737 N. Packerland Dr. 2H (920) 490-4839

WISCONSIN - Hales Corners
Lionel Authorized Service Station 845 and a value added dealer. We carry a full line of Lionel & K-Line-Also carry N, HO, O, G scale and Thomas the Tank!

TRAIN & HOBBY STORE
5612 S. 108th St. (414) 858-9464

WISCONSIN - Hartford
One of WI's largest hobby supply stores! Trains, N, HO, O, & G scales and much more! Your complete hobby supply store! Special orders welcome! NMRA discounts! Open Mon-Fri 10-8 Sat 10-6, Sun 11-3

HOBBY DEPOT
1524 E. Summer St (Hwy 60) (262) 670-6242

WISCONSIN - Milwaukee (Greenfield)
Largest hobby store in WI. Most scales carried. Full selection of HO & N. Huge book & mag selection. NMRA discounts. Special orders welcome. General repairs. 4 miles west of airport, M-F 10-9, Sat 10-5, Sun 12-5.

GREENFIELD NEWS & HOBBY
6815 W. Layton Ave. (414) 281-1800

WISCONSIN - Milwaukee
Complete model railroading. Everything in the Walther's Reference Books and more. Complete service. (800) 487-2467 www.waltheris.com

WALTHERS SHOWROOM
5619 W. Florist Avenue (414) 461-1050

WISCONSIN - Milwaukee
Trains, magazines, hobby kits, road racing. Buy, sell, and take trades. Mon & Fri 10-7, Tue-Thu 10-5, Sat 9-4 00. In business since 1977.

JERRY'S BAY VIEW HOBBY SHOP
2633 S. Kinnickinnic Ave. (414) 482-1566

WISCONSIN - Monroe
Auth. Lionel, MTH & K-Line Dealer. Atlas O, N, HO, Z trains & accessories. Kites & plastic kits. Books, videos, tools & model rockets. Summer hours: Tues-Fri 10-5, Sat 10-5. Winters add Sun 12-4.

THE HOBBY DEPOT
835 17th St. (608) 325-5107

WISCONSIN - Waukesha
Marklin • Lionel • MTH • AF • LGB • Z to G • buildings • scenery • detail parts • books • scratchbuilding supplies • special orders • NMRA discounts • M-F 11-8 • Sat 10-5 www.hiawathahobbies.com

JETCO'S HIAWATHA HOBBIES
1701 Summit Ave. (262) 544-4131

CANADA - Alberta, Calgary
Your complete model RR store. Large selection of all major brands. Special orders. Open Mon-Fri 9 30-9:00, Sat 9 30-5:30. Sun 12-5. Fax: (403) 243 7782. E-mail us at: hobbywest@shaw.ca

CHINOOK & HOBBY WEST
5011 MacLeod Trail, S.W. (403) 243-1997

CANADA - Alberta, Edmonton
Everything for model railroading. Most quality lines in completeness. Hobby tools. Special orders. Fax: (403) 430-9073.

ROUNDHOUSE SALES
9532 - 87 Street (780) 430-9072

CANADA - Alberta, Calgary
Exclusively trains since 1972. Buy, sell, trade, repair, estates, special orders. All scales and gauges, old and new. M-F 10am-5pm & 7pm-9pm, Sat 10am-5pm www.trainsandsuch.com

TRAINS AND SUCH
2604 4th Street NW (403) 277-7226

CANADA - B.C., Langley (Van)
Specializing in European Model Trains. Marklin, Roco, Brawa, Fleischmann & more. Huge selection of trains, kits, & access. HO, N, Z-1, G Scales. Mon-Fri 9-4 30 Sat 10-2. www.EuroRailHobbies.com

EURO RAIL HOBBIES & MORE
1526 232nd St. (866) 799-6098

CANADA - B.C., Nanaimo
For 26 years, Vancouver Island's Favorite Model Railroad Store. In Port Place Centre. E-mail: itlme@island.net

LEISURE TIME
79-650 Terminal Ave. (250) 753-6221

CANADA - B.C., New Westminster
All makes HO & N gauge trains, RC model cars, planes, boats & equip. Plastic models, X-Acto, artist supp. www.threefloorhobby.com crehobby@telus.net Fax: (604) 524-3052

CREATIVE HOBBYCRAFT STORES LTD.
43 Sixth Street (604) 525-6644

CANADA - B.C., Port Moody (Van.)
G - HO - N - Z model trains. From beginner to advanced. Athearn, Atlas, Kato, Digitrax. Canadian prototype models special orders. We buy used trains. www.ontrackhobbies.com

ON TRACK HOBBIES
#16, 3130 St. Johns St. (604) 461-7670

CANADA - B.C., Vancouver
Large selection of model RR supplies including Minitrains by Eric, Athearn, Atlas, MDC, NWSL, Peco, Shonohara etc. Brass. Special orders. www.central-hobbies.com Open 11-6, Fri 10-9. Closed Sundays

CENTRAL HOBBIES
2845 Grandview Hwy. (604) 431-0771

CLASSIFIED ADS

USE THIS FORM FOR YOUR AD. TYPE OR PRINT NEATLY.

Category: _____

Deadlines - See closing date information at the beginning of the "Modeler's

Marketplace" section. Ads not received in time will automatically run in the next issue unless otherwise specified. All ads are subject to approval. When using address, zip or telephone number, be sure to include it in the word count.

\$1.72* per word - Minimum charge is \$15.00. No additional charge for punctuation

Mail to:

Model Railroader

Modeler's Marketplace

21027 Crossroads Circle

P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187-1612

or call toll-free 1-888-558-1544 ext. 815.

FOR MR'S PRIVATE RECORDS

NAME _____

STREET ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TEL. NO. _____

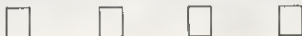
[WORDS] _____ x \$1.72* -] _____ x NO. MONTHS TO RUN: _____ = TOTAL ENCLOSED \$ _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐



Expiration Date: _____ / _____

*Prices subject to change. U.S. funds only, call for frequency discounts.



CANADA - B.C., Vancouver

In model RR business since 1947
Selection of new and used brass.
Cash for your model RR items
9:30-5:30; Closed Sundays.

VAN HOBBIES

675 Marine Dr. S.E. (604) 327-3210

CANADA - B.C., Victoria

One of the largest selections of brass in western Canada. Complete railroad shop. HO, N, and O scale. Buy, sell, trade. Open 7 days a week.
www.bchobby.com

B. C. SHAVER & HOBBY SHOP

742 Fort Street (250) 383-0051

CANADA - B.C., Victoria

Vancouver Island's one stop model railroad store. Exclusively fine models all scale. www.victoriainland.net

Mon-Thurs, Sat 10-6, Fri 10-8, Sun Noon - 5

VICTORIA SCALE RAIL LTD.

3595 Ravine Way (250) 475-2860

CANADA - Ontario, Brampton

In store layout.
"Brampton's best source for model trains"
Open 6 days per week
www.littletrainshoppe.com

THE LITTLE TRAIN SHOPPE

45 Railroad St. (905) 454-7448

CANADA - Ontario, Brantford

Wide selection of model railroad. HO & N gauge, plastic & wood kits. Detail & scratch building supplies.
Tue-Sat 9:30-5:30, Fri 9:30-9

BRANT HOBBY DEPOT INC.

84 Charing Cross Street (519) 753-6364

CANADA - Ontario, Dundas

Your full line hobby shop. Open 7 days a week. N, HO, AF, Lionel, LGB. Scenery and scratchbuilding supplies. Walther's dealer, Kato products. Special orders welcome! Email us at: dundastalleyhobby@cogeco.ca

DUNDAS VALLEY HOBBY

15 Cootes Dr. (905) 628-9156

CANADA - Ontario, Fergus

Model Trains for Beginners to the Experts
Buy, Sell, Trade, Repair
HO, N, O 27 S G
Come See Our Trains
www.2bintrains.on.ca

2B IN TRAINS

6168 Road 29 (519) 787-3280

CANADA - Ontario, Hamilton

Exclusive line of Ontario Northland (ONR) and Toronto, Hamilton & Buffalo (TH&B) product - HO & N. Full-line hobby shop (3,500 sq. ft.). Open 7 days a week.
www.modelerschoice.com

MODELLER'S CHOICE

1400 Upper James St. (905) 574-3322

CANADA - Ontario, Kitchener

HO, N, sets, kits, tools, access., buildings, books, paint, scratchbuilding stock. Friendly help for beginners as well as experts.
All major mfrs., US & Canadian.
(Frederick Mall)

IMAGINATION STATION

385 Frederick St. (519) 585-1147

CANADA - Ontario, London

Complete Canadian trains & more in N, HO, G, Atchearn, MDC, Märklin, Hornby, Peco, Walther's. Sp. orders, plastics, parts, supplies, books, videos. M-Th 10-6, Fri 10-8, Sat 9-5. sales@rthobby.ca www.rthobby.ca

BROUGHDALE HOBBY

1444 Glenora Drive (519) 434-0600

CANADA - Ontario, Mississauga

Full line of HO & N scale supplies. Walther's, Micro-Trains, Atlas, Peco, Woodland Scenics, D P M Construction, scratch building materials & detail parts. Fax (905) 566-5428
www.northstarhobbies.com

NORTH STAR HOBBIES

2200 Dundas St E. Ph(905) 566-4758

CANADA - Ontario, Mount Forest

45 Min North of Guelph. Fax#(519) 323-3809.
Authorized Lionel value added dealer.
One of Canada's largest Lionel retailers.
MTH, K-Line & more! Full line HO dealer
www.traincellar.com. Closed Monday

THE TRAIN CELLAR

149 Main Street North (519) 323-3935

CANADA - Ontario, Orangeville

HO N, G, On30, Steam and Diesel
Limited Edition Art. Books and Videos.
Live steam sales and service.
5 days a week 10-6 (closed Mon & Tues)
www.hvrr.ca

HOCKLEY VALLEY RAILROAD

307254 Hockley Rd Ph/Fax(519) 942-9900

CANADA - Ontario, Ottawa (Vanier)

One of Canada's leading model shops.
Complete selection of HO & N gauge.
Friendly knowledgeable staff.
Free Parking. On parle Français

HOBBY HOUSE, LTD.

80 Montreal Road (613) 749-5245

CANADA - Ontario, Peterborough

For the discriminating hobbyist
MRR Headquarters in the Kawarthas
Digitrax dealer, Atlas and MRC DCC, books, Walther's, major brands, detail parts, Woodland, scratchbuilding supplies

COSBURN'S HOBBY DEPOT LTD.

161 Simcoe St. (705) 743-0244

CANADA - Ontario, St. Catharines

Over 450 different brass locomotives. We buy, sell, trade, and repair. 6,000 sq. ft. of hobby supplies. Daily 9:30-5:30, Fri 10-9. Closed Wed. Fax (905) 684-1700
Visit us at www.niagaraentrailhobbies.com

NIAGARA CENTRAL HOBBIES

395 St. Paul Street (905) 684-7355

CANADA - Ontario, Streetsville

(Mississauga) All rail, all scales.
Premier selection & service.
New & used, consignments,
custom painting, special orders 100!
Raillian Headquarters. www.cvrco.com

THE CREDIT VALLEY RAILWAY CO.

184 Queen Street So. (905) 826-1306

CANADA - Ontario, Toronto

Canada's Greatest Train Store
Open 6 days a week! Closed Monday.
www.georgestrams.com

GEORGE'S TRAINS LTD.

510 Mt. Pleasant Road (416) 489-9783

CANADA - Ontario, Toronto-Markham

Depot for model railroaders. HO & N. Canadian brass steam. Walther's, Peco, Kadee, Microtrains, Kato, Atlas & Craftsman kits. No toys. Beside CNR main at Warden and 4th. Fax (905) 470-6302.

RAILVIEW TRAINS & CRAFTS

550 Alden Rd., Unit 101 (905) 470-6200

CANADA - Ontario, Toronto

Huge stock. European and American
Scenic supplies, accessories, spare parts
LGB, I, O, HO, N, Z, Märklin-Minclub,
Fleischmann, Roco, Trix, Preiser, Brawa.
Wish lists welcome. hobbies@total.net

JOHN'S PHOTO-HOBBY EUORAILS

2188 Danforth Ave. (416) 421-1850

CANADA - Ontario, Toronto

New & used, buy & sell HO & N scale.
Scenic supplies, in store canics,
in store layout, friendly service.
Paints, tools, scratchbuilding supplies.
Open 6 days, closed Mon.

HORNET HOBBIES INC.

1563 O'Connor Dr. (416) 755-4878

CANADA - Ontario, Tottenham

Black Horse Junction Railroad. Where steam rules! Specializing in HO model railroad equipment. Broadway Ltd., DPM, Lenz, Peco, Woodland Scenics, Riverrossi and more!
www.clarkindustries.on.ca

CLARK INDUSTRIES

RR#4, 8726 Hwy #9 (905) 936-2131

CANADA - Ontario, Whitby

Best selection, best values E. of Toronto
HO, N & G scales. Feature all premier brands. Kato, Proto, Walther's, Peco, etc.
Just 3 min. from Hwy. 401. Easy access, good parking any vehicle

HORIZONS HOBBIES

1801 Dundas St E (905) 404-8888

CANADA - Ontario, Windsor

Model Railroad since 1970
Operational in-store layout
HO & N trains, bits & pieces.
"Simplified Wiring & Trackwork"
by Fred Stamer.

WINDSOR HOBBIES LTD.

3895 Tecumseh Rd. East (519) 945-5471

CANADA - Quebec, Knowlton

Eastern Canada's largest full-service train specialist. Can. RRs our priority. HO-On3 G. Canada's largest brass inventory. Garden railway operating all year. Märklin extensive inventory stocked. www.townshipoftrains.com

TOWNSHIP TOY TRAINS

5 Mt. Echo Rd-Ville de Lac Brome (450) 243-1881

BELGIUM - Deurne (Antwerp)

US-Train Store, Walther's dealer. Wide range of modeling tools & machinery.
Mon-Sat 10-18 h, Sun 10-12 h, Closed Thur.
e-mail: trainse@chalumano.be
http://www.chalumano.be

CHALUMANO - TRAINS & TOOLS

Lakborslei 84 32-3-645-51-40

GERMANY - Dusseldorf

One of the leading shops in Europe for European & American model trains.
Z-N-HO-HOe-HOm-O-I-G, + second-hand
www.menzels-lokschuppen.de
email info@menzels-lokschuppen.de

MENZEL'S LOKSCHUPPEN & TÖFF TÖFF GMBH

Friedrichstr. 6 0049211/373328

GERMANY - Kaarst

Western Germany's best assorted store for US Railroads. We carry N & HO scale for all roadnames, Atlas to Walther's. M-F 10-6:30, Sat 10-2. Overseas orders w/1-MC-AMX
www.aal-net.de email: aal@aal-net.de

ALL AMERICAN TRAINS

Am Neumarkt 1 Fax 011 49 2131 769641

SWITZERLAND - Geneva

Big selection of trains all scales
Open Mon-Fri 09:00-18:30h
Sat 09:00-17:00h
(Military time.)
Fax: 004 1227-347709

AU VIEUX PARIS

1 Rue de la Servette 004-1227-342576

SWITZERLAND - Zurich

100% US-Train Store at 300sqm
Largest stock in Europe.
Open Tues-Fri 1:30-6 pm, Sat 10-4
Visit our web: http://www.feather.ch

FEATHER'S TRAIN STORE

Hermetschloostr. 75 41 44-433 1454

UK - ENGLAND, Abingdon

Widest choice of
N Scale in the UK today
Also large stocks of 'Z' scale
www.modelrailshop.com

OSBORN'S MODELS

2-4 Marcham Rd. 01235 522700

UK - SCOTLAND - Helensburgh

A leading European shop for US trains.
Large range of British & US in HO & N with most major makes. Fax 01436 677556
Web: www.macsmodels.co.uk
Open: Mon-Sat 9:30-5pm Sun 12:30-4:30

MAC'S MODEL RAILROADING

64A Sinclair St. 01436 679444

WWW.HOBBYRETAILER.COM

The hobby shop finder

Click it. Find it.

Now.

Get your hobby shop online
with www.hobbyretailer.com

1-888-558-1544

Simply point and
click to find hobby
shops in your
neighborhood or
across the country—
it's that easy!

Brought to you by Kalmbach Publishing Co.

Classified Advertising ext. 315
onlineclassads@Kalmbach.com

4606-0002

Ad Index

We believe that our readers are as important as our advertisers; therefore, we try to handle all reader's complaints promptly and carefully. If, within a reasonable period, you do not receive your merchandise or an adequate reply from an advertiser, please write to us. In your letter detail exactly what you ordered and the amount of money you sent. We will forward your complaint to the advertiser for action. If no action is obtained, we will refuse to accept further advertising from him. Address complaints to: *Model Railroader* magazine, 21027 Crossroads Circle, P.O. Box 1612, Waukesha, WI 53187.

3D Train Stuff16
4Nscale.com25

A

AAA Precision Turntables115
Ace Base99
Albion Software136
Allied Model Trains99
American Models134
Amherst Railway Society, Inc.44
AMI, Inc.136
Aspen Model, Inc.46
Atheam3, 7
Atlanta Trains22
Atlas Model Railroad Co., Inc.2
Axian Technology134
Aztec Manufacturing136

B

B C Enterprises136
B T S105
Bachmann Industries, Inc.43
Bachrus24
BC Junction136
Blair Line133
BPL Brass Works56
Bragdon Enterprises135
Branchline Trains39
Brass Railroaders Association32
Brilliant Hobbies16
Broadway Limited Imports23, 111

C

Caboose, The134
Caboose Hobbies25
Caboose Industries100
California Roadbed Co., Inc.132
Campbell Scale Models, Inc.99
Centerline Products, Inc.110
Champion Decal Co.108
Chinook & Hobby West135
Chooch Enterprises32
Circuitron100
City Classics105
Classic Metal Works, Inc.99
Classic Toy Trains magazine110
Classic Toy Trains Special Issue117
Classic Trains Annual109
Classic Trains magazine116
Clover House115
Coffman Graphic Solutions Co.34
Colorado Model Structures136
CTI Electronics29
Custom Model Railroads115
CVP Products93

D

D S Railroad Co.133
Dash Railroaders29
David's Depot40

Davis Trains99
DCC Specialties133
deLuxe innovations93
DeMar Electronics21
Design Preservation Models107
Diamond Scale Products118
Digistar DCC29
Digitrax55
DLA104

E

El Dorado Software107
Eraser Company Inc., The109
Euro Rail Hobbies & More109
Evergreen Scale Models34
Exotic Wood Source134

F

Factory at Franklin32
Fantasonics104
Fast Tracks31
Fastrax Model Railways134
First Hobby41
First Place Hobbies101
Frechman River Model Works135
Full View Displays136

G

Grand Scale Railroad Sig. Inc.24
Great American Train Show (Gats, LTD)17
Greenberg's Train Show30
Greenway Products133
Gunnings Hobbies132

H

H & R Trains, Inc.40
Haddon Software136
Hartford Products, Inc.134
Hawkins Rail Services93
Helmuts93
hobbyretailer.com31
Hobby Loads134
Hobby Surplus Sales34
Hobbyland46
Hump Yard Purveyance99

I

Inkfarm.com133
Innovative Train Technology34
Integrated Signal Systems16
International Hobbies108
International Hobby Corp.36-37
Internet Hobbies, Inc.101
InternetTrains.com17

J

John Palecki Structures136
John's Hobbies93
Jordan Products34

K

Kadee Quality Products Co.24

Kato USA, Inc.147
Allen Keller Productions18
KingMill Enterprises13

L

Laster Hobbies135
Lenz Digital Plus103
LGB Of America89
Life-Like Products, Inc.79
Logic Rail Technologies132
Loy's Toys103

M

Mailcar Hobbies24
Manhattan Trains93
Marklin/TRIX26-27
Max Model Trains108
MB Klein103
McHenry34
Mesa Verde Railroad Co.107
Micro Engineering103
Micro-Mark Tools57
Micro-Trains Line88
Miller Engineering103
Miller's Model Trains133
Miniatronics42
Mitchell's Family Store13
Model Railroad Builders133
Model Railroader Binders123
Model Railroader Books119, 120, 121, 124, 125
Model Railroader Calendars58
Model Railroader Downloadable Articles123
Model Railroader magazine122
Model Railroader Special Issue19
Model Railroader Sweepstakes130-131
modelrailroader.com106
Model Rectifier Corp.148
Model Trains by Design133
Modelbuilder.info22
Modellbahn Ott, Inc.115
MTH Electric Trains33
My Memoirs135

N

N M R A20
NCE Corp.104
New England Hobby Supply25
Nicholas Smith Trains42
Northeastern Scale Lumber Co.133
Northern Scale Models136
NorthWest Short Line31
Nucomp Miniatures56

O

Overland Models, Inc.88

P

P B L28
Parkade Hobbies32
Perfect Pines15
Peterson, H B134
Pfingst & Company21
Pike Construction Associates135
Progressive Model Design135

R

R & S Enterprises54
Rail Graphics93
Raildreams, Inc.13
Railpub.com136
Railroad Hobbies100
Railtown Windows134
Railway Classics99
Ready to Roll, Inc.101
Red Caboose25
Reliable Express25
RF System Lab.54
Ro-Ro Train Display18
Rusty Stumps Scale Models108

S

S Gaugian135
San Diego Model Railroad Museum54
Sandia Software28
Scale Models Arts & Tech, Inc.17
Scale University16
Scenic Express21
Schrader Enterprises28
Shelf Layouts Company135
Shellscale Decals134
Showcase Express15
Sievers Benchwork35
Signature Press17
Signs Galore32
SJT Enterprises56
Skytop Scale Graphix135
Softrack133
Soundtraxx101
St. Aubin Station59
Standard Hobby Supply45, 102
Strasburg Rail Road Shops13

T

T A M R22
TDP, Inc.104
Temagami Station22
Terrain For Trains118
The Model Train Expo17
Tin Plate Junction29
Tony's Train Xchange88
Trains magazine118
Trackside Prints & Hobbies133
TrainStyles40
Traintown of Canada136
Trainworld48-51

U

Ultimate Display Cases, Inc.99

V

Virnex Industries15
VTD Rail Publishing28

W

Wm. K. Walther, Inc.8, 35, 47,
Woodland Scenics24, 105
World's Greatest Hobby105, 106
World's Greatest Hobby on Tour30

X

Xuron44

It's all here in black and white

No, it's not a black-and-white New York Central publicity photo from the 1940s. It's a full-color image of Brian Orlowsky's 2 x 4-foot Ntrak module rendered in a gray scale. Brian purchased a New York city skyline poster with the idea that he would try to colorize it for a module backdrop. However, after a little thought, Brian decided it might be more interesting to model the scene as if it were a black-and-white photo typical of the period he was modeling.

Brian used 10 shades of gray paint and four different tones of black to simulate the gray-scale range and tonal contrasts found in black and white photos. He used this monochromatic palette to paint the plaster water, Sylvan Models tug and car float, track, trees, and buildings to emulate those in the poster. Though it's not an exact match, the color blend is convincing.

As for rolling stock, fortunately for Brian the NYC had painted



Contrary to the norm, it's the absence of color that makes Brian Orlowsky's Ntrak module a standout. At the 2004 National N Scale Convention in Chantilly, Va., people did a double take when they spotted this unusual monochromatic New York scene. Paul Dolkos photo

some of its equipment in gray color schemes, making it easy for him to fill his scene with authentic-looking NYC cars. He also added cars from other railroads that had black-and-white or gray paint schemes.

Brian's NYC module isn't entirely devoid of color, however. The delivery trucks in the foreground have small red heralds, adding just a hint of color to tease the viewer. — Paul J. Dolkos, Alexandria, Va.

Big museum features little trains

The new toy train exhibit at the California State Railroad Museum may be called "Small Wonders," but the size of the exhibit is anything but small. With more than 1,000 toy trains on display, Small Wonders: The Magic of Toy Trains, showcases four decades' worth of toy train collectibles from donor Thomas W. Sefton.

This new permanent exhibit, designed in part by Roger Carp, senior editor of *Classic Toy Trains*,

opened August 14, 2004. The collection includes toy trains from American Flyer, Buddy "L," Ives, Lionel, and Märklin. Due to the large number of trains in the collection, only a portion will be on display at a time. However, the museum will regularly update the display so visitors can always see something new.

The California State Railroad Museum is located at 2nd and I Streets in Sacramento and is open daily from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m. (excluding Thanksgiving, Christmas, and New Year's Day).

For more information call (916) 445-6645 or visit www.california-staterailroadmuseum.org. — Jackie Palank, editorial intern



"So help me, Doc ... I'm nostalgic for horn-hook couplers!"



DECEMBER

Happy Holidays
from

KATO
PRECISION RAILROAD MODELS



ALCO PA-1/PB-1

Available Now

Item #	Contents	Road #	MSRP
● Denver & Rio Grande Western*			
106-0503	PA-1+PB-1	#6001, #6002	\$190.00*
176-4101	PA-1	#6003	\$ 95.00*
● Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe			
106-0504	PA-1+PB-1	#52L, #52A	\$184.00
176-4102	PA-1	#54L	\$ 92.00
● Delaware & Hudson			
106-0505	PA-1+PA-1	#16, #19	\$184.00
✓ KATO Magnetic Knuckle Couplers		✓ DCC-Friendly Mechanism	

*Union Pacific licensed product.



EMD F3 with PASSENGER PILOT CHICAGO, BURLINGTON & QUINCY

Available Now

Item #	Description	MSRP
106-0306	A+B Two-Unit Set #9960A + #9960B	\$170.00
176-1301	Individual A-Unit #9960C	\$ 85.00

✓ KATO Magnetic Knuckle Couplers ✓ DCC-Friendly Mechanism

CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR 11-CAR SET

Available Now

Item #106-055
MSRP \$250.00



Figure not included.

- ✓ New tooling for faithful recreation of original 1949 consist!
- ✓ Each car with accurate CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR lettering and silver corrugated-side body, blackened low-profile metal wheels and KATO semi-automatic couplers! Observation car features lighted tail-light and red markers along with an illuminated tail sign!
- ✓ Install our optional Interior Lighting Kit with new white LED (single car kit #11-209 \$10.00 MSRP, or six car kit #11-210 \$50.00 MSRP) for added realism. Each comes with filter(s) included to modify white light to amber hue.
- ✓ Display **UNITRACK** included.

HO and N

- ✓ 12 Volt, 1 Amp
- ✓ Direct plug-in for Feeder Track
- ✓ Turnout Control Switch snap-on socket



Pre-production sample shown

KATO Power Pack

Expected In December

The best choice to use with KATO
UNITRACK and Locomotives

Item #22-014 MSRP \$65.00

N

Makes a
Great
Gift!



F3 Train Set with **UNITRACK**

Available Now

Item #	Roadname	MSRP
106-0011	Santa Fe	\$169.98
106-0012	Union Pacific*	\$174.98*

*Union Pacific licensed product.

N

New

Item #25-101
MSRP \$2.00



N Scale Model Railroad Catalog

Available Now

Contains color photos and complete specifications
of all available models and **UNITRACK**.

HO EMD SD38-2

Expected In February

Item #	Road #	Fuel Tank	Truck Type	Dynamic Brake
● Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range				
37-6531	210	4000 gal.	2 Cyl.	w/DB
37-6481	215	3200 gal.	3 Cyl.	w/DB
● Elgin, Joliet & Eastern				
37-6482	659	3200 gal.	3 Cyl.	w/DB
37-6483	665	3200 gal.	3 Cyl.	w/DB
● U.S. Steel				
37-6491	1	3200 gal.	2 Cyl.	w/DB
● Undecorated				
37-6490	-	3200 gal.	2 Cyl. w/DB & Non/DB	
● Chicago & North Western (Operation Lifesaver)*				
37-6521	6652	4000 gal.	3 Cyl.	Non/DB
● Chicago & North Western*				
37-6522	6656	4000 gal.	3 Cyl.	Non/DB
● Union Pacific (Standard Scheme)*				
37-6501	2801	3200 gal.	2 Cyl.	Non/DB
37-6502	2804	3200 gal.	2 Cyl.	Non/DB
● Union Pacific (Lightning Bolt Scheme)*				
37-6511	Y833	4000 gal.	3 Cyl.	w/DB
37-6512	Y835	4000 gal.	3 Cyl.	w/DB

*Union Pacific licensed product.

MSRP: \$140.00, \$145.00 for C&NW and UP.



N EMD SD70M

With Flared Radiator

Expected In March

Item #	Road #	MSRP
● Norfolk Southern		
176-7501	2591	\$105.00
176-7502	2599	\$105.00
176-7503	2608	\$105.00
● Union Pacific		
176-7504*	3972	\$110.00*
176-7505*	4839	\$110.00*
176-7506*	4841	\$110.00*

✓ DCC-Friendly Mechanism

*Union Pacific licensed product.



Prototype photo Randy Moore



Prototype photo Paul Rorner

www.katousa.com



KATO U.S.A., INC.
100 Remington Road
Schaumburg, IL 60173



UNITRACK Easy enough to use. Realistic enough to enjoy.

A new loco can enhance one train,



Photo by Lou Sassi
©Sept. 2002 courtesy
Kalmbach Publishing
Company

a new TECH 4 can improve your entire railroad

A new loco looks great on your layout and may even deliver enough power to enhance one train's performance. But, add a Tech 4 train control with Accutec Technology and all the locos you own come to life, switch machines crack with authority, lights seem brighter, the performance of your entire railroad climbs to a new level.



Tech 4
200

That's Accutec Technology, an engineering breakthrough. Monitoring feedback from the layout, it detects any sudden change in load. Instantly adjusting the throttle setting, it compensates for the demand by supplying the power needed to sustain a realistic reaction. Accutec Technology dramatically enhances control characteristics. To prove it, we put Tech 4 to the test.

Enhancing the slow speed response of every loco on your layout... we took a Tech 4 and watched as it nudged an HO switcher down the track at what appeared to be "standstill" motion... actually we clocked it at about 1/4" a



Tech 4
220



Tech 4
260

minute. Imagine what it can do for precision yard work and smooth coupling.

Assuring realistic response...we lashed four locos together to simulate a heavy load. Then, at mid-range voltage, we went from a flat roadbed up a 3% grade. In a conventional

pack, a demand for extra power would likely cause a voltage drop slowing the locos. Not with Tech 4. Monitoring throttle demand, Accutec increased power sustaining a smooth, realistic, transition up the grade.

The next time you're checking out new locos, look at a new Tech 4 train control and imagine how your entire layout will come to life.

All Tech 4 DC train controls will run HO, N, TT and Z, are UL Listed and complete with a Five Year Limited Warranty.

A Tech 4 Model 600 is also available for AC operated locomotives.



Tech 4
280
Dual
Control



MODEL RECTIFIER CORPORATION
80 Newfield Ave. ■ Edison, New Jersey 08837 ■ Phone: 732 225 6360 www.modelrectifier.com

TECHNOLOGY. PERFECTED.

☐ Model railroads ☐ Plastic model kits ☐ Battery chargers ☐ Radio control helicopters, planes, cars & boats ☐ Model aircraft engines ☐ Die cast